

**COLOR VIDEO CAMERA  
CAMERA ADAPTOR  
1.5INCH ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER  
ZOOM LENS**

**DXC-537  
CA-537  
DXF-501  
VOL-916BY**

**VOL.1    Revised-1  
GENERAL DESCRIPTION  
SERVICE INFORMATION  
ALIGNMENT**




**SONY®  
SERVICE MANUAL**

## X-RAY RADIATION WARNING

Be sure that parts replacement in the high voltage block and adjustments made to the high voltage circuits are carried out precisely in accordance with the procedures given in this manual.

## SAFETY RELATED COMPONENT WARNING

Components identified by shading and  marked on the schematic diagrams and parts list are critical to safe operation. Replace these components with SONY parts whose part numbers appear as shown in this manual or in supplements published by SONY.

**Warning**—This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions manual, may cause interference to radio communications. It has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause interference in which case the user at his own expense will be required to take whatever measures may be required to correct the interference.

**Important**—To insure that the complete system (including this peripheral) is capable of complying with the FCC requirements, it is recommended that the user make sure that the individual equipment of the complete system has a label with one of the following statements.

"This equipment has been tested with a Class A Computing Device and has been found to comply with Part 15 of FCC rules."

—or—

"This equipment complies with the requirements in Part 15 of FCC rules for a Class A Computing Device."

—or equivalent.

The shielded interface cable recommended in this manual must be used with this equipment in order to comply with the limits for a computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules.

### For the customers in Canada

This apparatus complies with the Class A limits for radio noise emissions set out in radio interference regulations.

### Pour les utilisateurs au Canada

Cet appareil est conforme aux normes Class A, pour bruits radioélectriques. Tel que spécifier dans le règlement sur le brouillage radioélectrique.

このマニュアルに記載されている事柄の著作権は当社にあり、説明内容は機器購入者の使用を目的としています。従って、当社の許可なしに無断で複写したり、説明内容(操作、保守等)と異なる目的で本マニュアルを使用することを禁止します。

The material contained in this manual consists of information that is the property of Sony Corporation and is intended solely for use by the purchasers of the equipment described in this manual.

Sony Corporation expressly prohibits the duplication of any portion of this manual or the use thereof for any purpose other than the operation or maintenance of the equipment described in this manual without the express written permission of Sony Corporation.

Le matériel contenu dans ce manuel consiste en informations qui sont la propriété de Sony Corporation et sont destinées exclusivement à l'usage des acquéreurs de l'équipement décrit dans ce manuel.

Sony Corporation interdit formellement la copie de quelque partie que ce soit de ce manuel ou son emploi pour tout autre but que des opérations ou entretiens de l'équipement à moins d'une permission écrite de Sony Corporation.

Das in dieser Anleitung enthaltene Material besteht aus Informationen, die Eigentum der Sony Corporation sind, und ausschließlich zum Gebrauch durch den Käufer der in dieser Anleitung beschriebenen Ausrüstung bestimmt sind.

Die Sony Corporation untersagt ausdrücklich die Vervielfältigung jeglicher Teile dieser Anleitung oder den Gebrauch derselben für irgendeinen anderen Zweck als die Bedienung oder Wartung der in dieser Anleitung beschriebenen Ausrüstung ohne ausdrückliche schriftliche Erlaubnis der Sony Corporation.

## COLOR VIDEO CAMERA



### SPECIFICATIONS

#### Camera Head (DXC-537/537P)

Image device	Interline-transfer CCD, 3-chip	Sync system	Internal
Picture elements	768 × 493 (h/v) (NTSC) 786 × 581 (h/v) (PAL)		External with the BS or VBS signal supplied to the GEN LOCK IN connector (when the CA-537/537P, CA-325A/325AP or CA-325B is used) or the reference signal input to the VTR/CCU/CMA connector from the GEN LOCK IN connector of the CCU-M3/M3P/M7/M7P (when the CA-537/537P is used)
Sensing area	8.8 mm × 6.6 mm (equivalent to a 2/3-inch pickup tube)	Horizontal resolution	700 lines (center)
Built-in filters	1: 3200K 2: 5600 K + 1/4 ND 3: 5600 K 4: 5600 K + 1/16 ND	Minimum illumination	13 lux with F1.8, +18 dB 7.5 lux with F1.4, +18 dB
Lens mount	Bayonet mount	Sensitivity	2000 lux with F8.0 (Typical) at 3200 K
Signal system	EIA standards, NTSC color system (for DXC-537) CCIR standards, PAL color system (for DXC-537P)	Gain selection	0 dB, 9 dB or 18 dB, selectable
Scanning system	525 lines, 2:1 interlace, 30 frames/sec. (NTSC) 625 lines, 2:1 interlace, 25 frames/sec. (PAL)		
Scanning frequency	Horizontal: 15.734 kHz (NTSC) 15.625 kHz (PAL) Vertical: 59.94 Hz (NTSC) 50.00 Hz (PAL)		

**SONY®**  
**SERVICE MANUAL**

Video output Composite signal:  
1.0 Vp-p, sync negative,  
75Ω unbalanced  
Y/C separate signal:  
Y: 1.0 Vp-p, sync negative,  
unbalanced  
C: burst level 0.286 Vp-p (NTSC)  
0.3 Vp-p (PAL)  
without sync

Signal to noise ratio

62 dB (NTSC, Typical)  
60 dB (PAL, Typical)

Registration

0.05% for Zone I  
0.05% for Zone II  
0.05% for Zone III

Inputs/Outputs

VIDEO OUT: BNC-type  
LENS:  $\frac{2}{3}$ -inch lens connector (12-pin)  
VF: 8-pin  
REMOTE: 10-pin

Power requirements

12 V DC

Power consumption

9.5 W

Operating temperature

-10°C to +45°C (14°F to 113°F)

Storage temperature

-20°C to +60°C (-4°F to 140°F)

Weight

2.2 kg (4 lb 14 oz)

Dimensions

See the illustrations below.  
Unit: mm (inches)

## Carrying Case (LC-421)

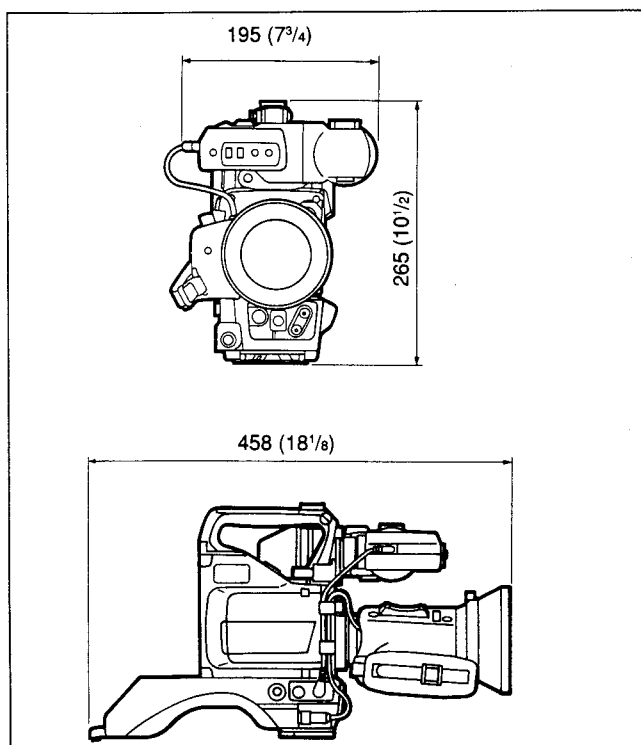
Weight About 7.7 kg (15 lb 7 oz)  
Dimensions About 790 × 440 × 340 mm (w/h/d)  
(31- $\frac{1}{8}$  × 17- $\frac{3}{8}$  × 13- $\frac{1}{2}$  inches)

## Accessories Supplied

CCZQ-A2 camera cable (with Z-type 26-14-pin connectors)  
(supplied with the DXC-537K/537PK/537L/537PL only)  
(1)  
VCL-916BY zoom lens (supplied with the DXC-537K/537PK  
only) (1)  
DXF-501/501CE electronic viewfinder (supplied with the  
DXC-537K/537PK/537L/537PL only) (1)  
LC-421 carrying case (supplied with the DXC-537K/537PK/  
537L/537PL only) (1)  
VCT-14 tripod attachment (supplied with the DXC-537K/  
537PK/537L/537PL only) (1)  
Lens cap (1)  
Chart for flange focal length adjustment (1)

Design and specifications are subject to change without  
notice.

## Dimensions





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## 1. INTRODUCTION

1-1. INTRODUCTION.....	1-1
Choosing from NTSC or PAL Systems.....	1-1
Notes on Using Accessories with the DXC-537 Series Camera.....	1-2
On Using and Storing the Camera.....	1-2
Managing Hyper-Sensitivity in the CCD Image Sensor.....	1-2
Features of the DXC-537 Series Camera.....	1-3
1-2. SET-UP.....	1-4
Location and Function of Parts.....	1-4
DXC-537/537P Camera Head.....	1-4
Accessory Attachment.....	1-12
Attaching/Detaching a Hi8 Format Videocassette Recorder.....	1-12
Attaching a Microphone.....	1-12
Attaching/Detaching a Tripod.....	1-14
Connections.....	1-16
Connecting an S-VHS Format Portable VTR.....	1-16
Connecting a Portable VTR.....	1-17
Making Connections for Simultaneous Sound Recording.....	1-18
Connecting a Table-Top VTR.....	1-19
Connecting a Camera Control Unit.....	1-20
Connecting a Remote Control Unit.....	1-22
Using the Camera with a VTR.....	1-23
Power Sources.....	1-24
Using a DC Power Supply.....	1-24
Using a Battery Pack.....	1-24
Using Power Supplied Through the Camera Adaptor.....	1-26
1-3. OPERATIONS.....	1-27
Basic Videotaping Operations.....	1-27
Operating the Camera.....	1-27
Recording with a Portable VTR.....	1-28
Recording with a Table-Top VTR.....	1-28
Monitoring the VTR Picture and Audio Output.....	1-29
Reading Indications in the Electronic Viewfinder.....	1-30
Reading Status Indicators on the Viewfinder.....	1-30
Reading Warning Indications on the Viewfinder Display.....	1-31
Adjustments and Settings.....	1-32
Recognizing the Current Settings.....	1-32
Reading the Viewfinder Screen Display Menu.....	1-33
Adjusting the Viewfinder Screen Display.....	1-34

Adjusting the Video Monitor.....	1-34
Adjusting the Iris.....	1-35
Selecting the Filter.....	1-37
Adjusting the Black Balance.....	1-37
Adjusting the White Balance.....	1-39
Adjusting the Contrast.....	1-41
Selecting the Shutter Speed.....	1-42
Advanced Operations.....	1-45
Doing Close-Ups and Wide-Angle Shots.....	1-45
Adjusting the Sharpness of the Picture.....	1-48
Selecting the Output Level.....	1-49
Checking the Video Level.....	1-49
Synchronizing Two or More Cameras (Without Using a Camera Control Unit).....	1-50
Setting Title Characters Through the Viewfinder.....	1-52
Using the Camera in a Studio.....	1-55
Handling the Carrying Case.....	1-56
1-4. COLOR VIDEO CAMERA OVERVIEW.....	1-57
Optional Accessories and Recommended Equipment.....	1-57
Sample Video System Configuration.....	1-58

## 2. SERVICE INFORMATION

2-1. BOARD LAYOUT.....	2-1
2-2. REMOVAL OF CABINET.....	2-2
2-3. REPLACEMENT OF MAIN PARTS.....	2-3
2-3-1. Replacement of CCD Unit.....	2-3
2-4. CONNECTORS AND CABLES.....	2-4
2-4-1. Connector Input/Output-Signals.....	2-4
2-4-2. Connections.....	2-6
2-5. INTERNAL SWITCH SETTING.....	2-7
2-6. SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM.....	2-11
2-7. CHECK AND MAINTENANCE.....	2-14
2-7-1. Video Level Check Sheet.....	2-14

### 3. ALIGNMENT

3-1. PREPARATION .....	3-1
3-1-1. Equipment Required .....	3-1
3-1-2. Connections and Initial Setting .....	3-2
3-1-3. Initial Setting .....	3-3
3-2. BEFORE ADJUSTMENT .....	3-4
3-2-1. Color Bar Signal .....	3-4
3-2-2. Sensitivity Measurement .....	3-5
3-2-3. Gamma and Gradation Measurement .....	3-6
3-3. SYNC SIGNAL SYSTEM (SG-171 BOARD) .....	3-7
3-3-1. Sub Carrier Frequency Adjustment .....	3-7
3-3-2. INT SC Phase Adjustment .....	3-8
3-4. ENCODER SYSTEM (EN-95 BOARD) .....	3-9
3-4-1. Carriee Balance Adjustment .....	3-9
3-4-2. BARS Level Adjustment .....	3-9
3-4-3. Color Vector Adjustment .....	3-10
3-4-4. Y, SYNC Level Adjustment .....	3-11
3-4-5. COMPONENT Y Level Adjustment .....	3-11
3-4-6. B-Y OUT Level Adjustment .....	3-12
3-4-7. R-Y OUT Level Adjustment .....	3-12
3-4-8. S-VHS VTR-Y Level Adjustment .....	3-13
3-4-9. S-VHS VTR-Chroma Level Adjustment .....	3-13
3-4-10. Zebra Adjustment .....	3-14
3-5. VIDEO PROCESS SYSTEM .....	3-15
(PR-143 BOARD)	
3-5-1. +8.5V Adjustment .....	3-15
3-5-2. G ch Video Level Adjustment .....	3-16
3-5-3. B ch Video Level Adjustment .....	3-16
3-5-4. R ch Video Level Adjustment .....	3-17
3-5-5. DC Set Adjustment .....	3-18
3-5-6. WHITE LIMIT Adjustment .....	3-19
3-5-7. PRE KNEE Adjustment .....	3-20
3-5-8. Black Set and Pedestal Adjustments .....	3-21
3-5-9. 1H GAIN Adjustment .....	3-22
3-5-10. 2H GAIN Adjustment .....	3-23
3-5-11. 1H OUT Frequency Response Adjustment .....	3-24
3-5-12. 1H OUT Phase Adjustment .....	3-25
3-5-13. 2H OUT Phase Adjustment .....	3-26
3-5-14. R/B PRESET WHITE Adjustment .....	3-27

3-5-15. G ch Gamma Balance and Gamma Set Adjustment .....	3-28
3-5-16. R ch Gamma Balance Adjustment .....	3-29
3-5-17. B ch Gamma Balance Adjustment .....	3-30
3-5-18. R/B ch Gamma Set and Preset Adjustment .....	3-31
3-5-18(a). PRE KNEE Adjustment .....	3-31(a)
3-5-19. White Clip Adjustment .....	3-32
3-6. IMAGE ENHANCER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (1E-28 board) .....	3-33
3-6-1. HF Offset Adjustment .....	3-33
3-6-2. Aperture Adjustment .....	3-34
3-6-3. CRISPENING Adjustment .....	3-35
3-6-4. H.V RATIO Adjustment .....	3-36
3-6-5. Detail Level Adjustment .....	3-37
3-7. AUTO SYSTEM (AT-59 board) .....	3-38
3-7-1. LOW LIGHT Adjustment .....	3-38
3-7-2. Auto Iris Adjustment .....	3-39
3-7-3. Character Size Adjustment .....	3-40
3-8. INTERFACE SYSTEM (1F-313 BOARD/CA-537P) .....	3-41
3-8-1. Y OUT Level Adjustment .....	3-41
3-8-2. R-Y OUT Level Adjustment .....	3-42
3-8-3. B-Y OUT Level Adjustment .....	3-43
3-9. INTERCOM SYSTEM (AU-141 BOARD/CA-537P) .....	3-44
3-9-1. SIDE TONE Adjustment .....	3-44

## SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1-1. INTRODUCTION

## Choosing from NTSC or PAL Systems

The following explains the differences between the NTSC and PAL systems regarding accessory selection for the DXC-537 series camera.

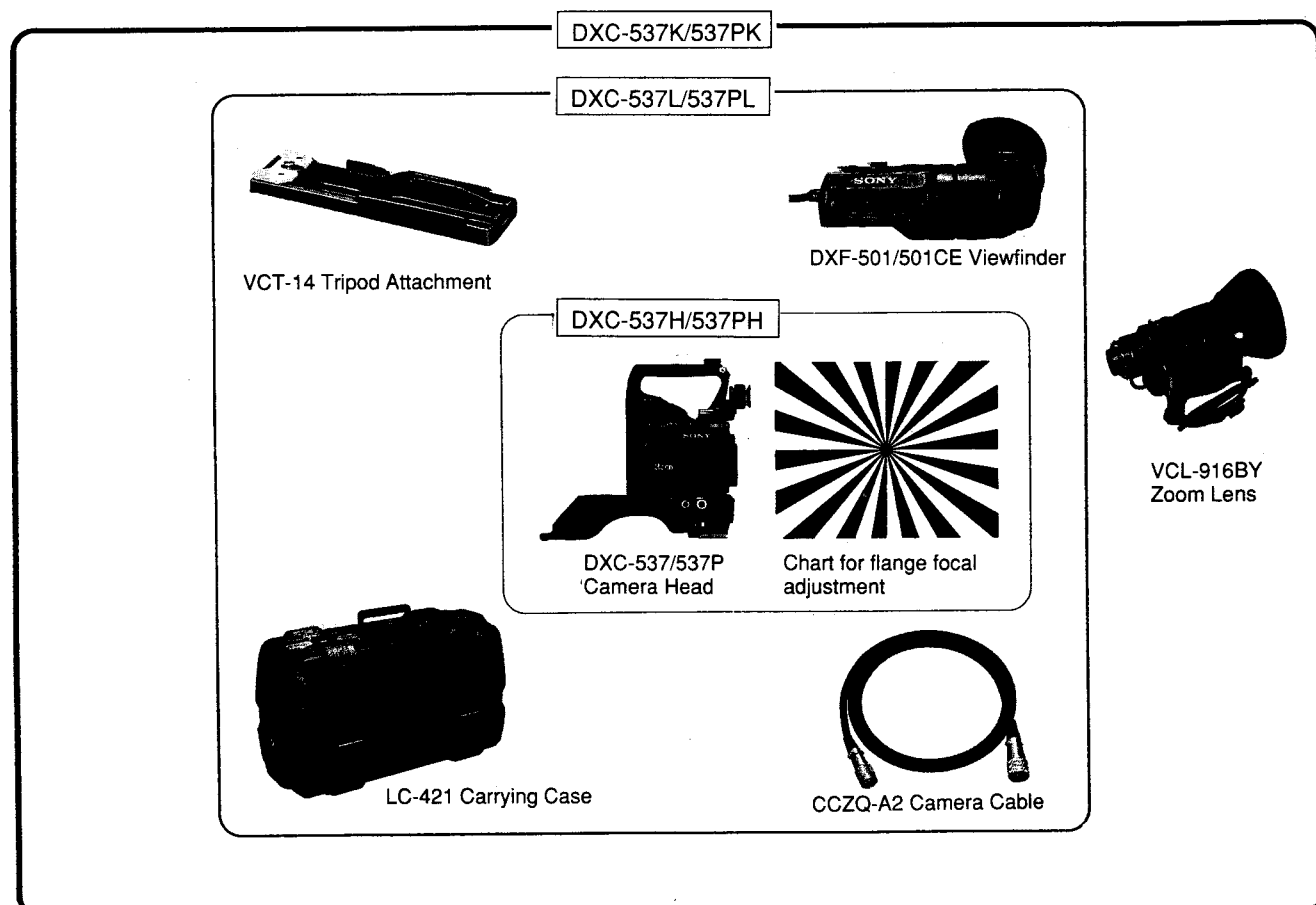
Some PAL components can operate on NTSC equipment and vice-versa. In general, however, this is not the case. You must use the type of equipment and accessories that matches the signal system of your camera. Use the DXC-537 series camera within the NTSC color system, and use the DXC-537P series camera within the PAL system. See the table to the right for other possible component combinations.

The following illustration depicts which components you can use with each piece of equipment. The components in the outermost box can be used with all equipment and those in the innermost box can be used with only a few.

NTSC/PAL Component Combinations

Composition	Model	DXC-537K/ 537PK	DXC-537L/ 537PL	DXC-537H/ 537PH
DXC-537/537P Camera Head			Yes	Yes
VCL-916BY Zoom Lens			No	
DXF-501/501CE Viewfinder				
LC-421 Carrying Case				
CCZQ-A2 Camera Cable				
VCT-14 Tripod Attachment				
Chart for flange focal length adjustment				

### DXC-537 Series Usable Accessories



## Notes on Using Accessories with the DXC-537 Series Camera

- If you use the CA-537/537P Camera Adaptor (optional) with this camera, operate the camera according to the instructions in this manual.
- If you use the CA-327/327P Camera Adaptor (optional), operate the camera according to the instructions that come with the adaptor.
- If you use a zoom lens other than the VCL-916BY Zoom Lens, operate the camera according to the instructions that come with the lens. (For further information on accessories, see "Optional Accessories and Recommended Equipment", on page 1-69.)

## On Using and Storing the Camera

This section explains how to safely use, store and clean the camera.

### When setting up the camera

- Do not attach the zoom lens without reading "Attaching the Zoom Lens and Optional Filter" (page 1-14). Attaching the lens incorrectly may damage the lens.
- Do not directly connect the camera to an AC power line. Use the recommended camera adaptor or use a 12 volt DC power source.
- Do not block air circulation about the camera to prevent internal heat build-up.

### When operating the camera

- Avoid rough handling or mechanical shock.
- Avoid strong magnetic fields to prevent signal distortion.
- Avoid operating the camera in environments that exceed the temperature range of  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+45^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $113^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
- Do not point the viewfinder directly at the sun.
- Do not grip the camera by the viewfinder.

### When storing and shipping the camera

- Cover the lens with the supplied lens cap when you do not plan to use the video camera for an extended period of time.
- When you transport the camera, repack it as it was originally shipped. Do not discard the packing carton. This affords maximum protection whenever you ship the camera. Do not ship or transport the camera in the carrying case alone.
- Store the camera with the viewfinder moved fully in the direction opposite the viewfinder barrel and the lock ring tightened.

### When cleaning the camera

- Clean the cabinet, panel, and controls with a soft, dry cloth or a cloth moistened with a mild detergent solution.
- Do not use any type of solvent, such as alcohol or benzene which might damage the finish.

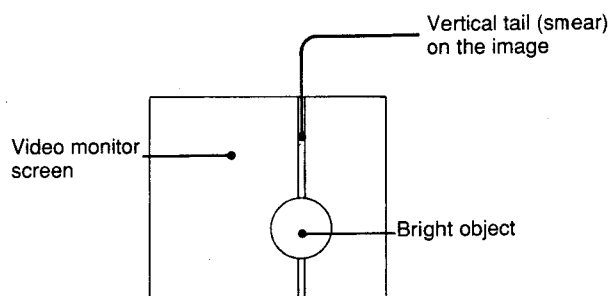
If you have any questions about this camera, contact your authorized Sony dealer.

## Managing Hyper-Sensitivity in the CCD Image Sensor

Because of the high sensitivity of the CCD Image Sensors, the following phenomena may appear on the monitor screen while you are using the DXC-537 series color camera. These phenomena do not mean that there is anything wrong with the camera.

### Vertical Smear

Smear tends to happen when an extremely bright object such as an electric light, fluorescent lamp, sunlight, or strong reflection is being shot.



### White Dots

White dots may appear in the video output if the camera is used at very high temperatures.

### Aliasing

Aliasing may occur when you shoot fine stripes or straight lines. The lines appear jagged.

### Poor Pictures

You may not get a clear picture if the GAIN selector is set to 18 dB when you are using the electronic shutter. Use the electronic shutter under lighting conditions where you can obtain a clear picture with the GAIN selector set to the 0 or 9 dB position.

## Features of the DXC-537 Series Camera

### Hyper HAD™ Sensor CCD Chip Design

The Hyper HAD™ Sensor CCD Chip design employs three  $\frac{2}{3}$ -inch CCD (Charge Coupled Device) images each having a total of about 380,000 (NTSC) or 460,000 (PAL) effective picture elements. The CCD offers better picture quality over tube type pick-up devices by providing:

- higher resolution and sensitivity
- lower lag, higher image burning resistance, and no deflection distortion
- less vibration and magnetic field distortion
- higher S/N ratio that allows you to raise the video output level by 9 dB or 18 dB to get a clear picture under low light conditions

### Maximum System Versatility

By attaching optional equipment you can expand the usability of the camera:

- the CA-537/537P Camera Adaptor enables you to control the camera via a camera control unit or VTR
- the CA-325A/325AP or 325B enables multiple outputs of RGB format signal
- a Hi8 format videocassette recorder turns your unit into a camcorder
- the CCU-M7/M7P Camera Control Unit allows you to use the camera as a studio camera
- the various kinds of power sources (battery, AC, and DC) allow you to use the camera under many power situations

### Electronic Shutter

The Clear Scan™ Function and the built-in electronic shutter ensure better pictures:

- the Clear Scan™ Function reduces the stripe noise which appears when a CRT screen (such as the screen of a personal computer) is shot by the camera
- the electronic shutter lets you shoot fast moving objects with little blurring

### Automatic Adjustment and Memory Functions

The camera automatically adjusts white/black balance as well as camera settings, and stores the adjustments for later use.

### Viewfinder Displays

So you don't have to take your eye off what you are shooting, the viewfinder displays adjustment indications and warnings. The viewfinder shows the following four displays:

- Characters: show switch settings, warning indications, and the title characters to be superimposed
- Zebra Pattern: appears on the portion of the screen where the video output is about 70 to 80 IRE (for NTSC) or 490 to 560 mV (for PAL). This pattern acts as a reference when you manually adjust the iris
- Safety Zone Marker and Center Marker: indicate the safety zone for shooting and the center of the picture
- REC Indicator: flashes if the connected VTR malfunctions

#### NOTE

You can connect the following CA-327/327P series camera adaptors to the DXC-537/537P:

CA-327 serial No. 10271 and higher for the DXC-537.

CA-327P serial No. 40101 and higher for the DXC-537P.

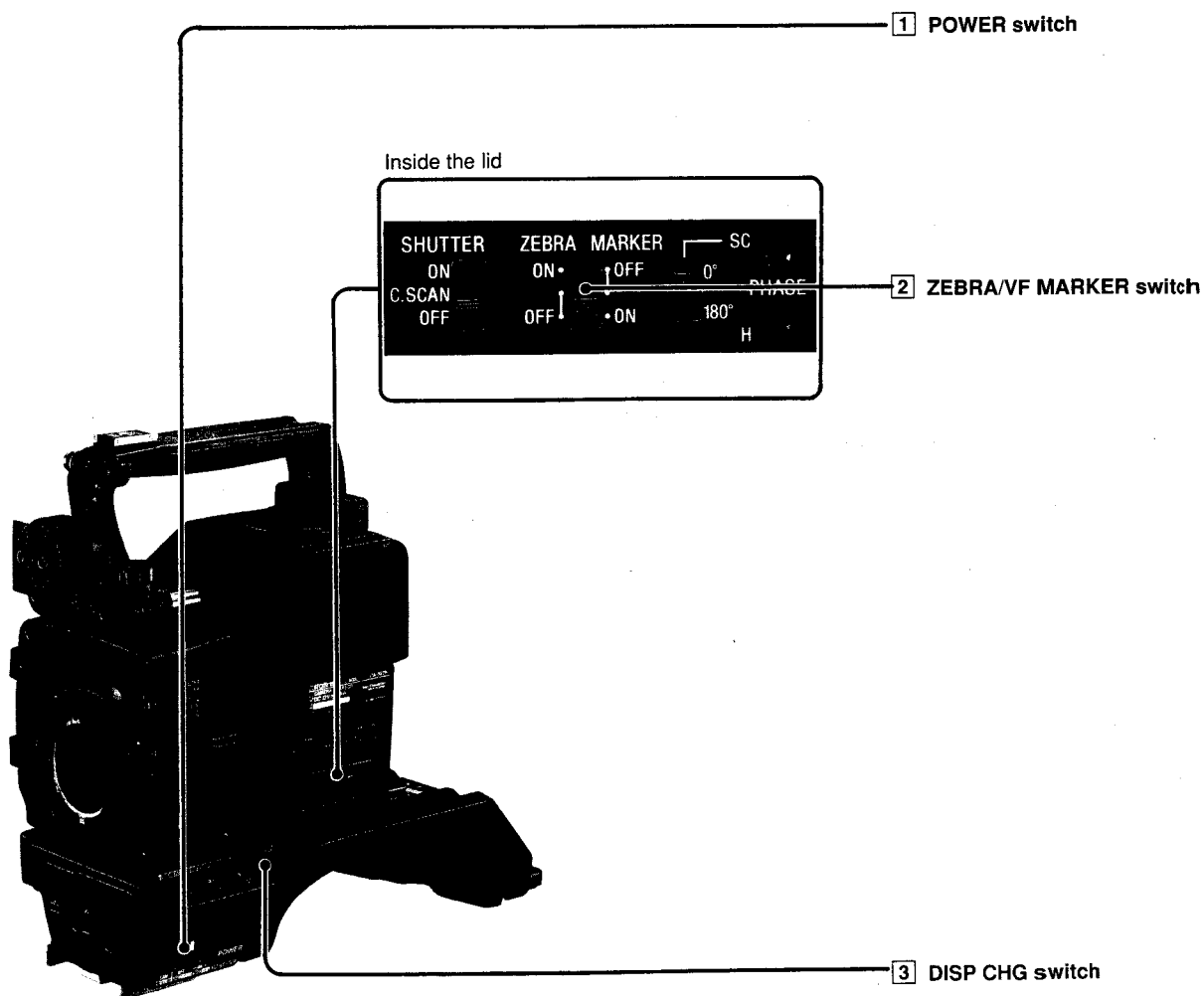
## 1-2. SET-UP

### Location and Function of Parts

## DXC-537/537P Camera Head

The DXC-537/537P Camera Head is the modular core of this multipurpose camera system. Depending on your purpose, connect VTRs and camera control units to it via the CA-537/537P or CA-327/327P camera adaptor.

### Camera Head Power Supply and Indications



**1 POWER switch**

**OFF:** Turns the camera off.

**ON SAVE:** Select to save power. When you press the VTR start button, there is a delay before recording starts, but the amount of power consumed in this mode is less than when the camera is in stand-by mode (STBY).

**ON STBY:** Select for a quick start. When you press the VTR start button, recording starts immediately. In this mode power continues to be consumed while the drum heads rotate.

**2 ZEBRA/VF MARKER switch**

**ZEBRA:** Set this switch to ON to display the zebra pattern on the viewfinder screen for manual iris adjustment. The zebra pattern appears in the picture where the video level is about 70 to 80 IRE (for NTSC) or about 490 to 560 mV (for PAL). (See page 1-49.)

**VF MARKER:**

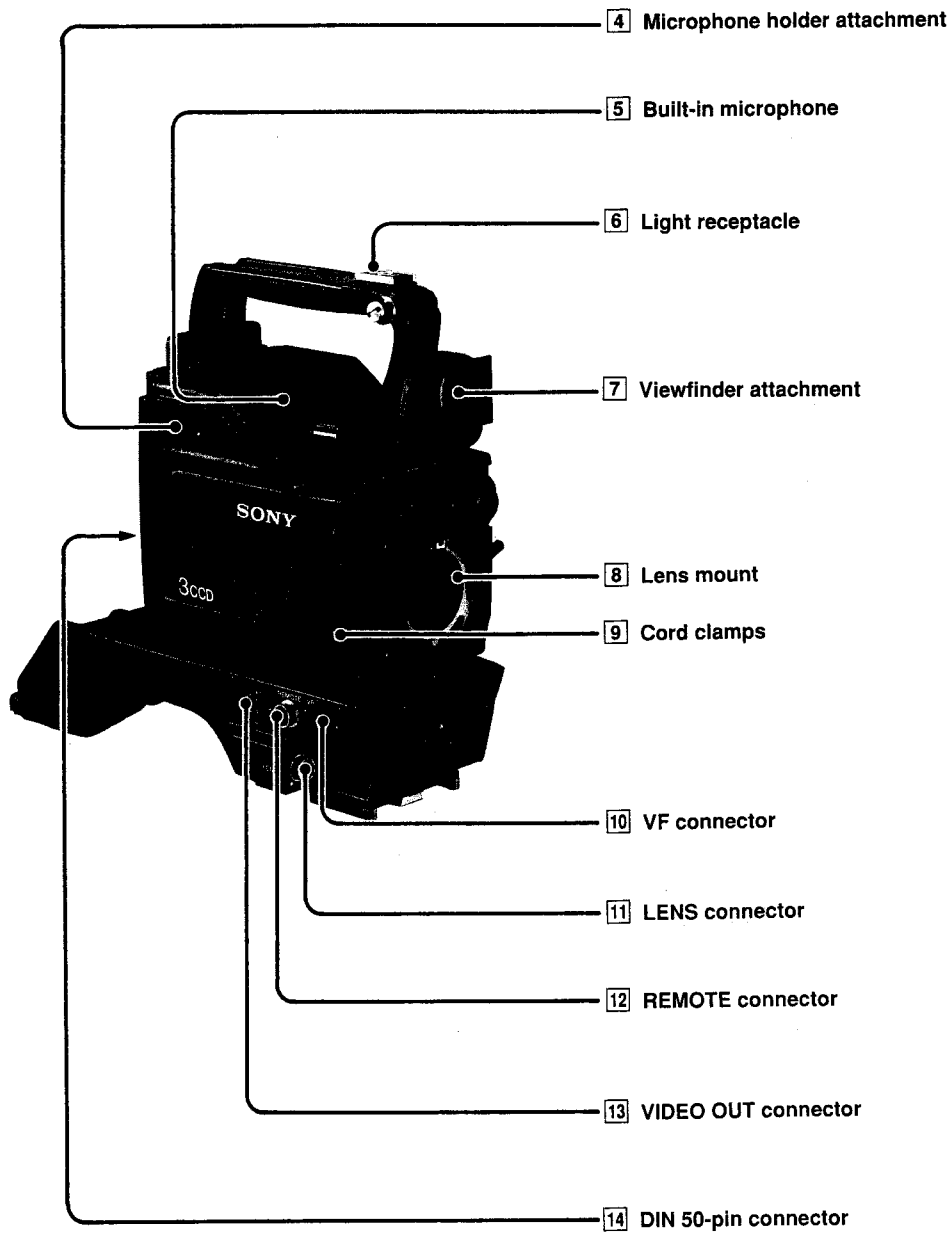
**ON:** Set this switch to make the center marker and safety zone borders appear in the viewfinder. The safety zone is 90% of the screen area.

**OFF:** Both the VF marker and zebra pattern disappear from the viewfinder.

**3 DISP CHG (display change) switch**

Push this switch to change the character display mode of the viewfinder screen (See page 1-33.)

## Camera Head Attachments and Input/Output Connectors





**[4] Microphone holder attachment**

Attach an optional CAC-12 microphone holder here (See page 1-24.)

**[5] Built-in microphone**

The built-in microphone functions automatically when a portable VTR is connected to the camera. This allows you to make a sound recording along with the video recording.

When an external microphone is connected to the MIC IN connector on the CA-537/537P camera adaptor, the built-in microphone does not function. We recommend you use a uni-directional external microphone to get a better sound recording.

**[6] Light receptacle**

This allows you to attach a video light or other accessories.

**[7] Viewfinder attachment**

Attach the DXF-501/501CE viewfinder here.

**[8] Lens mount**

Attach the VCL-916BY zoom lens and related equipment here.

**[9] Cord clamps**

Secures the viewfinder and lens cords.

**[10] VF connector**

Connect the viewfinder cord here.

**[11] LENS connector (12-pin)**

Connect the lens cord here.

**[12] REMOTE connector (10-pin)**

To operate this camera from an RM-M7G Camera Remote Control Unit, connect the camera to the remote control unit via this connector. Make sure the CAMERA SELECT switch on the bottom of the RM-M7G is set to "1", the factory preset position.

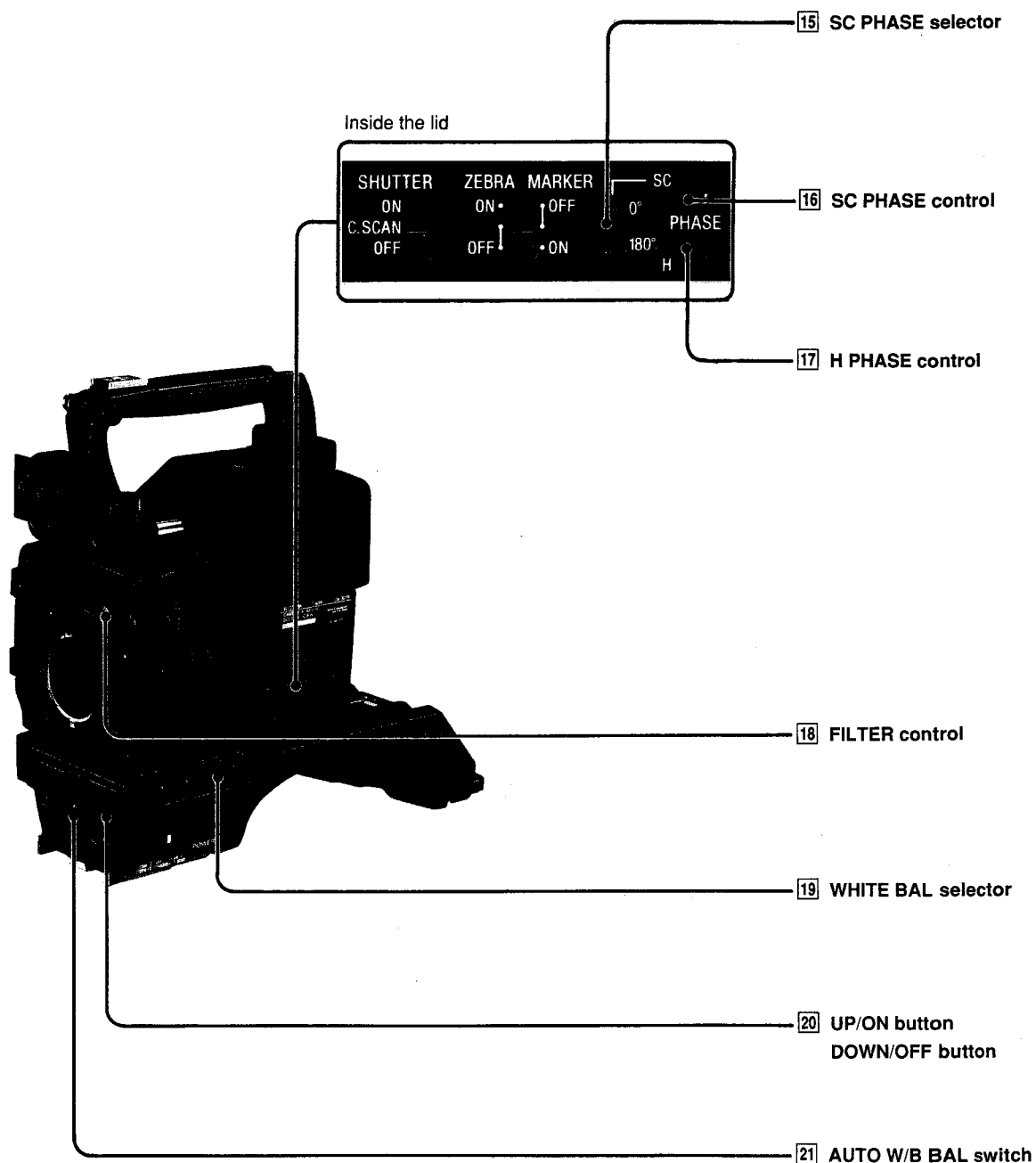
**[13] VIDEO OUT (output) connector (BNC connector)**

To check the picture of the camera you are shooting, connect to the input connector of a video monitor. Also you can connect to the video input of a VTR. Title characters displayed on the viewfinder screen output from this connector.

**[14] DIN 50-pin connector**

Connect to the 50-pin connector of the camera adaptor or EVV-9000/9000P.

## Camera Head Switches and Controls



**15 SC (subcarrier) PHASE selector**

Switch this selector to 0° or 180° to roughly adjust the SC phase difference between the gen-lock input and the video output signals when using two or more cameras simultaneously. (See page 1-51.)

**16 SC (subcarrier\*) PHASE control**

Use a small screwdriver to fine tune the SC phase. Do this after roughly adjusting the SC phase using the SC PHASE selector (page 1-51). Do this adjustment when you are using two or more cameras simultaneously.

**17 H (horizontal) PHASE control**

Use a small screwdriver to adjust the H phase difference between the gen-lock input and video output signals. (See page 1-51.)

**18 FILTER selector**

Selects the appropriate filter according to lighting conditions.

**19 WHITE BAL (White balance memory) selector**

**A or B:** Select A or B to make the camera use the white balance setting stored in memory position A or B.

**PRE:** Set to PRE when there is no time to adjust the white balance. This function provides a factory-preset white balance value for a color temperature of 3200K for the selected FILTER selector position.

**20 UP/ON button and DOWN/OFF button**

Press either of these buttons with the DISP CHG switch to make one of the following six settings to:

- Ⓐ Set the title characters (See page 1-52.)
- Ⓑ Turn on/off the LOW LIGHT indication (See page 1-31.)
- Ⓒ Adjust the reference level of the automatic iris (See page 1-35.)
- Ⓓ Adjust the detail level (See page 1-48.)
- Ⓔ Adjust the master pedestal level (See page 1-41.)
- Ⓘ Adjust the shutter speed (See page 1-42.)
- Ⓢ Select CLEAR SCAN (See page 1-43.)

**21 AUTO W/B BAL (automatic white/black balance adjustment) switch**

Select "A" or "B" with the WHITE BAL selector, and push this switch to WHT to automatically adjust white balance. To automatically adjust black balance, push this switch to BLK. You can do this irrespective of the WHITE BAL selector setting. The setting value is stored in the camera's memory. When you release this switch, the switch returns to the center position automatically. (See pages 1-44 and 1-46.)

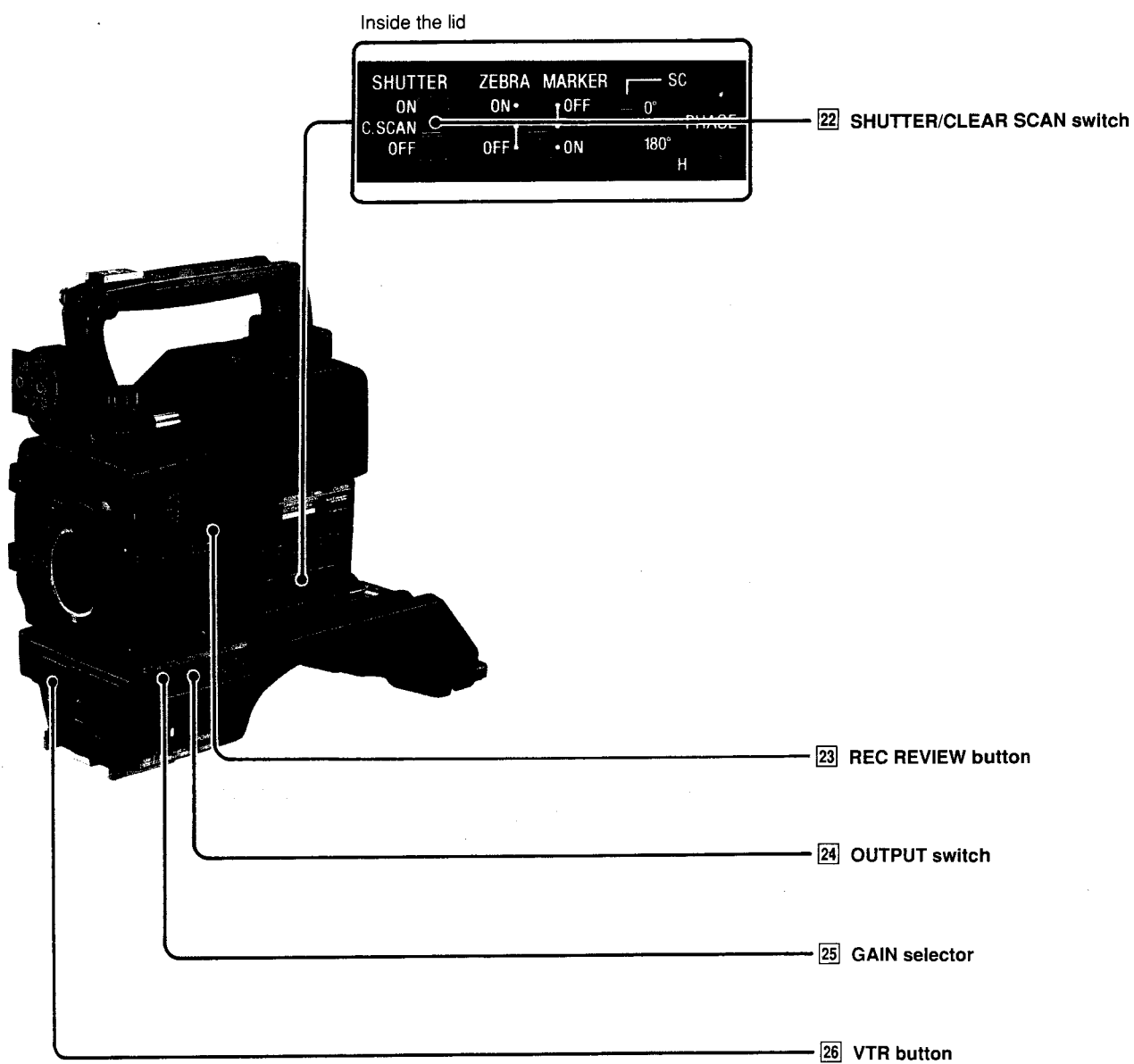
**WHT:** Select for automatic white balance.

**BLK:** Select for automatic black balance and black set level adjustment.

**\*Subcarrier**

Color information that is contained within a composite video signal. The signal amplitude is for color saturation (chromaticity) and its phase to color burst is for hue (color).

## Camera Head Output Selectors



**[22] SHUTTER/CLEAR SCAN switch**

Flip this switch to control the electronic shutter or operate the Clear Scan function.

**ON:** In the SHUTTER position, this switch activates the electronic shutter. To select the shutter speed, use the DISP CHG button and the UP/ON or DOWN/OFF button. (See page 1-42.)

In the CLEAR SCAN position, this switch activates the Clear Scan function. To change frequencies, press the UP/DOWN button (displayed in Hz). The frequency you select is stored in the camera's memory. The frequency selection ranges as follows:

NTSC: 60.4 to 101.1 Hz.

PAL: 50.3 to 101.1 Hz.

**OFF:** Push to this position to deactivate the electronic shutter and Clear Scan function.

**[23] REC (record) REVIEW button**

Press this button when using other format video cassette recorders with this camera to check the recorded picture while recording. (For details, refer to the operations manual for the other video cassette recorder.)

**OUTPUT switch**

**[24]** Flip this switch to transfer the video signal output to the VTR, viewfinder, and the video monitor, or to transfer the color bar signal to the camera output or vice-versa.

**BARS:** A SMPTE type (for the DXC-537) or EBU (for the DXC-537P) color bar signal is output.

Note that with the SMPTE type, the I and Q signal in the color bars is replaced by black.

For example, use this setting for the following purposes:

- Adjusting the video monitor.
- Recording the color bar signal.

**CAM:** The video signal from the camera is output.

**[25] GAIN selector**

Select a higher setting to lighten dark pictures. When the picture is dark though the iris is open, use this selector.

**0 dB:** Normal setting.

**9 dB:** Raises the video output level by 9 dB.

**18 dB:** Raises the video output level by 18 dB.

**[26] VTR button**

• **When connecting the camera to a portable VTR:**

Press this button to start and stop recording.

• **When connecting the camera to a CCU-M7/M7P or CCU-M3/M3P:**

Keep this button depressed to monitor the return video pictures on the viewfinder. Release it to monitor the camera pictures.

## Accessory Attachment

### Attaching/Detaching a Hi8 Format Videocassette Recorder

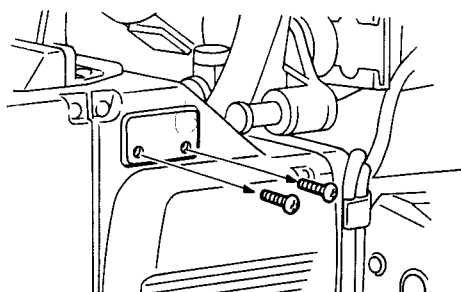
To attach an EVV-9000/9000P Hi8 Format Videocassette Recorder to the camera head follow the above procedures for attaching and detaching the CA-537/537P Camera Adaptor.

Refer to the EVV-9000/9000P operations manual for instructions on how to operate the videocassette recorder with the camera head.

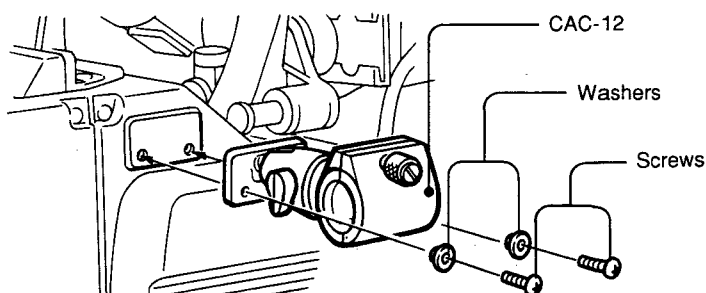
### Attaching a Microphone

In order to attach an ECM-672 External Microphone (optional), first fit a CAC-12 Microphone Holder (optional) to the camera head.

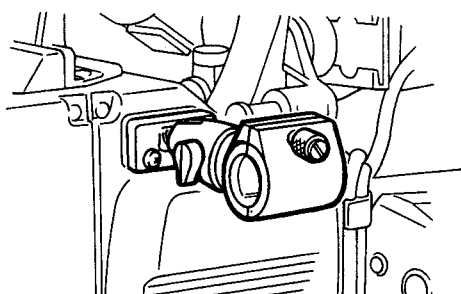
- 1** Remove the two screw from the side of the camera head above the words "SONY".



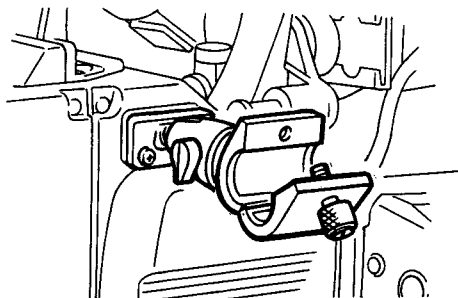
- 2** Using the screw removed in Step 1, attach the CAC-12 Microphone Holder.



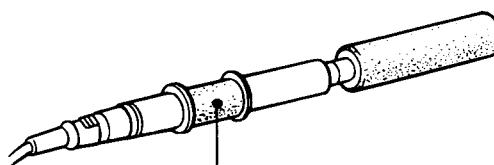
- 3** Loosen the microphone holder bolt.



- 4** Open the microphone holder.



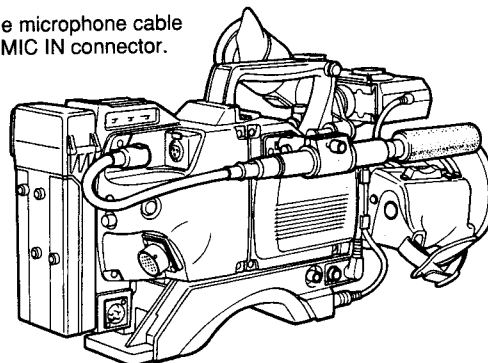
- 5** When using a bayonet (thin) type microphone, attach a microphone adaptor to the microphone.



Microphone Adaptor  
(When you use the ECM-672 Microphone, the microphone adaptor is not necessary.)

- 6** Insert the microphone into the microphone holder, close the holder and tighten the bolt.

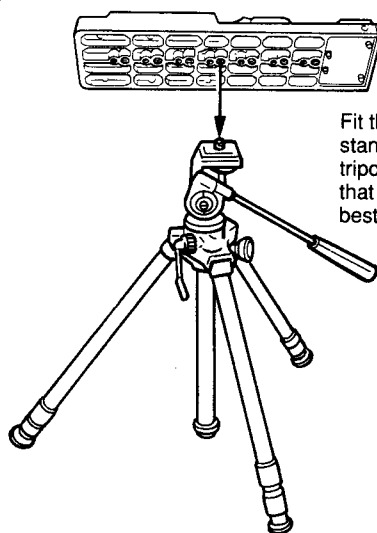
Insert the microphone cable into the MIC IN connector.



## Attaching/Detaching a Tripod

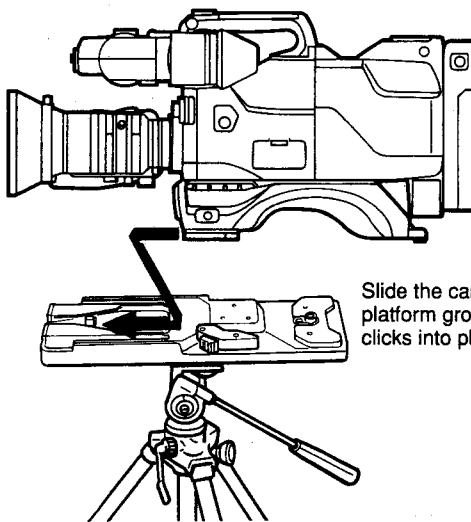
The fully loaded camera may be mounted directly onto a tripod. However, for a more secure operation, fit the camera to a VCT-14 tripod platform before attaching it to a tripod stand.

- 1** Attach the tripod adaptor to the tripod.



Fit the screw at the top of the tripod stand into one of the holes in the tripod platform. Choose the hole that fits the screw and gives the best balance to the unit.

- 2** Mount the unit on the tripod adaptor.

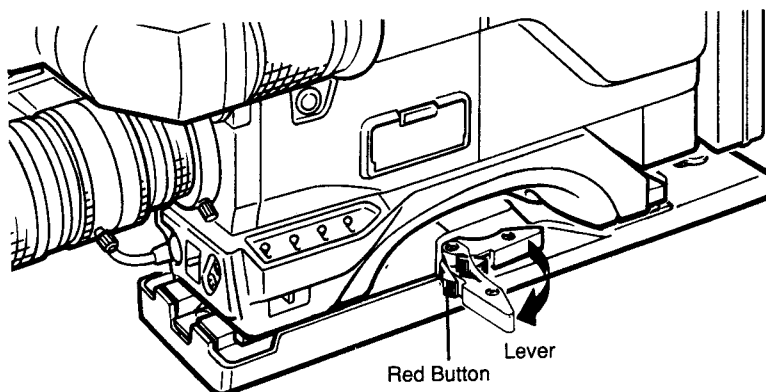


Slide the camera forward along the platform groove until the camera clicks into place.

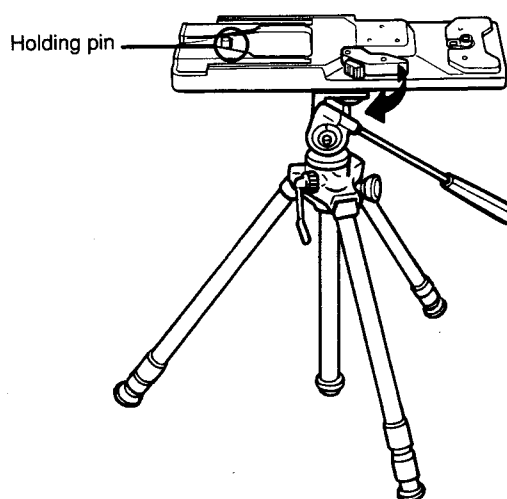


## Detaching the Camera from the Tripod

- 1 While pressing the red button, push the lever in the direction indicated by the arrow and detach the camera from the platform.



- 2 Make sure the holding pin has dropped back to its stowed position after removing the camera. Otherwise, you cannot remount the video camera to the tripod platform. To make sure the holding pin goes to its stowed position, press the red button against the lever and move the lever in the direction of the arrow until the pin drops down.



## Connections

This section shows you how to connect an S-VHS format portable VTR, regular portable VTR, table-top VTR and camera control unit to the camera head. Depending on the type of VTR connected, the VTR settings, power supply, and camera you choose, functions may vary.

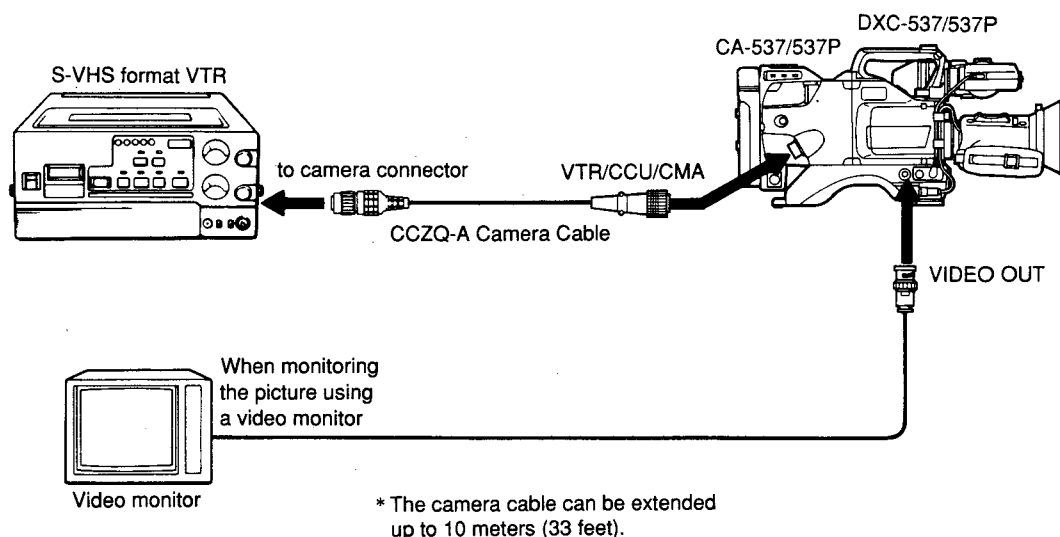
Consult the "VTR-Camera Function Table" on page 1-23 for details on the functions available with different VTRs. For the general use of the camera with a VTR attached, see "Basic Videotaping Operations" on page 1-27.

### Before You Begin

Make sure the power switches on the camera, VTR, and other equipment are set to OFF.

Attach the CA-537/537P Camera Adaptor to the camera head before attaching any of the below equipment.

## Connecting an S-VHS Format Portable VTR



**1** Following the diagram, insert an optional CCZQ-A Camera Cable into the camera connector on the VTR.

**2** Insert the other end of the cable into the VTR/CCU/CMA 26-pin connector on the CA-537/537P Camera Adaptor.

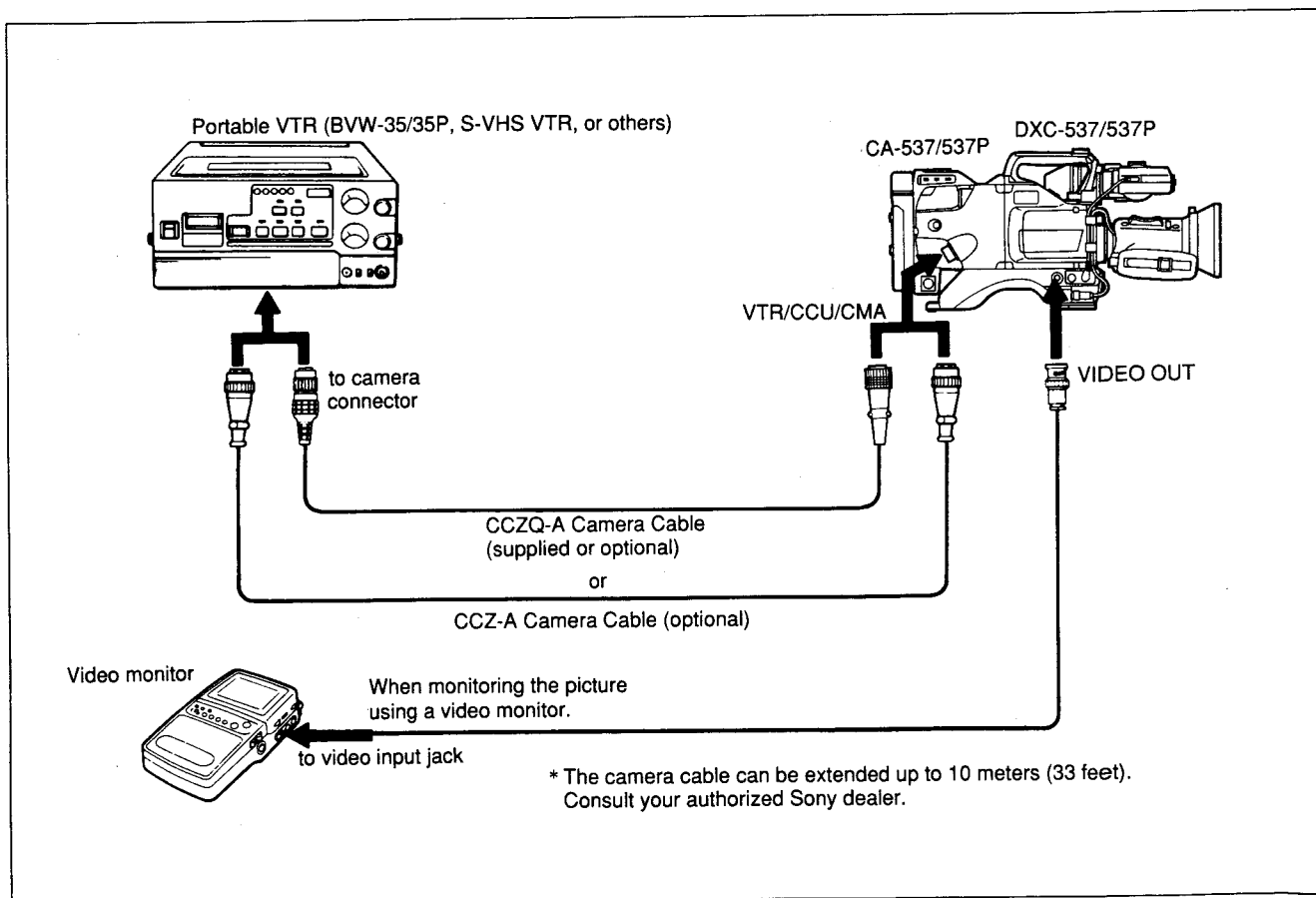
**3** When monitoring the camera image on a video monitor, insert one end of a coaxial cable into the VIDEO OUT connector on the camera head and the other end into the Video Input connector on the monitor.

## Connecting a Portable VTR with Y/C Separate Input

- 1** If the monitor and VTR have S-type video connectors, connect a cable between the S-type video output jacks of the VTR and the S-type input jacks of the monitor.  
Or, make the connection between the VIDEO OUT connector on the camera and the In connector on the monitor.
- 2** When connecting the SP-Umatic VTR-8800/8800P or S-VHS format portable VTR to the CA-537/537P Camera Adaptor, set the OUTPUT selector on the camera adaptor to position 3.

## Connecting a Portable VTR

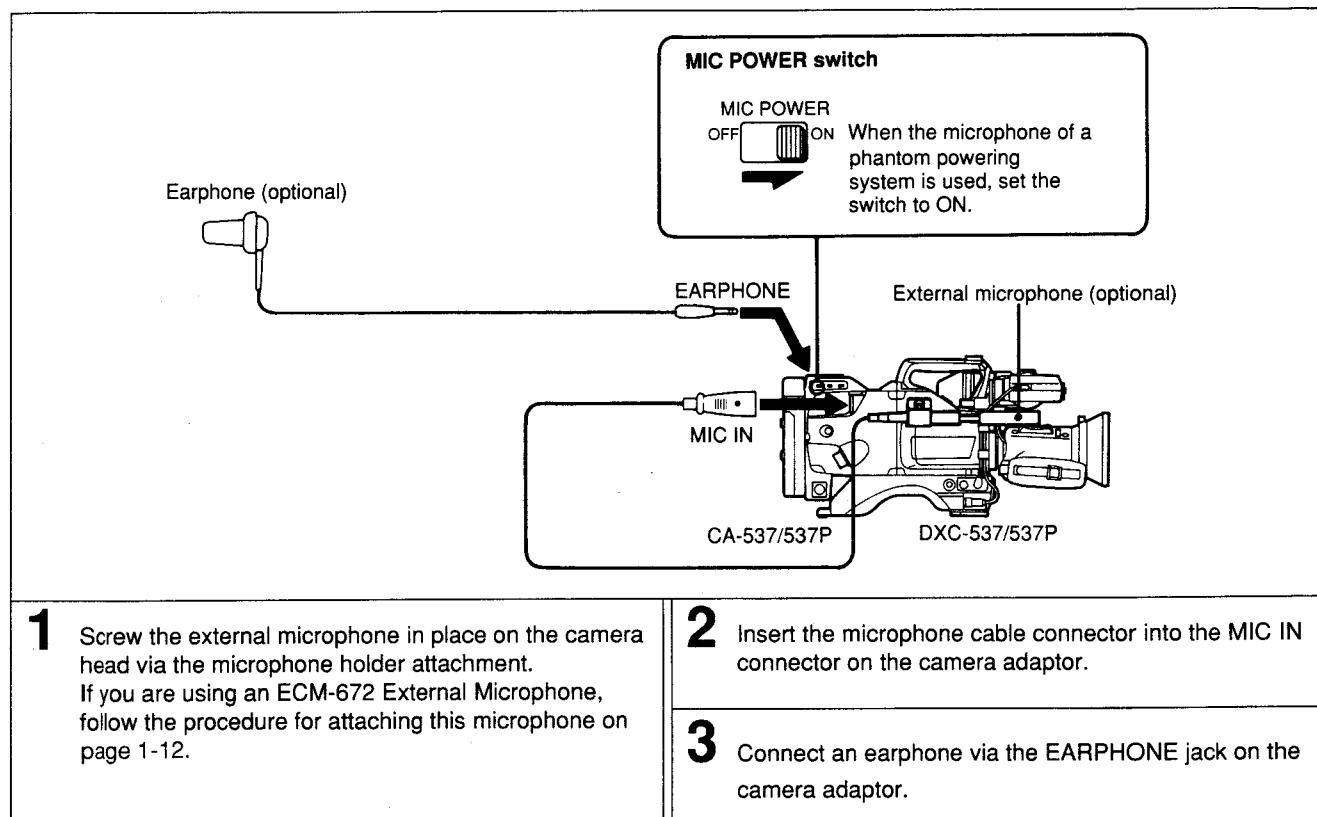
Looking at the diagram below, follow the same procedure as in "Connecting an S-VHS Format Portable VTR" on page 1-16.



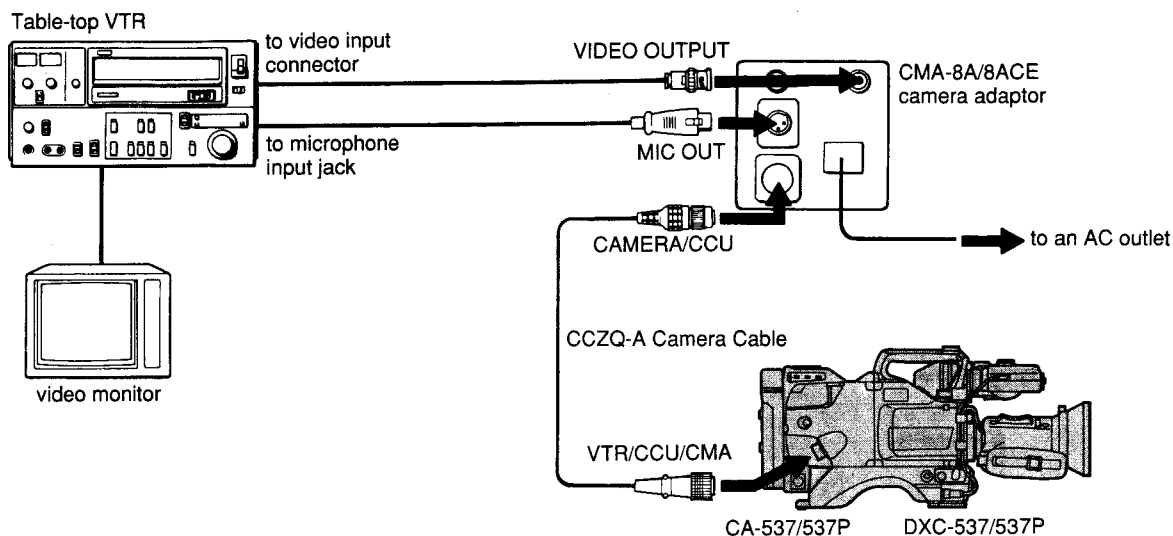
## Making Connections for Simultaneous Sound Recording

To make a simultaneous sound recording and to avoid recording noise made while handling the camera, connect an external microphone to the MIC IN connector on the camera adaptor (see figure below).

With the below connections, note that the built-in microphone automatically shuts off.



## Connecting a Table-Top VTR

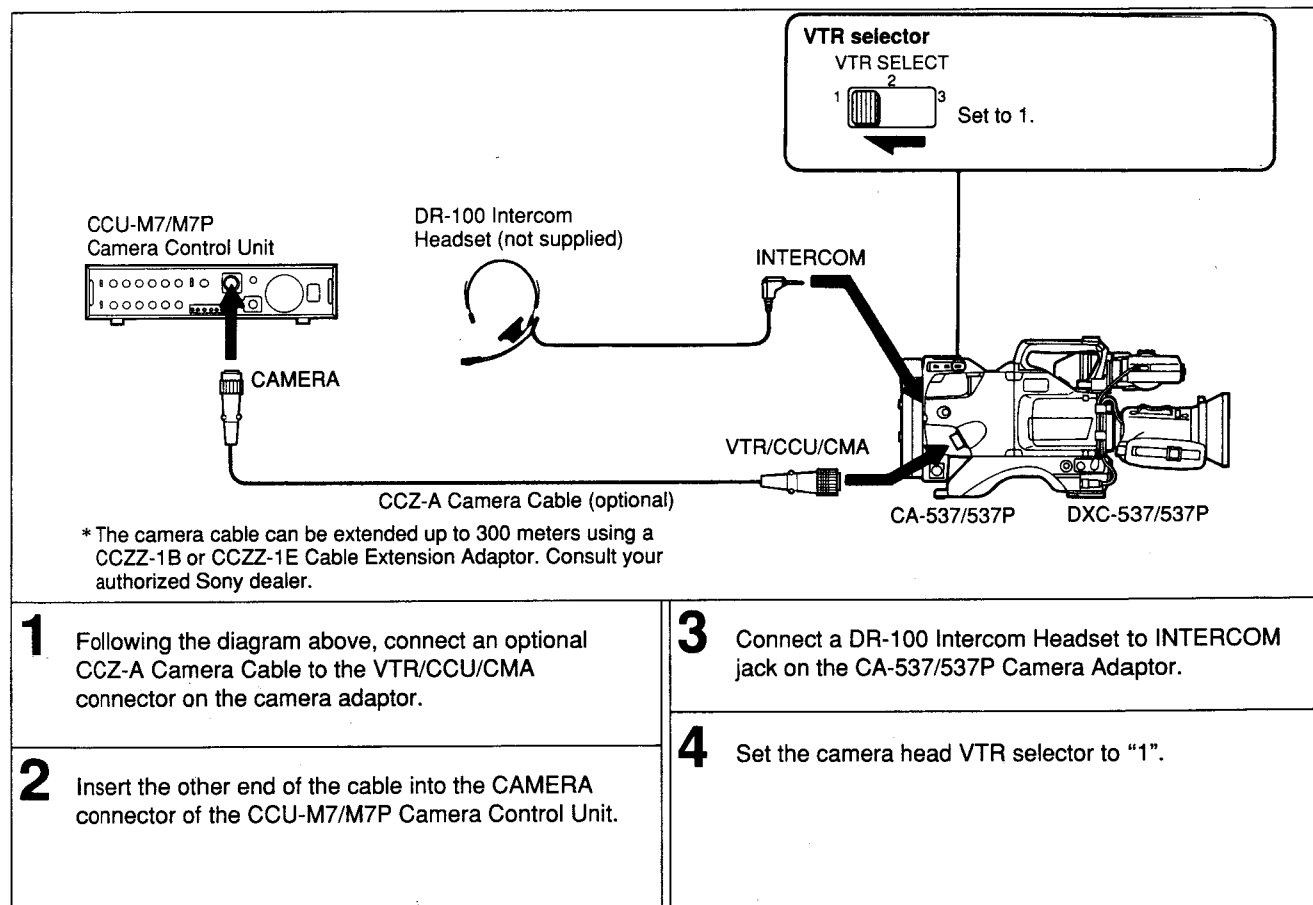


\* The camera cable can be extended up to 10 meters (33 feet).

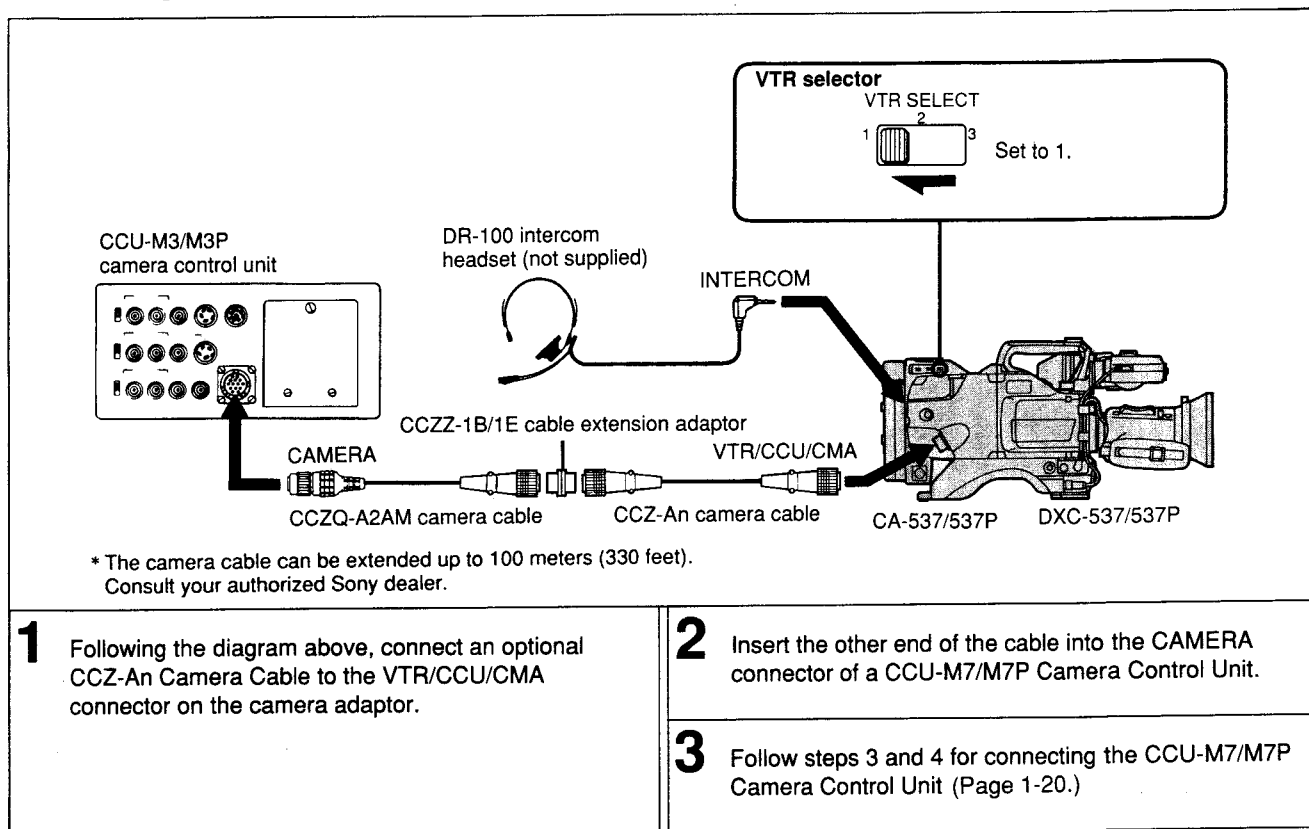
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1</b> Following the diagram above, insert an optional coaxial cable into the video input connector on the VTR.</p>                       | <p><b>4</b> Insert a CCZQ camera cable into the CAMERA/CCU connector on the CMA-8A/8ACE Camera Adaptor.</p>                     |
| <p><b>2</b> Insert the other end of the coaxial cable to the VIDEO OUTPUT connector on the CMA-8A/8ACE Camera Adaptor.</p>                     | <p><b>5</b> Insert the other end of the CCZQ cable into the VTR/CCU/CMA 26-pin connector on the CA-537/537P Camera Adaptor.</p> |
| <p><b>3</b> Insert a cable into the microphone input jack on the VTR and the other end into the MIC OUT on the CMA-8A/8ACE Camera Adaptor.</p> | <p><b>6</b> Connect one end of a power cable to the CMA-8A/8ACE Camera Adaptor and the other end to an AC power outlet.</p>     |

## Connecting a Camera Control Unit

### Connecting the CCU-M7/M7P Camera Control Unit



## Connecting the CCU-M3/M3P Camera Control Unit



### Inoperable Camera Head Functions with the CCU-M7/M7P or CCU-M3/M3P Connected

- When the camera is connected to the CCU, the following switches on the camera head do not operate:
  - GAIN selector
  - WHITE BAL selector
  - H PHASE control
  - SC PHASE control
  - SC phase selector
- The MIC IN connector on the camera adaptor cannot be used as an external microphone input.

### White/Black Balance with the CCU-M3/M3P Connected

- When the W/B BALANCE selector on the CCU is set to PRESET or MANUAL, the CCU adjusts the white balance and takes priority over the setting done on the camera.
- If the W/B BALANCE selector is set to AUTO, the white balance can be adjusted using either the camera or CCU controls.
- Do automatic black balance adjustments by setting the W/B BALANCE selector on the CCU to AUTO or PRESET, and the AUTO W/B BAL switch on the camera to BLK.

### Gamma and Knee Controls with the CCU-M7/M7P Connected

When the camera is connected to the CCU-M7/M7P, the GAMMA controls and KNEE controls of the CCU-M7/M7P do not affect the video output signal of the camera. However, the setting value of the GAMMA and KNEE level on the monitor screen change.

### Shutter and Clear Scan Control with the CCU-M3/M3P Connected

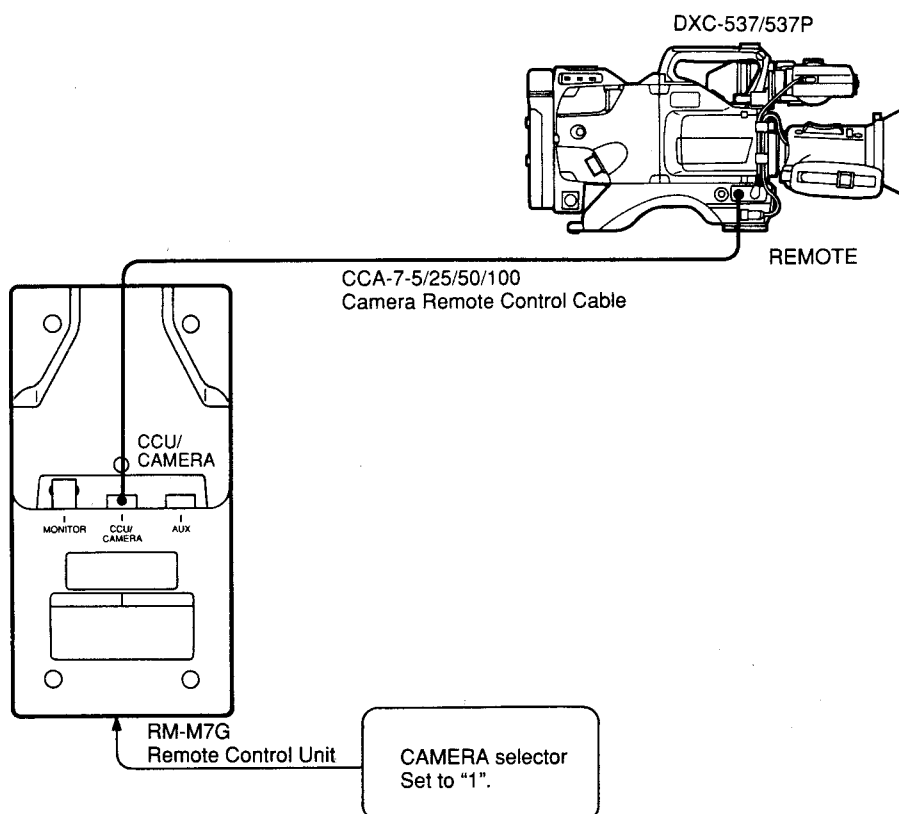
When the camera is connected to the CCU-M3/M3P, control the shutter and Clear Scan functions from the camera head.

### Clear Scan Control with the CCU-M7/M7P Connected

When the CCU-M7/M7P is connected to the camera, control the Clear Scan function from the camera head.

## Connecting a Remote Control Unit

By connecting an RM-M7G Remote Control Unit (optional), you can control the principal camera functions at a distance. For more details on using the remote control, consult your Sony dealer.



**1** Connect the CCA-7-5/25/50/100 Camera Remote Control Cable to the REMOTE connector on the camera head.

**2** Connect the other end of the cable to the CCU-CAMERA connector on the remote control unit.

**3** Set the CAMERA selector on the RM-M7G Remote Control unit to "1".

### Gamma and Knee Controls with the RM-M7G Connected

When the camera is connected to a RM-M7G, the GAMMA and KNEE controls of the RM-M7G do not affect the video output signal of the camera.

### Clear Scan Control with the RM-M7G Connected

Control the Clear Scan function from the camera head when the RM-M7G Remote Control Unit is connected.



## Using the Camera with a VTR

Set the VTR selector switch on the camera adaptor (at the top of the camera adaptor) to "1", "2" or "3" depending on your VTR (see the VTR-Camera Function Table below).

Depending on the VTR connected to the camera, the functions of the camera and the VTR vary. (Please consult your local authorized Sony dealer if you want to use a VTR other than those shown in the table below.)

**VTR-Camera Function Table**

VTR selector	Microphone level	Connected VTR	Remote control of VTR start/stop	REC indicator		BATT alarm indication	Audio monitor (on the camera)	Picture shown on the viewfinder		Cable for connection	Power supply from VTR to camera (See note 1.)	AC power adaptor for VTR	
				REC indication	VTR alarm			During recording (picture from the camera)	During playback (picture from the VTR)				
1	-60 dB (See note 2.)	BVW-35 BVW-35P	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	CCZ-An	Yes	AC-500 AC-500CE	
		BVU-150 BVU-150P								CCZQ-nA			
		VO-6800 VO-6800PS											
3	-60 dB	VO-8800 VO-8800PS			No	No	No			CCZJ-2	No	CMA-8A CMA-8ACE	
2	-20 dB	AG-6400 (Panasonic)					Yes						
3	-20 dB	AG-7400 (See note 4.) (Panasonic)					Yes (See note 3.)						

### Notes on the Camera Function Table

- For VTRs with a "No" in the "Power Supply from the VTR to Camera" column, the power supply from the VTR is insufficient to operate the camera. Therefore, an independent power source must be provided for the camera.
- A picture from a VTR can be seen only when you press the RET button on the zoom lens.
- To use the AG-7400 VTR, the VTR selector switch must be set to "3" on the camera adaptor for normal (color) recording.

#### Caution

If the camera is operated without being powered independently, heat will build up in the VTR or AC power adaptor, and the safety circuit will activate. This will prevent the VTR or AC power adaptor from operating properly.

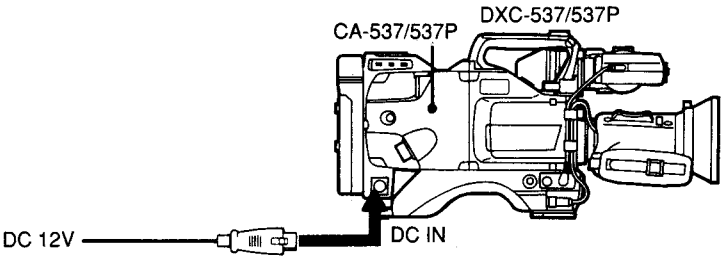
- When the VO-6800/6800PS Portable VTR is connected to the camera, set the -20 dB/-60 dB camera microphone input selector on the VTR to -60 dB.

## Power Sources

When the CA-537/537P Camera Adaptor is attached, the DXC-537/537P camera is powered by one of three types of power supply: external DC, battery DC, or AC power.

### Using a DC Power Supply

#### Connecting to a DC power outlet



DC 12V ——— DC IN

CA-537/537P DXC-537/537P

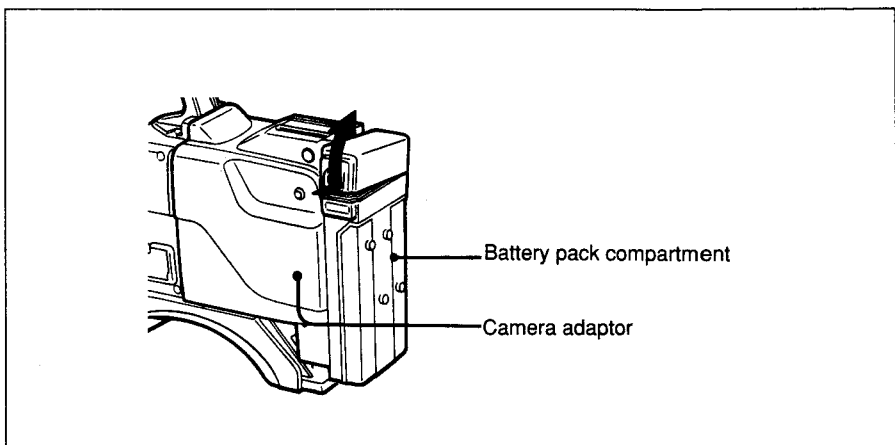
- 1** To use an external DC (12V DC) power supply, attach a CA-537/537P Camera Adaptor to the camera head.
- 2** Connect a connecting cable from the DC IN connector on the camera adaptor to the external DC power source.

### Using a Battery Pack

Before using the battery pack, recharge the battery (see “Charging the Battery” below).

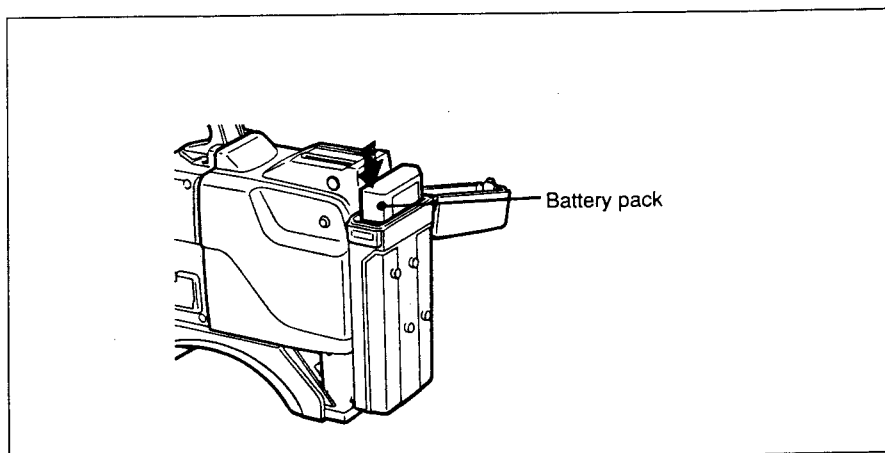
#### Installing the Battery Pack

- 1** Press the button at the side of the battery case lid and pull open the lid.



2

Slide the battery into the battery case with the arrow on the battery pack pointing downward.



### Continuous Battery Operation Time

When a camera adaptor is attached, the fully charged battery pack can continuously power the camera and viewfinder for a certain amount of time (see the table below). However, with the EVV-9000/9000P Videocassette Recorder attached, battery life is shortened.

### Battery Life

Battery Type	Battery Life with CA-537 installed	Battery Life with EVV-9000 installed
NP-1B	About 110 minutes	About 75 minutes
NP-1A	About 85 minutes	About 55 minutes

### Battery Life Warning

When the battery is nearly exhausted, the warning "BATT.XX.X V" appears on the viewfinder screen showing the voltage level in the "XX.X". If you continue to operate the equipment without changing the battery, the BATT indicator of the viewfinder also lights up to indicate that the battery must be replaced immediately.

### Charging the Battery

Recharge the battery pack before each use using the battery charger shown in the table below.

### Battery Chargers

Battery pack	Battery charger	Charging time
NP-1B	BC-1WB	About 95 minutes
NP-1A	BC-1WB	About 70 minutes
	BC-1WA	About 70 minutes

## Using Power Supplied Through the Camera Adaptor

To use the following equipment, make sure you have attached a CA-537/537P Camera Adaptor.

### Using a Portable VTR

- 1** Align and insert one end of the optional CCZQ Camera Cable into the VTR/CCU/CMA connector on the camera adaptor, and the other end into the VTR 14-pin Q-type camera connector on the VTR.
- 2** If the camera system is to be powered by a battery pack, check the battery level by turning on the VTR and camera and looking at the BATT indicator in the camera viewfinder.

See the connecting diagram for "Connecting a Portable VTR" (page 1-17.)

### Using a Camera Control Unit

- 1** Align and insert one end of the optional camera cable into the VTR/CCU/CMA connector on the camera adaptor and the other end into the CAMERA connector on the camera adaptor.
- 2** If the camera system is to be powered by a battery pack, check the battery level by looking at the BATT indicator in the viewfinder.

See the connecting diagram for "Connecting a Camera Control Unit" (pages 1-20 and 1-21.)

For details on power sources for the CCU, refer to the CCU operations manual.

## Using a CMA-8A/8ACE Camera Adaptor

Align and insert one end of the optional CCZQ-A camera cable into the VTR/CCU/CMA connector on the camera adaptor, and the other end into the CAMERA/CCU connector on the CMA-8A/8ACE.

For details, refer to the connecting diagram for "Connecting a Table-Top VTR" (page 1-19).

### Priority of Power Sources

When two or three power sources (1 to 3 below) are simultaneously connected to the camera, the camera operation only uses one of the power supplies according to the numerical priority listed below (starting with DC power first). The other power sources are automatically cut off.

Type of Power (Priority)	supplied (on the camera adaptor) via the
1. DC power	DC IN connector
2. NP-1B or NP-1A battery	Battery Pack compartment
3. AC power	VTR/CCU/CMA connector

When the EVV-9000/9000P Hi8 is attached, the camera operates on one of the two types of power sources according to the numerical priority listed below.

Type of Power (Priority)	supplied (on the VTR) via the
1. DC power	DC IN connector
2. NP-1B or NP-1A battery	Battery Pack compartment

## 1-3. OPERATIONS

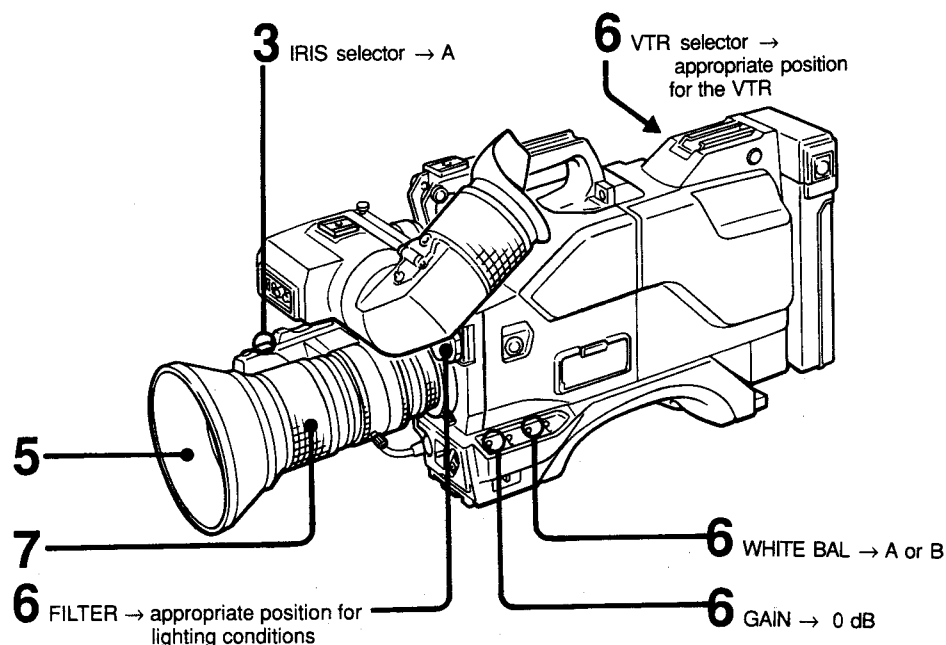
### Basic Videotaping Operations

The following is the basic procedure for operating the camera. To get the most out of the videotaping operation, we recommend you do the adjustments and settings on the following pages.

#### Before You Begin

Make sure that the power supplied from the VTR to the camera is sufficient. If the power supply capacity of the VTR is not sufficient, the camera must be powered independently.

### Operating the Camera



**1** Check that equipment connections, such as to the VTR, are correct (see pages 1-16 to 1-22).

**2** Turn the power switches to the camera and the all the connected equipment to the ON position.

**3** Set the IRIS selector on the zoom lens to "A" (see page 1-35).

**4** Select the appropriate position for the FILTER selector for the ambient lighting (see page 1-37).

**5** Remove the lens cap.

**6** Set the following switches:  
 GAIN switch → 0 dB  
 WHITE BAL selector → A or B (see page 1-39)  
 VTR selector (on the camera adaptor) → corresponding to the VTR used

**7** Point the camera at an object that is at least one meter (3-1/2 feet) from the lens.

**8** Adjust the focus by turning the focus ring while looking at the image on the monitor or viewfinder screen.

## Recording with a Portable VTR

- 1** Turn the power switches on the camera and connected equipment to the ON position.
- 2** Set the VTR to Record Standby mode.
- 3** Adjust the black balance and white balance. (For details on how to do this, see "Adjusting the Black Balance," page 1-37 and "Adjusting the White Balance," page 1-39.)
- 4** Point the camera at a reference object and adjust the lens.  
Adjust the  
Iris (see page 1-35)  
Zoom (see page 1-45)  
Close-Up Function (see page 1-47)  
Focus (see page 1-46)
- 5** To start recording, press the VTR button on the camera, the VTR START/RETURN VIDEO button on the camera adaptor, or the VTR button on the lens.
  - The REC/TALLY indicator in the viewfinder lights up during recording.
  - The return video and playback picture appear on the viewfinder screen display.
- 6** To stop recording, press the VTR START/RETURN VIDEO button or the VTR button used in Step 5 above.

## Recording with a Table-Top VTR

To record using a Table-Top VTR, follow the procedure explained above for recording with a portable VTR; Step 5

Start and stop recording using the function buttons on the VTR.

- The REC/TALLY indicator in the viewfinder does not function.
- The return video and the playback picture cannot be monitored on the viewfinder screen.

### The BATT Indicator May Light Up When the Camera Goes On

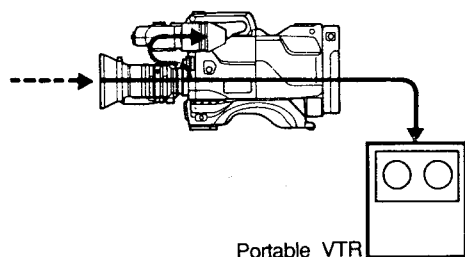
For a brief period after the camera has been turned on, the BATT indicator of the viewfinder may light up and random characters may be displayed on the viewfinder screen. This is not a malfunction.

## Monitoring the VTR Picture and Audio Output

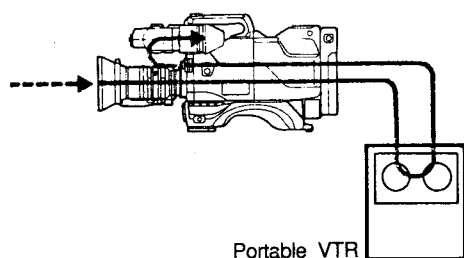
### Monitoring the VTR Picture

You can see the following three types of images on the viewfinder screen when the camera and the VTR are connected with the CCQ camera cable. Note, however, that with some types of VTR, you may not be able to monitor a picture. (For more details on the pictures which can be seen on the viewfinder screen, see the "VTR Function Table" on page 1-23).

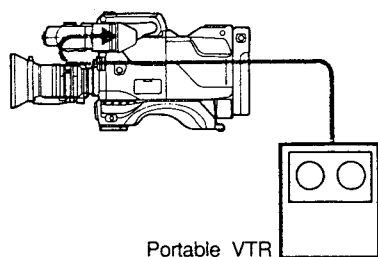
#### A picture picked up by the camera (during recording)



#### An E-E (return video) mode picture from the VTR (when the RET button on the lens is pressed during recording)



#### A playback picture (during playback)



### Monitoring the Audio Output

You can monitor the audio signal during recording and reviewing by connecting an earphone to the EAR jack on the camera adaptor. Note, however, that with some types of VTR, you may not be able to monitor the audio output.

#### Noise on the Monitor

While the playback picture from the VTR displays on the viewfinder screen, some of the video signals output from the camera such as the sync signal, may mix with the playback picture so that streaks of noise roll horizontally or vertically across the screen.

## Reading Indications in the Electronic Viewfinder

In the electronic viewfinder, the viewfinder screen itself shows you the settings of switches such as black/white balance and gain. At the periphery of the screen the

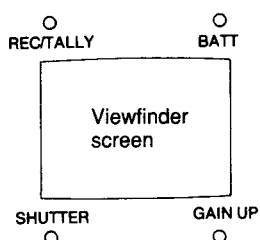
viewfinder indicators show the status of operations such as battery level.

## Reading Status Indicators on the Viewfinder

Four indicators (see illustration below) correspond to the status of the camera and connected equipment. The illustration and table below show the location of the indicators on the periphery of the viewfinder screen and what they indicate.

The indicators are active or inactive depending on what is connected to the camera or what state the camera itself is in.

### Viewfinder Screen and Status Indicators



Indicator	Operates. . .	Flashes	Lights Continuously
REC/ TALLY	While recording using a VTR connected with a CCQ cable	Until the VTR enters the standby mode	During recording
	While using a VTR (equipped with a warning system), which is connected with a CCQ cable	While the VTR is malfunctioning	—
	While using the CCU-M3/M3P	—	When a tally signal is transmitted from a video switcher, etc.
BATT	When the camera is powered by the battery pack	—	When the battery power becomes weak.
	When a VTR is connected to the camera When the CCU is connected to the camera*	When the battery power becomes weak.	If you keep on operating the connected equipment after the indicator starts flashing.
SHUT- TER	Any time	—	When the SHUTTER or CLEAR SCAN switch of the camera is set to ON.
GAIN UP	Any time	—	When the GAIN selector is set to 9 dB or 18 dB

\* The indicator's flashing speed denotes the following:

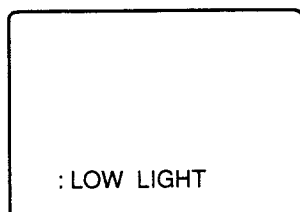
Slow: The battery is weak.

Fast: The camera control units' switches and controls are being used.



## Reading Warning Indications on the Viewfinder Display

Two indications, "LOW LIGHT" and "BATT. 10.7V" appear on the viewfinder display screen. The following explains what they mean and some possible remedies to the problems they indicate.



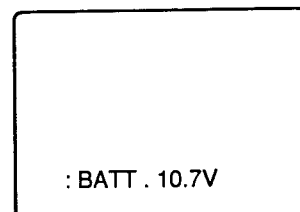
**Meaning**  
**Remedy**

- Lighting is insufficient.
- Increase the ambient lighting.
  - Open the iris manually or activate the automatic iris function.
  - Select an appropriate filter.
  - Set the GAIN selector to 9 dB or 18 dB.

It is possible to switch the "LOW LIGHT" indication on or off.

On: Press the UP/ON button when the character display is in the current camera setting (see next page) mode.

Off: Press the DOWN/OFF button when the character display is in the current camera setting (see next page) mode.



**Meaning**

The input voltage to the camera is about 10.7 volts.

**Remedy**

Replace the battery with a fully charged one.

If you continue recording with a weak battery, the quality of the recording will deteriorate.

## Adjustments and Settings

This section explains the screen display itself, the procedures for making adjustments to the current switch

settings, the video monitor, and regular camera operations such as filter, iris, contrast and shutter speed settings.

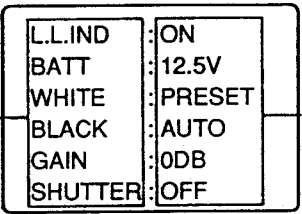
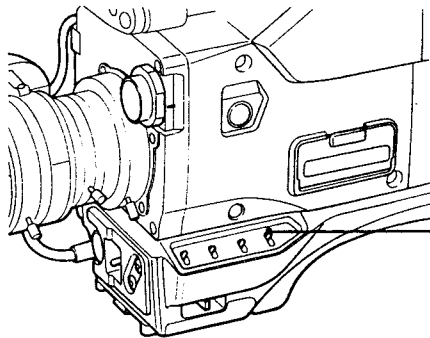
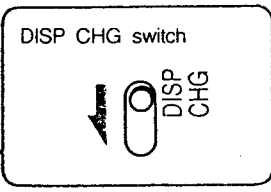
## Recognizing the Current Settings

The viewfinder screen shows you the settings of the switches on the camera head, camera adaptor, and zoom lens. If necessary, change the settings using the procedures described in this section and the table below.

Press the DISP CHG button several times until the following (see illustration below) display appears on the viewfinder screen.

The following table explains the meanings of the below screen display items.

### Viewfinder Menu Display Items and Their Meanings

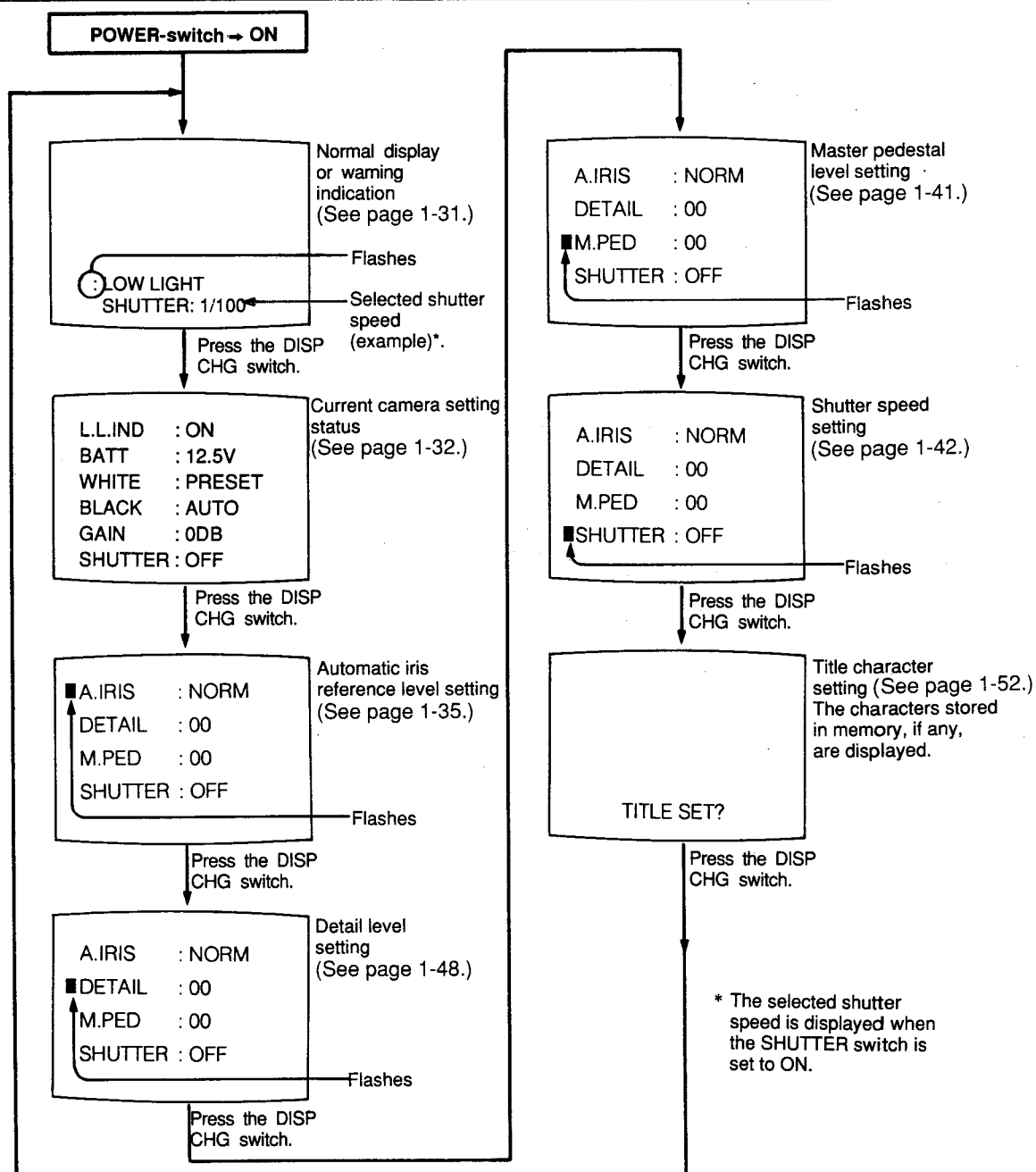
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Viewfinder screen</p>  <p>Switch Indicators</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Setting status</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>DISP CHG switch</p>  </div> </div>			
Switch Indicators	Meaning	Setting status	Meaning
L.L. IND	Setting the "LOW LIGHT" indication	ON	"LOW LIGHT" is displayed.
		OFF	"LOW LIGHT" is not displayed.
BATT	Battery voltage	XX.XV	The battery voltage level is displayed.
WHITE	White balance adjustment mode	PRESET	For the factory preset value
		AUTO/A or AUTO/B	For automatic adjustment. (The white balance has been adjusted automatically using the value stored in memory A or B.)
BLACK	Black balance adjustment mode	AUTO	For automatic adjustment
		MANUAL	For manual adjustment using the CCU-M7/M7P, CCU-M3/M3P Camera Control Unit, or RM-M7G Camera Remote Control Unit
GAIN	Setting the video output level	0 dB, 9 dB, or 18 dB	The video output level is 0 dB, 9 dB or 18 dB.
		MANUAL	For manual adjustment using the CCU-M7/M7P, CCU-M3/M3P, or RM-M7G.
SHUTTER	Setting the shutter speed	OFF	The shutter speed cannot be changed.
		Shutter speed set	The set shutter speed is displayed.
C. SCAN	Clear Scan	XX.X Hz	The scanning frequency is displayed.

## Reading the Viewfinder Screen Display Menu

The following chart shows how the display changes on the screen each time you press the DISP CHG switch. In all modes, the black balance and white balance can be adjusted automatically.

The display mode changes to the black balance or white balance adjustment mode during adjustment and returns to the selected display after the adjustment is complete.

### Order of Display Menus on the Viewfinder Screen



Each time you press DISP CHG the screen displays the above menus in the order indicated by the arrows.

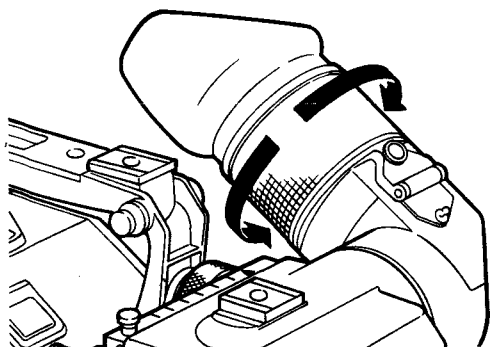
## Adjusting the Viewfinder Screen Display

After adjusting the viewfinder and the eye cup, make the following adjustments so that the viewfinder screen can be seen comfortably.

Note, however, that none of these settings affect the video output signal of the camera.

### Adjusting the Diopter

Because the eye sight of each individual is different, it may be necessary to adjust the diopter when a new camera operator uses the viewfinder.



**1** Focus the lens.

**2** Turn the diopter ring (see illustration above) within the range of -1D to -3D until the view is clear.

## Adjusting the Sharpness on the Viewfinder

Set the PEAKING switch on the viewfinder to ON. The image on the viewfinder screen sharpens so that the lens can be focused easily.

## Adjusting the Video Monitor

When you are using a color video monitor to monitor the video output, adjust the color on the monitor using the procedure that follows. (See the section, "Connecting an S-VHS Format Portable VTR" on page 1-16 for information on how to connect a video monitor and a VTR.)

**1** Set the BARS switch to ON.

**2** Adjust the color and hue controls on the monitor while viewing the color bars on the monitor screen.

**3** Set the BARS switch to OFF.

## Adjusting the Contrast and Brightness on the Viewfinder

**1** Set the BARS switch on the camera to ON.

**2** Adjust the contrast and brightness using the CONTR and BRIGHT controls on the viewfinder while referring to the color bar signals on the viewfinder screen.

**3** Set the BARS switch to OFF after adjustment.

## Adjusting the Iris

### Automatic Iris Adjustment

Set the iris selector to "A." This is the normal setting for the automatic iris.

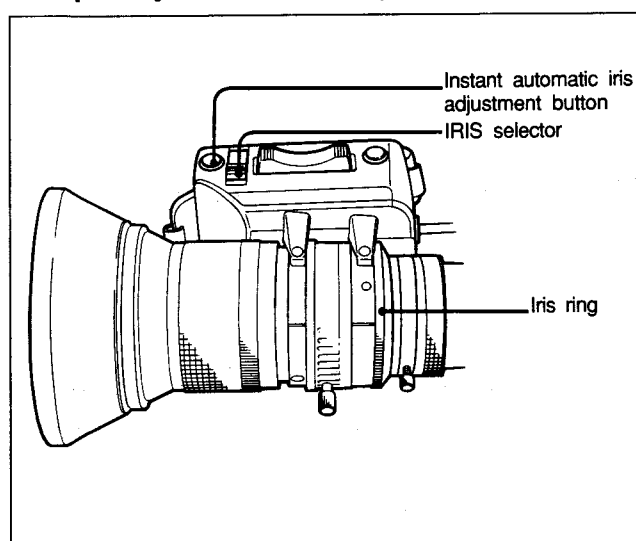
This setting makes the iris automatically adjust to the brightness of the object being shot.

### Adjusting the Iris Manually

Use manual adjustment when recording an object against a bright sky or a scene with high contrast.

Set the IRIS selector to "M."

### Temporary Automatic Adjustment



**1** To automatically adjust the iris while the IRIS selector is set to "M", keep the Instant Automatic Iris Adjustment (IAIA) button depressed.

**2** To fix the iris value that was set in Step 1, release the IAIA button. The iris remains fixed at this value until it is manually adjusted again.

### Selecting the Automatic Iris Reference Level

When adjusting the video level of a back-lit subject, you can change the automatic iris reference level setting. When you make the setting, it is retained in the memory of the camera.

The selectable values are as follows:

- -1.0
- -0.5
- NORMAL (reference value)
- 0.5
- 1.0

**1** To select the automatic iris reference level, press the DISP CHG switch several times until the following (see the illustration on the next page) display appears on the viewfinder screen.

**2** Select the setting value (from -1.0 to 1.0).  
**To raise the value**  
 Press the UP/ON button  
**To lower the value**  
 Press the DOWN/OFF button  
**To Reset to NORMAL**  
 Press the UP/ON and DOWN/OFF buttons simultaneously

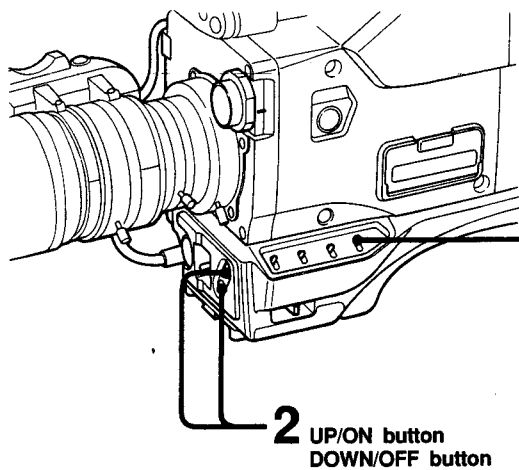
#### Note

When you connect the CCU-M7/M7P, CCU-M3/M3P Camera Control Unit, or RM-M7G Camera Remote Control Unit to the camera, change the automatic iris reference level using the controls on the CCU-M7/M7P, CCU-M3/M3P, or RM-M7G. The controls on the camera do not operate this function.

### Using the Zebra Pattern for Iris Adjustment

The Zebra Pattern appears on the portion of the screen where the video output is about 70 to 80 IRE (NTSC) or 490 to 560 mV (PAL). This pattern acts as a reference when you manually adjust the iris. (For the procedure, see "Checking the Video Level," page 1-49.)

## Menu Display and Automatic Iris Reference Level Setting



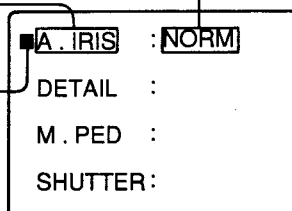
**1** DISP CHG switch



Current setting value

Reference level of the automatic iris

Flashes



Viewfinder screen

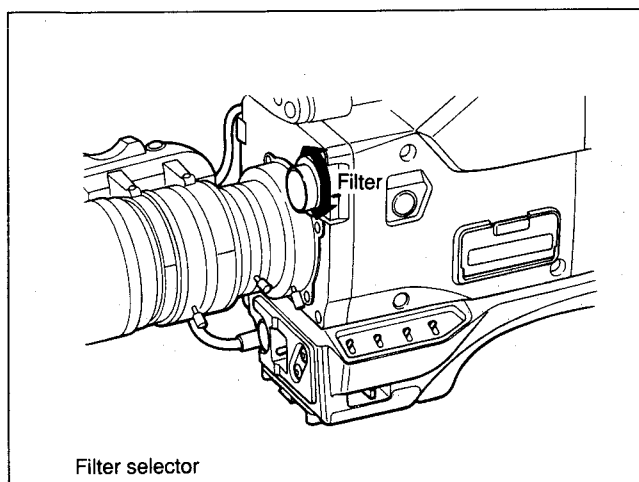
## Selecting the Filter

The color temperature changes according to lighting conditions. To compensate for this, use one of the color temperature conversion filters indicated in the table below. Turn the dial (see illustration below) to the correct filter number.

**Color Temperature Conversion Filter Table and Filter Dial on the Camera**

Filter number	Color temperature	Lighting conditions
1	3200K	Iodine lamp, sunrise, sunset
2	5600K + 1/4 ND*	Bright outdoor
3	5600K	Cloudy, rainy
4	5600K + 1/16 ND	Exceptionally bright scenes, beach in summer, snow fields in winter

\* ND: Neutral Density



### When the selected filter does not suit the lighting conditions

A warning such as "LOW LIGHT" displays on the viewfinder screen if you have selected the wrong filter for the lighting. (For details on warnings, see "Reading Warning Indications on the Viewfinder Screen Display," on page 1-31.)

## Using an ND Filter

Exceptionally bright scenes such as a sunny day at the beach or snow-covered terrain will look "washed out" when videotaped. To videotape these scenes naturally, use an ND filter and set the FILTER selector to the "4" position.

Use the above table as a guide for selecting the correct filter.

## Adjusting the Black Balance

Adjust the black balance to ensure picture clarity and life-like color reproduction.

When adjusting the black balance, adjust the black set simultaneously. The adjusted black balance value is retained in the memory of the camera and you need not re-adjust it later except for the following cases:

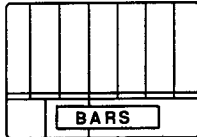
### Re-adjust the black balance if

- "MEMORY NG" appears on the viewfinder screen
- the camera has not been used for a long time
- the ambient temperature has changed radically

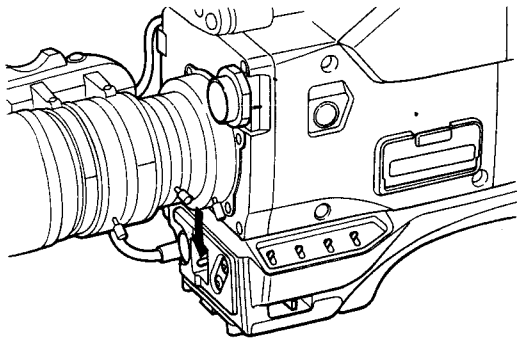
## Doing the Black Balance Adjustment

### Before You Begin

Set the camera so that the normal video signal outputs. If the video camera is outputting a color bar signal, you cannot adjust the black balance. If you try to do so, the viewfinder screen displays the following message over the color bars:



"BARS" Message and Color Bars



- 1** To adjust the black balance, flip the **AUTO W/B/ BAL switch to the BLK position (see above)**. When the W/B BALANCE switch on the camera control unit is set to **MANUAL**, you cannot adjust the black balance from the camera.

- 2** When you hear a click, release the switch. "AUTO BLACK -OP-" appears on the viewfinder screen during adjustment, and "AUTO BLACK -OK-" appears on the viewfinder screen when adjustment is complete. The iris closes if the IRIS selector is set to "M". To open it again, you must open it manually.

### If black balance cannot be done

The characters shown below are displayed on the viewfinder screen.

#### Black Balance Error Message

AUTO BLACK  
— NG —  
IRIS:  
NOT CLOSED  
TRY AGAIN

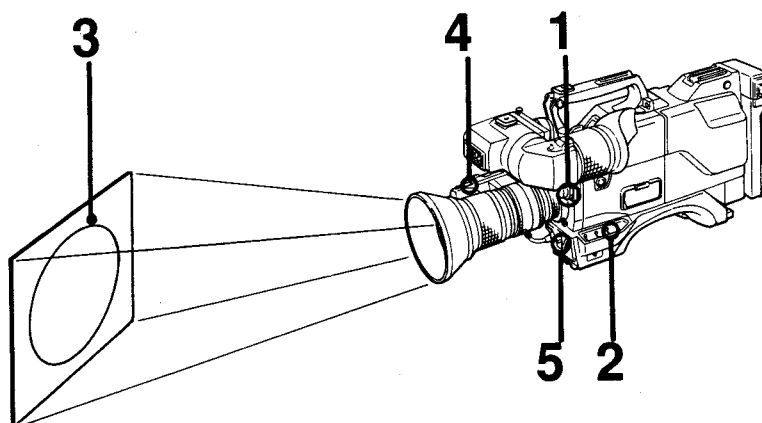
The above message means that the iris was not closed during black balance adjustment. This may occur when the lens connector is not connected correctly, or when some trouble occurs on the lens.



## Adjusting the White Balance

The white balance should be adjusted so that a white object is reproduced as white and life-like color is obtained. The white balance changes depending on the lighting conditions.

The camera has two memories, A and B, in which to store the adjusted white balance values. You can store two adjusted values under two different lighting conditions and recall either of the values according to ambient conditions.

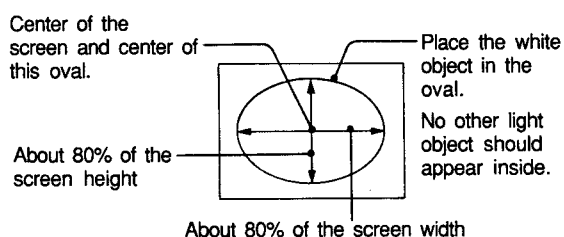


If "MEMORY NG" appears in the viewfinder screen readjust the white balance.

- 1** Select the position of the FILTER selector on the camera head according to lighting conditions.

- 2** Set the WHITE BAL selector to "A" or "B".

- 3** Zoom up on a white object such as a white cloth or paper with the same lighting conditions as those for shooting. The minimum white area required for adjustment is as follows:



- 4** Set the IRIS selector on the lens to "A".

- 5** Press the AUTO W/B/BAL switch to the WHT position. When you hear a click, release the switch. "AUTO WHITE -OP-" appears on the display screen during adjustment, and "AUTO WHITE -OK-" appears on the viewfinder screen when adjustment ends. The camera stores the adjusted white balance value in the selected memory.

### When the white balance cannot be done

The following characters appear on the screen display if white balance cannot be done. Re-adjust the white balance after taking the measures required in the chart below.

#### White Balance Error Messages

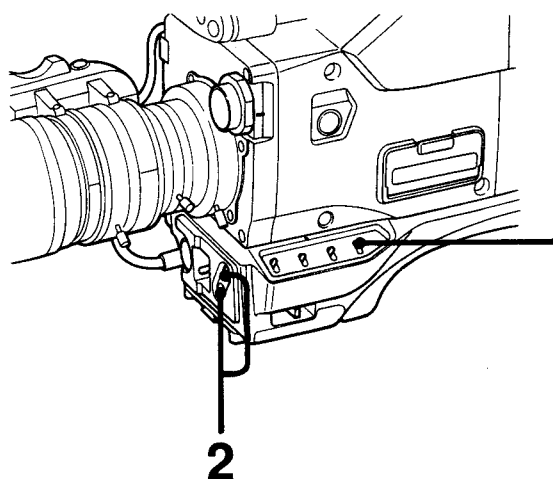


Display	Causes and measures
LOW LIGHT	Light is insufficient. Add illumination or raise the video output level with the GAIN selector.
??	The object is not white or very bright light appears in the picture. Change the object to an appropriate one.
C. TEMP. LOW CHG. FILTER	Color temperature is too low. Select the appropriate filter with the FILTER selector.
C. TEMP. HI CHG. FILTER	Color temperature is too high. Select the appropriate filter with the FILTER selector.
WHITE: PRESET	When the WHITE BAL selector is set to the PRE position. Set to the A or B position.
WHITE: MANUAL	When the CCU is connected, and the manual white balance adjustment is selected on the CCU. Select to the automatically adjust.
BARS	When the color bar signal is output. Set the OUTPUT switch to "CAM" position.

## Adjusting the Contrast

To adjust the contrast, change the pedestal level. When the master pedestal level is raised, the dark portion of the picture brightens, and when the level is lowered, the corresponding portion darkens. You can change the level from about -30% to +30% of reference level (0.7 V) in increments of 1%. The adjusted master pedestal level is kept in the memory of the camera.

### Adjusting the Contrast



#### 1 DISP CHG. switch



Current setting value:  
the percentage of the  
reference level

Master pedestal level

Flashes

A. IRIS	:	
DETAIL	:	
M. PED	:	00
SHUTTER	:	

- 1 Press the DISP CHG switch several times until the display above appears on the viewfinder screen.

- 2 Change the master pedestal.

#### To raise the level

Press the UP/ON button on the camera head.

#### To lower the level

Press the DOWN/OFF button on the camera head.

#### To reset the level to the reference level

Press the UP/ON and DOWN/OFF buttons simultaneously.

#### On setting the master pedestal level

If the CCU-M7/M7P, CCU-M3/M3P Camera Control Unit is connected to the camera, set the master pedestal level from the CCU or RM-M7G Camera Remote Control Unit.

## Selecting the Shutter Speed

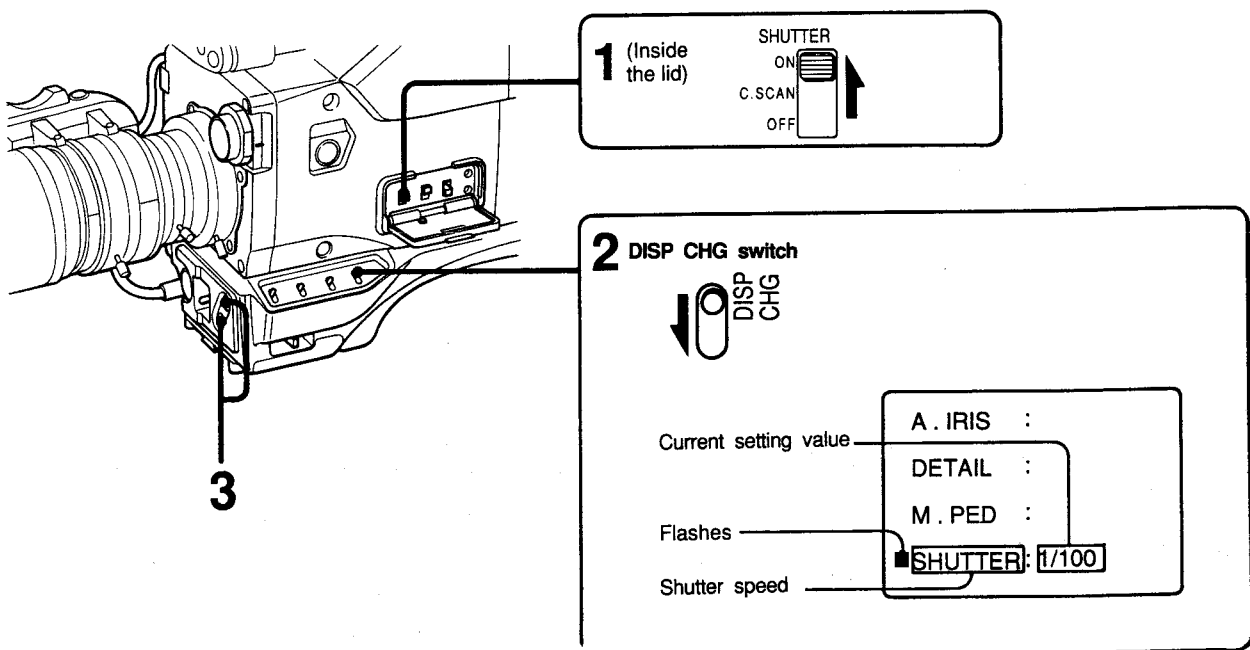
The shutter speed is factory set to 1/100 for NTSC and 1/60 for PAL. You can change the shutter speed if necessary. Select the shutter speed from the following:

For NTSC: 1/100, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000

For PAL: 1/60\*, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000.

Your selection is retained in the memory of the camera.

### Selecting the Shutter Speed



- 1** To change the shutter speed, set the SHUTTER switch on the camera head to ON.

- 2** Press the DISP CHG switch several times until the display above appears on the display screen. If the SHUTTER switch is set to OFF, "OFF" appears at the current setting value.

- 3** Select the shutter speed.

**To increase the shutter speed value**

Press the UP/ON button on the camera head.

**To decrease the value**

Press the DOWN/OFF button on the camera head.

**To reset the value to 1/100 (for NTSC) or 1/60 (for PAL)**

Press the UP/ON and DOWN/OFF buttons simultaneously.

\*When you are using the RM-M7G to control the camera, the 1/100 setting on the RM-M7G sets the camera shutter speed to 1/60 and "1/60" appears on the screen display in the viewfinder. This is to prevent flickering when you are shooting a CRT screen.

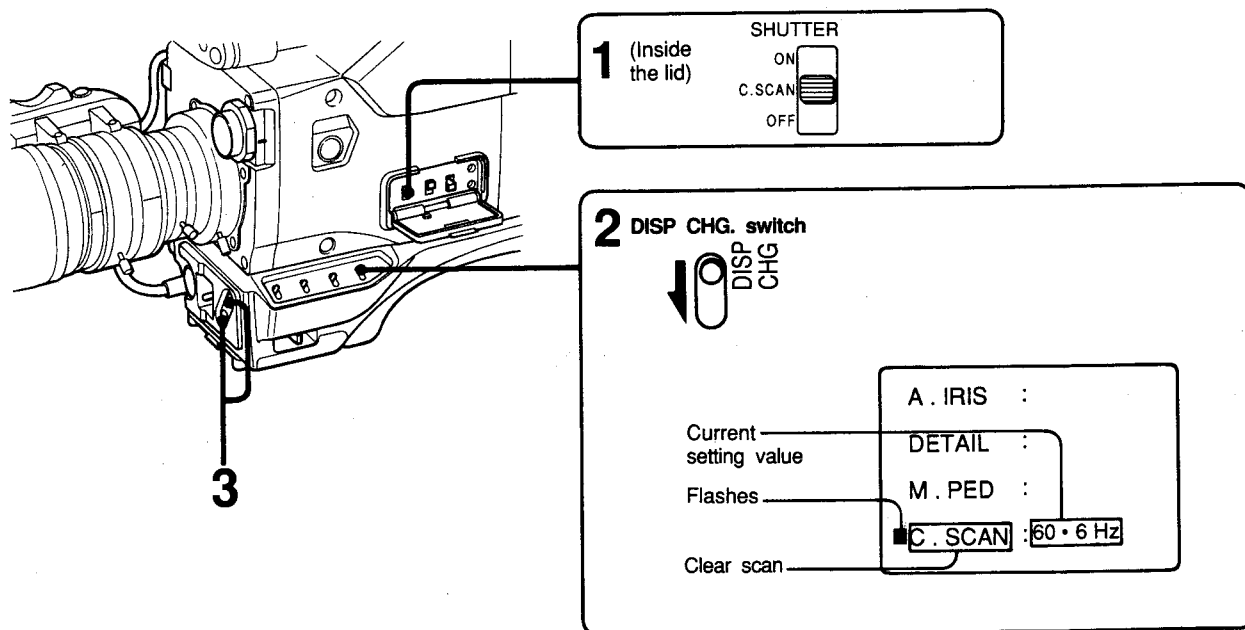
## Using the Clear Scan Function

The Clear Scan function decreases the slant noise when you are shooting a computer screen using this camera. This is necessary since the scanning speed of the computer differs from that of the camera.

While watching the monitor or viewfinder screen, you can adjust for slant noise by pressing the UP/DOWN button for the appropriate frequency listed below (displayed in Hz).

NTSC 60.4 to 101.1 Hz  
PAL 50.3 to 101.1 Hz

### Using the Clear Scan Function to Decrease Slant Noise



**1** Set the CLEAR SCAN switch on the camera to ON.

**2** Press the DISP CHG switch until the above screen appears in the viewfinder display.

**3** Change the setting value.

**To increase the Clear Scan setting value**  
Press the UP/ON button on the camera.

**To decrease the value**  
Press the DOWN/OFF button on the camera.

**To reset to the minimum value**  
Press the UP/ON and DOWN/OFF buttons at the same time.

The amount the frequency changes by each press is not the same. The displayed frequency is the approximated frequency.

The frequency you have selected is stored in the memory of the camera and is retained even after the power is turned off.

When the CCU-M7/M7P, CCU-M3/M3P, or RM-M7G is connected, change the Clear Scan frequency using the UP/DOWN button on the camera.

**Note on the scanning frequency difference**

The scanning frequency of CRT monitors differs among brands. Therefore, even with the Clear Scan, the noise may not decrease remarkably in some cases. The frequency may change depending on the software running on the computer at the time. Readjust the frequency in this case. Use the following recommended frequencies to help you:

<b>Apple Macintosh*II series</b>	66.7 Hz
<b>IBM PS/2* series (720 x 400)</b>	* 70.1 Hz

\* Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. and PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

## Advanced Operations

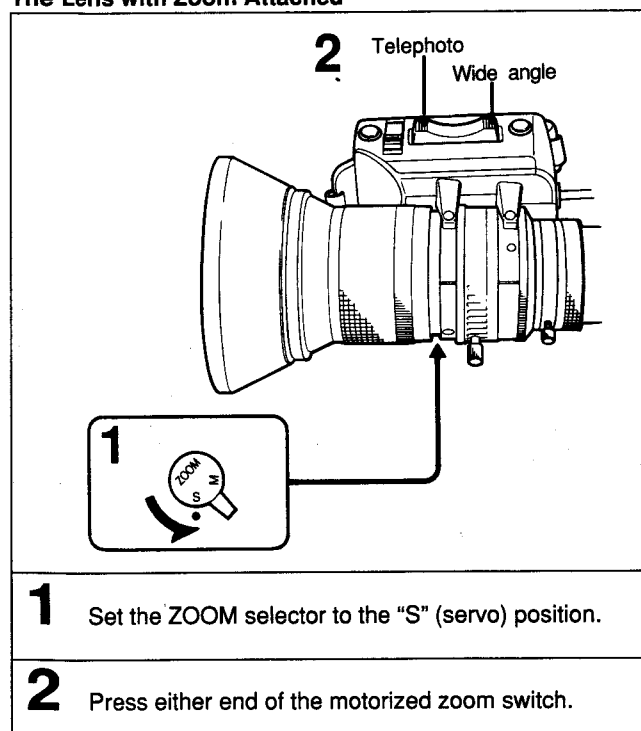
The following section explains procedures for using the zoom lens, adjusting the picture output, adjusting output levels, and synchronizing two or more cameras superimposing title characters.

### Doing Close-Ups and Wide-Angle Shots

You can go from wide angle to telephoto shots by using the motorized zoom or doing the zoom manually.

#### Motorized Zoom

##### The Lens with Zoom Attached



**1** Set the ZOOM selector to the "S" (servo) position.

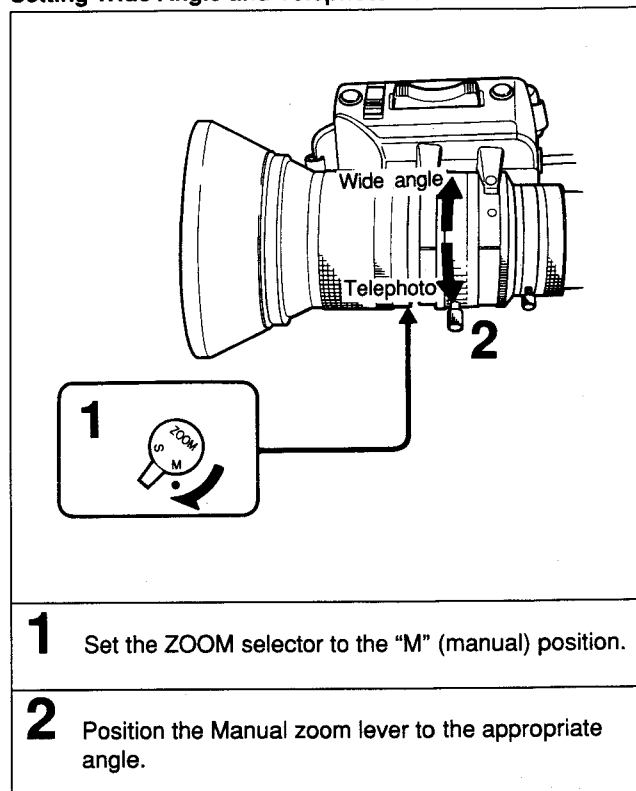
**2** Press either end of the motorized zoom switch.

To zoom faster, press all the way down on the motorized zoom switch. Press the switch lightly to zoom more slowly.

#### Manual Zoom

Manual zoom allows more precise control over the zooming speed.

##### Setting Wide Angle and Telephoto Zoom



**1** Set the ZOOM selector to the "M" (manual) position.

**2** Position the Manual zoom lever to the appropriate angle.

#### Tips on Using the Zoom

##### Correct Focusing

If the subject is in focus in the telephoto position, it will remain in focus when you zoom back to wide angle.

##### For a more stable picture

We recommend placing the camera on a tripod when using the zoom. If you zoom with the camera on your shoulder, stand as steadily as possible.

##### Positioning the object at the center of the screen

For zoom-in, adjust the focus in the telephoto position, and set to the wide angle position. Then start to zoom in. Make sure that the object stays at the center of the screen while you are using the zooming.

## Keeping the Shot in Focus — Adjusting the Focal Flange Length

The proper flange length adjustment ensures that the object is in focus both at the wide-angle and telephoto position when using the zoom. Once you have made the flange focal length adjustment, you do not have to re-adjust the lens as long as the lens stays on the same camera.

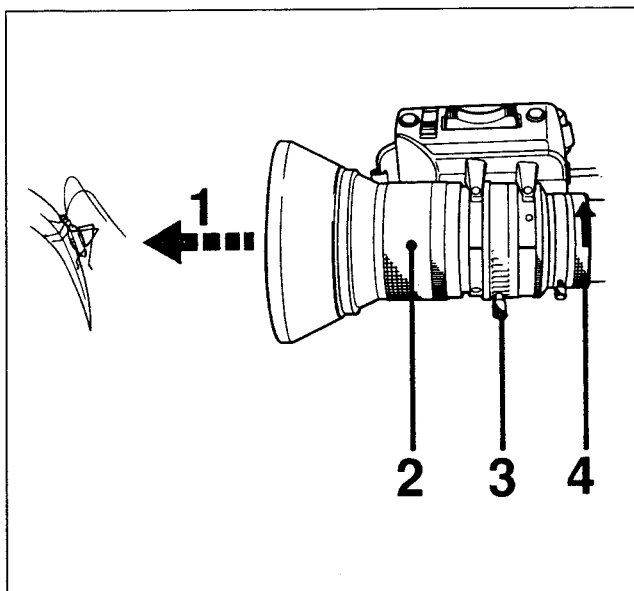
### Adjusting the Focal Flange

<b>1</b> To adjust the focal flange, set the IRIS selector to M.	<b>6</b> Turn the focus ring until the chart is in focus at about three meters (10 feet) from the lens.
<b>2</b> Set the iris ring to 1.8. Position the supplied chart for iris adjustment and illuminate the chart so that the proper video level is reached when the iris ring is at 1.8.	<b>7</b> Turn the manual zoom lever to 9.5, wide-angle position.
<b>3</b> Loosen the screw on the Ff adjustment ring.	<b>8</b> Turn the Ff adjustment ring and focus on the chart used in Step 6.
<b>4</b> Set the ZOOM selector to M.	<b>9</b> Repeat Steps 5 through 8 until the chart is in focus both at the telephoto position and at the wide-angle position.
<b>5</b> Turn the manual zoom lever to 152, telephoto position.	<b>10</b> Tighten the screw on the Ff adjustment ring firmly.



## Doing Close-Ups — Shooting Small or Nearby Objects

The Close-Up or Macro function on the DXC-537 series camera lets you zoom in tightly on flowers, insects, and even photographs without distortion. The minimum distance from the lens to the object is 70 mm (2<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> inches) in the 9.5 wide-angle zoom position.



**1** Adjust the distance between the lens and the object to get the desired image size.

**2** Set the focus ring to the  $\infty$  (infinity) setting.

**3** Turn the MACRO ring until it stops while pushing the button in the direction of the MACRO arrow.

**4** Focus on the object by turning the manual zoom lever with the ZOOM selector set to M.

**5** When the close-up operation is complete, return the MACRO ring to its original position.

If you want to reduce the object's size on screen

**1** Follow Steps 1 through 4 above.

**2** Turn the MACRO ring slightly toward its original position and adjust the focus with the manual zoom lever again.

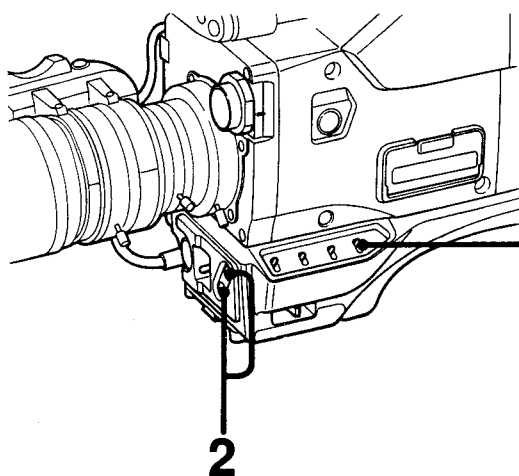
### Note on the Focus Ring

If the focus ring is set to  $\infty$  (infinity) while the MACRO ring is turned to "MACRO," the focus can be continually adjusted from the close-up position to  $\infty$  (infinity) with the manual zoom lever.

## Adjusting the Sharpness of the Picture

You can increase (harden) or decrease (soften) the sharpness of the picture. Change the value of the detail level to increase or decrease the sharpness. The detail level can be set from -99 to +99 of the factory-set reference level (00).

### Changing the Value of the Detail Level



#### 1 DISP CHG switch



Flashes

Detail level

Current setting value

A. IRIS :

DETAIL : 00

M. PED :

SHUTTER :

- 1 Press the DISP CHG switch several times until the above display appears on the viewfinder.

- 2 Change the value of the detail level.

#### To increase the value

Press the UP/ON button on the camera head.

#### To decrease the value

Press the DOWN/OFF button on the camera head.

#### To reset the value to the reference level

Press the UP/ON and DOWN/OFF buttons simultaneously.

If you increase the video output level when you increase the detail level, the noise in the picture increases.

#### When using the RM-M7G

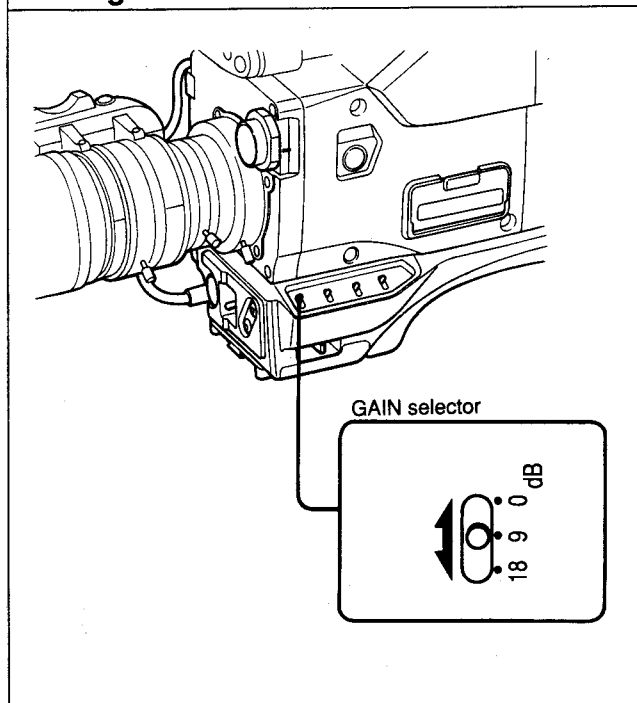
When the RM-M7G Camera Remote Control is connected to the camera, the detail level can be changed from the RM-M7G.

## Selecting the Output Level

If you cannot get a clear picture because of insufficient light, set the GAIN selector to a higher or lower position. (The GAIN selector is normally set to "0 dB".)

The video output level can be raised by 9 dB by setting the GAIN selector to "9 dB" and by 18 dB by setting the selector to "18 dB".

### Setting the Gain Selector



## Checking the Video Level

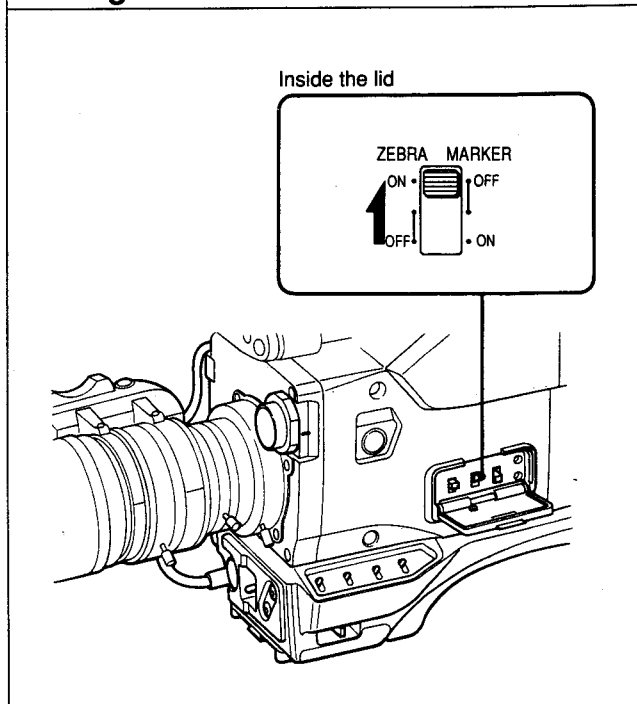
Use the zebra pattern (generated by the camera) as a reference when adjusting the iris manually. The zebra pattern indicates areas of the picture where the video level is approximately 70% to 80% (for NTSC) or 490 mV to 560 mV (for PAL):

When the ZEBRA switch is set to ON, a zebra pattern appears on the part of the viewfinder screen where the video output level is 70 to 80 IRE or 490 to 560 mV.

Adjust the iris so that the zebra pattern appears over the subject being shot (for example, the face of a back-lit person).

If it is not necessary to use the zebra pattern to adjust the iris, set the ZEBRA switch to OFF.

### Setting the Zebra Switch



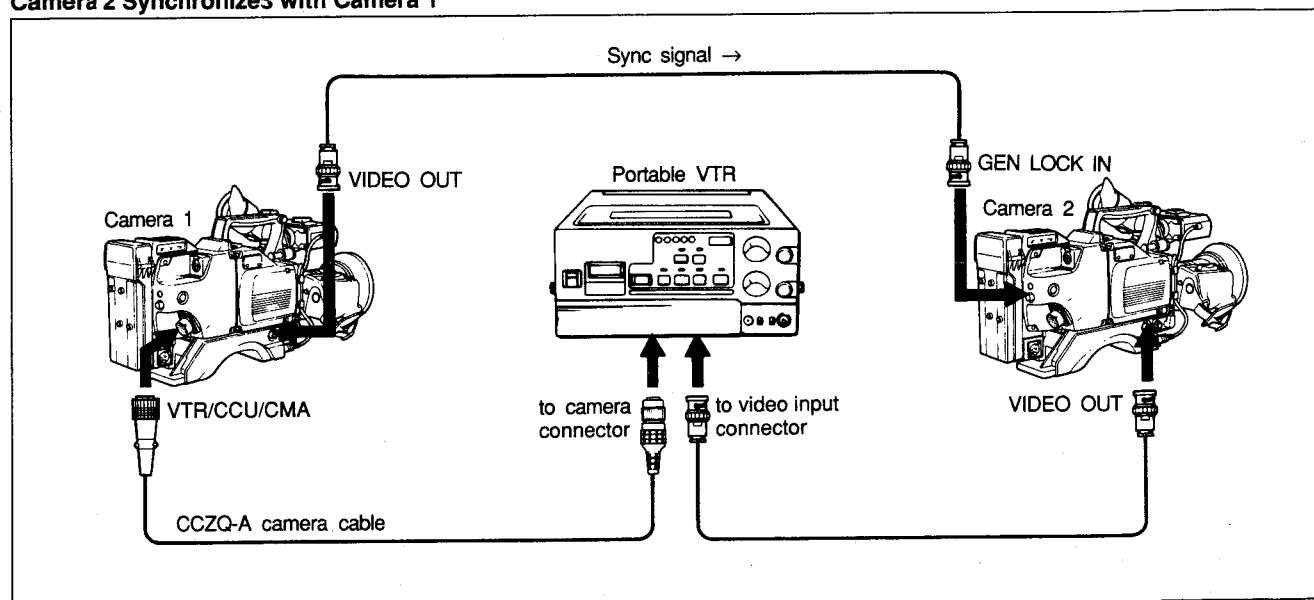
## Synchronizing Two or More Cameras (Without Using a Camera Control Unit)

When a BS or VBS signal is connected to the GEN LOCK IN connector on the camera adaptor, the camera synchronizes with the connected signal. Use the GEN LOCK IN connector when you are using two or more cameras without a camera control unit. (See the illustrations below for sample connections.)

### Connecting Two Cameras or More Cameras to a VTR

The illustration below gives an example of how to connect two cameras with a VTR.

#### Camera 2 Synchronizes with Camera 1

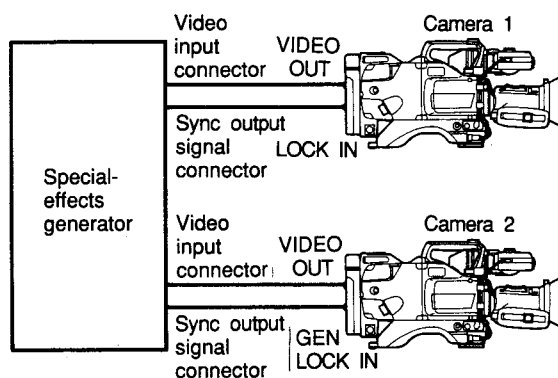


## Connecting Two or More Cameras and a Special-Effects Generator

When two or more cameras are used simultaneously in connection with a special-effects generator, supply each camera with the same reference signal and adjust each camera to get the same picture tone. Adjust the SC (subcarrier) phase and the H (horizontal) phase following the procedures and illustration described below.

- 1** Do a rough subcarrier phase adjustment using the SC phase selector.
- 2** Make the fine adjustment using the SC PHASE control and a vectorscope.
- 3** Adjust the horizontal phase using the H PHASE control and a waveform monitor or oscilloscope.

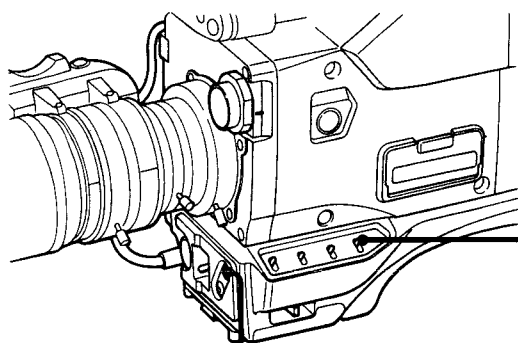
### Camera 1 and Camera 2 Synchronize with a Special-Effects Generator



## Setting Title Characters Through the Viewfinder

This camera contains a built-in character generator that allows you to superimpose characters over the picture being shot. Both the picture and the superimposed characters appear on the monitor screen. If a recording VTR is connected to the camera, the superimposed characters can be recorded on the VTR.

### Preparation



**2** UP/ON button

**1** DISP CHG switch



Viewfinder screen

TITLE SET ?

If any characters are stored in memory, they display here.

**1** Press the DISP CHG switch several times until the above indication appears on the viewfinder display screen.

**2** To put the camera into the title setting mode, press the UP/ON button.

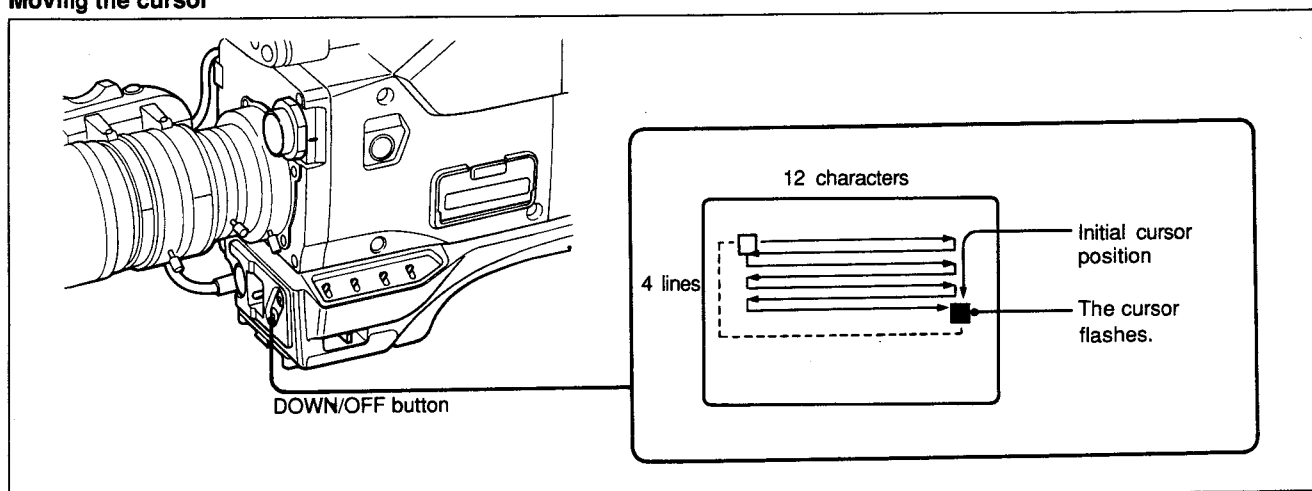
#### To clear all the memorized characters

Press the UP/ON and DOWN/OFF buttons at the same time.

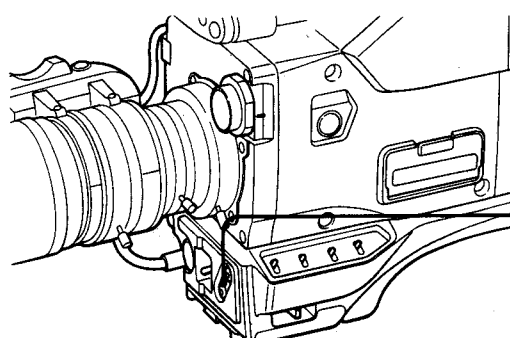
## Character Setting procedures

Set title characters one by one choosing them from the display using the UP/ON and DOWN/OFF buttons. Up to 12 characters can display on one line. Up to 4 lines can be displayed. Title characters, once set, remain in the memory of the camera, and are not erased when the power is turned off.

### Moving the cursor



### Setting Title Characters



UP/ON button

Scanning order

- ABCDEFGHIJ K
- LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
- XYZ ; < = > ?
- 0123456789:X,-./□

**1** To set characters and letters from the display, press the UP/ON button repeatedly until the cursor flashes on the character you want to set.

**To change the characters in reverse alphabetical order**  
While pressing the UP/ON button, press the DOWN/OFF button.

**2** Press the DOWN/OFF button to set the selected character.  
The cursor moves one space to the right.

**3** Repeat the above steps 1 and 2 to set all the characters.

**To move the cursor to the right**

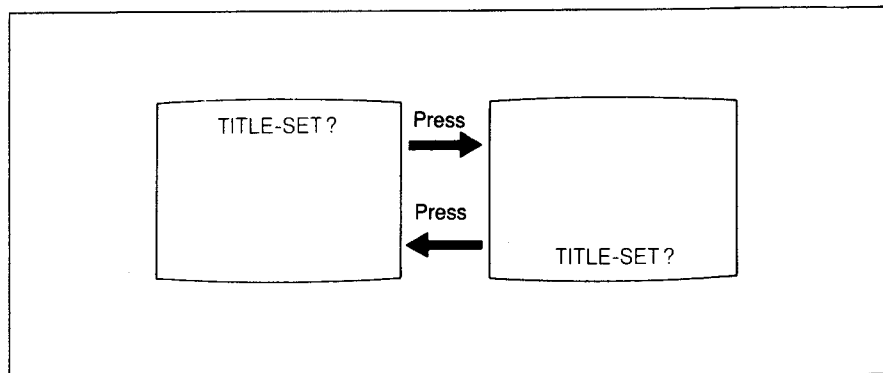
Press the DOWN/OFF button repeatedly to move the cursor.

**To move the cursor to the left**

While pressing the UP/ON button, press the DOWN/OFF button repeatedly.

**To replace a character**

Return the cursor to the position of the character you want to replace, select the desired character with the UP/ON button, and press the DOWN/OFF button. The characters must be changed one by one as described in the above procedure.



**To change the position of the title characters**

Press the DOWN/OFF button.

**When Using a VO-8800/8800P Portable VTR**

If you are using a VO-8800/8800P Portable VTR, do not use the upper character display area because the VTR tape remaining time shows here. Use only the lower character display area.

**To exit character setting mode**

Press the DISP CHG switch.

---

## The Next Time You Use the Camera

When you turn on the camera, the memorized characters display on the viewfinder screen at step 1 of "Preparation" (see page 1-52). To display the characters on the monitor screen and output them to the VTR, press the UP/ON button.



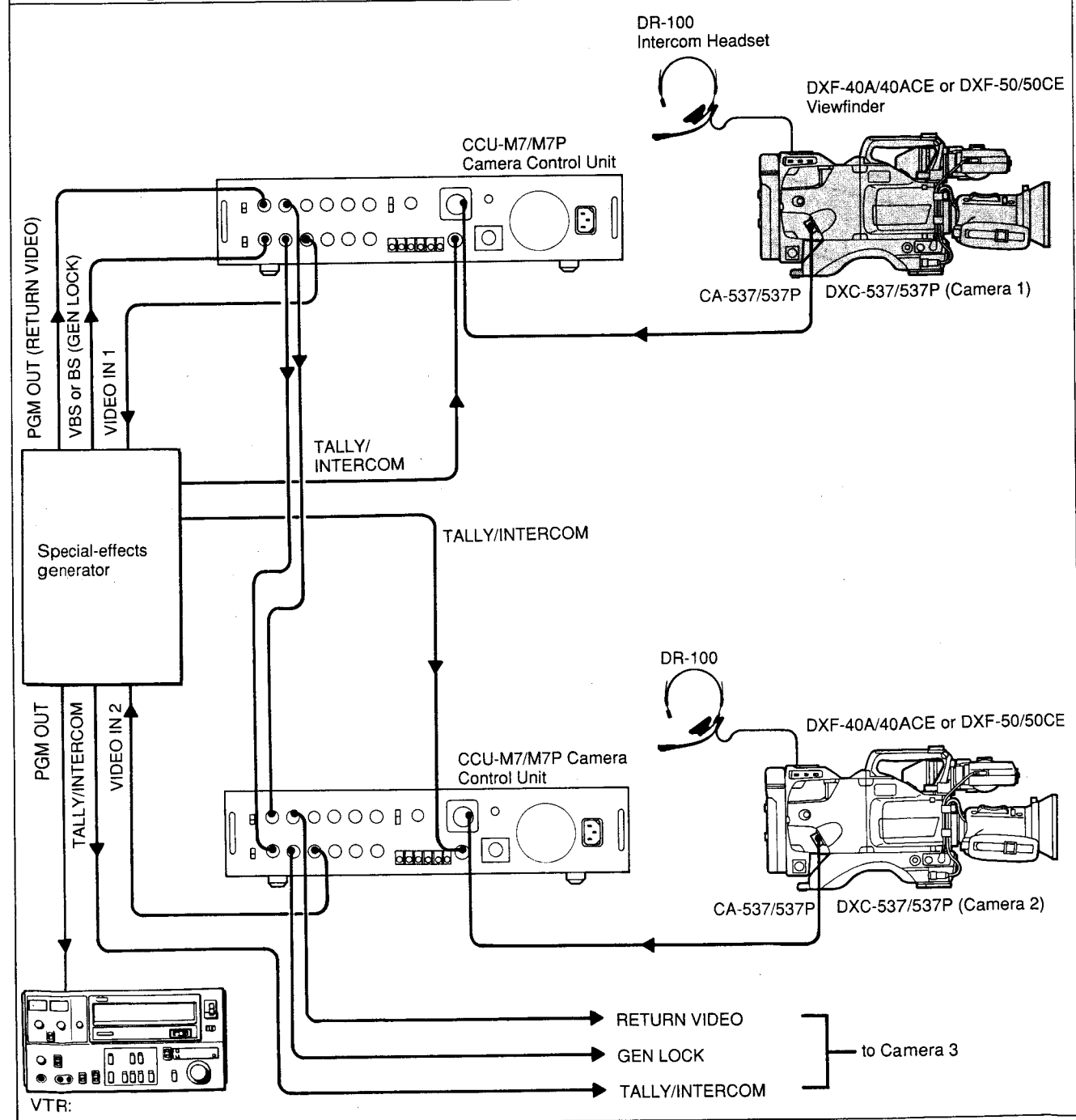
## Using the Camera in a Studio

When you are using more than two cameras simultaneously in a video studio, you need a special-effects generator, such as the Sony SEG-2550A, to do wipe effects and switching between equipment. You also need a CCU-M7/M7P Camera Control Unit to match picture quality and color between

cameras (see "Connecting a Camera Control Unit" on page 1-20).

Refer to the illustration below for how to connect the above mentioned and other optional equipment.

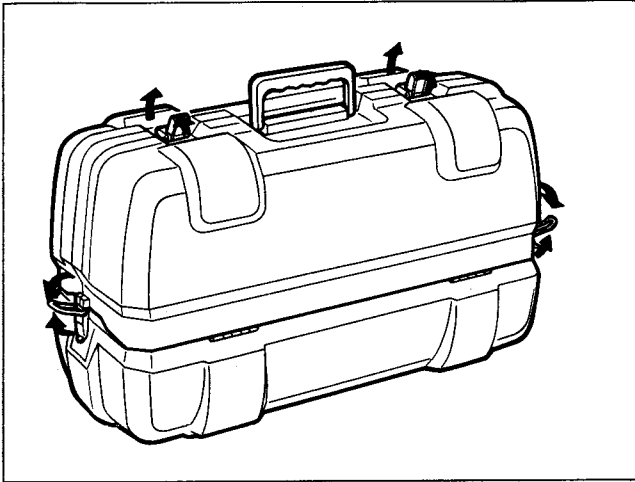
### Connecting a Special-Effects Generator and a CCU for Studio Use



## Handling the Carrying Case

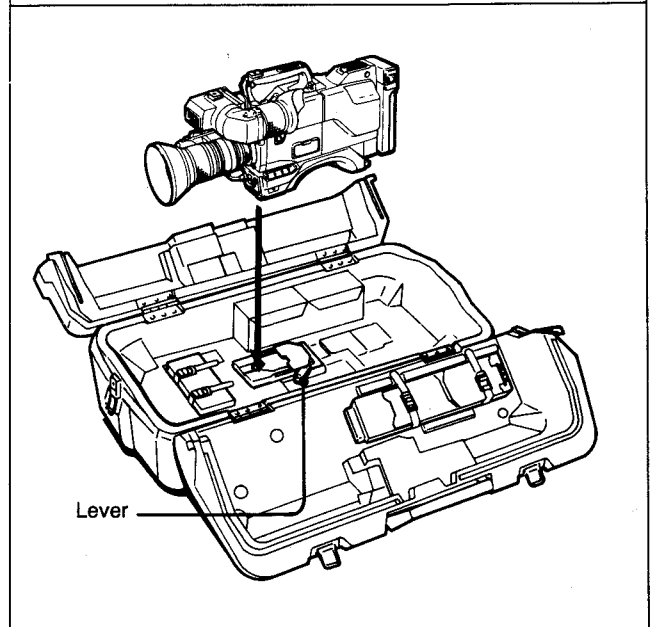
### Opening the Carrying Case

To open the camera carrying case, release the four catches at the edge of the case, then open the case from the upper part.



### Packing the Camera in the Case

- 1** Align the camera to the attachment on the bottom of the case.
- 2** Slide the camera forward and fasten the camera to the case.



## 1-4. COLOR VIDEO CAMERA OVERVIEW

### Optional Accessories and Recommended Equipment

#### Lens and Accessories

Zoom lens: VCL-916BY  
 Lens remote control unit: LO-23  
 Tripod attachment: VCT-14

#### Camera Adaptor

Camera adaptor: CA-537/537P, CA-327/327P, CA-511/  
 325A/325AP/325B  
 Camera adaptor: CMA-8A/8ACE  
 Camera remote control unit: RM-M7G

#### VTR

Hi8 format video cassette recorder: EVV-9000/9000P  
 Portable video cassette recorder: VO-8800/8800PS  
 Betacam SP Portable Recorder: BVW-35/35P  
 SP-Umatic video cassette recorder: BVU-150/150P

#### Battery Pack and Charger

Battery pack: NP-1B, NP-1A  
 Battery charger: BC-1WB, BC-1WA

#### Microphone and Accessories

Condenser microphone: ECM-672, C74  
 Microphone holder: CAC-12  
 Microphone cable: EC-0.5C2

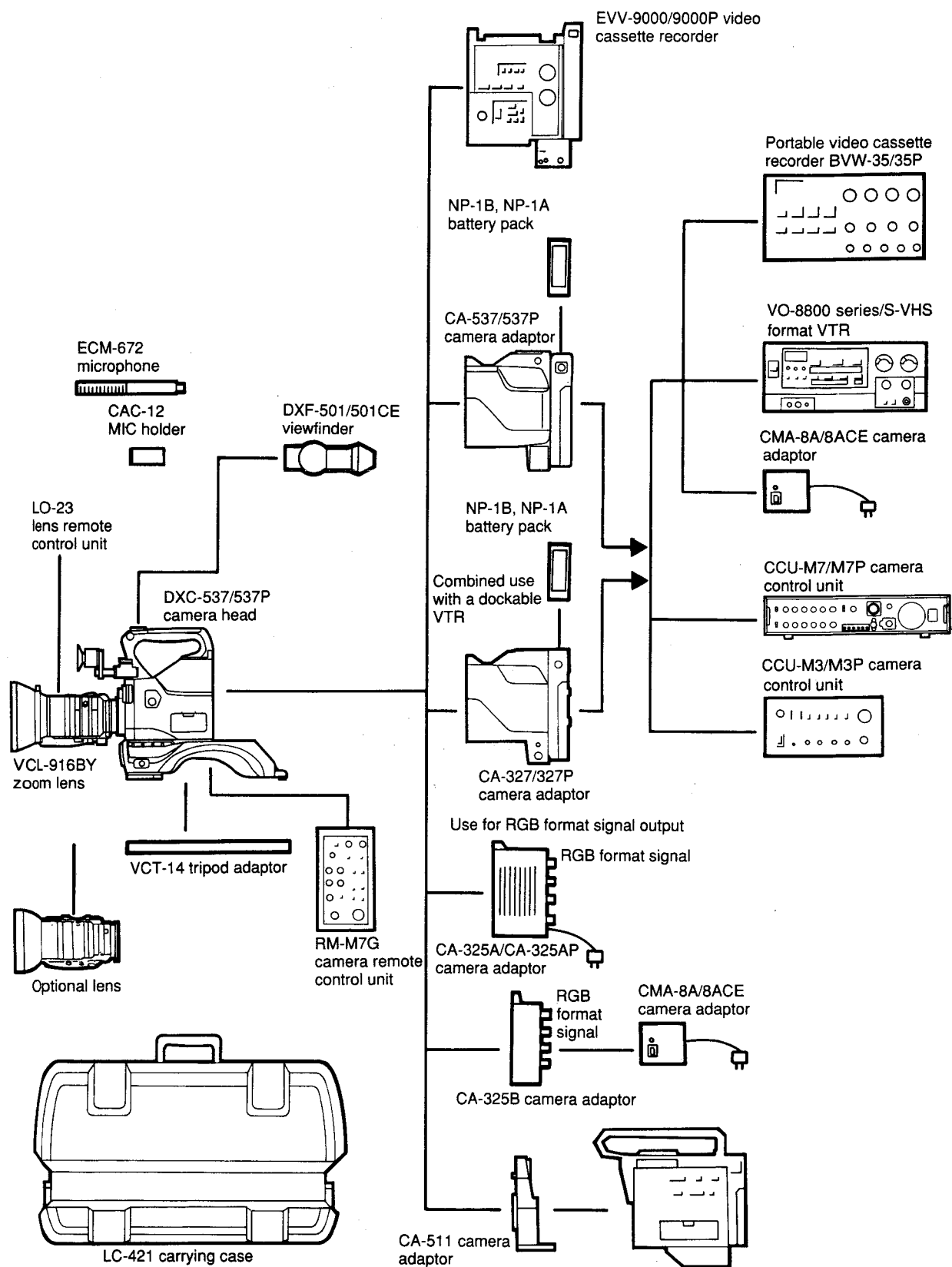
#### Equipment for Studio Use

Camera control unit CCU-M7/M7P  
 Camera control unit: CCU-M3/M3P  
 Special-effects generator: SEG-2550/2550P  
 Universal chroma keyer: CRK-2000  
 Wipe pattern extender: WEX-2000/2000P  
 Electronic viewfinder: DXF-50/50CE  
 Electronic viewfinder: DXF-40A/40ACE  
 Electronic viewfinder: DXF-501/501CE  
 Intercom headset: DR-100  
 Rack mounting metal: RMM-1800

#### Camera Cable and Others

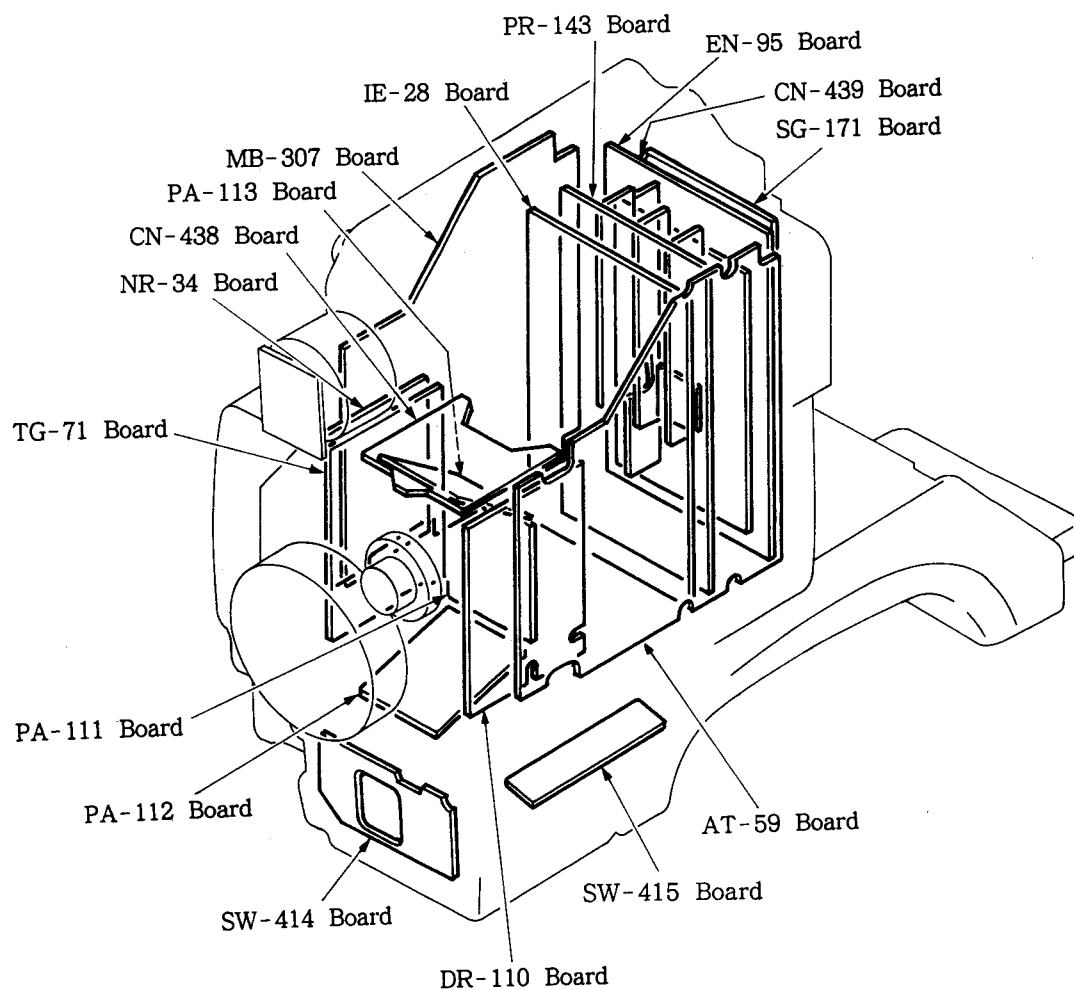
Camera cable with Z-type 26 pin connector:  
 CCZ-A2, CCZ-A5, CCZ-A10  
 CCZ-A25, CCZ-A50, CCZ-A100  
 Camera cable with Z-type 26 pin and Q-type 14 pin connector:  
 CCZQ-A2, CCZQ-A5, CCZQ-A10  
 CCZQ-A2AM  
 Camera cable with Q-type 14-pin connector: CCQ-2BRS,  
 CCQ-5BRS, CCQ-10BRS  
 Camera cable with Q-type 14-pin connector: CCQ-10AM,  
 CCQ-20AM, CCQ-50AM, CCQ-100AM  
 Camera cable with Z-type 26-pin and J-type 10-pin  
 connectors: CCZJ-2  
 Cable extension adaptor:  
 CCZZ-1B, CCZZ-1E  
 Carrying case: LC-421  
 Camera rain cover: LCR-1

## Sample Video System Configuration



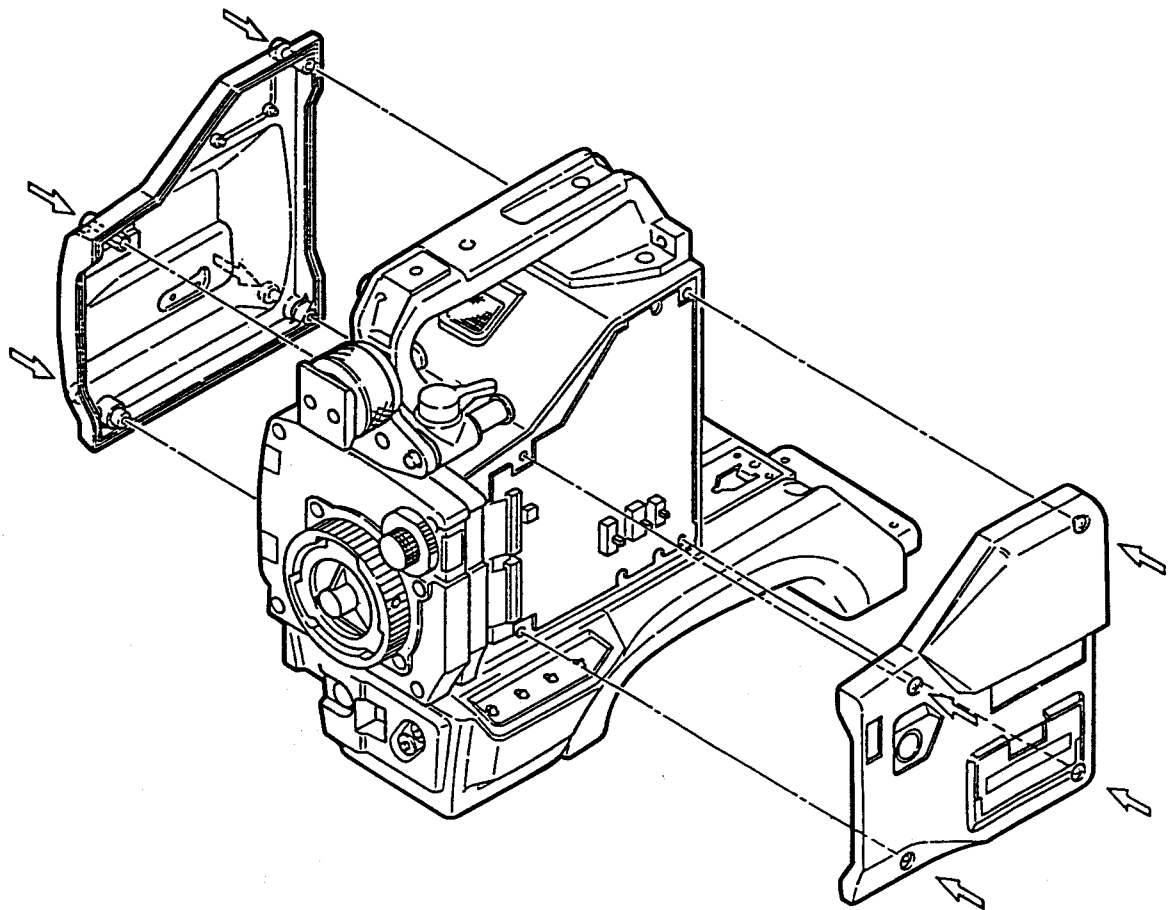
## SECTION 2 SERVICE INFORMATION

### 2-1. BOARD LAYOUT



.....

Loosen the four screws to remove each side cover.



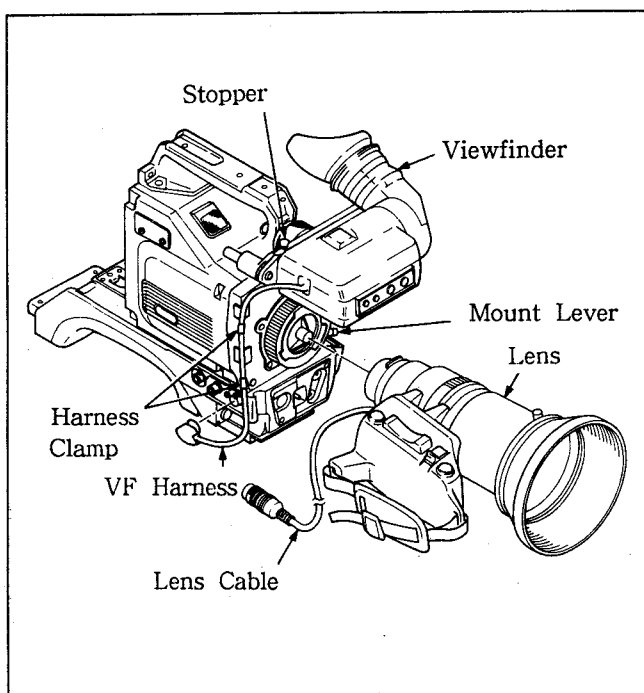
## 2-3. REPLACEMENT OF MAIN PARTS

### 2-3-1. Replacement of CCD Unit

Note : When replacing the CCD block, replace it together with the CCD unit.

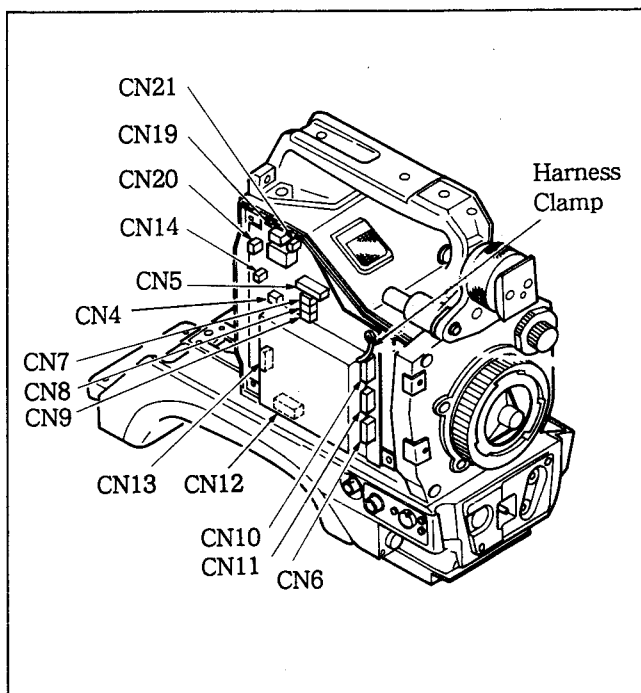
1. Remove the lens and lens cable. Then, release the VF harness from the harness clamp.

Note : Do not remove the front cap.

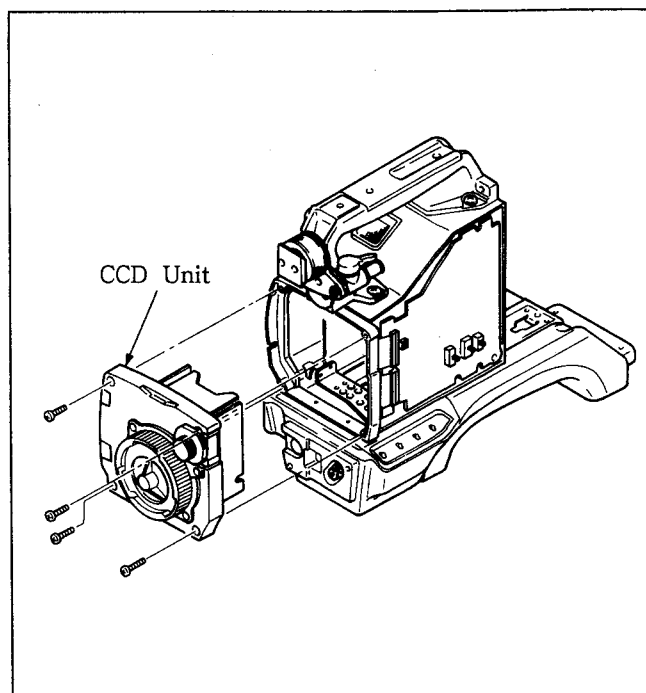


2. Remove the left side panel assembly, referring to Section 2-2 "REMOVAL OF CABINET"

3. Disconnect the seven connectors CN4, CN5, CN6, CN7, CN8, CN9, and CN21, on the MB-307 board. Release the harness from the harness clamp.



4. Remove the four screws of the CCD unit and pull out the CCD unit.



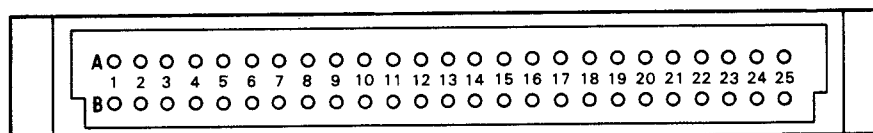
## 2-4. CONNECTORS AND CABLES

### 2-4-1. Connector Input /Output Signals

The main connector input/output signals are as follows:

VIDEO OUT (BNC) ; 1.0Vp-p  $\pm$  0.1V, sync negative 75  $\Omega$

CAMERA/CA (50P)



(EXIT VIEW)

Pin No.	Signal	Specification
A 1	MODE ID	OPEN:COMP, GND:R/G/B
B 1	GND(CHASSIS)	
A 2	MIC(Y) OUT	-60dBm
B 2	MIC(X) OUT	
A 3	MIC(G) OUT	
B 3	(SPARE)	
A 4	REC TALLY IND IN	$Z_i \geq 600\Omega$
B 4	(SPARE)	
A 5	VTR START/STOP OUT	
B 5	(SPARE)	
A 6	(SPARE)	
B 6	(SPARE)	
A 7	(SPARE)	
B 7	(SPARE)	
A 8	GENLOCK VIDEO(G) IN	$Z_i \geq 1k\Omega$
B 8	GENLOCK VIDEO(X) IN	
A 9	SYNC(G) OUT	H : 4.0~5.5Vp-p :negative L : 0 $\pm$ 0.4Vdc $Z_o \leq 2k\Omega$
B 9	SYNC(X) OUT	
A10	PB RET VIDEO(G) IN	$Z_i \geq 10k\Omega$
B10	PB RET VIDEO(X) IN	
A11	COLOR FRAMING PULSE	H : 4.0~5.5Vp-p $Z_o \leq 2k\Omega$ L : 0 $\pm$ 0.4Vdc
B11	VF VIDEO CONT IN	CAM:OPEN $Z_i \geq 1k\Omega$ , PB:0V
A12	VBS(G) OUT	1.0Vp-p, negative sync $Z_o = 75\Omega \pm 5\%$
B12	VBS(X) OUT	
A13	VTR SAVE CONT OUT	STBY: 4.0~5.5Vp-p $Z_o \leq 100\Omega$ SAVE: 0 $\pm$ 0.25V
B13	VTR/CCU CONT OUT	VTR : 0 $\pm$ 0.25V $Z_o \leq 1k\Omega$ CCU : 5.0 $\pm$ 0.5V

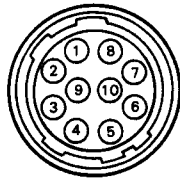
Pin No.	Signal	Specification
A14	CHROMINANCE(G) OUT	NTSC : 0.286Vp-p $\pm$ 10% PAL, PALM : 0.300Vp-p $\pm$ 10% $Z_o \leq 75\Omega \pm 5\%$
B14	CHROMINANCE(X) OUT	
A15	LUMINANCE(G) OUT	1.0Vp-p, negative sync. $Z_o \leq 75\Omega \pm 5\%$
B15	LUMINANCE(X) OUT	
A16	VIDEO GND OUT	R/G/B 1.4Vp-p, positive $Z_o \leq 75\Omega \pm 5\%$ component out *1
B16	R/R-Y VIDEO OUT	
A17	G/Y VIDEO OUT	
B17	B/B-Y VIDEO OUT	
A18	BATT ALARM/S. DATA	
B18	REC REVIEW CONT OUT	GND;rec review
A19	(SPARE)	
B19	(SPARE)	
A20	+8.5V OUT	8.3V~9.1V
B20	+5V OUT	$\pm$ 0.1V
A21	-5V OUT	$\pm$ 0.1V
B21	GND	REG, GND
A22	POWER +12V DC IN	10.6V to 17.0Vdc
B22	POWER +12V DC IN	
A23	POWER +12V DC GND	GND for $\pm$ 12Vdc
B23	POWER +12V DC GND	
A24	(SPARE)	
B24	(SPARE)	
A25	GND(CHASSIS)	CHASSIS GND
B25	GND(CHASSIS)	

\*1


	UC	EK	BR
Y	0.714 Vp-p	0.700 Vp-p	0.700 Vp-p
R-Y	0.700 Vp-p	0.525 Vp-p	0.700 Vp-p
B-Y	0.700 Vp-p	0.525 Vp-p	0.700 Vp-p



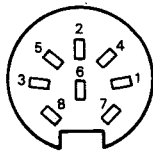
REMOTE (10P, FEMALE)



(EXIT VIEW)

Pin No.	Signal	Specification
1	(SPARE)	
2	VBS(RM) (X)	1.0Vp-p, sync negative
3	VBS(RM) (G)	
4	(SPARE)	
5	VTR START/STOP IN	$Z_i \geq 10k\Omega$  - OPEN(4.5±0.5V) - 0±0.5V
6	S. DATA(X)	0 to 5V $Z_i \geq 10k\Omega$
7	S. DATA GND	GND for S. DATA
8	REC TALLY IND OUT	$Z_i \geq 600\Omega$
9	POWER +12V DC GND	GND for +12Vdc
10	POWER +12V DC OUT	10.6V to 17.0Vdc

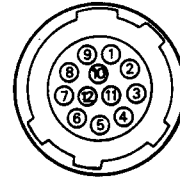
VF (8P, FEMALE)



(WIRING SIDE)

Pin No.	Signal	Specification
1	POWER +12V DC GND	GND for +12Vdc
2	REC TALLY IND OUT	$Z_o \leq 1.1k\Omega$
3	E. SHUTTER IND OUT	$Z_o \leq 1.1k\Omega$
4	VF VIDEO (G) OUT	GND for VF VIDEO
5	BATT IND OUT	$Z_o \leq 1.1k\Omega$
6	VF VIDEO (X) OUT	V=1Vp-p
7	POWER +12V DC OUT	10.6V to 17.0Vdc
8	GAIN UP IND OUT	$Z_o \leq 1.1k\Omega$

LENS (12P, FEMALE)



(EXIT VIEW)

Pin No.	Signal	Specification
1	VF VIDEO CONT IN	ON:0±0.5Vdc
2	VTR START/STOP IN	TRIG:0±0.5V
3	POWER +12V DC GND	GND for +12Vdc
4	COMPULSORY AUTO IRIS CONT OUT	AUTO:4.5±0.5V MANU:0+0.5V or OPEN
5	IRIS CONT OUT	F16 :3.4Vdc F2.8:6.2Vdc
6	POWER +12V DC OUT	10.6V to 17.0Vdc
7	NC	————
8	NC	————
9	NC	————
10	NC	————
11	NC	————
12	NC	————

## 2-4-2. Connections

Connections made with the connector panels during installation or service, should be made with the connectors or complete cable assemblies specified in the following list, or equivalent parts.

Connector function	Parts No. and name of connector with cable
REMOTE  (10P, FEMALE)	1-506-522-11 CONNECTOR, ROUND 10P, MALE HIROSE HR10A-10P-10P equality or CCA-7-20 Cable assembly (optional)
VIDEO OUT  (BNC)	1-560-069-11 PLUG, BNC or B-B cable assembly (Cable length 1.5m, optional)
VF  (8P, FEMALE)	9-994-797-01 CABLE, VF
LENS	1-564-360-11 CONNECTOR, 12P, MALE HIROSE HR10-10PA-12P equality

## 2-5. INTERNAL SWITCH SETTING

### PR-143 board

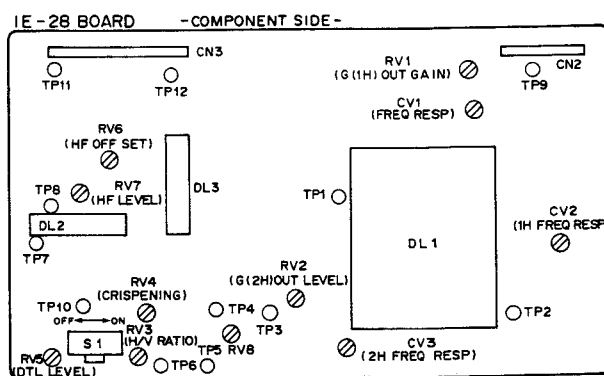
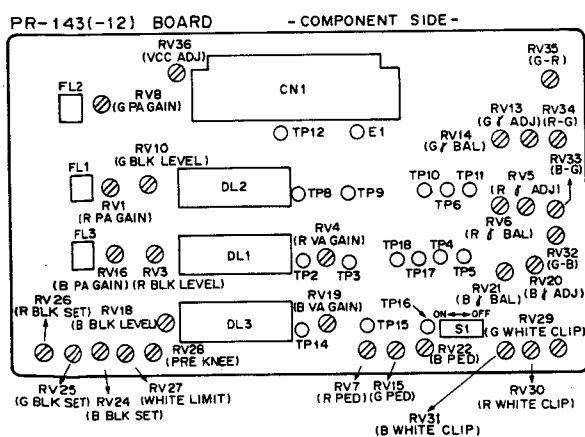
- S1 (MASKING ON/OFF)

When turned ON, the linear matrix circuit activates to obtain high saturated color reproducibility.  
The switch is factory-set to [OFF] position.  
Set it to [ON] position if necessary.

### IE-28 board

- S1 (DTL ON/OFF)

When turned ON, the detail circuit activates and the image contour is enhanced.  
The switch is factory-set to [ON] position.  
Set it according to use.



## EN-95 board

- S1 (BLKG SEL 19H/20H/21H) ...for DXC-537 only

Adjusts the vertical blanking width.  
The switch is factory-set to 「20H」.

- S2 (BW/COL)

When set to 「COL」 (color) position, the signal sent from the viewfinder is changed from monochrome to color.

Normally set to 「BW」 position.

## AT-59 board

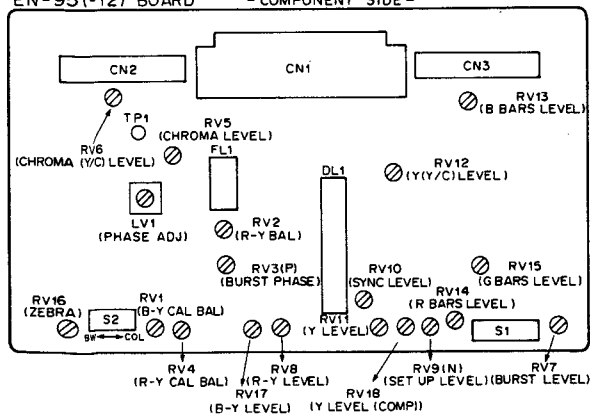
- S1 (OFF/SHUTTER/CLEAR SCAN)

For details on the switch, refer to the DXC-537/537P instruction manual.

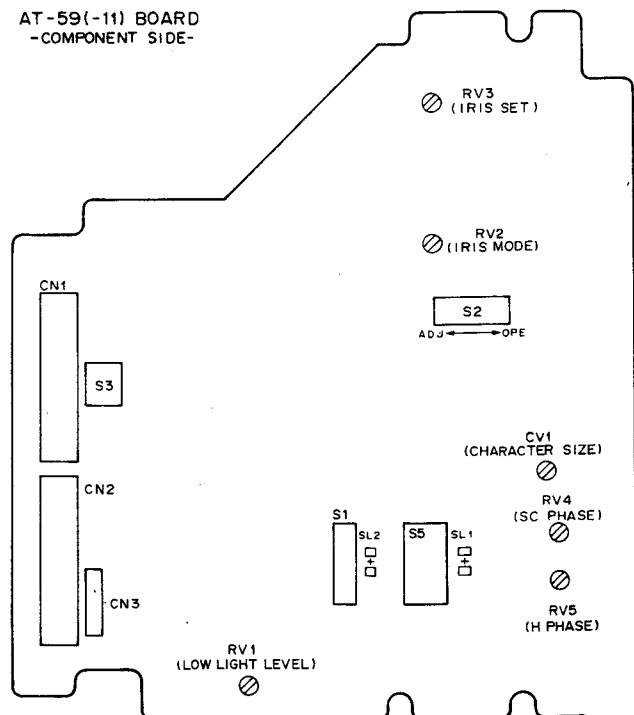
- S2 (ADJ/OPE) \*1

When set to 「ADJ」 position, setting values of R GAIN, B GAIN, R PED, B PED, M PED, R DARK, B DARK, and G DARK that are stored in the microcomputer, are all reset to the preset value.  
Set it to 「ADJ」 position for adjustment.

EN-95(-12) BOARD - COMPONENT SIDE -



AT-59(-11) BOARD  
- COMPONENT SIDE -



- \* 1. Using the switch S2 (ADJ/OPE), data in memory "EEPROM" can be erased. Proceed as follows.

#### Procedures

- ① Set the switch S2 (ADJ/OPE) to 「ADJ」 position.
- ② Press the DSP CHG button twice.
- ③ Make sure the following indication appears on the viewfinder screen.

• ERASE ?  
YES - UP SW  
NEXT - CHG SW

- ④ Press the UP/ON button on the front panel.
- ⑤ Make sure the following indication appears on the viewfinder screen.

ERASE  
OK

(The display returns to normal display in about three seconds.)

- ⑥ Reset the switch S2 (ADJ/OPE) to 「OPE」 position.

As mentioned above, memorized setting values are all reset to the preset value shown in the table. Ordinarily, you do not need to erase the memory.

ITEM	PRESET STATE
SHUTTER SPEED	1/100 (NTSC), 1/60 (PAL)
C. SCAN	Minimum value
AUTO WHT/AUTO BLK	Adjusted value is preset
A. IRIS/DTL/M. PED	Setting value is preset
TITLE CHARACTERS	All erased

- S3 (REC REVIEW)
- S4 (SC 0/180)
- S5 (ZEBRA/OFF/MARKER) \* 2

For details on the switches, refer to the DXC-537/537P instruction manual.

- \* 2. In the normal mode, either the zebra pattern or VF marker is displayed on the viewfinder screen.

By shorting SL1 or SL2, both indications can be displayed at the same time.

SW SETTING S5/AT-59	FACTORY- SET	SL1 SHORT	SL2 SHORT
ZEBRA ON	ZEBRA	ZEBRA	ZEBRA + MARKER
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
MARKER ON	MARKER	MARKER + ZEBRA	MARKER

# MB-307 board

## • S1 (MARKER SELECT)

When the ZEBRA/MARKER switch (S5/AT-59 board) on the camera side panel is set to 「MARKER ON」 position, a frame showing 90% of picture being shot (safety zone) and a white cross showing the center of screen (center marker) can be displayed on the viewfinder screen.

Combination of the above indications can be changed as shown below using the switch S1/MB-307 board.

S1/ MB-307	NTSC /PAL	C. MARK ON/OFF	S. ZONE OFF/ 80%/90%
0	P	OFF	OFF
1	P	ON	OFF
2	P	OFF	OFF
3	P	ON	OFF
4	P	OFF	90%
5*3	P	ON	90%
6	P	OFF	80%
7	P	ON	80%
8	N	OFF	OFF
9	N	ON	OFF
A	N	OFF	OFF
B	N	ON	OFF
C	N	OFF	90%
D*4	N	ON	90%
E	N	OFF	80%
F	N	ON	80%

\* 3 : Factory setting (DXC-537P)

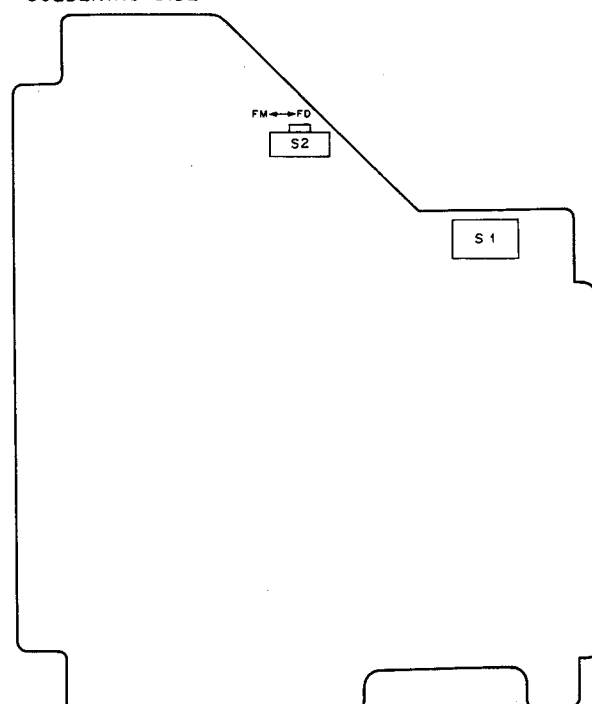
\* 4 : Factory setting (DXC-537/537M/537PM)

## • S2 (FD/FM)

A CCD read system can be selected to a field system (FD) or frame system (FM).

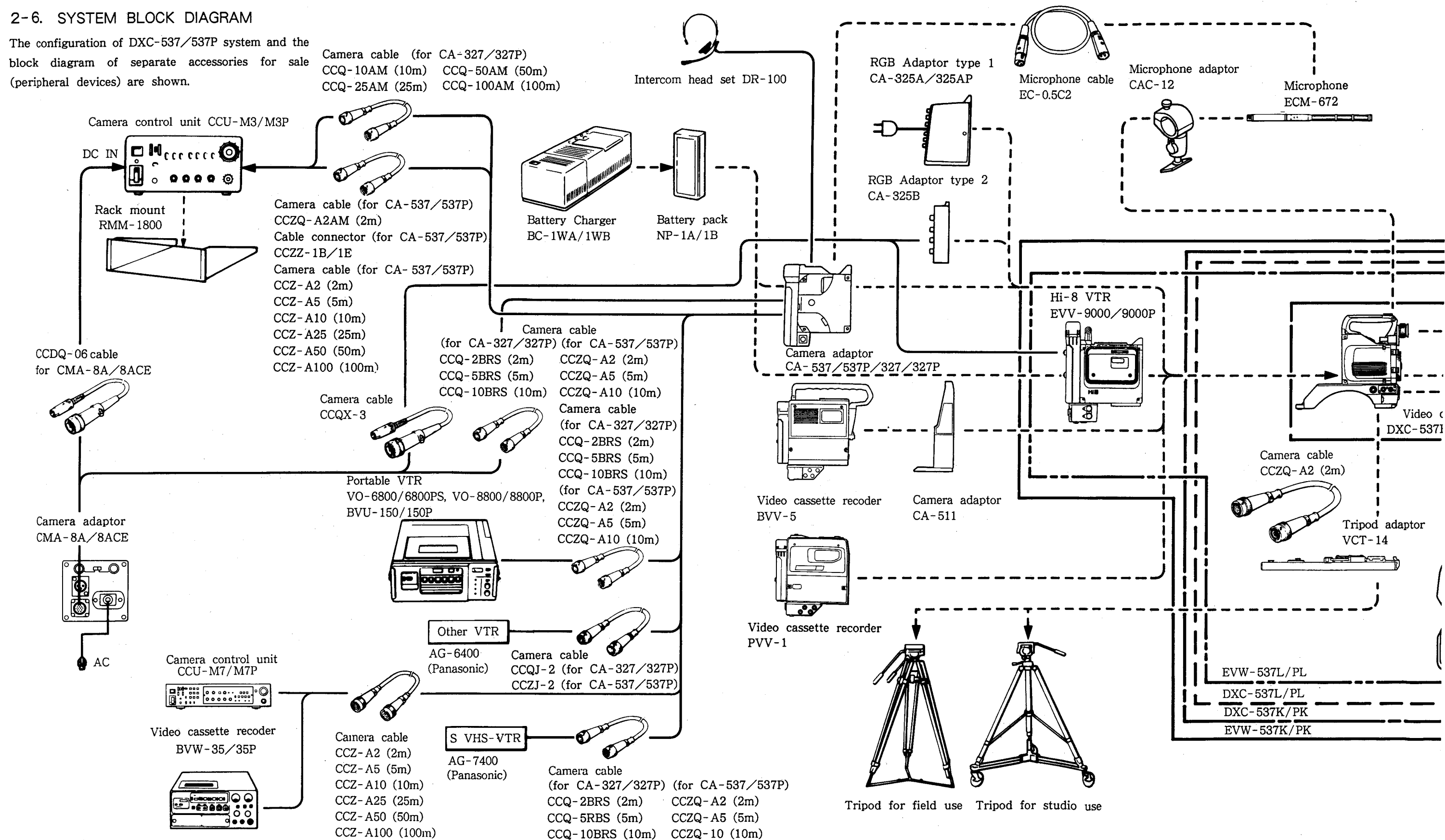
The switch is factory-set to 「FD」 position.

MB-307 BOARD  
-SOLDERING SIDE-



## 2-6. SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

The configuration of DXC-537/537P system and the block diagram of separate accessories for sale (peripheral devices) are shown.

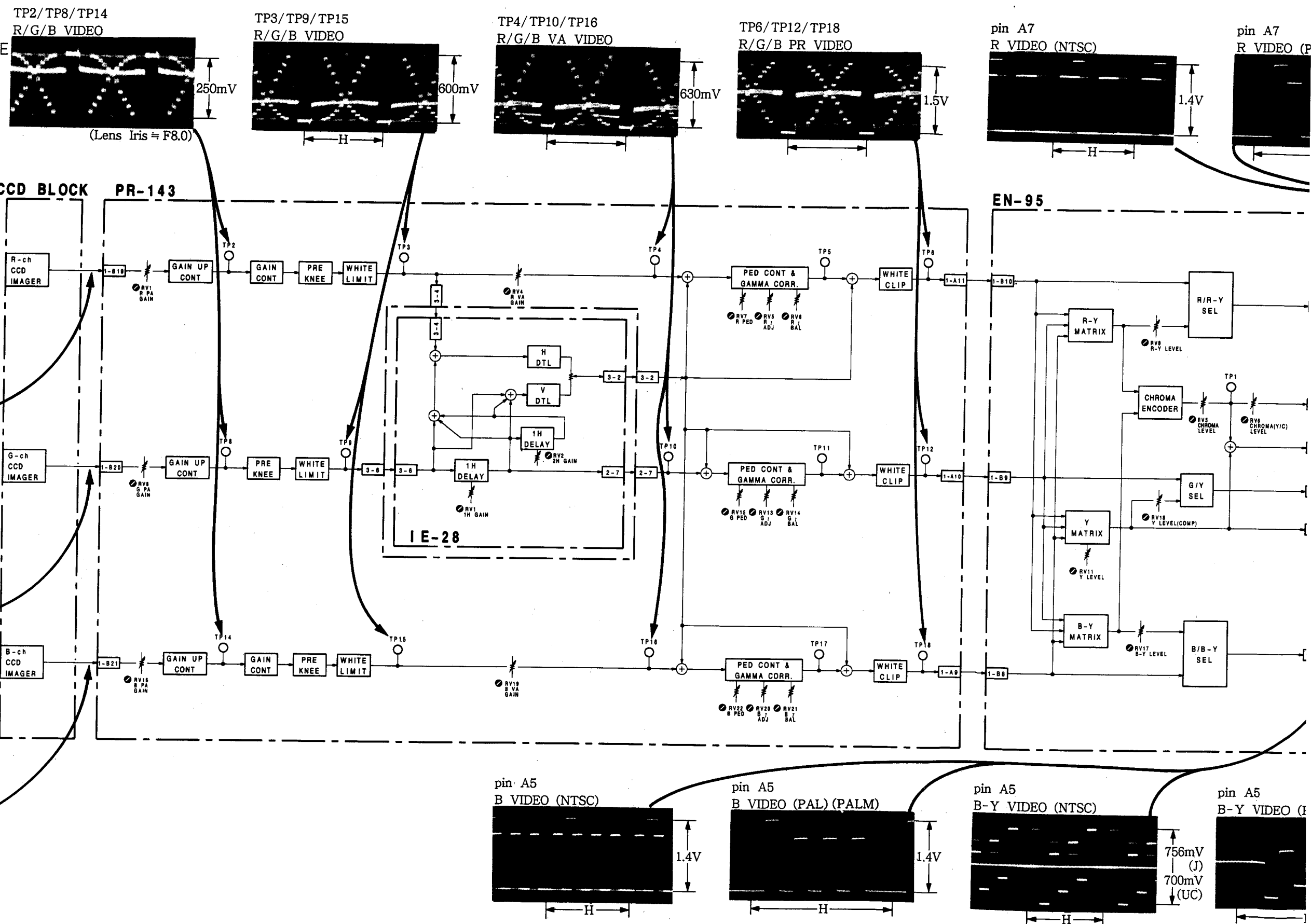


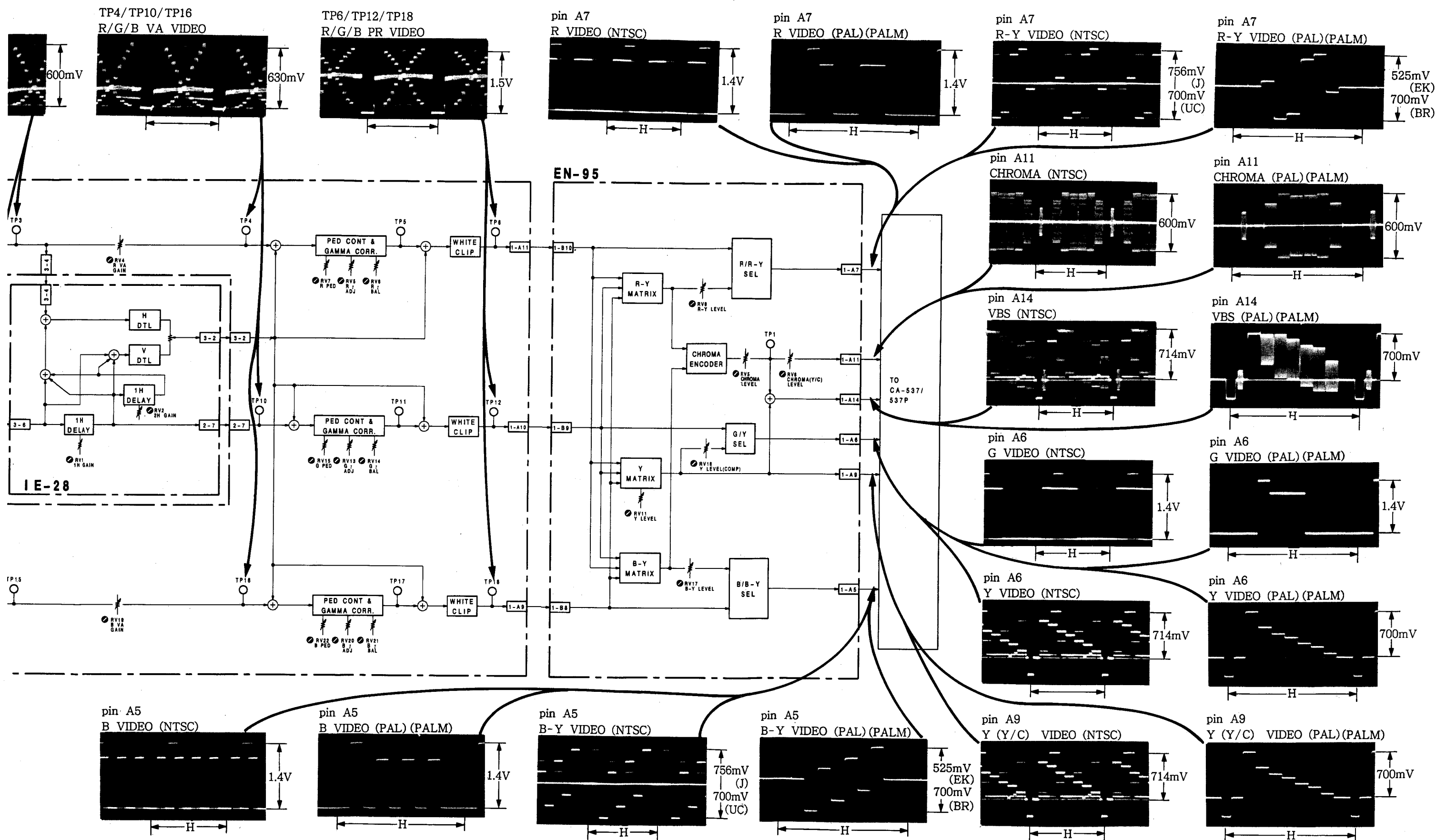
DXC537 (UC)  
DXC537P (EK)






2-7. CHECK AND MAINTENANCE  
2-7-1. Video Level Check Sheet



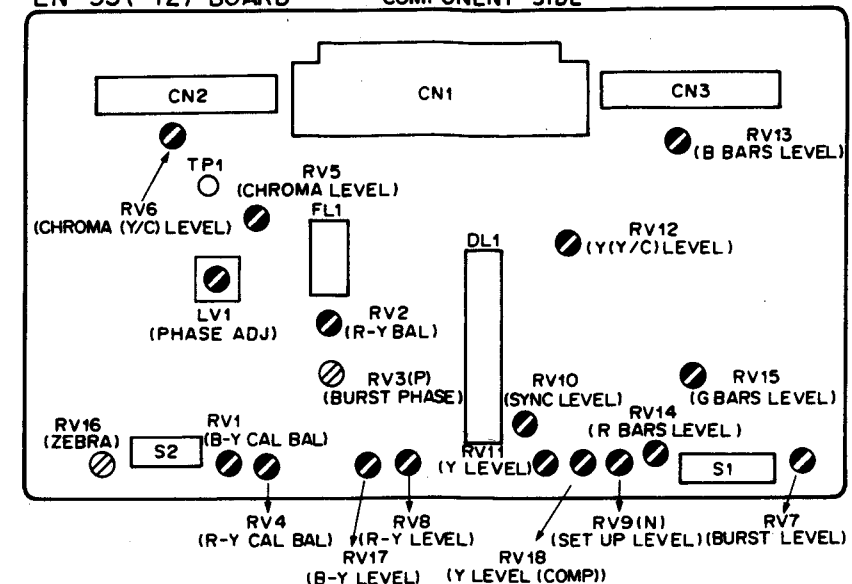


DXC-537 (UC)  
DXC-537P (EK)

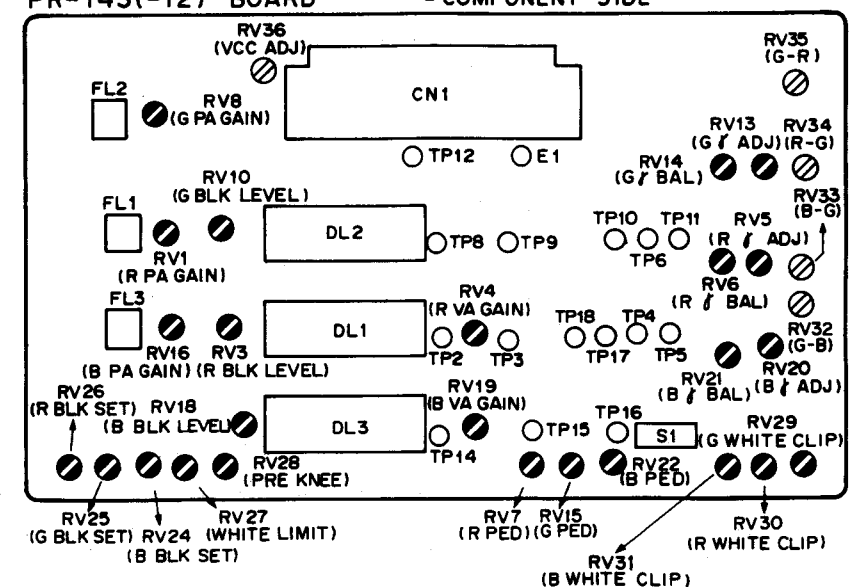
	Item	Setting	Measuring point	Adjustment point	Spec.	Remark
Step 1	BARS Level	GAIN Switch → 0dB OUTPUT Switch → BARS	A6Pin/Extension Board(EN-95)	RV15/EN-95	1.4 ± 0.02 Vp-p	
			Waveform Monitor	RV13/EN-95 RV14/EN-95	The carrier leakage at gray portion is minimum	
Step 2	Carrier Balance		Vector Scope	RV1/EN-95 RV4/EN-95	White beam spot → Center	Be sure to use a vector scope compatible with setup level "0".
Step 3	Burst Level			RV7/EN-95	Burst 75% Position	
Step 4	Color Vector			RV2, RV5 LV1/EN-95	Beam spots of each color → inside the  mark	
Step 5	SYNC Level		Waveform Monitor	RV10/EN-95	40 ± 2 IRE	
Step 6	Set Up Level			RV9/EN-95	0 ± 0.5 IRE	
Step 7	Y Level			RV11/EN-95	100 ± 2 IRE	
Step 8	COMP Level		A6Pin/Extension Board(EN-95)	RV18/EN-95	Y Level : 714mV	
Step 9	COMP B-Y Level		A5Pin/Extension Board(EN-95)	RV17/EN-95	756 ± 10 mVp-p	
Step 10	COMP R-Y Level		A7Pin/Extension Board(EN-95)	RV8/EN-95	756 ± 10 mVp-p	
Step 11	Y/C Y Level		A9Pin/Extension Board(EN-95)	RV12/EN-95	Y Level : 714mV	VTR Switch/CA-537/537P → 3
Step 12	Y/C Chroma Level		A11Pin/Extension Board(EN-95)	RV6/EN-95	Burst Level : 286mV	
Step 13	G Video Level	Object : Gray Scale Chart	TP8/PR-143	RV8/PR-143	Video Level : 250 ± 5 mV	Lens Iris F ≈ 8.0
Step 14	B Video Level	GAIN Switch → 0dB	TP14/PR-143	RV16/PR-143		
Step 15	R Video Level	WHITE BAL Switch → PRE SET	TP2/PR-143	RV1/PR-143		
Step 16	DC Set	Lens Iris → Close	TP9/PR-143	RV10/PR-143	DC Level : 0 ± 10 mVdc	Lens Iris F ≈ 8.0
			TP3/PR-143	RV3/PR-143		
			TP15/PR-143	RV18/PR-143		
Step 17	White Limit Level	GAIN Switch → 0dB	TP9/PR-143	RV27/PR-143	White Level : 1.2V	Be sure to use a vector scope compatible with setup level "0".
Step 18	PRE Knee	Object : Gray Scale Chart	TP9/PR-143	RV28/PR-143	White Level : 1.1V	
Step 19	Black Set & Pedestal	Lens Iris → Close GAIN Switch → 0dB Lens Iris → Close GAIN Switch → 18dB Lens Iris → Close GAIN Switch → 0dB	TP12/PR-143 Vector Scope	RV25/PR-143 RV15/PR-143 RV24/PR-143 RV26/PR-143 RV7/PR-143 RV22/PR-143		
Step 20	1H Gain Level	Records the right half of the white window chart.	CH1: TP9/PR-143 CH2: TP9/IE-28	RV2/IE-28	The phase of CH1 is aligned to CH2.	Observe the trailing edge of the white level.
Step 21	R/B Pre Set White	GAIN Switch → 0dB Object : Gray Scale Chart	CH1: TP10/PR-143 CH2: TP4/PR-143 CH1: TP10/PR-143 CH2: TP16/PR-143	RV4/PR-143 RV19/PR-143	The waveform becomes flat. The waveform becomes flat.	Make the gain of CH1 and CH2 equal. Put the CH1 into the GAIN ADD mode and the CH2 into the INVERT mode.
Step 22	G Gamma Balance	Lens Iris F ≈ 8.0	TP11/PR-143	RV14/PR-143	The white level of the video signal does not change when RV13/PR-143 is turned either fully counterclockwise or fully clockwise.	
Step 23	G Gamma Set		TP11/PR-143	RV13/PR-143	Crosspoint : 795mV	
Step 24	R Gamma Balance		TP5/PR-143	RV6/PR-143	The white level of the video signal does not change when RV5/PR-143 is turned either fully counterclockwise or fully clockwise.	
Step 25	B Gamma Balance		TP17/PR-143	RV21/PR-143	The white level of the video signal does not change when RV20/PR-143 is turned either fully counterclockwise or fully clockwise.	
Step 26	R/B Gamma Set		Vector Scope	RV5/PR-143 RV20/PR-143	White beam spot → Center	Be sure to use a vector scope compatible with setup level "0".
Step 27	R/B White Clip	Object : Gray Scale Chart	Waveform Monitor	RV30/PR-143 RV31/PR-143	Carrier of white portion is minimized	
Step 28	G White Clip	Lens Iris → Open		RV29/PR-143	Clip : 110 IRE	

DXC537 (UC)  
DXC537P (EK)

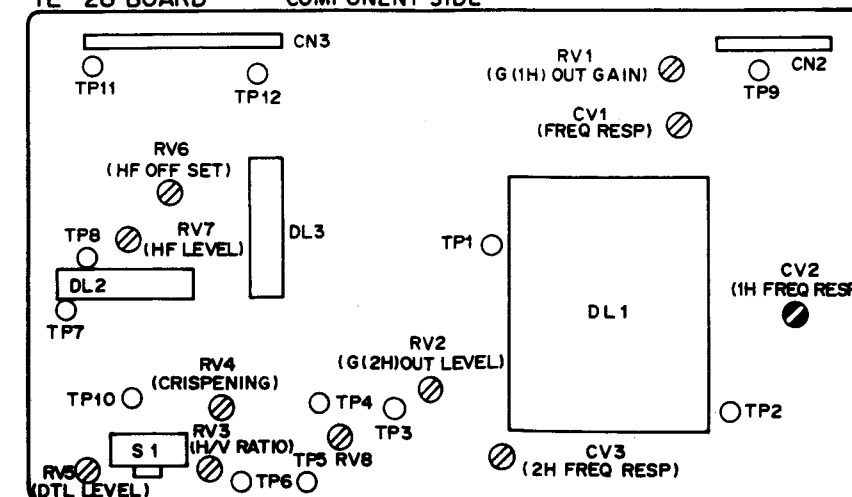
EN-95(-12) BOARD - COMPONENT SIDE -



PR-143(-12) BOARD - COMPONENT SIDE -



IE-28 BOARD - COMPONENT SIDE -



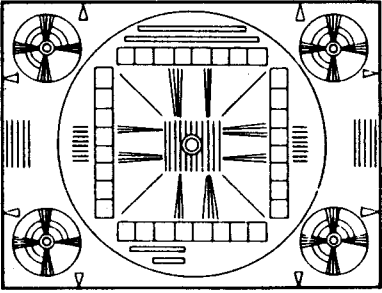
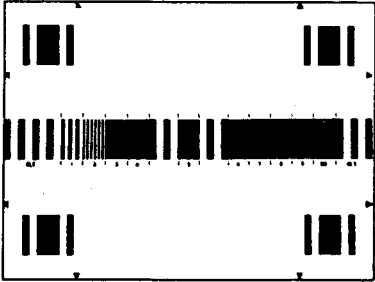
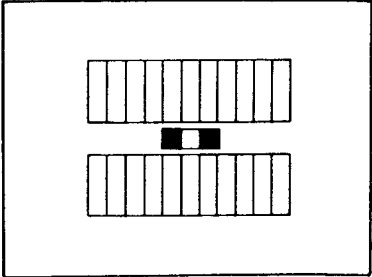


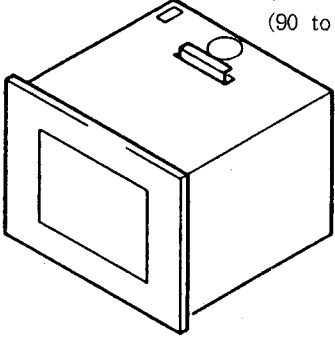
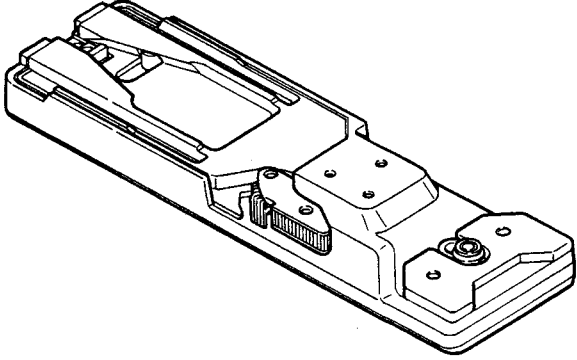
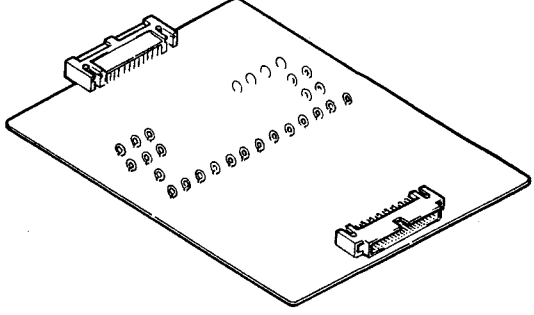
## SECTION 3 ALIGNMENT

### 3-1. PREPARATION

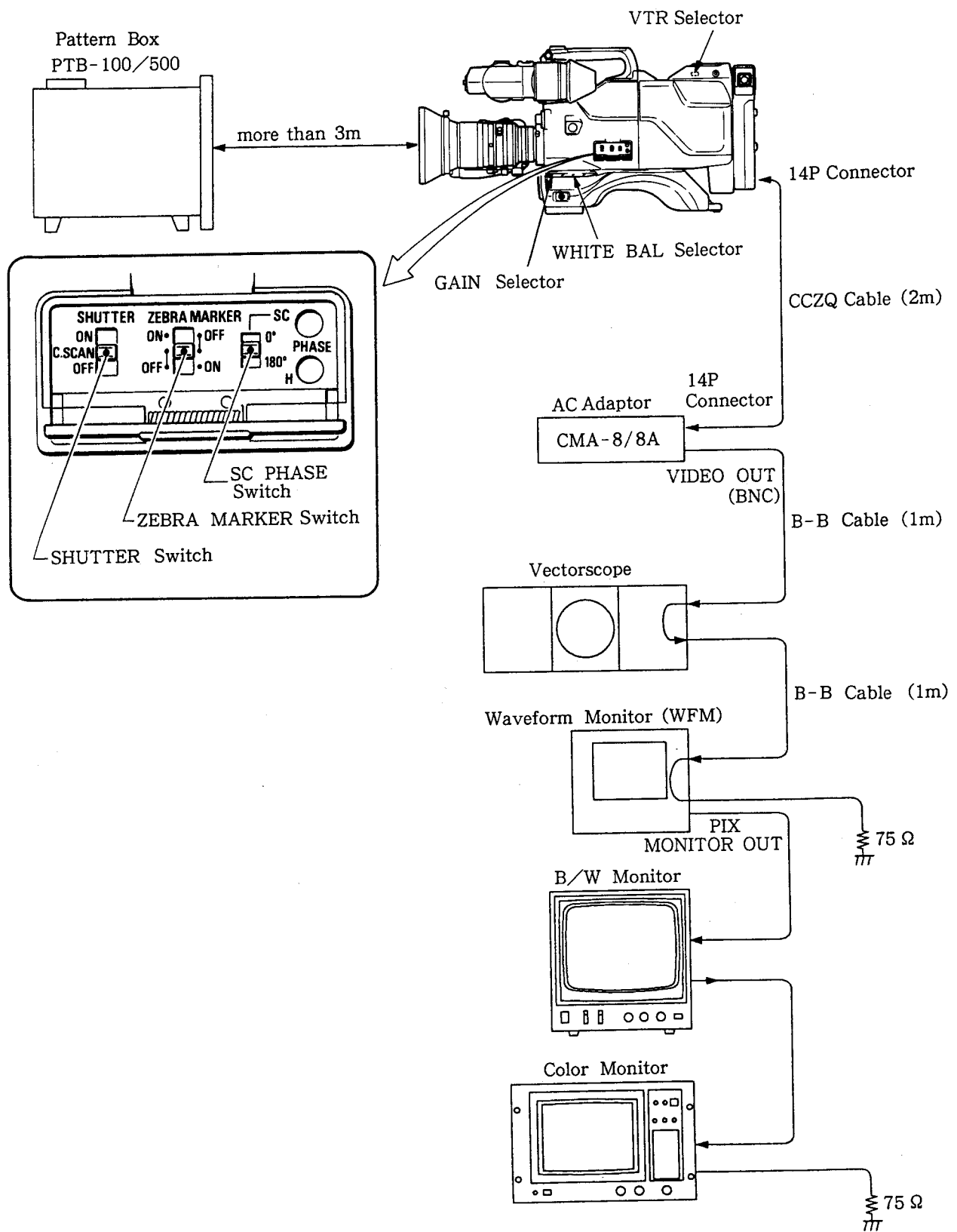
#### 3-1-1. Equipment Required

- Oscilloscope (more than 100 MHz)
- Waveform monitor
- Vectorscope
- Black and white monitor  
(Sony PVM-91/122 or equivalent)
- Color Monitor (Sony PVM-1320 or equivalent)
- AC Adaptor (Sony CMA-8/8A)
- Frequency counter
- Camera adaptor (Sony CA-537)

J-6026-100-A	Resolution chart
	
J-6026-110-A	Multiburst chart
	
J-6026-130-A	Grayscale chart
	

J-6029-140-A	PTB-500 Pattern Box
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Light source for test chart (90 to 130 VAC : PTB-100) (90 to 240 VAC : PTB-500)</li> </ul>  <p>The PTB-100 (Pattern Box) IS also able to use.</p>	
VCT-14 Tripod Adaptor	
	
J-6309-200-A	Extension board EX - 327
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For adjustment of SG-171, PR-143, IE-28 and EN-95 boards</li> </ul> 	

### 3-1-2. Connections and Initial Setting



### 3-1-3. Initial Setting

Set the camera switches and controls as follows.

GAIN switch	: 0 dB
OUTPUT switch	: CAM
WHITE BAL switch	: PRESET
FILTER knob	: 1

VTR SELECT switch (CA-537)	: 1
IRIS (Lens)	: Manual
ZOOM (Lens)	: Manual

S1 (MASKING) / PR-143 board	: OFF
S1 (DTL) / IE-28 board	: OFF
S1 (V BLKG) / EN-95 board	: 20H
S1 (SHUTTER) / AT-59 board	: OFF
S2 (ADJ/OPE) / AT-59 board	: ADJ
S5 (ZEBRA/MARKER) / AT-59 board	: OFF

Note : During the adjustment, do not touch the following switch.

- S2 (ADJ/OPE) / AT-59 board

### 3-2. BEFORE ADJUSTMENT

- Note :
1. Before adjustment, connect the equipments referring to Item 3-1-2. Connections.
  2. Before adjustment, set the POWER switch to ON and allow for 10 minute warm-up time.

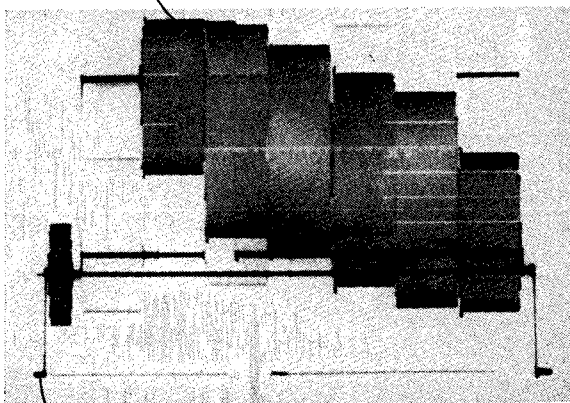
#### 3-2-1. Color Bar Signal

Equipment : Vectorscope, Waveform monitor

Preparation : Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to BARS.

Specifications :

Y level 100 IRE

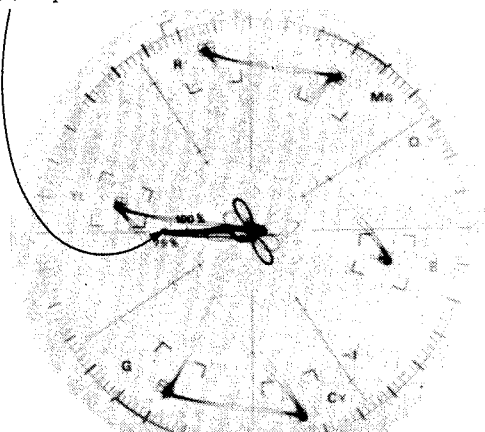


SYNC level  
-40 IRE

Chroma level

- Confirm that the beam spots of each color (R, YL, G, CY, B, and MG) are inside the "田" mark.

Burst Spot 75 %



Note : Partial difference between scale and signal level is caused by photographic error.

: If the specifications are not met, carry out Item 3-4. ENCODER SYSTEM (EN-95 board) adjustment.



### 3-2-2. Sensitivity Measurement

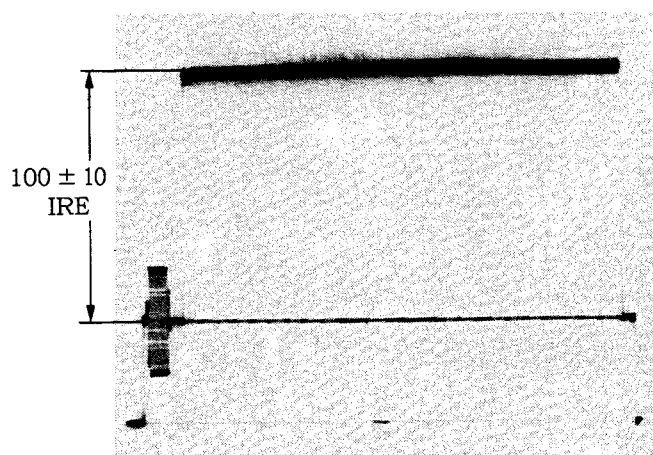
Object : White pattern  
Light : 3200K, 2000 lux  
(If the pattern box "PTB-100" is used, set the AUTO mode)

Preparation :

- Adjust the zoom control at "TELE" so that the white pattern frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.
- Manually set the iris control to F8.
- Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to CAM.
- Set the WHITE BAL switch on the side of the camera to PRESET.

Equipment : Waveform monitor

Specifications :  $100 \pm 10$  IRE



Note : If the specification is not met, perform all adjustments in Item 3-5. VIDEO PROCESS SYSTEM.

### 3-2-3. Gamma and Gradation Measurement

Object : Grayscale chart  
(Sony parts number J-6026-130-A)

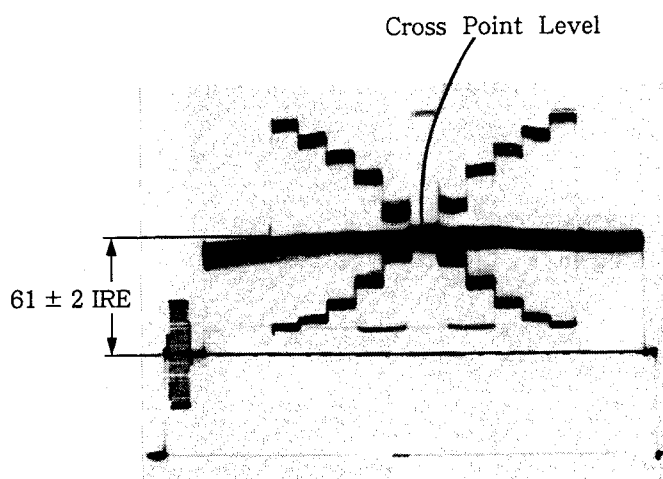
Light : Pattern box PTB-100/500

Equipment : Waveform monitor

Preparation :

- Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to CAM.
- Set the WHITE BAL switch on the side of the camera to PRESET.
- Adjust the zoom control so that the Grayscale chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.
- Adjust the iris control so that the white level of Grayscale chart is 100 IRE on the waveform monitor.

Specifications : Confirm that the cross point level of the Grayscale chart is  $61 \pm 2$  IRE.



Note : Partial difference between signal level and scale is caused by a photographic error.

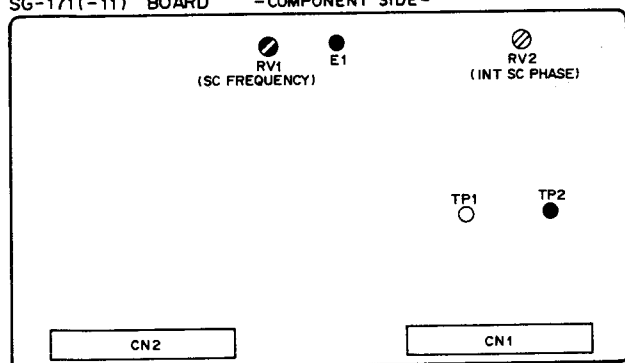
: If the specification is not met, carry out Item 3-5-15. through Item 3-5-19..

### 3-3. SYNC SIGNAL SYSTEM(SG-171 BOARD)

#### 3-3-1. Sub Carrier Frequency Adjustment

Equipment : Frequency counter  
 To be extended : EN-95 board  
 Test point : TP2 (GND : E1) / SG-171 board  
 Adjustment point : ●RV1/SG-171 board  
 Specification :  $3,579,545 \pm 10\text{Hz}$

SG-171(-11) BOARD - COMPONENT SIDE -



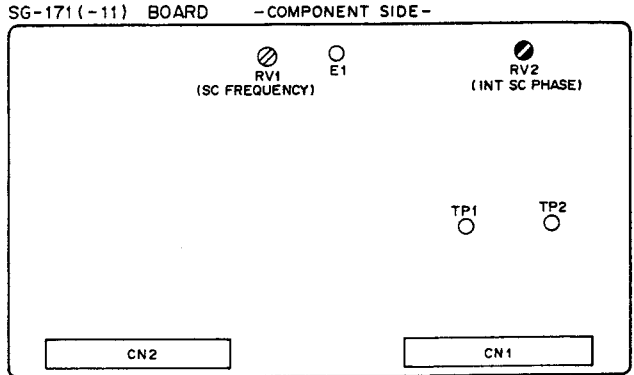
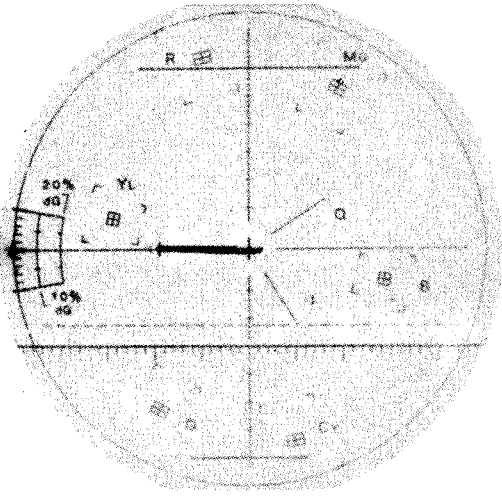
### 3-3-2. INT SC Phase Adjustment

Note : Stated below is a procedure with the SC-H phase measuring equipment (Tektronix 1750). If any other equipment is used, perform adjustment at the following adjustment point by reading the instruction manual attached .

- Equipment : SC-H phase measuring equipment  
 To be extended : SG-171 board  
 Preparation :  
 • Disconnect the vectorscope and connect the Tektronix 1750 instead.  
 • Put the Tektronix 1750 to SC-H mode.  
 Test point : VIDEO OUT connector (side panel)  
 Adjustment point : ●RV2 (INT SC PHASE) /SG-171 board  
 Specification : See below.

#### Adjustment Procedures

1. Adjust the phase relationship between SC (burst) and H beam spot correctly with ●RV2 (INT SC PHASE).

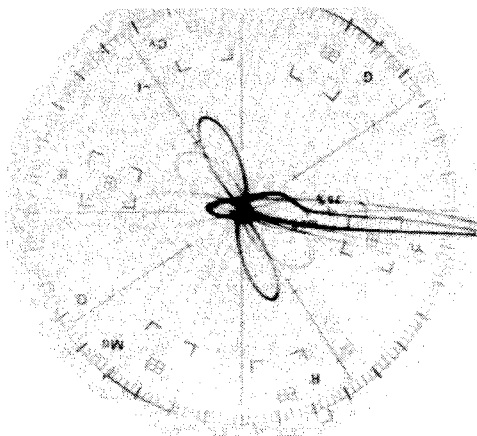


Note : After the adjustment, disconnect Tektronix 1750 and connect the vectorscope.

### 3-4. ENCODER SYSTEM (EN-95 BOARD)

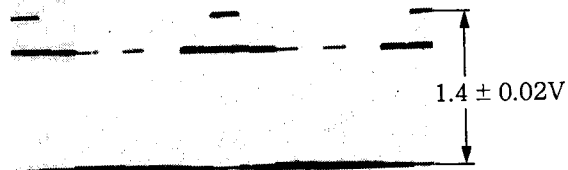
#### 3-4-1. Carrier Balance Adjustment

Equipment : Vectorscope (MAX GAIN)  
 To be extended : EN-95 board  
 Preparation :  
 • Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to BARS.  
 Adjustment : Adjust RV1 and RV4/EN-95 board so that the white beam spot is in the center of the vectorscope.

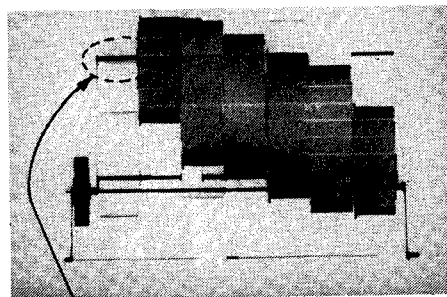


#### 3-4-2. BARS Level Adjustment

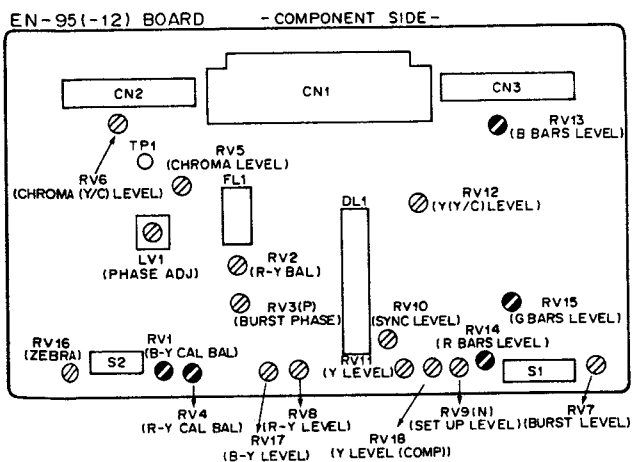
Equipment : Oscilloscope, Waveform monitor  
 To be extended : EN-95 board  
 Preparation :  
 • OUTPUT switch (camera side panel) → BARS  
 • S1/IF-313 board (CA-537) → RGB (upper side)  
 Trigger : HD (pin B18/extension board)  
 Adjustment :  
 1. Adjust RV15/EN-95 board so that the video level at pin A6 (GND: pin A8)/extension board is  $1.4 \pm 0.02V$ .



2. Adjust RV13, RV14/EN-95 board so that the carrier leakage at gray portion (camera side panel) is minimum.



Carrier Leak



### 3-4-3. Color Vector Adjustment

Equipment : Vectorscope

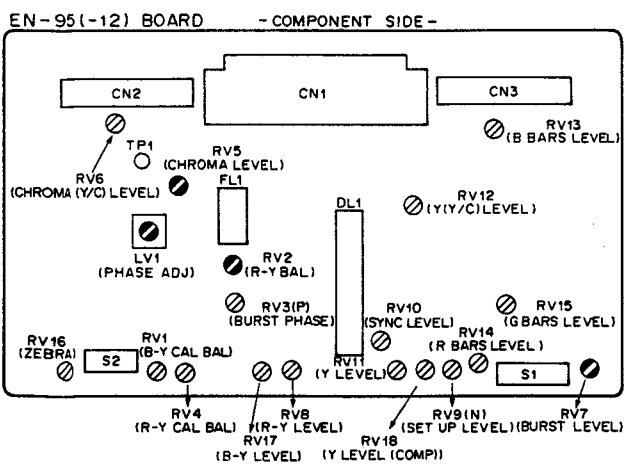
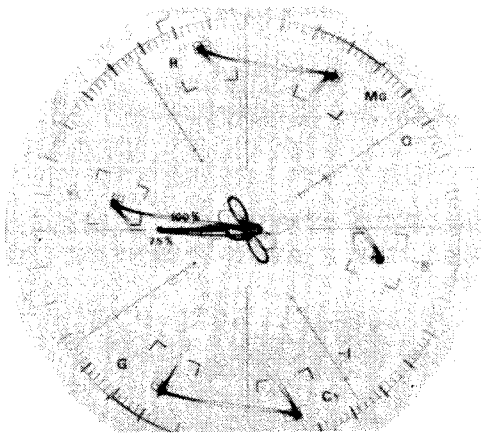
To be extended : EN-95 board

Preparation :

- Set the GAIN switch on the vectorscope to 75%.
- Adjust "PHASE" control on the Vectorscope so that the burst spot is set to the 75% axis. Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to BARS.

Adjustment :

1. Adjust RV2, RV5 and LV1/EN-95 board so that the beam spots of each color are inside the "田" mark.
2. Adjust RV7/EN-95 board so that the burst level is set to the 75% position.



### 3-4-4. Y, SYNC and SET UP Level Adjustment

Equipment : Waveform monitor

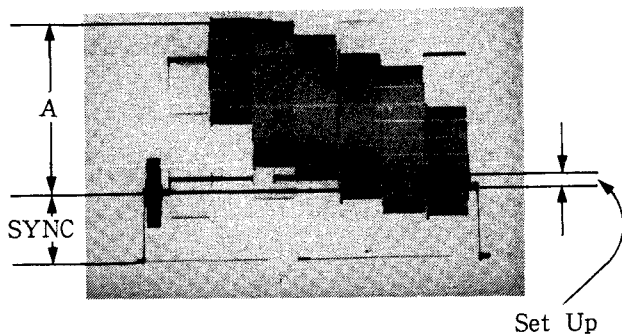
To be extended : EN-95 board

Preparation :

• Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to BARS.

Adjustment :

1. Adjust RV9/EN-95 board so that the SET UP level of the color bars signal is  $7.5 \pm 0.5$  IRE.
2. Adjust RV11/EN-95 board so that the Y level of the color bars signal is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.
3. Repeat procedures 1 to 2 several times until the specifications are met.
4. Adjust RV10/EN-95 board so that the SYNC level of the color bars signal is  $40 \pm 2$  IRE.



### 3-4-5. COMPONENT Y Level Adjustment

Equipment : Oscilloscope

Preparation :

• OUTPUT switch (camera side panel) → BARS

• S1/IF-313 board (CA-537) → center position

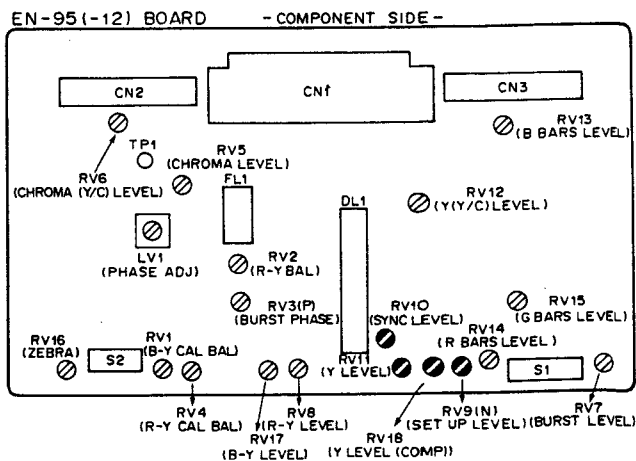
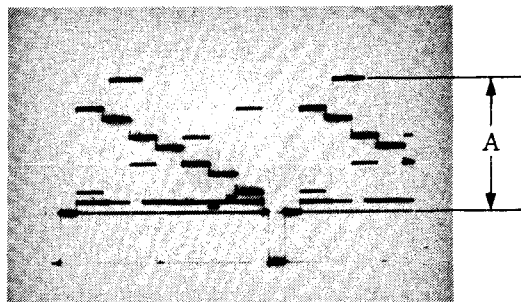
To be extended : EN-95 board

Adjustment point : RV18/EN-95 board

Test point : pin A6 (GND : pin A8) / EN-95 board

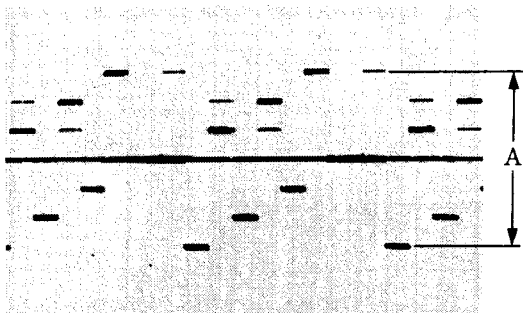
Trigger : HD (pin B18/extension board)

Specification :  $A = 714 \pm 10$  mV



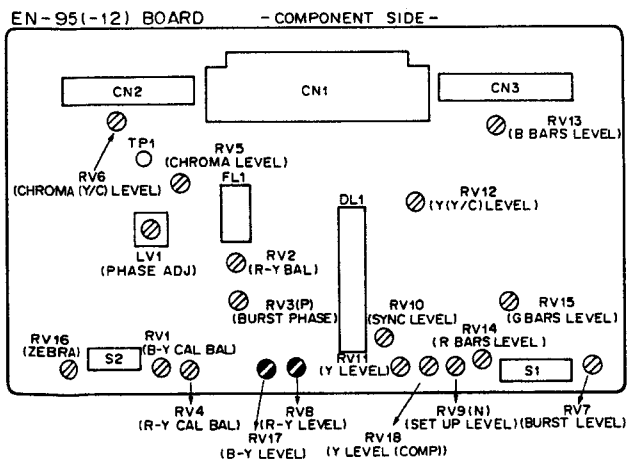
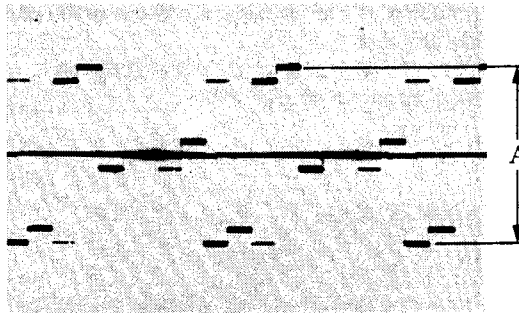
### 3-4-6. B-Y OUT Level Adjustment

Equipment : Oscilloscope  
 To be extended : EN-95 board  
 Preparation :  
 • OUTPUT switch (camera side panel) → BARS  
 Test point : pin A5 (GND : pin A8) / extension board  
 Trigger : HD (pin B18 / extension board)  
 Adjustment point : ⚙RV17 / EN-95 board  
 Specifications :  $A = 700 \pm 10\text{mV}$



### 3-4-7. R-Y OUT Level Adjustment

Equipment : Oscilloscope  
 To be extended : EN-95 board  
 Preparation :  
 • OUTPUT switch (camera side panel) → BARS  
 Test point : pin A7 (GND : pin A8) / extension board  
 Trigger : HD (pin B18 / extension board)  
 Adjustment point : ⚙RV8 / EN-95 board  
 Specifications :  $A = 700 \pm 10\text{mV}$

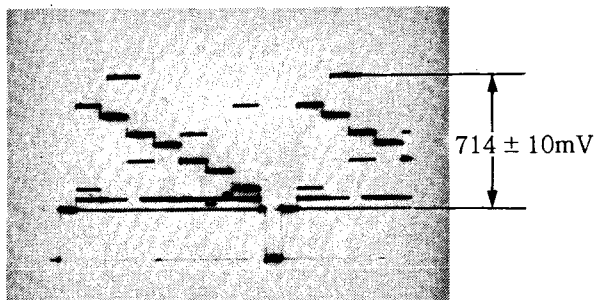




### 3-4-8. S-VHS VTR-Y Level Adjustment

Note : Before this adjustment, carry out Item 3-4-4. Color Vector Adjustment.

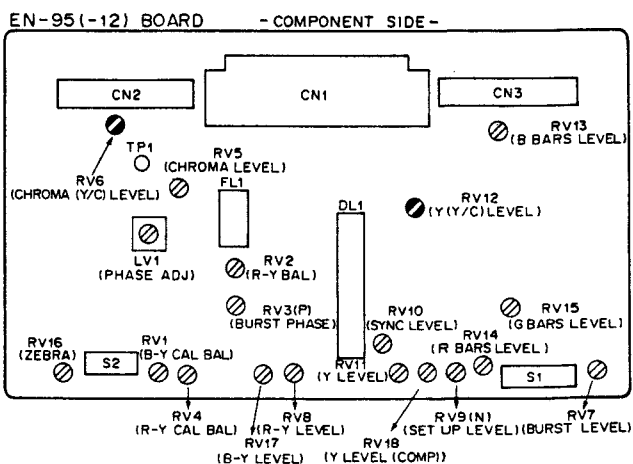
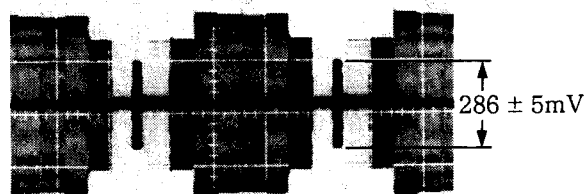
Equipment : Oscilloscope  
To be extended : EN-95 board  
Preparation :  
• Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to BARS.  
Test point : pin A9 (GND: pin A10) / extension board  
Adjustment :  
Adjust  $\odot$ RV12/EN-95 board so that the white level of Y signal is  $714 \pm 10\text{mV}$ .



### 3-4-9. S-VHS VTR-Chroma Level Adjustment

Note : Before this adjustment, carry out Item 3-4-4. Color Vector Adjustment.

Equipment : Oscilloscope  
To be extended : EN-95 board  
Preparation :  
• Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to BARS.  
Test point : Pin A11 (GND: pin A12) / extension board  
Adjustment :  
Adjust  $\odot$ RV6/EN-95 board so that the burst level in the chroma signal is  $286 \pm 5\text{mV}$ .



### 3-4-10. Zebra Adjustment

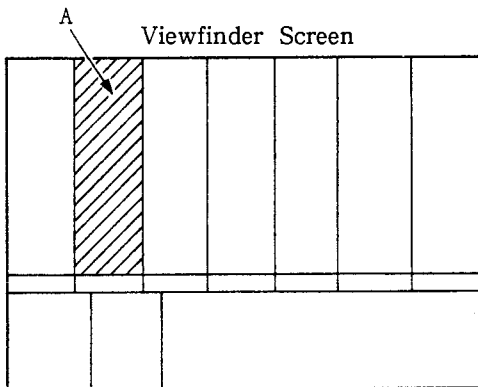
Equipment : Viewfinder  
To be extended : EN-95 board  
Preparation :

- Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to BARS.
- Set the S5 (ZEBRA ON/OFF) switch on the AT-59 board to ON.

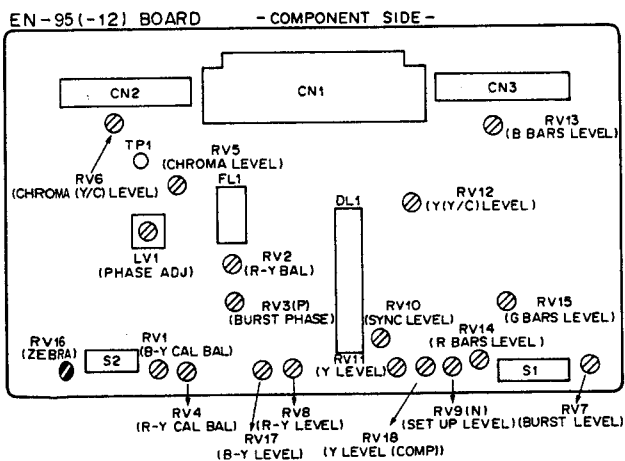
Adjustment :

Adjust  $\odot$  RV16/EN-95 board so that the zebra pattern appears on the portion A of the viewfinder screen.

Zebra Pattern



Note : After adjustment, set the S5/AT-59 board to OFF.



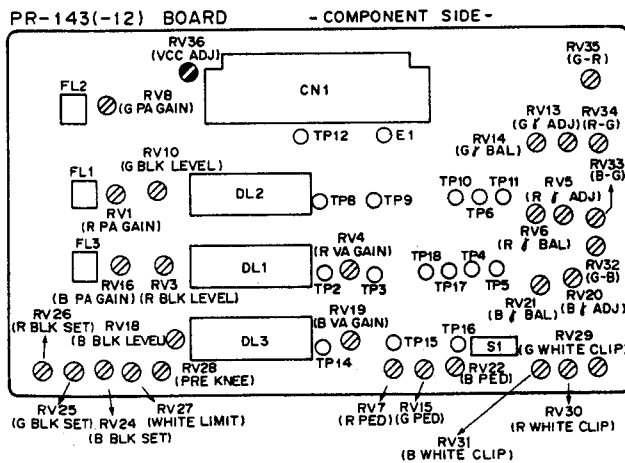
### 3-5. VIDEO PROCESS SYSTEM (PR-143 BOARD)

#### 3-5-1. +8.5V Adjustment

Note : This adjustment influences operation of PR-143, IE-28 board.

Therefore, when this adjustment is carried out, all of following adjustments in VIDEO PROCESS SYSTEM and DETAIL SIGNAL SYSTEM must be confirmed. Perform adjustment when measured voltage is more than  $\pm 1\%$  with respect to the specified voltage.

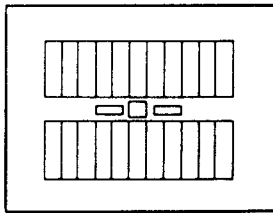
Equipment : Digital voltmeter  
To be extended : PR-143 board  
Test point : Q34-collector (E-5) / PR-143 board  
(GND : pin A1/extension board)  
Adjustment point : RV36/PR-143 board  
Specification :  $+8.5 \pm 0.1$  Vdc



### 3-5-2. G ch Video Level Adjustment

**Note:** After this adjustment, perform the item 3-5-3. and the item 3-5-4. adjustment.

- Object : Grayscale chart  
 Equipment : Oscilloscope  
 To be extended : PR-143 board  
 Preparation :  
 • WHITE BAL switch (camera side panel) → PRESET  
 • OUTPUT switch (camera side panel) → CAM  
 Trigger : pin A5/extension board  
 Adjustment :  
 1. Adjust the zoom control so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.



Monitor Screen

2. RV8/PR-143 board → fully clockwise  
 3. Adjust the lens iris so that the video level at TP8/PR-143 board is  $250 \pm 5\text{mV}$ .

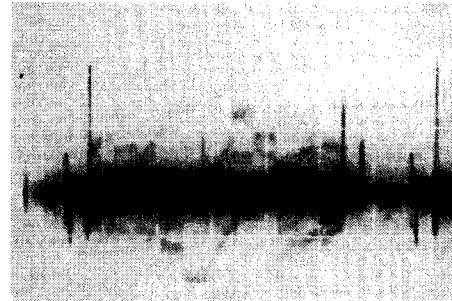


**Note:** Do not adjust the iris control until the item 3-5-3. and the item 3-5-4. are completed.

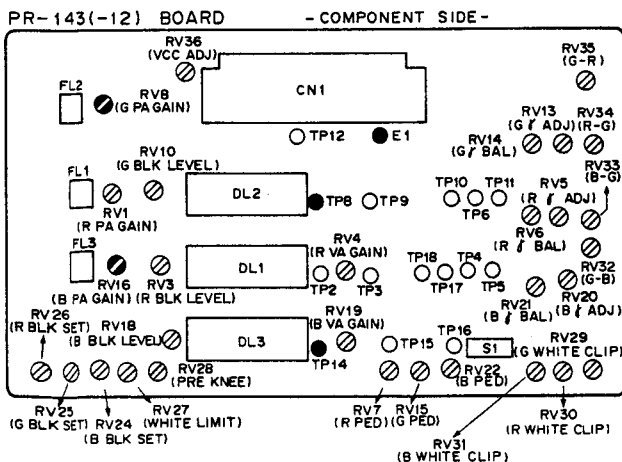
### 3-5-3. B ch Video Level Adjustment

**Note:** Be sure carry out Item 3-5-2. G ch Video Level Adjustment before this adjustment.

- Object : Grayscale chart  
 Equipment : Oscilloscope  
 To be extended : PR-143 board  
 Preparation :  
 • WHITE BAL switch (camera side panel) → PRESET  
 • OUTPUT switch (camera side panel) → CAM  
 Trigger : pin A5/extension board  
 Adjustment :  
 1. Adjust the zoom control so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.  
 2. Connect CH-1 of oscilloscope to TP8 (GND:E1)/PR-143 board, and make sure that the video level is  $250 \pm 5\text{mV}$ .  
 3. Connect CH-2 of oscilloscope to TP14 (GND:E1)/PR-143 board, and adjust RV16/PR-143 board so that the video level is about 250mV.  
 4. set the oscilloscope to ADD mode and CH-2 INVERT mode.  
 5. Readjust RV16/PR-143 board so that the waveform becomes flat.



**Note:** Do not adjust the iris control until the item 3-5-4. are completed.



### 3-5-4. Reach Video Level Adjustment

Note : Be sure to carry out Item 3-5-2. G ch Level Adjustment before this adjustment.

Object : Grayscale chart

Equipment : Oscilloscope

To be extended : PR-143 board

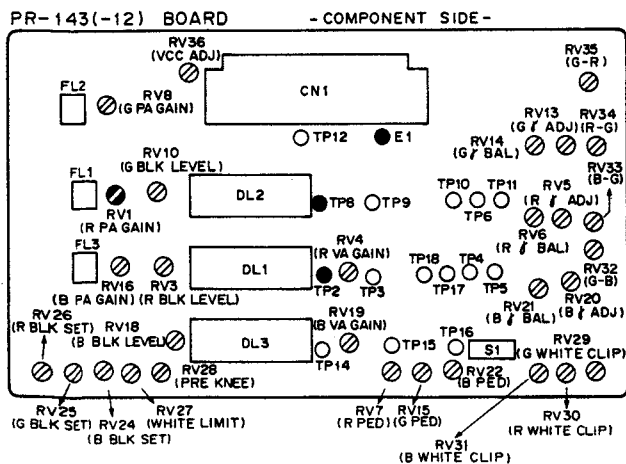
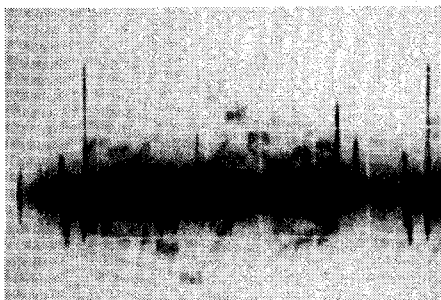
Preparation :

- Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to CAM.
- Set the WHITE BAL switch on the side of the camera to PRESET.

Trigger : pin A5/extension board

Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.
2. Connect CH-1 of oscilloscope to TP8 (GND:E1)/PR-143 board, and make sure that the video level is  $250 \pm 5\text{mV}$ .
3. Connect CH-2 of oscilloscope to TP2 (GND:E1)/PR-143 board, and adjust RV1/PR-143 board so that the video level is about 250mV.
4. Set the oscilloscope to ADD mode and CH-2 INVERT mode.
5. Readjust RV1/PR-143 board so that the waveform becomes flat.





### 3-5-6. WHITE LIMIT Adjustment

Object : Grayscale chart

Equipment : Oscilloscope

To be extended : PR-143 board

Preparation :

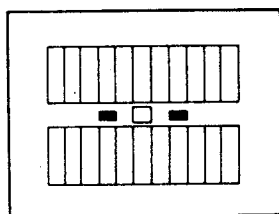
• RV28/PR-143 board → fully clockwise

• GAIN switch (camera side panel) → 0 dB

Trigger : pin A5/extension board

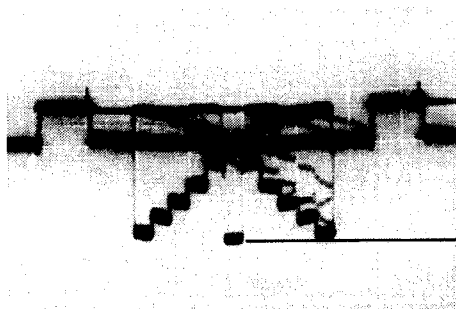
Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control of the lens so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.



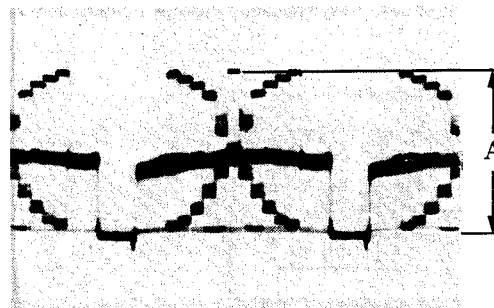
Monitor Screen

2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at TP8 (GND : E1) /PR-143 board is  $250 \pm 5\text{mV}$ .



3. GAIN switch (camera side panel) → 9 dB

4. Adjust RV27/PR-143 board so that the white level at TP9 (GND : E1) /PR-143 board is "A".



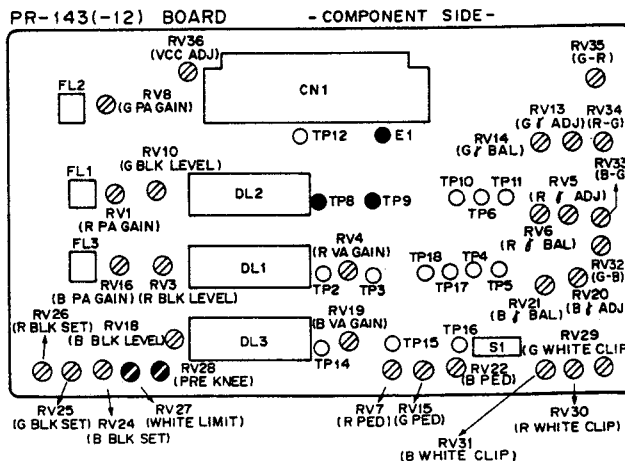
• Serial No. : 10001-10370

$$A = 1.2 \pm 0.02\text{V}$$

• Serial No. : 10371 and higher

$$A = 1.1 \pm 0.02\text{V}$$

Note : After adjustment, carry out Item 3-5-7. PRE KNEE Adjustment.



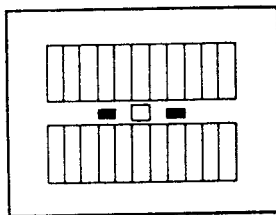
### 3-5-7. PRE KNEE Adjustment

Note: Be sure to complete Item 3-5-6. WHITE LIMIT Adjustment.

Object : Grayscale chart  
Equipment : Oscilloscope  
To be extended : PR-143 board  
Preparation :

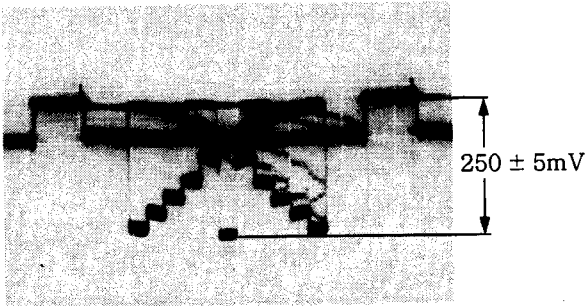
- RV28/PR-143 board → fully clockwise
- GAIN switch (camera side panel) → 0 dB
- Trigger : pin A5/extension board
- Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control of the lens so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.



Monitor Screen

2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at TP8 (GND: E1)/PR-143 board is  $250 \pm 5$  mV.

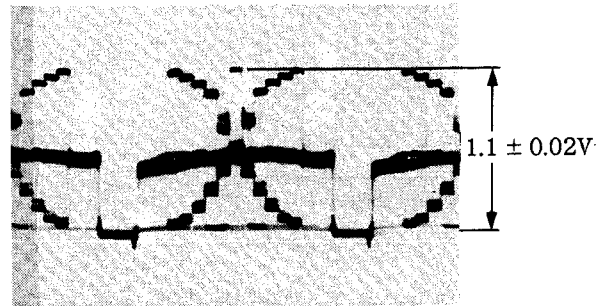


3. GAIN switch (camera side panel) → 9 dB

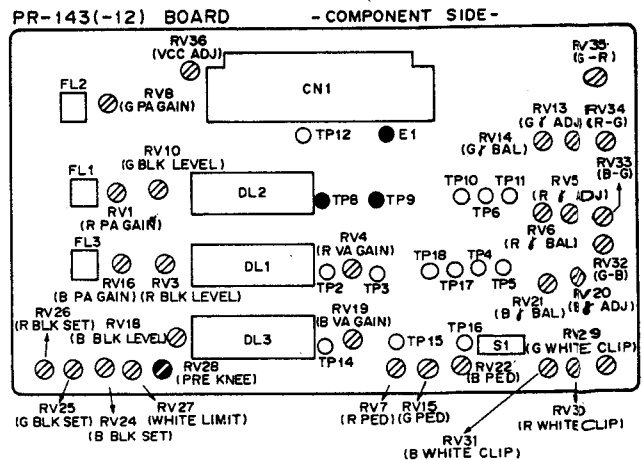
Serial No. 10001 - 10370

Note;  
For units with serial number 10371 and higher, see item 3-5-18(a) PRE KNEE adjustment.

4. Adjust RV28/PR-143 board so that the white level at TP9 (GND: E1)/PR-143 board is  $1.1 \pm 0.02$  V.



Note: After adjustment, GAIN switch/camera side panel of 0 dB.

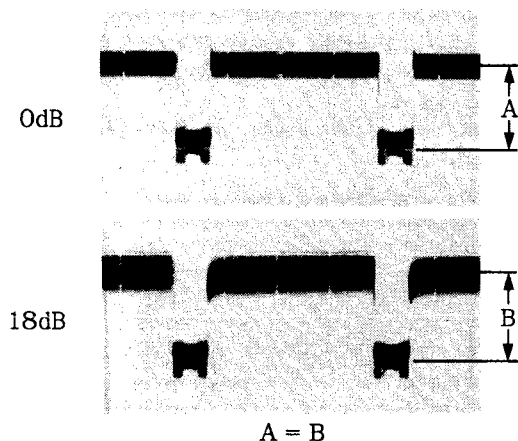




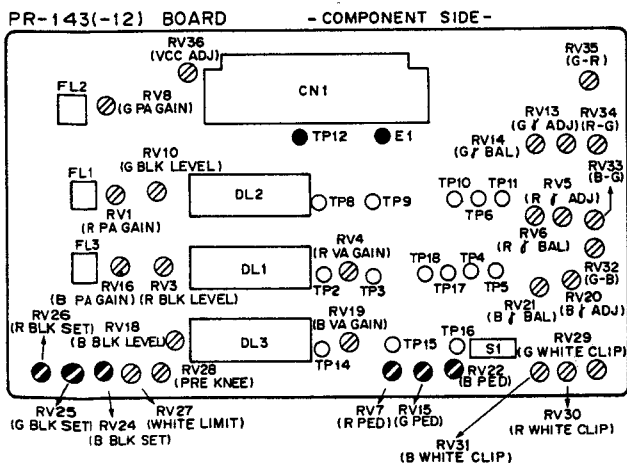
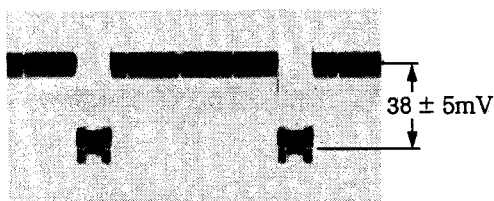
### 3-5-8. Black Set and Pedestal Adjustments

Lens iris : Close "C"  
 Equipment : Oscilloscope, Vectorscope (MAX GAIN)  
 Preparation :  
 • Set the S2 switch on the AT-59 board to ADJ.  
 To be extended : PR-143 board  
 Test point : TP12 (GND : E1) / PR-143 board  
 Adjustment :

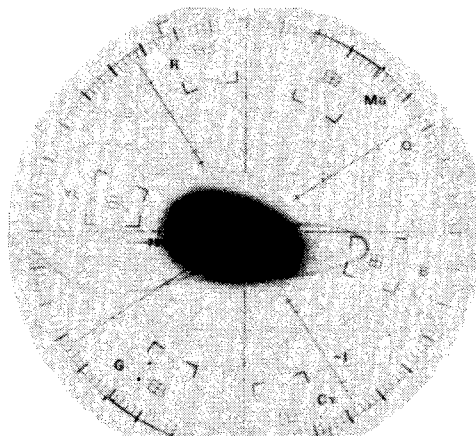
1. Adjust RV25/PR-143 board so that pedestal level does not change when the GAIN switch on the side of the camera is switched over from 0 dB to 18 dB.



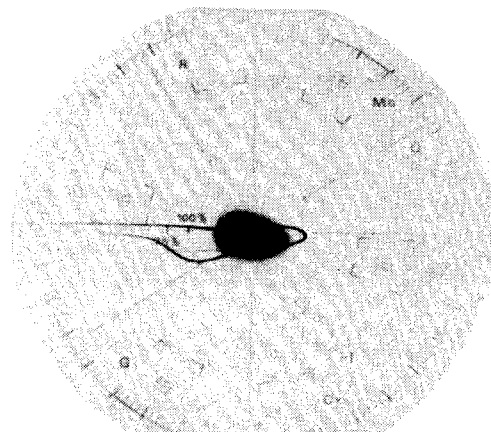
2. Set the GAIN switch on the side of the camera to 0 dB.
3. Adjust RV15/PR-143 board so that the pedestal level is  $38 \pm 5\text{mV}$ .



4. Set the GAIN switch on the side of the camera to 18 dB
5. Adjust RV24 and RV26 on the PR-143 board so that the beam spot is in the center of the vectorscope.



6. Set the GAIN switch on the side of the camera to 0 dB.
7. Adjust RV7 and RV22/PR-143 board so that the beam spot is in the center of the vectorscope.

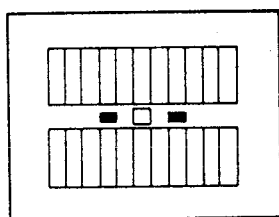


8. Repeat procedure 4 through procedure 7 several times.
9. Set the GAIN switch on the side of the camera to 0 dB.

### 3-5-9. 1H GAIN Adjustment

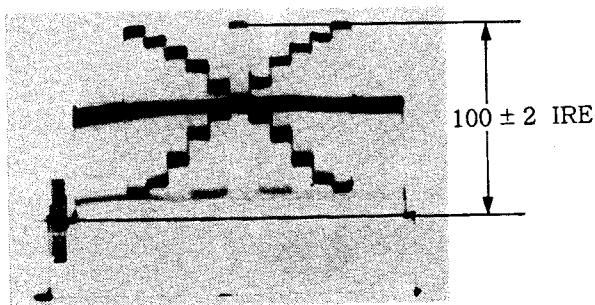
Object : Grayscale chart  
 Equipment : Oscilloscope, Waveform monitor  
 To be extended : PR-143 board  
 Preparation :  
 • Set the OUTPUT switch on the side of the camera to BARS.  
 • Set the WHITE BAL switch on the side of the camera to PRESET.  
 Test point : CH1 : TP9 (GND : E1) / PR-143 board  
 CH2 : TP9 / IE-28 board  
 Trigger : pin A5 / extension board  
 Adjustment point : RV1 / IE-28 board  
 Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control of the lens so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.



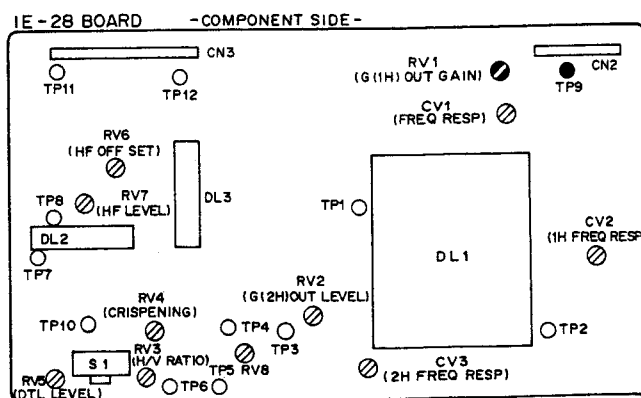
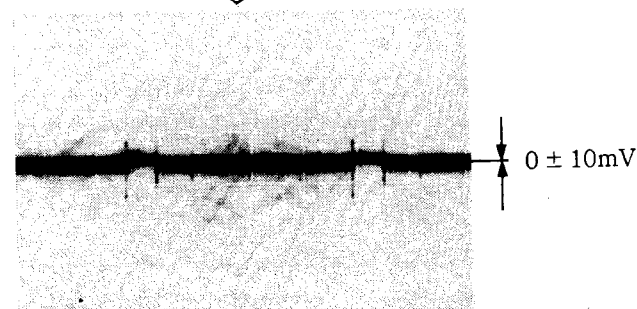
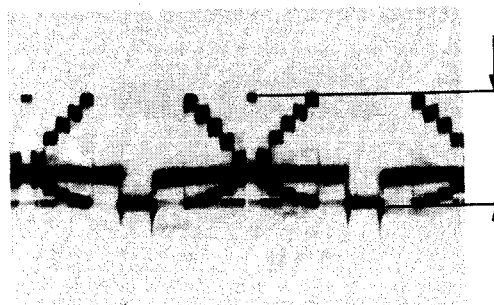
Monitor Screen

2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at VIDEO OUT connector (camera side panel) is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.



3. Set the oscilloscope to ADD mode and CH-2 INVERT mode.
4. Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of oscilloscope to TP9 (GND : E1) / PR-143 board .  
 Adjust CH2-VAR control on the oscilloscope so that the waveform becomes flat for gain correction.

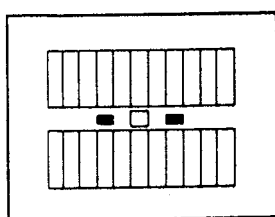
5. Connect CH-1 of oscilloscope to TP9 (GND : E1) / PR-143 board and CH-2 to TP9 / IE-28 board (GND : pin A1 / extension board).
6. Adjust RV1 / IE-28 board so that the waveform becomes flat.



### 3-5-10. 2H GAIN Adjustment

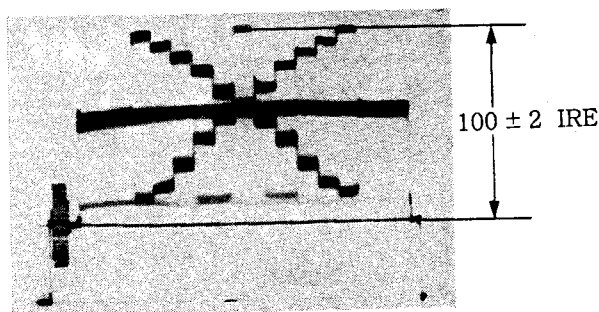
Object : Grayscale chart  
 Equipment : Oscilloscope  
 To be extended : PR-143 board  
 Test point : CH1 : TP9 (GND : E1) /PR-143 board  
 CH2 : TP3/IE-28 board (GND : pin A1/  
 extension board)  
 Trigger : pin A5/extension board  
 Adjustment point : RV2/IE-28 board  
 Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control of the lens so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.

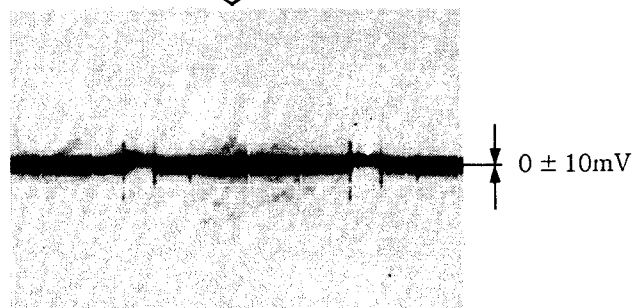
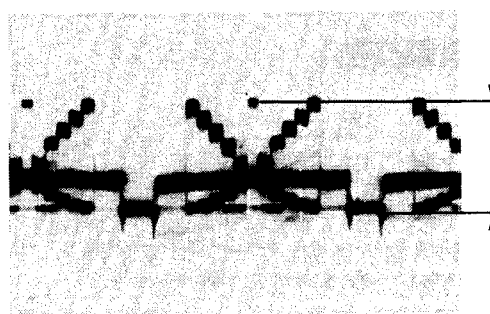


Monitor Screen

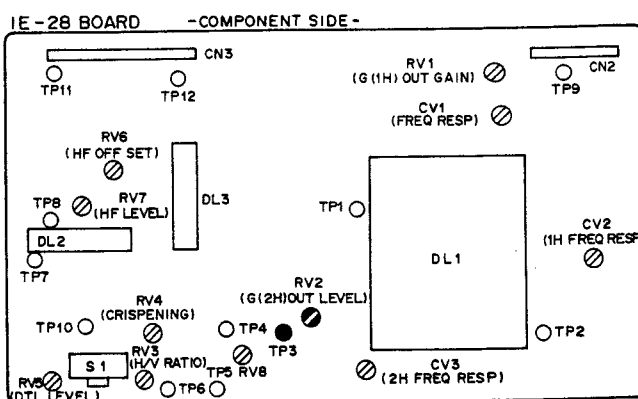
2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at VIDEO OUT connector (camera side panel) is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.



5. Connect CH-1 of oscilloscope to TP9 (GND : E1) /PR-143 board and CH-2 to TP3/IE-28 board (GND : pin A1/ extension board).
6. Adjust RV2/IE-28 board so that the waveform becomes flat.



3. Set the oscilloscope to ADD mode and CH-2 INVERT mode.
4. Connect CH-1 and CH-2 of oscilloscope to TP9 (GND : E1) /PR-143 board . Adjust CH2-VAR control on the oscilloscope so that the waveform becomes flat for gain correction.

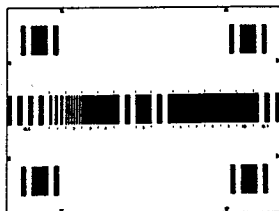


### 3-5-11. 1H OUT Frequency Response Adjustment

Note: Perform this adjustment only when replacing a DL1 delay line on the IE-28 board.

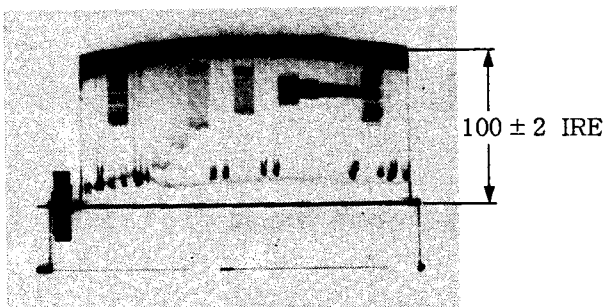
Object : Burst chart  
Equipment : Oscilloscope, Waveform monitor  
To be extended : PR-143 board  
Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control of the lens so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.



Monitor Screen

2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at VIDEO OUT connector (camera side panel) is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.



3. Adjust  $\odot$ CV1/IE-28 board so that the input level and output level at 5.0MHz portion are almost equal as shown below.

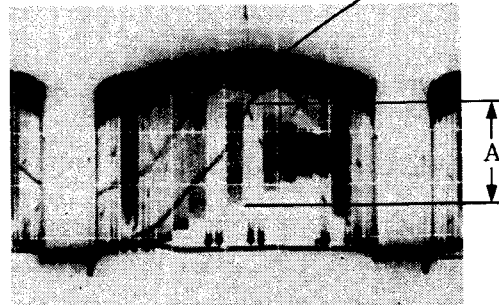
IE-28 board (GND : E1/PR-143 board)

Test point (Input signal)	Test point (Output signal)	Adjusting point	Specification (5.0MHz)
TP12/ PR-143 board	TP9/ IE-28 board	$\odot$ CV1	$A \approx B$

INPUT

(TP12/PR-143 board)

5.0MHz



$A \approx B$

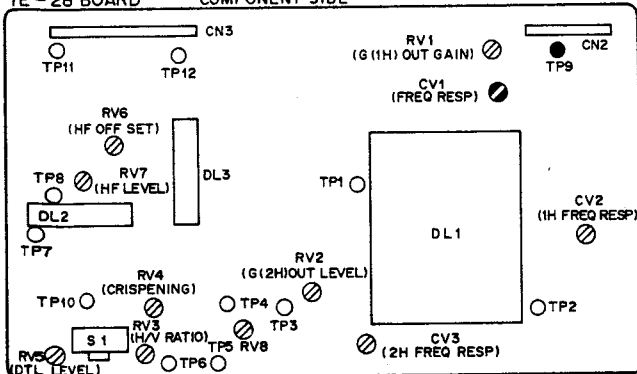
OUTPUT

(TP9/IE-28 board)

5.0MHz



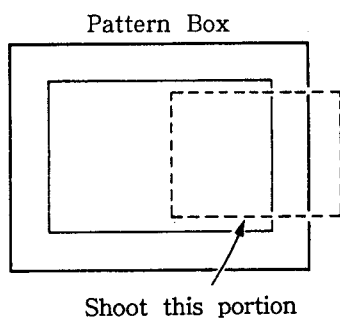
IE-28 BOARD -COMPONENT SIDE-



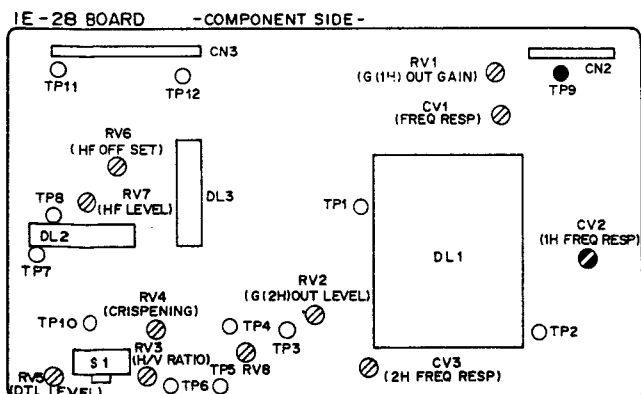
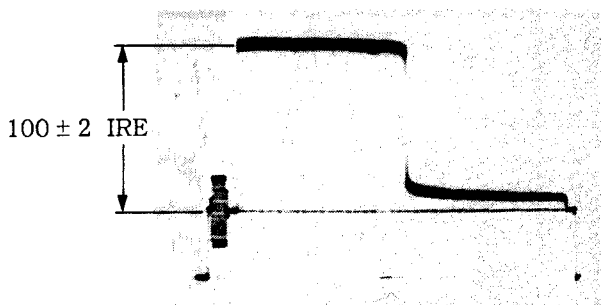
### 3-5-12. 1H OUT Phase Adjustment

Note : Perform this adjustment only when replacing a DL1 delay line on the IE-28 board.

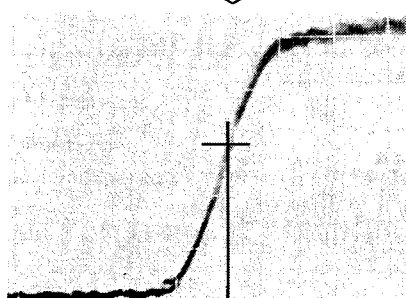
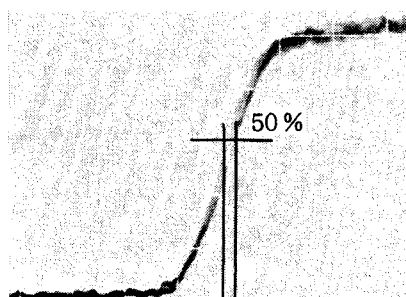
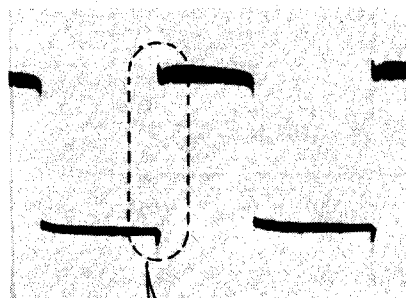
- Object : White portion of pattern box  
 Equipment : Oscilloscope, Waveform monitor  
 To be extended : PR-143 board  
 Trigger : pin A5/extension board  
 Adjustment :  
 1. Shoot the white portion of the pattern box as shown below.



2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at VIDEO OUT connector (camera side panel) is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.



3. Connect CH-1 of oscilloscope to TP9 (GND : E1) / PR-143 board.  
 4. Connect CH-2 of oscilloscope to TP9/IE-28 board (GND : pin A1/extension board).  
 5. Adjust CV2/IE-28 board so that the waveform phase between the CH1 and CH2 is coincided.

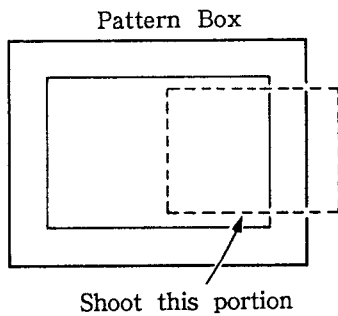


### 3-5-13. 2H OUT Phase Adjustment

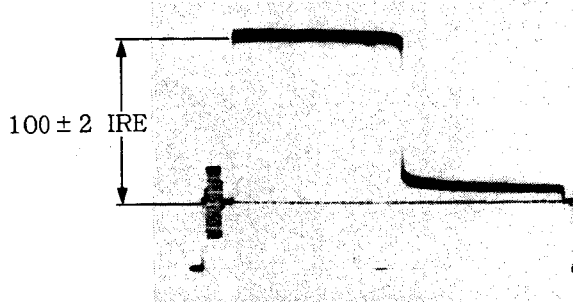
Note: Perform this adjustment only when replacing a DL1 delay line on the IE-28 board.

Object : White portion of pattern box  
 Equipment : Oscilloscope, Waveform monitor  
 To be extended : PR-143 board  
 Trigger : pin A5/extension board  
 Adjustment :

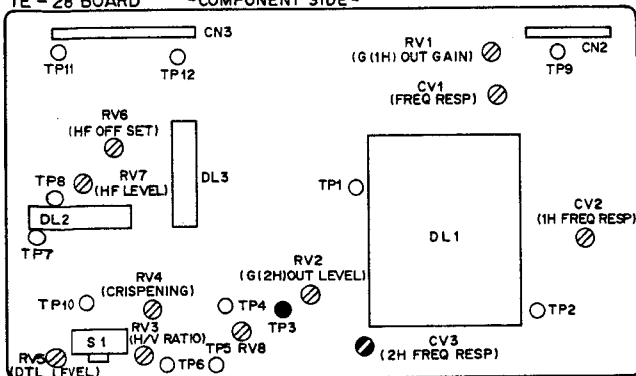
1. Shoot the white portion of the pattern box as shown below.



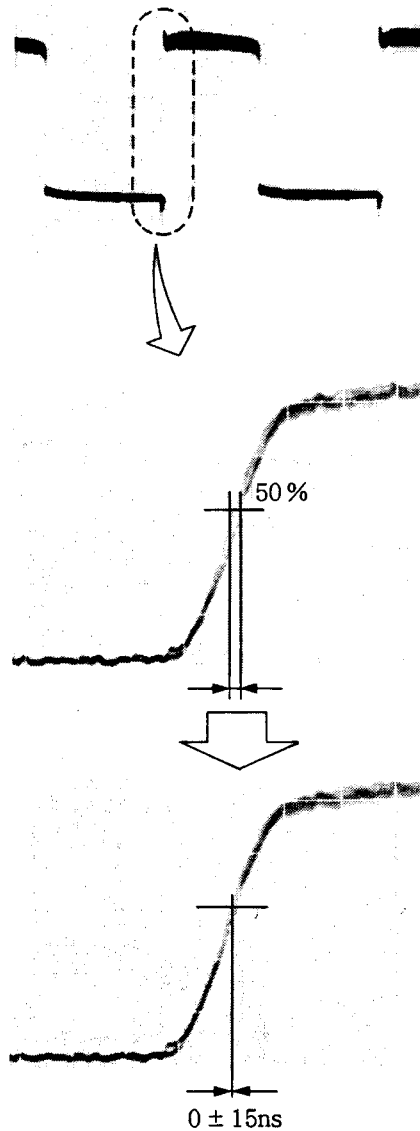
2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at VIDEO OUT connector (camera side panel) is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.



IE-28 BOARD -COMPONENT SIDE-

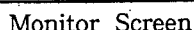


3. Connect CH-1 of oscilloscope to TP9 (GND : E1) /PR-143 board.
4. Connect CH-2 of oscilloscope to TP3/IE-28 board (GND : pin A1/extension board).
5. Adjust CV3/IE-28 board so that the waveform phase between the CH1 and CH2 is coincided.



### 3. ALIGNMENT

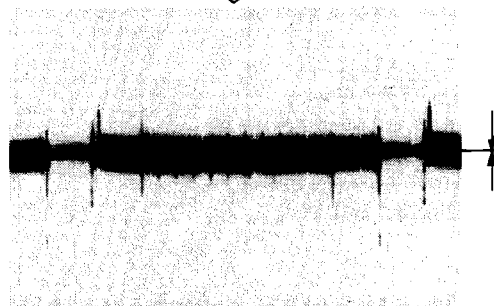
1. Adjust the zoom control of the lens so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.



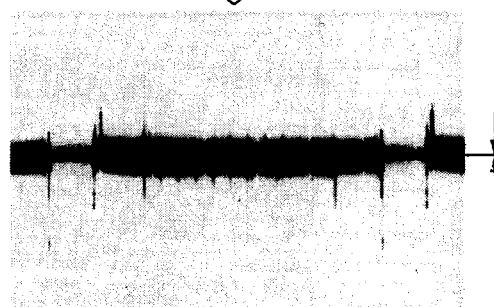
- 

- 
- PR-143(-12) BOARD
- COMPONENT SIDE -
- FL2 (G PA GAIN)
- RV36 (VCC ADJ)
- CN1
- TP12
- E1
- RV35 (G-R)
- RV13 (G / ADJ) (R-G)
- RV34 (G / BAL)
- RV14 (G / BAL)
- RV33 (B-G)
- RV10 (G BLK LEVEL)
- DL2
- TP8
- TP9
- RV1 (R PA GAIN)
- RV4 (R VA GAIN)
- RV19 (B VA GAIN)
- RV28 (PRE KNEE)
- RV25 (G BLK SET)
- RV24 (WHITE LIMIT)
- RV27 (B BLK SET)
- RV26 (B BLK LEVEL)
- RV18 (B BLK LEVEL)
- DL3
- RV16 (B PA GAIN)
- RV3 (R BLK LEVEL)
- RV19 (B VA GAIN)
- RV22 (B PED)
- RV31 (B WHITE CLIP)
- RV29 (G WHITE CLIP)
- RV20 (B / ADJ)
- RV32 (G-B)
- RV21 (B / BAL)
- RV6 (R / BAL)
- RV5 (R / ADJ)
- RV7 (R PED)
- RV15 (G PED)
- RV30 (R WHITE CLIP)
- RV23 (B PED)
- RV24 (WHITE LIMIT)
- RV25 (G BLK SET)
- RV26 (B BLK LEVEL)
- RV27 (B BLK SET)
- RV28 (PRE KNEE)
- RV29 (G WHITE CLIP)
- RV30 (R WHITE CLIP)
- RV31 (B WHITE CLIP)
- RV32 (G-B)
- RV33 (B-G)
- RV34 (G / BAL)
- RV35 (G-R)
- RV36 (VCC ADJ)
- RV37 (G / ADJ) (R-G)
- RV38 (G / BAL)
- RV39 (R / BAL)
- RV40 (R / ADJ)
- RV41 (R / BAL)
- RV42 (R / ADJ)
- RV43 (R / BAL)
- RV44 (R / ADJ)
- RV45 (R / BAL)
- RV46 (R / ADJ)
- RV47 (R / BAL)
- RV48 (R / ADJ)
- RV49 (R / BAL)
- RV50 (R / ADJ)
- RV51 (R / BAL)
- RV52 (R / ADJ)
- RV53 (R / BAL)
- RV54 (R / ADJ)
- RV55 (R / BAL)
- RV56 (R / ADJ)
- RV57 (R / BAL)
- RV58 (R / ADJ)
- RV59 (R / BAL)
- RV60 (R / ADJ)
- RV61 (R / BAL)
- RV62 (R / ADJ)
- RV63 (R / BAL)
- RV64 (R / ADJ)
- RV65 (R / BAL)
- RV66 (R / ADJ)
- RV67 (R / BAL)
- RV68 (R / ADJ)
- RV69 (R / BAL)
- RV70 (R / ADJ)
- RV71 (R / BAL)
- RV72 (R / ADJ)
- RV73 (R / BAL)
- RV74 (R / ADJ)
- RV75 (R / BAL)
- RV76 (R / ADJ)
- RV77 (R / BAL)
- RV78 (R / ADJ)
- RV79 (R / BAL)
- RV80 (R / ADJ)
- RV81 (R / BAL)
- RV82 (R / ADJ)
- RV83 (R / BAL)
- RV84 (R / ADJ)
- RV85 (R / BAL)
- RV86 (R / ADJ)
- RV87 (R / BAL)
- RV88 (R / ADJ)
- RV89 (R / BAL)
- RV90 (R / ADJ)
- RV91 (R / BAL)
- RV92 (R / ADJ)
- RV93 (R / BAL)
- RV94 (R / ADJ)
- RV95 (R / BAL)
- RV96 (R / ADJ)
- RV97 (R / BAL)
- RV98 (R / ADJ)
- RV99 (R / BAL)
- RV100 (R / ADJ)
- RV101 (R / BAL)
- RV102 (R / ADJ)
- RV103 (R / BAL)
- RV104 (R / ADJ)
- RV105 (R / BAL)
- RV106 (R / ADJ)
- RV107 (R / BAL)
- RV108 (R / ADJ)
- RV109 (R / BAL)
- RV110 (R / ADJ)
- RV111 (R / BAL)
- RV112 (R / ADJ)
- RV113 (R / BAL)
- RV114 (R / ADJ)
- RV115 (R / BAL)
- RV116 (R / ADJ)
- RV117 (R / BAL)
- RV118 (R / ADJ)
- RV119 (R / BAL)
- RV120 (R / ADJ)
- RV121 (R / BAL)
- RV122 (R / ADJ)
- RV123 (R / BAL)
- RV124 (R / ADJ)
- RV125 (R / BAL)
- RV126 (R / ADJ)
- RV127 (R / BAL)
- RV128 (R / ADJ)
- RV129 (R / BAL)
- RV130 (R / ADJ)
- RV131 (R / BAL)
- RV132 (R / ADJ)
- RV133 (R / BAL)
- RV134 (R / ADJ)
- RV135 (R / BAL)
- RV136 (R / ADJ)
- RV137 (R / BAL)
- RV138 (R / ADJ)
- RV139 (R / BAL)
- RV140 (R / ADJ)
- RV141 (R / BAL)
- RV142 (R / ADJ)
- RV143 (R / BAL)
- RV144 (R / ADJ)
- RV145 (R / BAL)
- RV146 (R / ADJ)
- RV147 (R / BAL)
- RV148 (R / ADJ)
- RV149 (R / BAL)
- RV150 (R / ADJ)
- RV151 (R / BAL)
- RV152 (R / ADJ)
- RV153 (R / BAL)
- RV154 (R / ADJ)
- RV155 (R / BAL)
- RV156 (R / ADJ)
- RV157 (R / BAL)
- RV158 (R / ADJ)
- RV159 (R / BAL)
- RV160 (R / ADJ)
- RV161 (R / BAL)
- RV162 (R / ADJ)
- RV163 (R / BAL)
- RV164 (R / ADJ)
- RV165 (R / BAL)
- RV166 (R / ADJ)
- RV167 (R / BAL)
- RV168 (R / ADJ)
- RV169 (R / BAL)
- RV170 (R / ADJ)
- RV171 (R / BAL)
- RV172 (R / ADJ)
- RV173 (R / BAL)
- RV174 (R / ADJ)
- RV175 (R / BAL)
- RV176 (R / ADJ)
- RV177 (R / BAL)
- RV178 (R / ADJ)
- RV179 (R / BAL)
- RV180 (R / ADJ)
- RV181 (R / BAL)
- RV182 (R / ADJ)
- RV183 (R / BAL)
- RV184 (R / ADJ)
- RV185 (R / BAL)
- RV186 (R / ADJ)
- RV187 (R / BAL)
- RV188 (R / ADJ)
- RV189 (R / BAL)
- RV190 (R / ADJ)
- RV191 (R / BAL)
- RV192 (R / ADJ)
- RV193 (R / BAL)
- RV194 (R / ADJ)
- RV195 (R / BAL)
- RV196 (R / ADJ)
- RV197 (R / BAL)
- RV198 (R / ADJ)
- RV199 (R / BAL)
- RV200 (R / ADJ)
- RV201 (R / BAL)
- RV202 (R / ADJ)
- RV203 (R / BAL)
- RV204 (R / ADJ)
- RV205 (R / BAL)
- RV206 (R / ADJ)
- RV207 (R / BAL)
- RV208 (R / ADJ)
- RV209 (R / BAL)
- RV210 (R / ADJ)
- RV211 (R / BAL)
- RV212 (R / ADJ)
- RV213 (R / BAL)
- RV214 (R / ADJ)
- RV215 (R / BAL)
- RV216 (R / ADJ)
- RV217 (R / BAL)
- RV218 (R / ADJ)
- RV219 (R / BAL)
- RV220 (R / ADJ)
- RV221 (R / BAL)
- RV222 (R / ADJ)
- RV223 (R / BAL)
- RV224 (R / ADJ)
- RV225 (R / BAL)
- RV226 (R / ADJ)
- RV227 (R / BAL)
- RV228 (R / ADJ)
- RV229 (R / BAL)
- RV230 (R / ADJ)
- RV231 (R / BAL)
- RV232 (R / ADJ

- 



- 

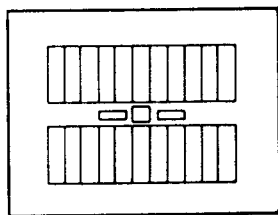


### 3-5-15. G ch Gamma Balance and Gamma Set Adjustment

Note: After this adjustment, perform the item 3-5-16. and the item 3-5-17. adjustment.

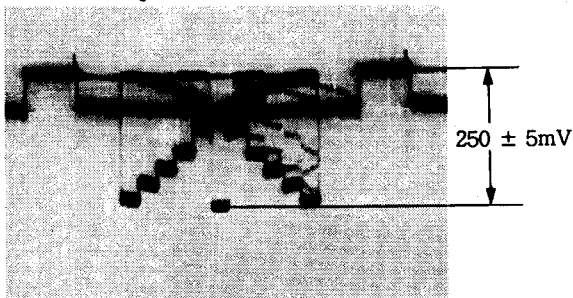
Object : Grayscale chart  
Equipment : Oscilloscope  
To be extended : PR-143 board  
Trigger : pin A5/extension board  
Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control so that the grayscale chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.

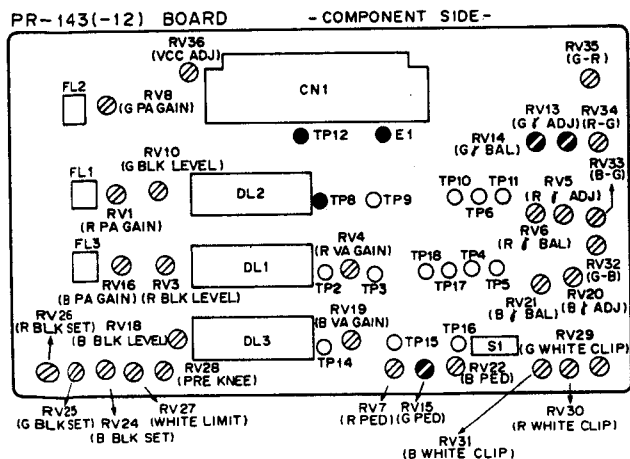


Monitor Screen

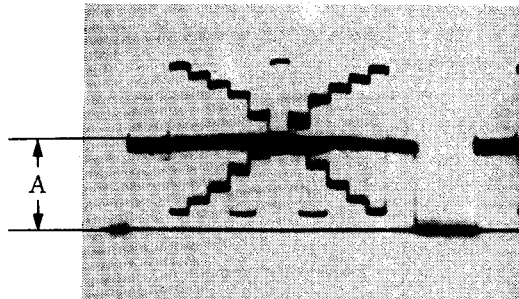
2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at TP8 (GND : E1) / PR-143 board is  $250 \pm 5\text{mV}$  on the oscilloscope.



3. Connect a probe of oscilloscope to TP12 (GND : E1) / PR-143 board.

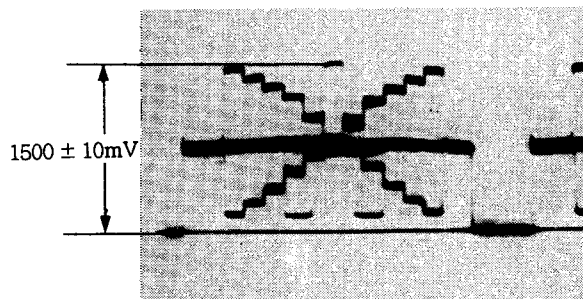


4. Adjust RV13/PR-143 board so that the cross point level of the video signal is "A".

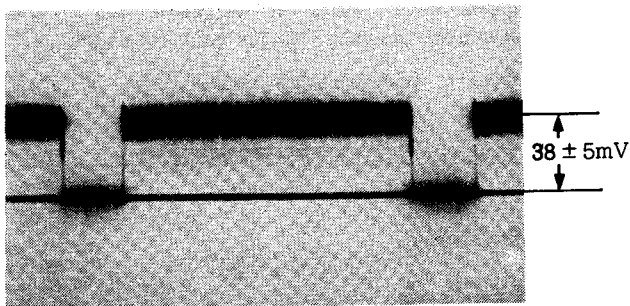


- Serial No. : 10001-10370 ;  $A = 850 \pm 10\text{mV}$
- Serial No. : 10371 and higher ;  $A = 900 \pm 10\text{mV}$

5. Adjust RV14/PR-143 board so that the white level of grayscale chart is  $1500 \pm 10\text{mV}$ .



6. Cover the lens with lens cap.
7. Adjust RV15/PR-143 board so that the pedestal level is  $38 \pm 5\text{mV}$ .



8. Remove the lens cap.
9. Repeat procedure 4 through procedure 8 several times.
10. Do not adjust the iris control until the item 3-5-16. and the item 3-5-17. are completed.

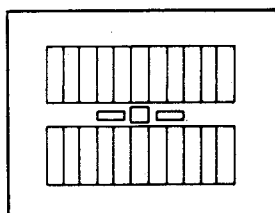


## 3-5-16. R ch Gamma Balance Adjustment

Note: The item 3-5-15. must be done before this adjustment.

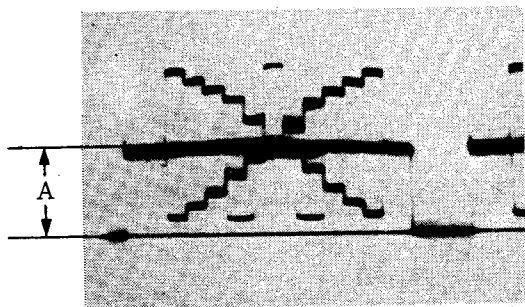
Object : Grayscale chart  
 Equipment : Oscilloscope  
 To be extended : PR-143 board  
 Trigger : Pin A5/extension board  
 Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control so that the Grayscale chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.

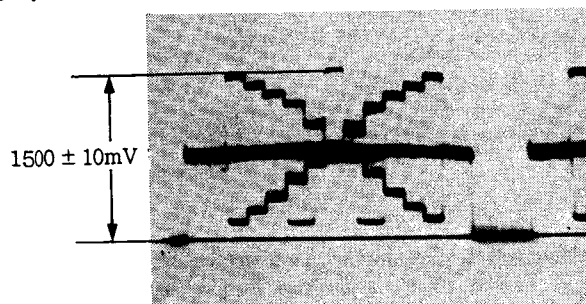


Monitor Screen

2. make sure that the video level at TP8 (GND : E1) / PR-143 board is  $250 \pm 5\text{mV}$ .
3. Connect a probe of oscilloscope to TP6 (GND : E1) / PR-143 board.
4. Adjust RV5/PR-143 board so that the crosspoint level of the video signal is "A".

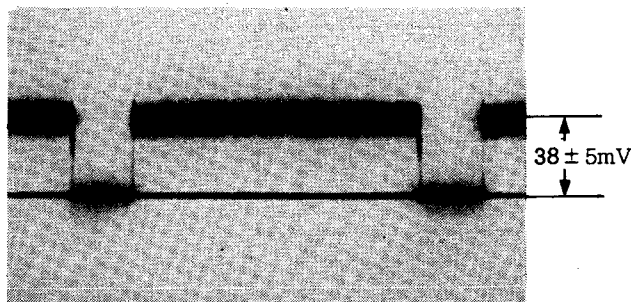


- Serial No. : 10001-10370 ;  $A = 850 \pm 10\text{mV}$
  - Serial No. : 10371 and higher ;  $A = 900 \pm 10\text{mV}$
5. Adjust RV6/PR-143 board so that the white level of grayscale chart is  $1500 \pm 10\text{mV}$ .

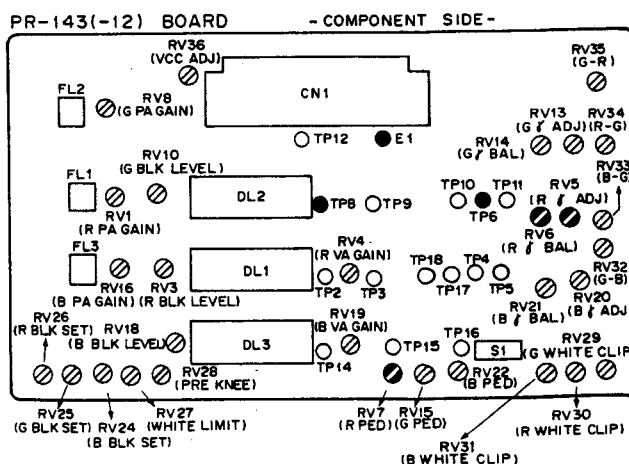


6. Cover the lens with lens cap.

7. Adjust RV7/PR-143 board so that the pedestal level is  $38 \pm 5\text{mV}$ .



8. Remove the lens cap.
9. Repeat procedure 4 through procedure 8 several times.
10. Do not adjust the iris control until the item 3-5-17. are completed.

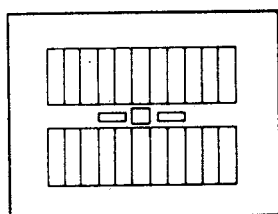




### 3-5-18. R/B ch Gamma Set and Preset Adjustment

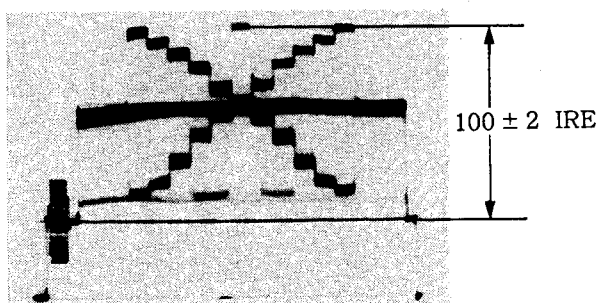
Object : Grayscale chart  
 Equipment : Waveform monitor, Vectorscope ( MAX GAIN)  
 To be extended: PR-143 board  
 Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control so that the Grayscale chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.

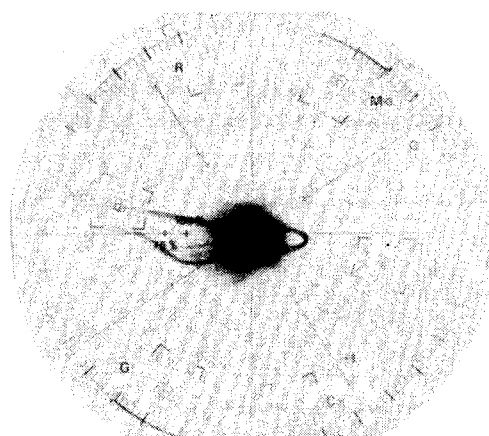


Monitor Screen

2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE on the waveform monitor.

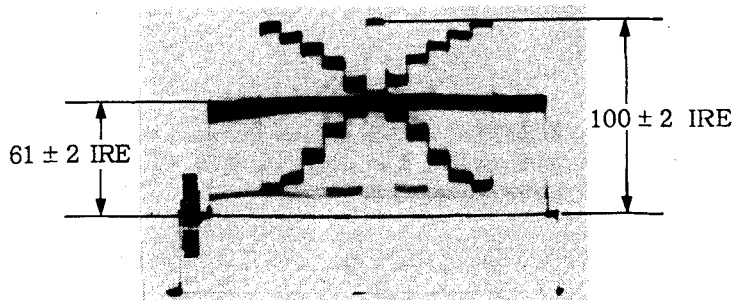
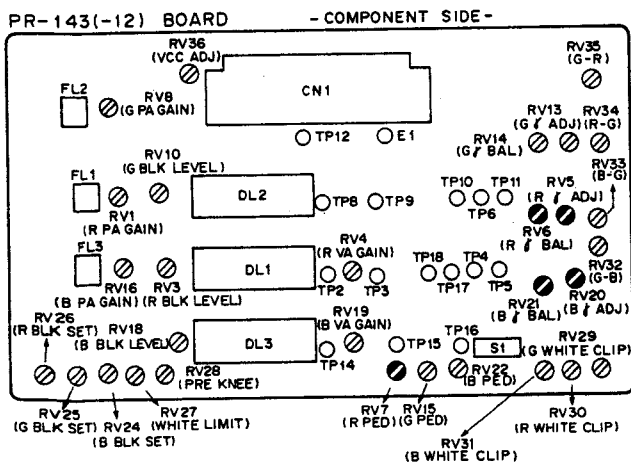


3. RV5/PR-143 board  
 RV20/PR-143 board  
 Alternately adjust the above two controls several times so that the beam spot is in the center of vectorscope.
4. RV6/PR-143 board  
 RV21/PR-143 board  
 Alternately adjust the above two controls several times so that the beam spot is in the center of vectorscope.



5. Cover the lens with lens cap.
6. Alternately adjust RV7 and RV22 on the PR-143 board several times so that beam spot is in the center of vectorscope.
7. Remove the lens cap.
8. Repeat procedure 3 through procedure 7 several times.
9. After the adjustment, the following specifications must be met.

If not, perform from Item 3-5-2. G ch Video Level Adjustment once more.



### 3-5-18 (a). PRE KNEE Adjustment

#### Note :

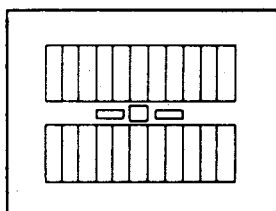
The following items must be done before this Adjustment :

- Item 3-5-6. White Limit Adjustment
- Item 3-5-15. G ch Gamma Balance and Gamma Set Adjustment
- Item 3-5-16. R ch Gamma Balance Adjustment
- Item 3-5-17. B ch Gamma Balance Adjustment
- Item 3-5-18. R/B ch Gamma Set and Preset Adjustment

Object : Grayscale chart  
 Equipment : Waveform monitor  
 To be extended : PR-143 board  
 Preparation :  
 • Set the GAIN switch on the side of the camera to 0 dB.  
 • RV28, 29, 30, 31/PR-143 board → Fully clockwise  
 Trigger : pin A5/extension board  
 Adjustment point : RV28/PR-143 board

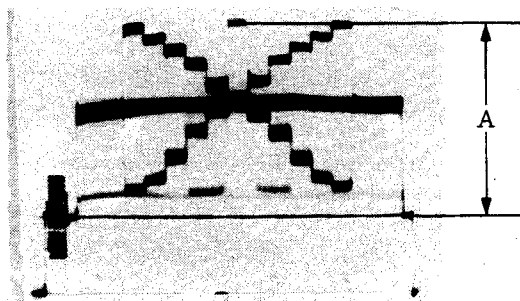
#### Adjustment procedures

1. Adjustment the zoom control of the lens so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.



Monitor Screen

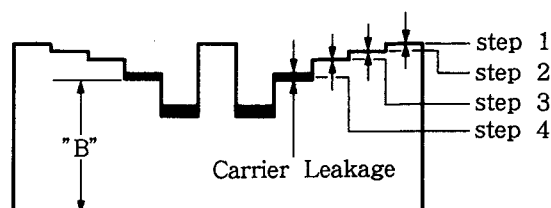
2. Adjustment the ires control so that the video level "A" at VIDEO OUT connector (camera side panel) is  $99 \pm 1$  IRE.



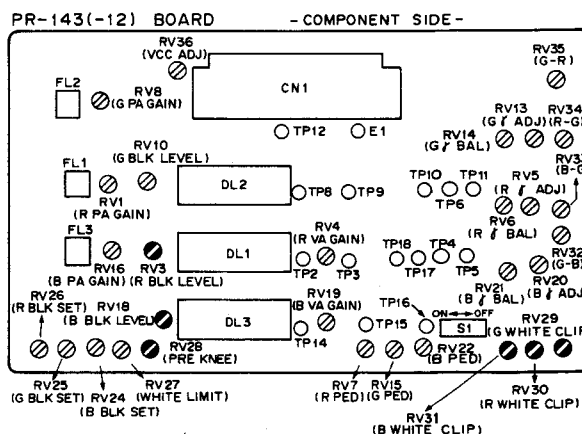
3. Turn RV28/PR-143 counterclockwise slowly from fully clockwise and stop where the level "A" at VIDEO OUT connector becomes  $97 \pm 1$  IRE.

Serial No.  
10371 and higher

4. Adjust the iris control slowly and stop where the level "B" at VIDEO OUT connector is  $100 \pm 1$  IRE as shown below.



5. Alternately readjust RV3 and RV18/PR-143 so that the carrier leakage level of step 1 through 4 are less than 2 IRE.  
 (See above illustration)





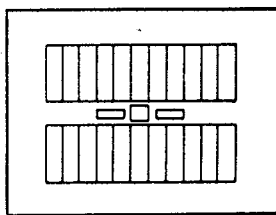


### 3-6. IMAGE ENHANCER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (IE-28 board)

#### 3-6-1. HF Offset Adjustment

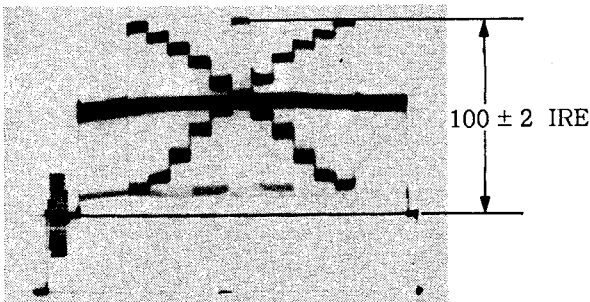
Object : Grayscale chart  
Equipment : Oscilloscope, Waveform monitor  
To be extended : PR-143 board  
Trigger : pin A5/extension board  
Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control of the lens so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.

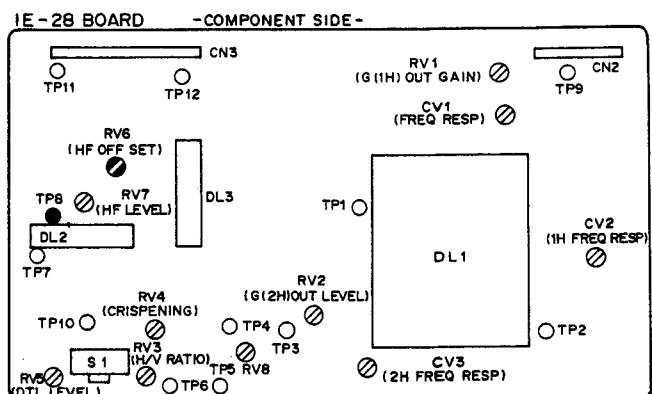
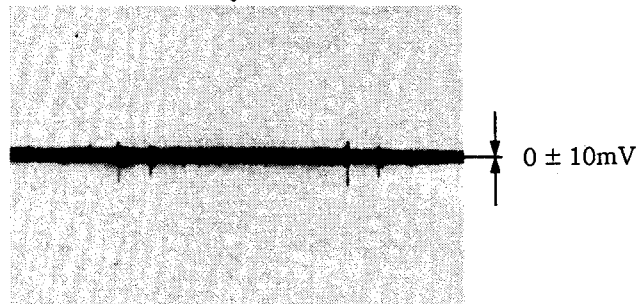
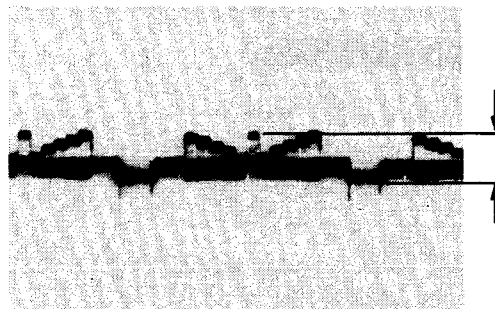


Monitor Screen

2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at VIDEO OUT connector (camera side panel) is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.



3. Adjust RV6/IE-26 board so that the DC offset level at TP8 (GND : E1) /IE-28 board is  $0 \pm 10$  mV.



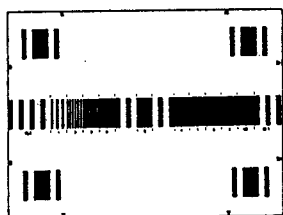




### 3-6-3. CRISPENING Adjustment

Note: Perform the adjustment only when replacing a  
● RV4 potentiometer on the IE-28 board.

- Object : Burst chart  
Equipment : Oscilloscope, Waveform monitor  
To be extended : PR-143 board  
Test point : TP10/IE-28 board  
(GND : pin A1/extension board)  
Trigger : pin A5/extension board  
Preparation :  
• ● RV3/IE-28 board → fully clockwise  
• Set the GAIN switch on the side of the camera to 0 dB.  
Adjustment point : ● RV4/IE-28 board  
Adjustment :  
1. Adjust the zoom control of the lens so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.

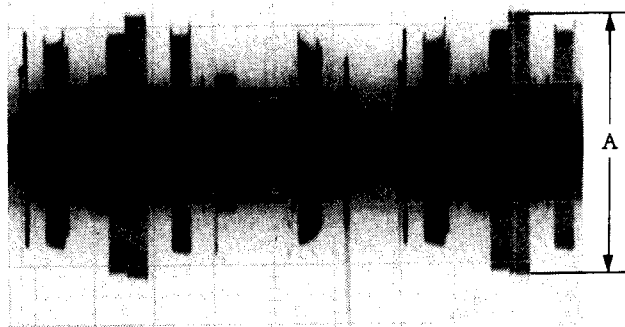


Monitor Screen

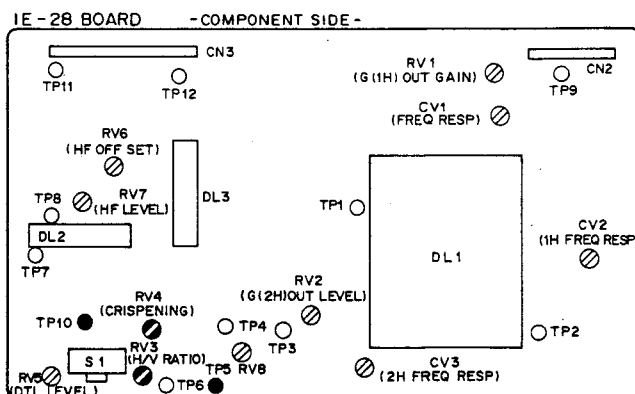
2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at VIDEO OUT connector (camera side panel) is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.



3. ● RV4/IE-28 board → fully counterclockwise  
4. Observe TP10/IE-28 board (GND : pin A1 / extension board) and measure the value of level "A".



5. Adjust ● RV4/IE-28 board so that the video level at TP10/IE-28 board (GND : pin A1/extension board) is  $80 \pm 5\%$  of "A" measured in procedure 4.



### 3-6-4. H. V. RATIO Adjustment

Object : Grayscale chart

Equipment : B/W monitor, waveform monitor

To be extended : PR-143 board

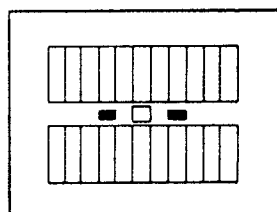
Preparation :

- Set the S1 (DTL) switch on the IE-28 board to ON.
- Set the WHITE BAL switch on the side of the camera to PRESET.

Adjustment point : RV3/IE-28 board

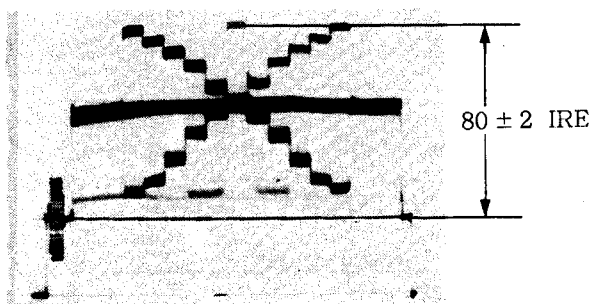
Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control so that the Grayscale chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.

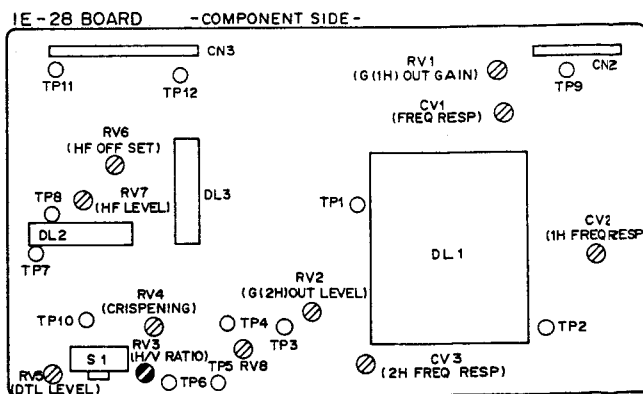
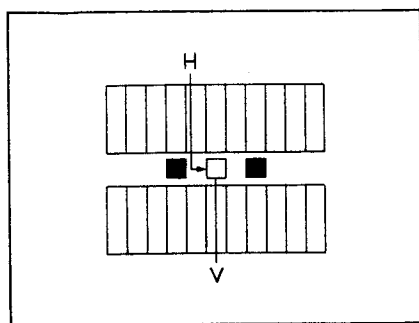


Monitor Screen

2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level is  $80 \pm 2$  IRE on the waveform monitor.



3. Observing the indicated point on the B/W monitor (See the figure below), adjust RV3/IE-28 board so that the DTL H and V are balanced.



### 3-6-5. Detail Level Adjustment

Object : Burst chart  
Equipment : Waveform monitor  
To be extended : PR-143 board  
Preparation :

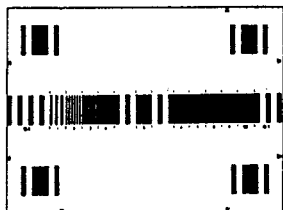
• Set the WHITE BAL switch on the side of the camera to PRESET.

• DTL switch (S1) / IE-28 → ON

Adjustment point : RV5 / IE-28 board

Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control of the lens so that the chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.



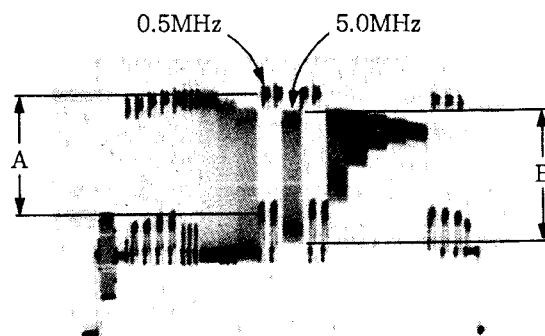
Monitor Screen

2. Adjust the iris control so that the video level at VIDEO OUT connector (camera side panel) is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.



3. Adjust RV5 / IE-28 board so that the 5MHz level "B" at VIDEO OUT connector (camera side panel) is  $105 \pm 5\%$  of 0.5MHz level "A".

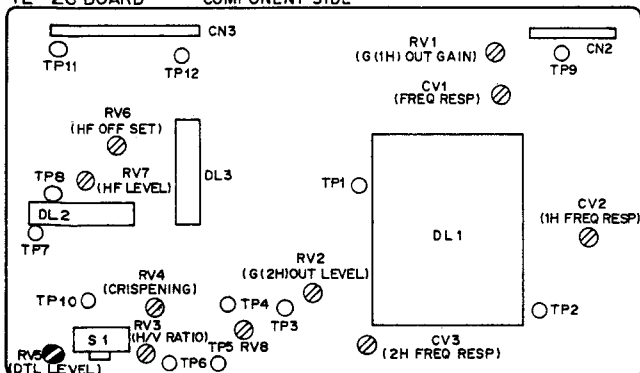
(To get the following picture, set the LINE SEL switch on the waveform monitor to "15 LINES". And adjust the VAR control of LINE SEL.



$$B = A \times (105 \pm 5\%)$$

4. Repeat the 3-6-4. H.V.RATIO Adjustment to the 3-6-5. Detail Level Adjustment several times.

IE-28 BOARD - COMPONENT SIDE -



### 3-7. AUTO SYSTEM (AT-59 board)

#### 3-7-1. LOW LIGHT Adjustment

Object : Grayscale chart  
Equipment : Waveform monitor  
Preparation :

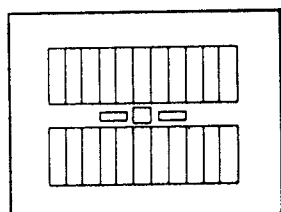
- Set the WHITE BAL switch on the side of the camera to PRESET.
- Press the DISP CHG button several times until the following (see illustration below) display appears on the viewfinder screen.

L.L.IND	: ON
BATT	: 12.5V
WHITE	: PRESET
BLACK	: AUTO
GAIN	: 0DB
SHUTTER	: OFF

Adjustment point : ●RV1/AT-59 board

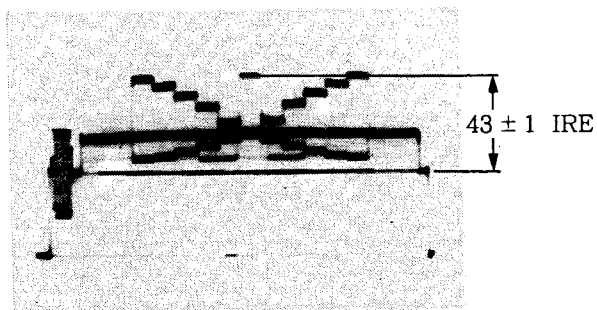
Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control so that the Grayscale chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.



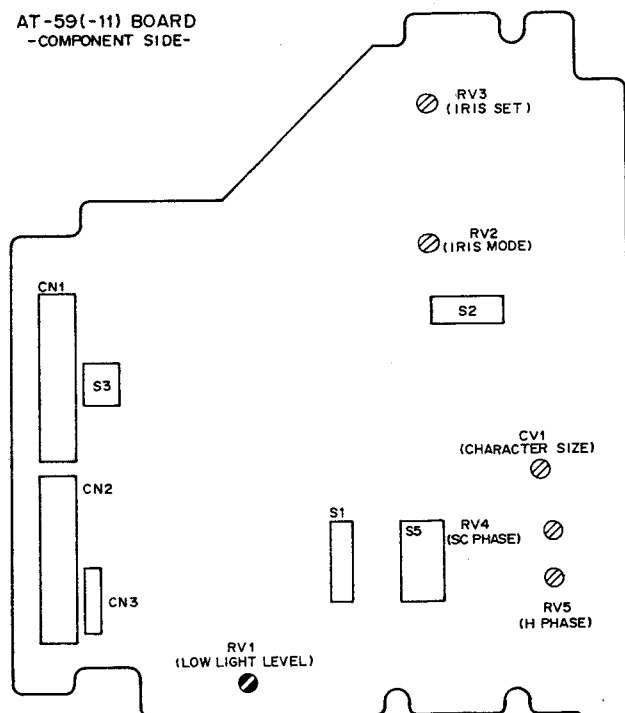
Monitor Screen

2. Adjust the lens iris control so that the white level of the video signal is  $43 \pm 1$  IRE.



3. Rotate ●RV1/AT-59 board slowly counterclockwise from the rightmost position until the point where the "LOW LIGHT" indication and the "LOW LIGHT" lamp light up on the viewfinder screen.
4. Open the iris control gradually and confirm that the white level of the video signal is 47 IRE when the "LOW LIGHT" indication disappears. If the specification is not met, repeat procedure 3.

AT-59(-11) BOARD  
-COMPONENT SIDE-



### 3-7-2. Auto Iris Adjustment

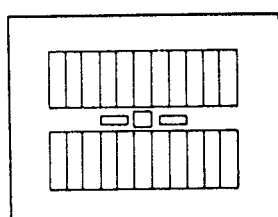
Object : Grayscale chart  
Equipment : Waveform monitor

Preparation :

- Set the WHITE BAL switch on the side of the camera to PRESET.
- Set the iris control to AUTO
- Rotate  $\odot$ RV2 (IRIS MODE)/AT-59 board fully counter-clockwise  $\odot$ .

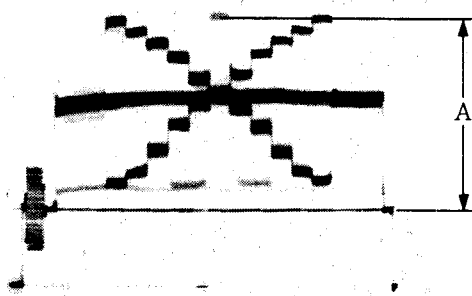
Adjustment :

1. Adjust the zoom control so that the Grayscale chart frame matches the underscanned picture frame on the screen.

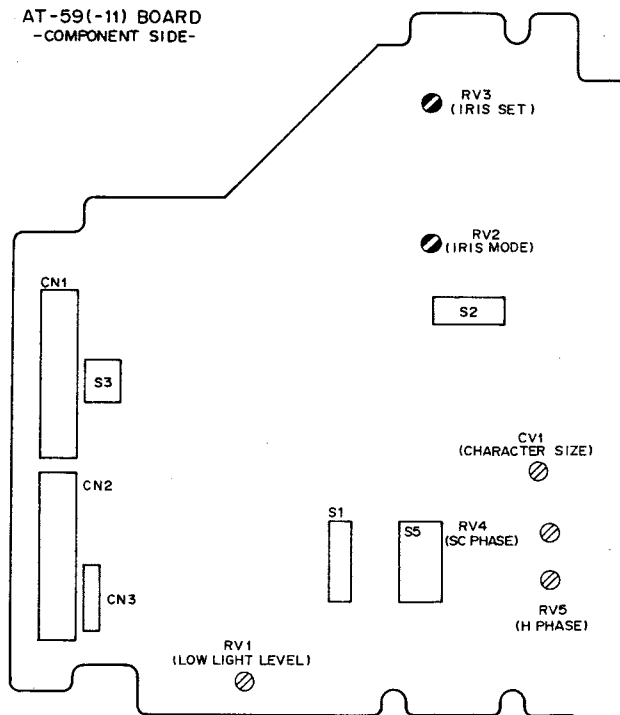


Monitor Screen

2. Adjust  $\odot$ RV3 (IRIS SET) / AT-59 board so that the white peak level "A" is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.
3. Adjust  $\odot$ RV2 (IRIS MODE) / AT-59 board so that the white peak level "A" is  $106 \pm 2$  IRE.
4. Adjust  $\odot$ RV3 (IRIS SET) / AT-59 board so that the white peak level "A" is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.



AT-59(-11) BOARD  
-COMPONENT SIDE-

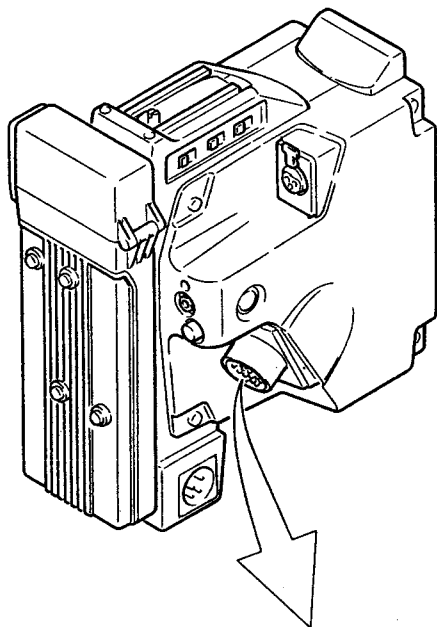




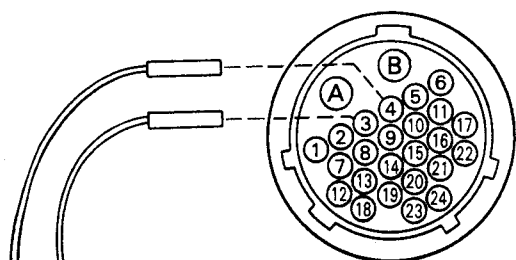
### 3-8. INTERAFACE SYSTEM (IF-313 BOARD/CA-537)

#### 3-8-1. Y OUT Level Adjustment

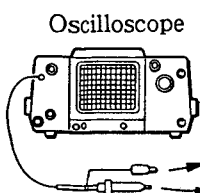
Connection :



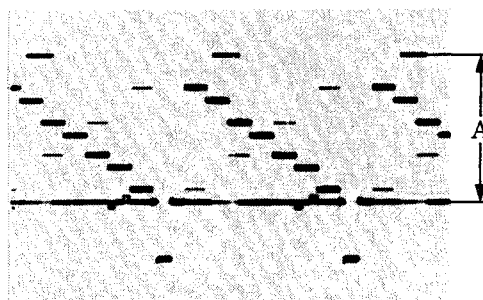
CCZ Connector ( male )  
— EXT VIEW —



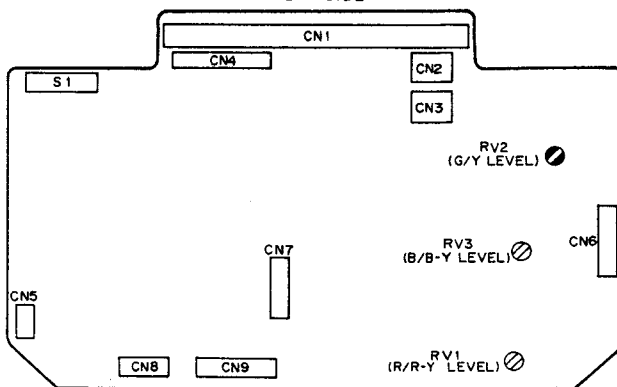
Signal side : Pin 4  
GND side : Pin 3



Equipment : Oscilloscope  
Preparation :  
• OUTPUT switch/camera side panel → BARS  
• S1/IF-313 board → center position  
Adjustment point : ● RV2/IF-313 board  
Specification :  
A =  $1428 \pm 20\text{mV}$   
A =  $714 \pm 10\text{mV}$  (75  $\Omega$  termination)

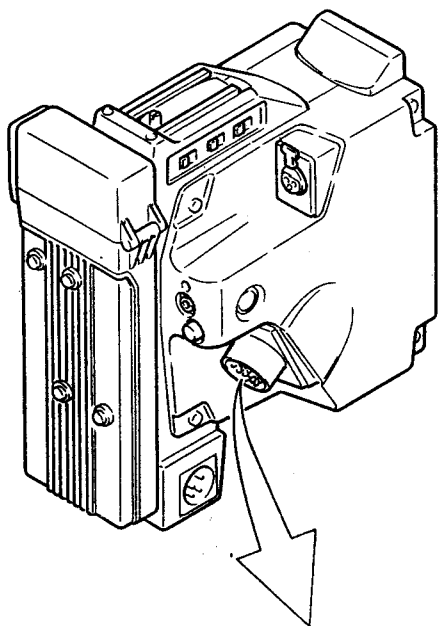


IF-313(-11) BOARD -COMPONENT SIDE-

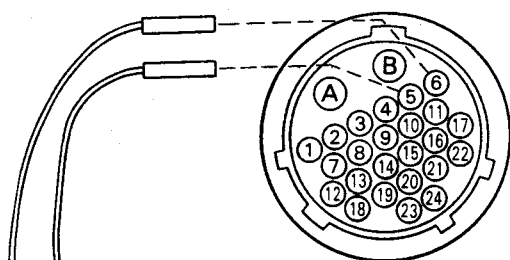


### 3-8-2. R-Y OUT Level Adjustment

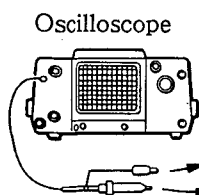
Connection :



CCZ Connector (male)  
— EXT VIEW —



Signal side : Pin 5  
GND side : Pin 6



Equipment : Oscilloscope

Preparation :

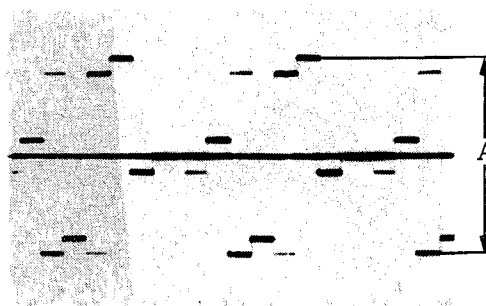
- OUTPUT switch/camera side panel → BARS
- S1/IF-313 board → center position

Adjustment point : ⓪RV1/IF-313 board

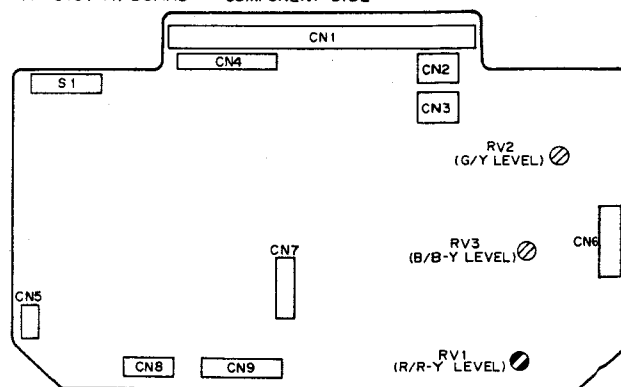
Specification :

A =  $1400 \pm 20\text{mV}$

A =  $700 \pm 10\text{mV}$  (75  $\Omega$  termination)



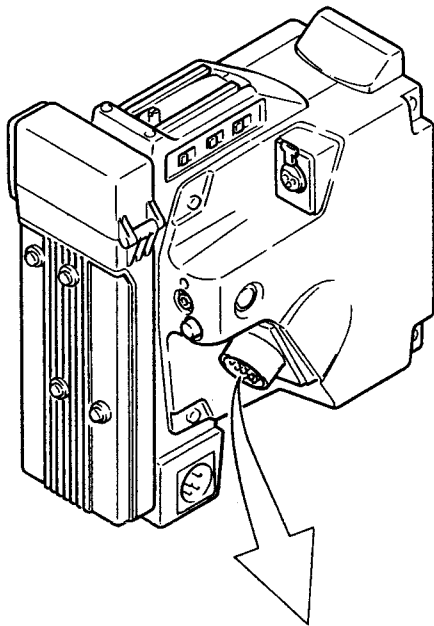
IF-313(-11) BOARD -COMPONENT SIDE-



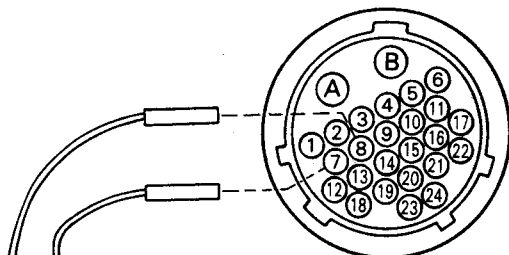


### 3-8-3. B-Y OUT Level Adjustment

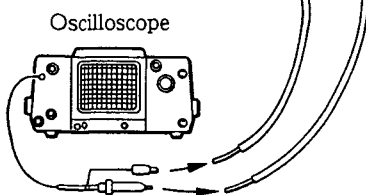
Connection :



CCZ Connector (male)  
— EXT VIEW —



Signal side : Pin 7  
GND side : Pin 8



Oscilloscope

Equipment : Oscilloscope

Preparation :

• OUTPUT switch/camera side panel → BARS

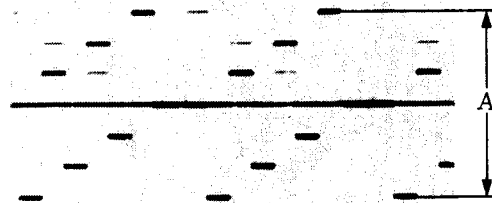
• S1/IF-313 board → center position

Adjustment point : ●RV3/IF-313 board

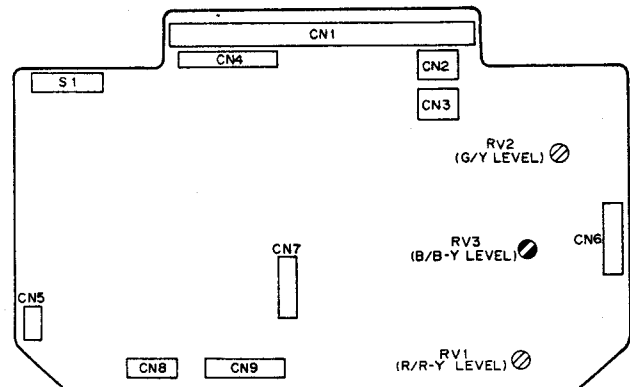
Specification :

A =  $1400 \pm 20\text{mV}$

A =  $700 \pm 10\text{mV}$  (75  $\Omega$  termination)



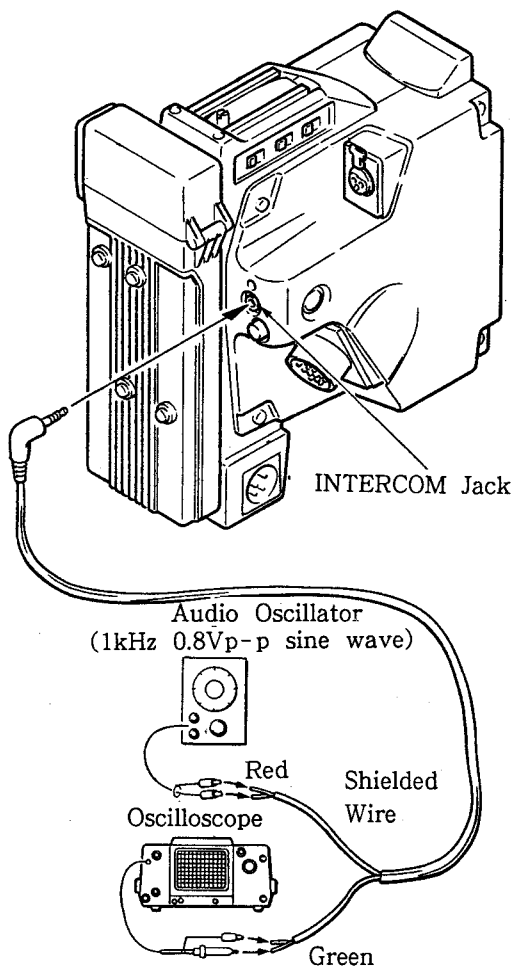
IF-313(-11) BOARD -COMPONENT SIDE-



### 3-9. INTERCOM SYSTEM (CA-537/AU-141 BOARD)

#### 3-9-1. SIDE TONE Adjustment

Equipment/Connection :

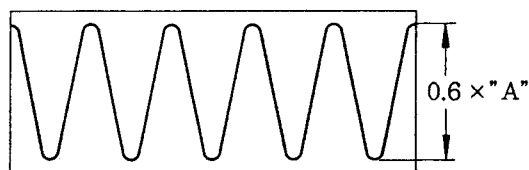


Preparation : Rotate  $\odot$ RV2 on the AU-141 board fully clockwise  $\curvearrowright$

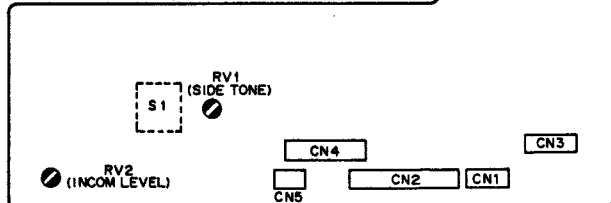
Adjustment point :  $\odot$ RV1/AU-141 board

Adjustment :

1. Measure the output level "A" when turning  $\odot$ RV1 fully counterclockwise.
2. Adjust  $\odot$ RV1 clockwise so that 60% of output level "A" is indicated.

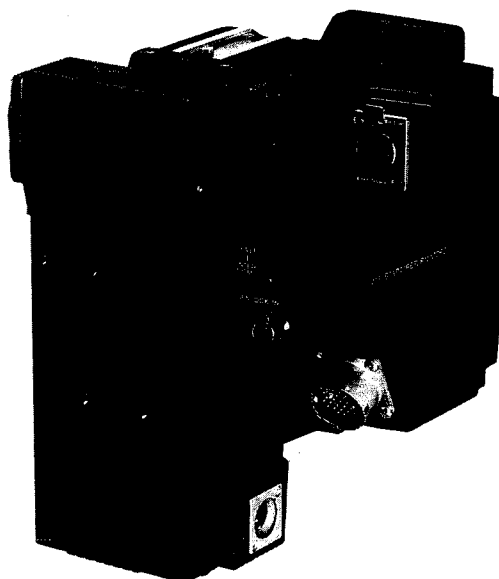


AU-141(-11) BOARD -COMPONENT SIDE-



## CAMERA ADAPTOR

# CA-537



### SPECIFICATIONS

Inputs/Outputs	VTR/CCU/CMA connector: Sony Z-type, 26-pin
	DC IN: XLR-type, 4-pin
	MIC IN: XLR-type, 3-pin
	GEN LOCK IN: BNC-type
	EARPHONE: mini jack
	INTERCOM: mini intercom jack
Power requirements	12 V DC
Power consumption	1.7 W
Operating temperature	-10°C to +45°C (14°F to 113°F)
Storage temperature	-20°C to +60°C (-4°F to +140°F)
Weight	1.3 kg (2 lb 14 oz)
Dimensions	118 × 205 × 187 mm (4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> × 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inches)
Supplied accessories	Screws for attaching the CA-537/537P
	M4 × 6 (2)
	M4 × 12 (2)
	Operating instructions (1)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

# SONY<sup>®</sup>

---

## SERVICE MANUAL

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1-1. PRECAUTIONS .....	1-1
1-2. LOCATION AND FUNCTION OF PARTS.....	1-2
1-3. ATTACHING/DETACHING THE CA-537/537P .....	1-4

### 2. SERVICE INFORMATION

2-1. BOARD LAYOUT.....	2-1
2-2. REMOVAL OF CABINET .....	2-2
2-2-1. Remove the Battery Case Ass'y .....	2-2
2-2-2. Remove the Side Cover Ass'y.....	2-2
2-3. CONNECTORS AND CABLES.....	2-3
2-3-1. Connector Input/Output Signals .....	2-3
2-3-2. Connections.....	2-7
2-3-3. Removal of the CCZ/ CCZJ/CCZQ Connectors .....	2-8
2-3-4. Cable Wiring.....	2-9
2-4. INITIAL SWITCH SETTING .....	2-11

## SECTION 1

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

#### 1-1. PRECAUTIONS

The CA-537/537P is a camera adaptor designed to be used with the Sony DXC-537/537P series color video camera. This instruction manual is for both the CA-537 and the CA-537P.

The operating instructions for both camera adaptors are the same, but their signal systems and their color video cameras to be connected are different.

	Signal system	Color video camera
CA-537	EIA standards, NTSC color system	DXC-537 series camera
CA-537P	CCIR standards, PAL color system	DXC-537P series camera

Please refer to the camera's instruction manual for details of the camera adaptor's operation.

#### Operation

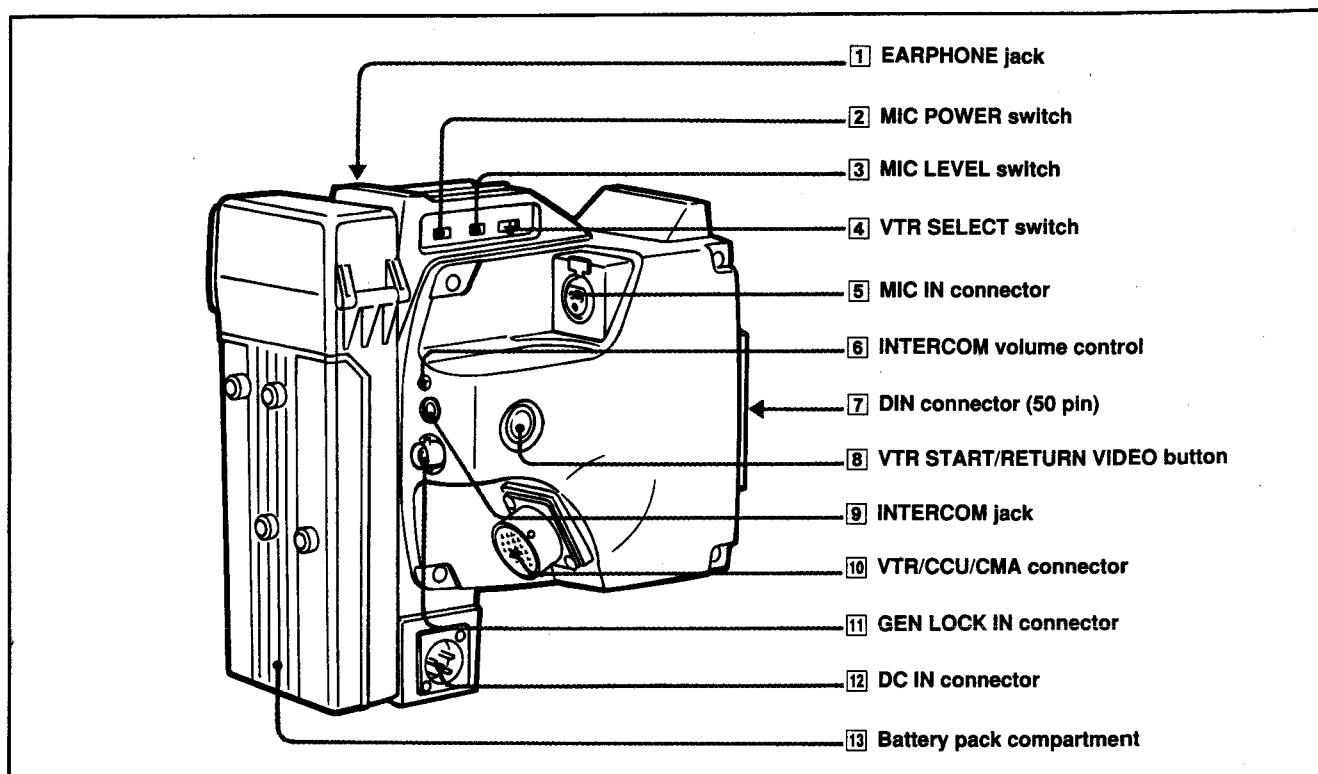
- Do not use the unit in a place subject to excessive dust, mechanical vibration or shock.
- Allow adequate air circulation to prevent internal heat build-up.
- Do not expose the unit to extremely high temperature and humidity.

#### Cleaning

Clean the cabinet, panel and controls with a dry soft cloth, or soft cloth lightly moistened with a mild detergent solution. Do not use any type of solvent, such as alcohol or benzine, which might damage the finish.

If you have any questions about this unit, contact your authorized Sony dealer.

## 1-2. LOCATION AND FUNCTION OF PARTS



### 1 EARPHONE jack (mini jack)

Connect an earphone to monitor the playback or recording sound from the VTR.

#### Note

With some types of VTR, you may not be able to monitor the sound. For details, refer to the camera's operating instructions.

### 2 MIC POWER switch

Turns on or off the microphone connected to the MIC IN connector.

ON: When you use the microphone of a phantom powering system, set the switch to this position. The power is supplied to the microphone from the MIC IN connector.

OFF: When you use a microphone other than that of a phantom powering system, set the switch to this position.

### 3 MIC LEVEL switch

Set this switch according to the sensitivity of the MIC IN connector on the VTR and CCU. If the sensitivity is high, set it to a minimum of  $-20\text{dB}$ ; if it is low, set it to a maximum of  $-60\text{dB}$ .

### 4 VTR SELECT switch

Selects the VTR depending on the type of the connected VTR. For details, refer to the camera's operating instructions.

1: For a Sony BVU-150/150P, BVW-35/35P or VO-6800/6800PS VTR, or a CCU-M7/M7P/M3/M3P camera control unit.

2: For a Panasonic VHS format AG-6400 VTR.

3: For a Sony VO-8800/8800PS VTR.

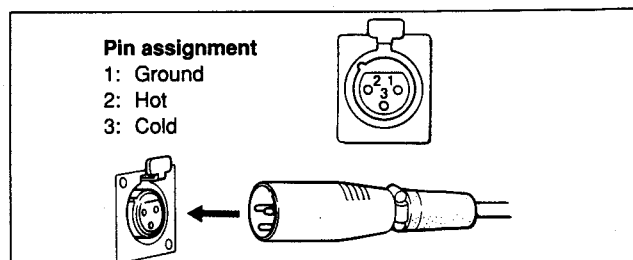
For a Panasonic S-VHS format AG-7400 VTR.

#### Caution

Be sure to set the VTR SELECT switch to the correct position for the VTR used. If it is not, the VTR might not operate properly.

### 5 MIC IN (microphone input) connector (XLR 3-pin)

You can connect a microphone here.



### 6 INTERCOM volume control

Controls the volume level through the DR-100 intercom headset.

### 7 DIN connector (50-pin)

Connect to the 50-pin connector on the camera head.

**8 VTR START/RETURN VIDEO button**

When a portable VTR or CCU-M7/M7P/M3/M3P camera control unit is connected to the VTR/CCU/CMA connector, this button functions.

**When the VTR is connected:** Starts and stops the recording. Press the button to start recording, and press again to stop.

**When the CCU-M7/M7P/M3/M3P camera control unit is connected:** Monitors the return video picture on the viewfinder. Keep the button pressed to monitor the return video picture, and release it to monitor the camera picture.

**9 INTERCOM jack (mini jack)**

Connect a DR-100 intercom headset, here. The DR-100 enables the communication between the camera operator and the person operating the connected CCU-M7/M7P/M3/M3P camera control unit or video switcher.

**10 VTR/CCU/CMA connector (26-pin)**

Connect a portable VTR, CCU-M7/M7P/M3/M3P camera control unit or CMA-8A/8ACE camera adaptor. All video, audio, and control signals as well as power are supplied from/to the video camera via this connector.

**11 GEN LOCK IN (gen-lock input) connector (BNC connector)**

When you synchronize two or more cameras without using a camera control unit, connect the gen-lock sync signal (VBS or BS) for synchronization here.

**12 DC IN (DC power input) connector (XLR 4-pin)**

This connector is equipped for supplying power from an external DC power supply (12 VDC).



**Pin assignment**

- 1: GND
- 2: NC
- 3: NC
- 4: +12 VDC

**Note**

When DC current is supplied to this connector, power from the battery pack and from the VTR/CCU/CMA connector is automatically cut off.

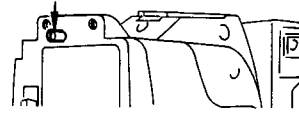
**13 Battery pack compartment**

When using the power source from a battery pack, put an NP-1B or NP-1A battery pack into this compartment.

### 1-3. ATTACHING/DETACHING THE CA-537/537P

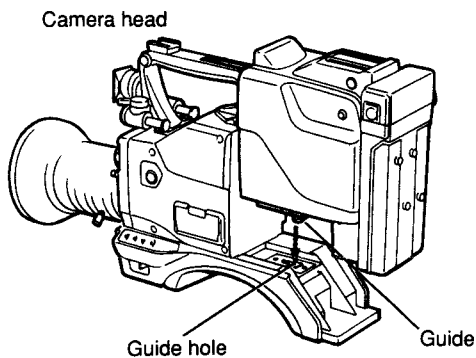
This section tells you how to attach the camera adaptor to the DXC-537/537P color video camera and how to take it off again. The CA-537/537P has a guide pin to ensure proper camera assembling. A camera which has no hole for the guide pin cannot be attached.

Guide pin

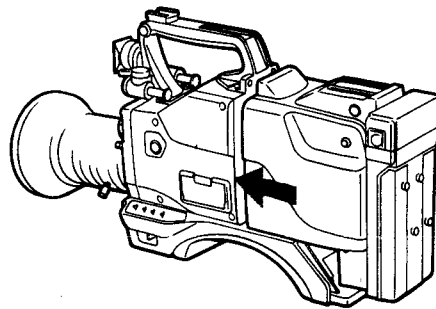


#### Attaching to the camera

- 1 Put the camera adaptor on the camera head with the guide in the guide hole.



- 2 Push the camera adaptor forward along the groove until its 50-pin connector locks into the DIN 50-pin connector on the camera.

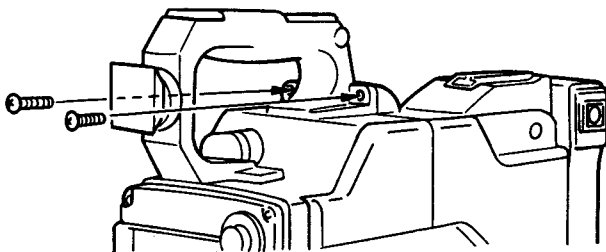


#### Detaching from the camera

To detach the camera adaptor, reverse the order of the instructions as shown below.

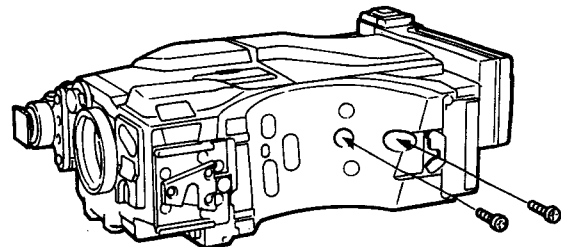
#### Attaching to the camera

- 3 Fix the camera adaptor to the camera with two screws at the connecting part.



Use the supplied screws  
M4 × 12.

- 4 Tighten the two screws at the bottom of the shoulder pad on the camera.

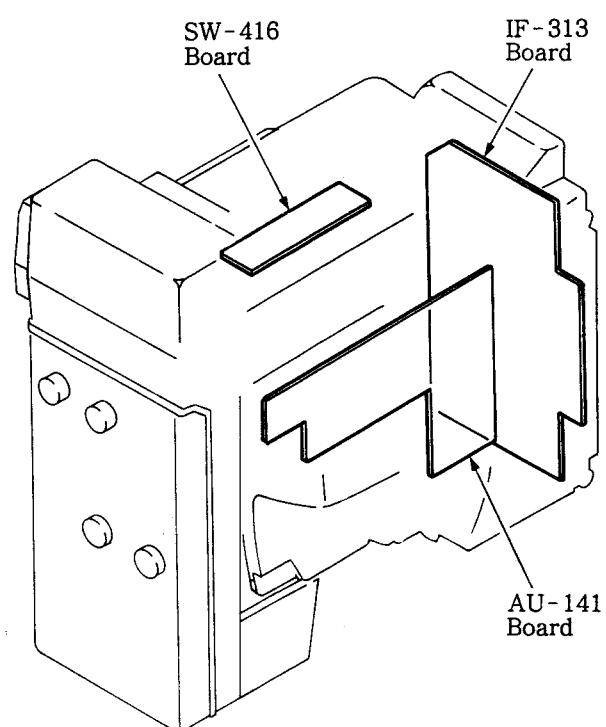


Use the supplied screws  
M4 × 6.



## SECTION 2 SERVICE INFORMATION

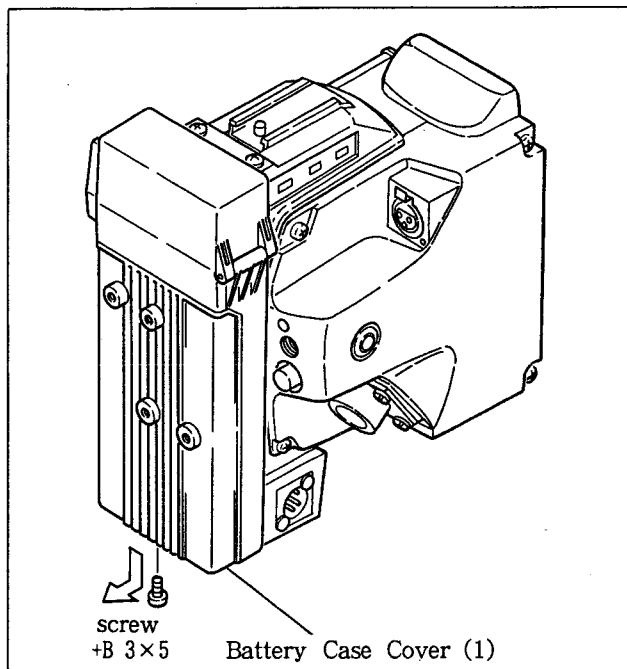
### 2-1. BOARD LAYOUT



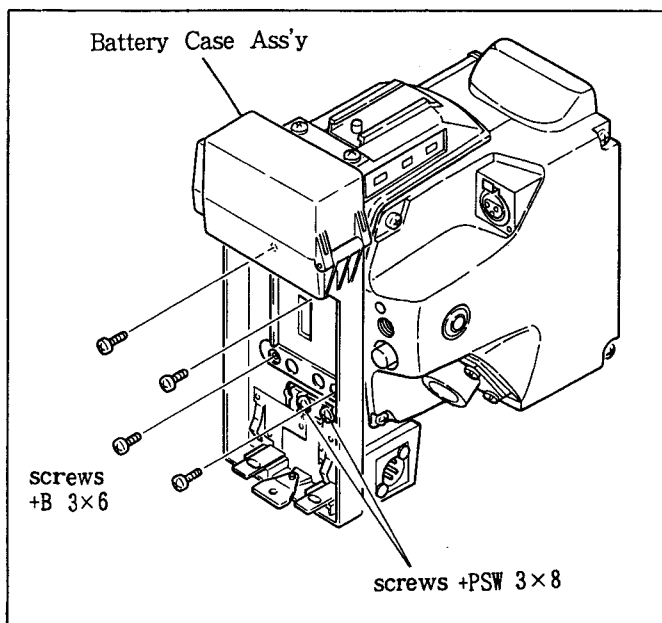
## 2-2. REMOVAL OF CABINET

### 2-2-1. Remove the Battery Case Ass'y

1. Remove the screw (+B 3×5) shown in the figure and remove the battery case cover (1).

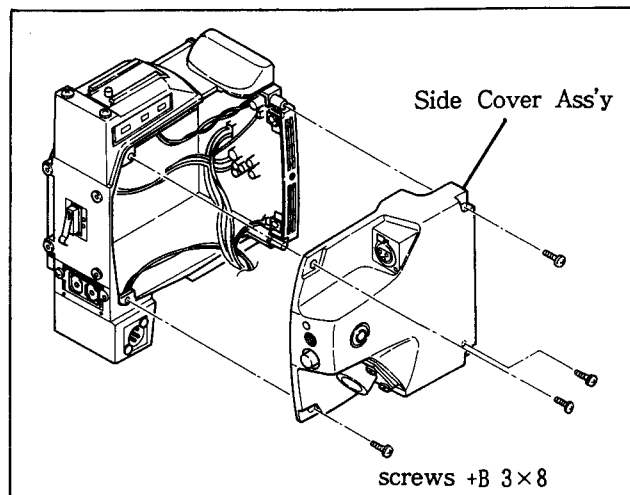


2. Remove the four screws (+B 3×6) and loosen the two screws (+PSW 3×8). Remove the battery case ass'y.



### 2-2-2. Remove the Side Cover Ass'y

1. Remove the four screws (+B 3×8) and remove the side cover ass'y.



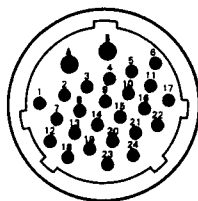
## 2-3. CONNECTORS AND CABLES

### 2-3-1. Connector Input/Output Signals

The main connector input/output signals are as follows :

GENLOCK (BNC) : 1.0V<sub>p-p</sub>, sync negative 75  $\Omega$

VTR/CCU/CMA (26p, MALE)



(EXT VIEW)

No.	Signal	Specification
A	EXT DC(CCZ) IN(X)	10.5 to 17.0 Vdc (at3A)
B	EXT DC IN(G)	GND for POWER
1	EN VIDEO OUT(X)	VBS=1.0V <sub>p-p</sub> $\pm$ 1dB(100%) Zo=75 $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5% DC=0 $\pm$ 100mV
2	EN/CF/CHROMA(G)	GND for ADP VIDEO
3	G/Y/Y OUT(G)	GND for Y
4	G/Y/Y OUT(X)	VS=1.0V <sub>p-p</sub> $\pm$ 0.5dB(100%) Zo=75 $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5% DC=0 $\pm$ 200mV
5	R/R-Y/CHROMA OUT(X)	V=714/700/286mV <sub>p-p</sub> (BURST) $\pm$ 2% (75% COLOR BARS) Zo=75 $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5% DC=0 $\pm$ 200mV
6	R/R-Y/CHROMA OUT(G)	GND for R-Y
7	B/B-Y OUT(X)	V=714/700mV <sub>p-p</sub> $\pm$ 2% (75% COLOR BARS) Zo=75 $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5% DC=0 $\pm$ 200mV
8	B/B-Y OUT(G)	GND for B-Y
9	MIC OUT(X)	-60dBm/-20dBm
10	MIC OUT(Y)	Zo $\leq$ 600 $\Omega$ BALANCED
11	MIC OUT(G)	GND for MIC
12	VTR START/STOP OUT TALLY OUT	START: 4.5 $\pm$ 0.5V STOP: 0 $\pm$ 0.5V Zo $\leq$ 10k $\Omega$

No.	Signal	Specification
13	BATT IND IN/S DATE	Zi=300 $\Omega$ (Note. 1)
14	SENS(+) IN	+2.5V
15	REC ALARM IN	Zi $\geq$ 20k $\Omega$ (Note. 2)
16	GENLOCK IN(G)	
17	INCOM IN/OUT(G)	GND for AUDIO MONITOR
18	RET/PB VIDEO IN(X)	Zi=75 $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5% VS=1.0V <sub>p-p</sub> $\pm$ 1%(100%) DC=0 $\pm$ 200mV
19	RET/PB VIDEQ IN(G)	GND for PB VIDEO
20	AUDIO MONITOR IN	Zi=750 $\Omega$ (1kHz) SAVE: 4.5 $\pm$ 0.5V STANDBY: 9.0 $\pm$ 1.0V -0.5V Zo $\geq$ 10k $\Omega$
21	GENLOCK IN(X)	Zi=75 $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5% VBS=1.0V <sub>p-p</sub>
22	CF/CHROMA OUT(X)	 5.0 $\pm$ 1.0V <sub>p-p</sub> (CF) 286mV <sub>p-p</sub> (BURST) (CHROMA) Zo=1k $\Omega$ $\pm$ 5% (CF) 75 $\Omega$ (CHROMA) DC block
23	INCOM IN/OUT(X)	Zo=600 $\Omega$
24	INCOM IN/OUT(Y)	Zo=600 $\Omega$

## • VTR Connected

	VTR 1 (B-CAM. U)	VTR 2 (VHS)	VTR 3 (S-VHS)
	AUTO	AUTO	AUTO
1	EN VIDEO OUT (X)	EN VIDEO OUT (X)	※1 Y OUT (X)
2	EN VIDEO/CF OUT (G)	EN VIDEO/CF OUT (G)	Y/CHROMA OUT (G)
3	Y OUT (G)	_____	_____
4	※2 Y OUT (X)	_____	_____
5	R-Y OUT (X)	_____	_____
6	R-Y OUT (G)	_____	_____
7	B-Y OUT (X)	_____	_____
8	B-Y OUT (G)	_____	_____
22	CF OUT (X)	CF OUT (X)	CHROMA OUT (X)

## • CCU Connected

	CCU		
	AUTO		
※3	Y/C	GBR	Y, B-Y, R-Y
1	EN VIDEO OUT (X)	EN VIDEO OUT (X)	EN VIDEO OUT (X)
2	EN VIDEO/ CF OUT (G)	EN VIDEO/ CF OUT (G)	EN VIDEO/ CF OUT (G)
3	Y OUT (G)	G OUT (G)	Y OUT (G)
4	※1 Y OUT (X)	G OUT (X)	※2 Y OUT (X)
5	CHROMA OUT (X)	R OUT (X)	R-Y OUT (X)
6	CHROMA OUT (G)	R OUT (G)	R-Y OUT (G)
7	_____	B OUT (X)	B-Y OUT (X)
8	_____	B OUT (G)	B-Y OUT (G)

※1 Y/C

※2 COMPONENT

※3 CCU-M7/M7P Rear Panel  
SWITCH

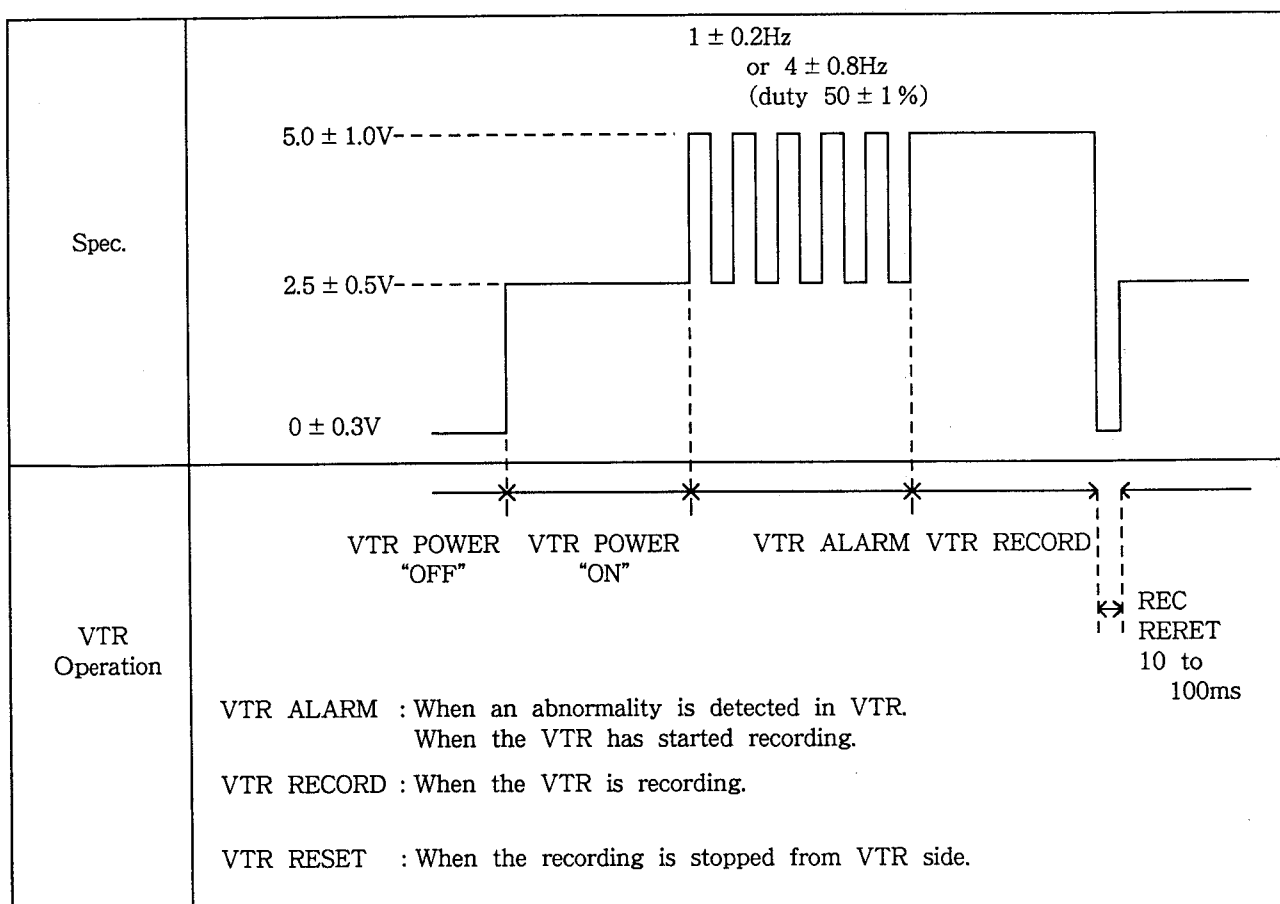
# Note 1: (BATT IND)

The VTR has a battery voltage detection circuit and warning signal output circuit. The circuit informs the camera of the battery voltage drop by sending the following signal to pin 13. The camera uses the LED on the viewfinder to warn the user of the condition.

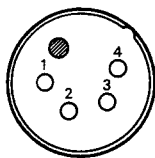
VTR Battery voltage	more than 11.1Vdc	10.8 to 11.1Vdc	less than 10.8Vdc
Spec.	$2.5 \pm 0.5V$ ----- $0 \pm 0.5V$ -----	$1 \pm 0.2Hz$ or $4 \pm 0.8Hz$ (duty $50 \pm 1\%$ )	
LED in Viewfinder	Goes out	Blinks	Lights

# Note 2: Pin 15 (REC/TALLY)

This signal indicates the operating status of VTR. The specifications of the signal is shown below.



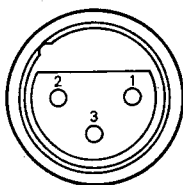
DC (4P, MALE)



(EXT VIEW)

No.	Signal	Specification
1	EXT DC IN (G)	GND
2		
3		
4	EXT DC IN (X)	10.5 to 17.0 Vdc

MIC (3P, FEMALE)



(EXT VIEW)

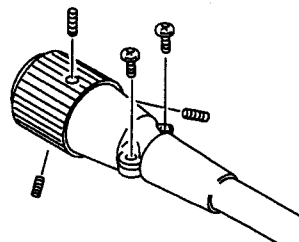
No.	Signal	Specification
1	MIC IN (G)	GND for MIC
2	MIC IN (X)	- 60 dBm $Z_i \leq 600 \Omega$ BALANCED ( Phantom : 48V $\pm$ 4V )
3	MIC IN (Y)	



### 2-3-3. Removal of the CCZ/CCZJ/CCZQ Connectors

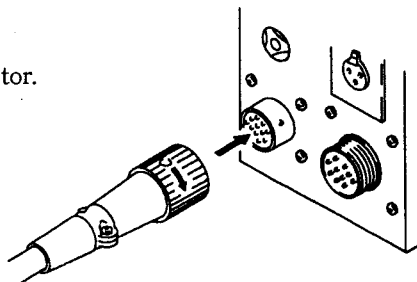
#### Step 1.

Remove the three hexagonal setscrews and the two setscrews.



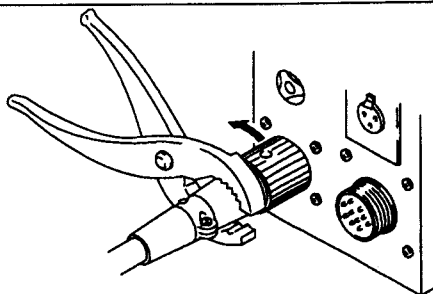
#### Step 2.

Fix the CCZ/CCZJ/CCZQ connectors at the camera or VTR connector.



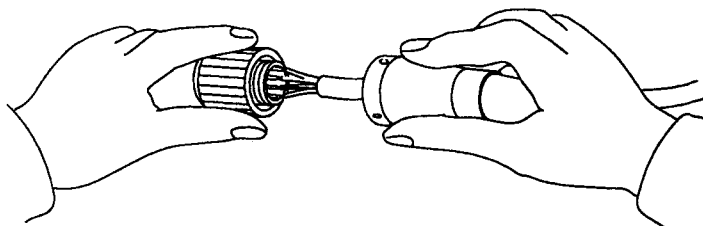
#### Step 3.

Rotate the CCZ/CCZJ/CCZQ connectors to counterclockwise by the plier and loosen it.



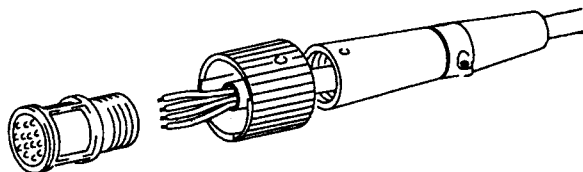
#### Step 4.

It can be removed by hand and unsolder.



#### Step 5.

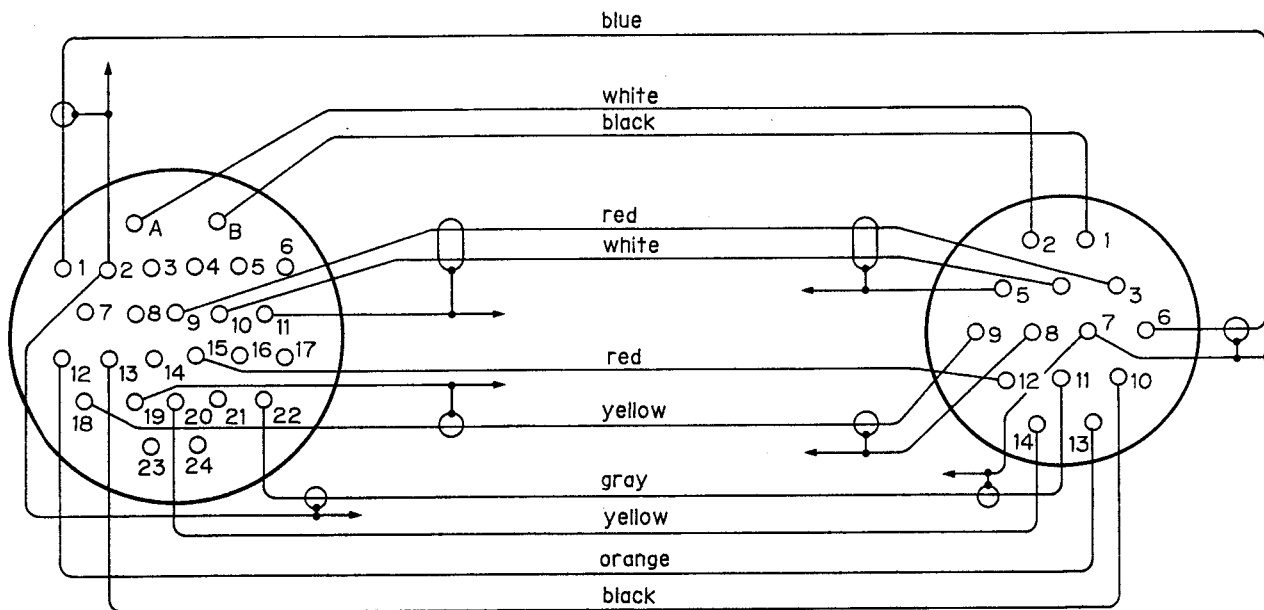
It can be broken up as shown in Figure.





## 2-3-4. Cable Wiring

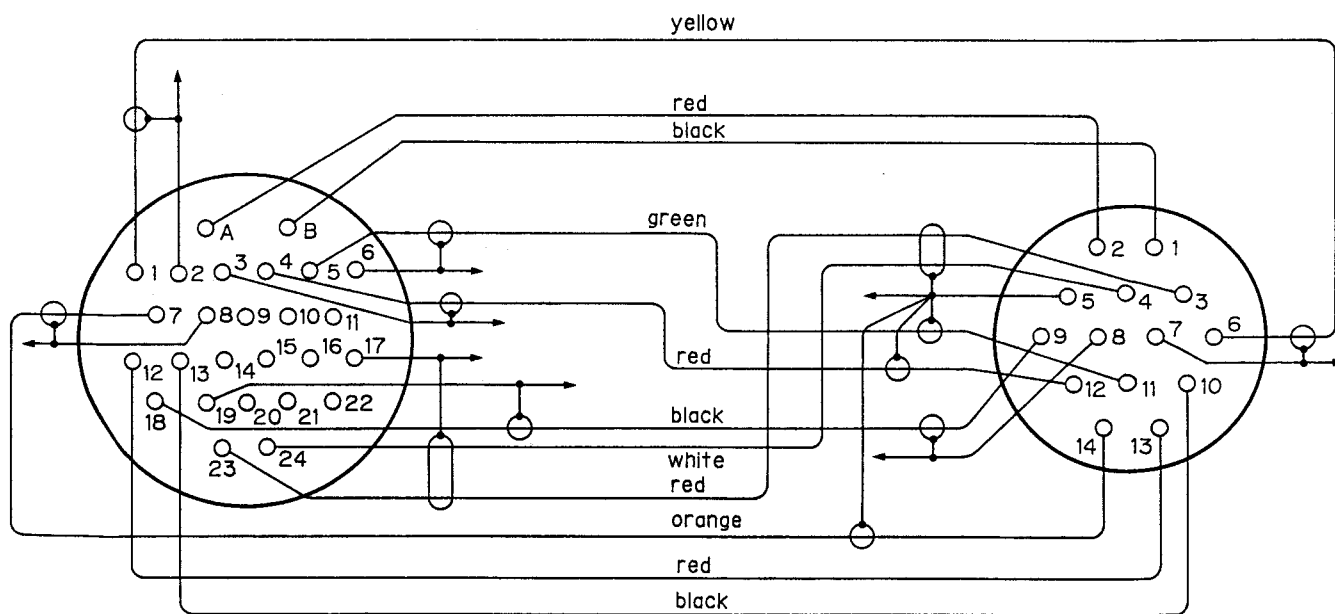
### CCZQ-An Cable (Wiring diagram)



26P CONNECTOR (FEMALE)  
(WIRING SIDE)

14P CONNECTOR (MALE)  
(WIRING SIDE)

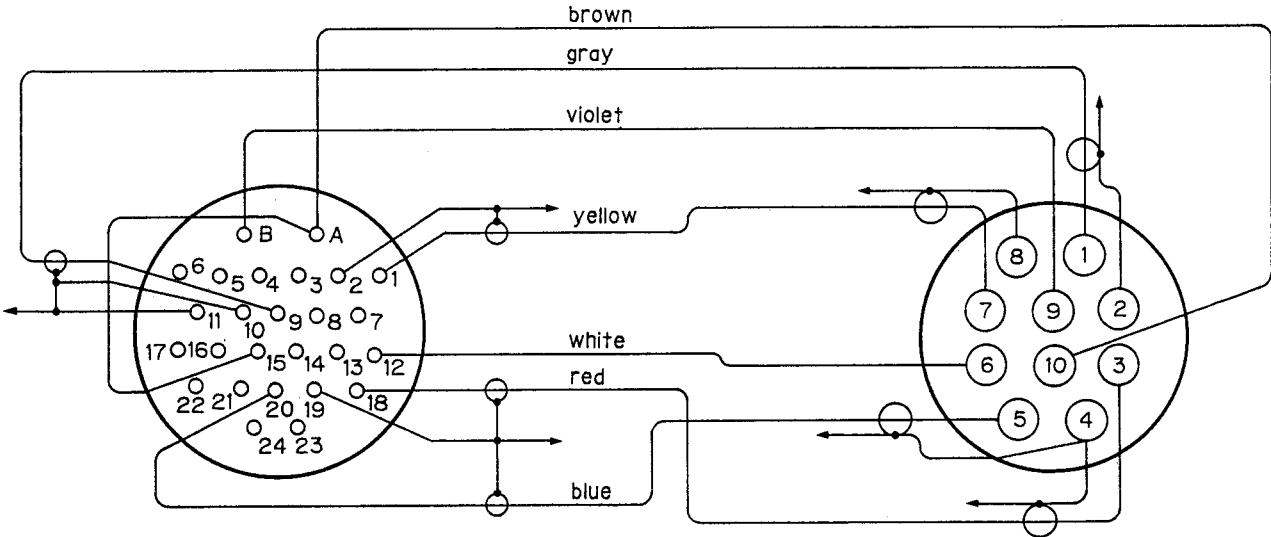
### CCZQ - AnAM Cable (Wiring diagram)



26P CONNECTOR (FEMALE)  
(WIRING SIDE)

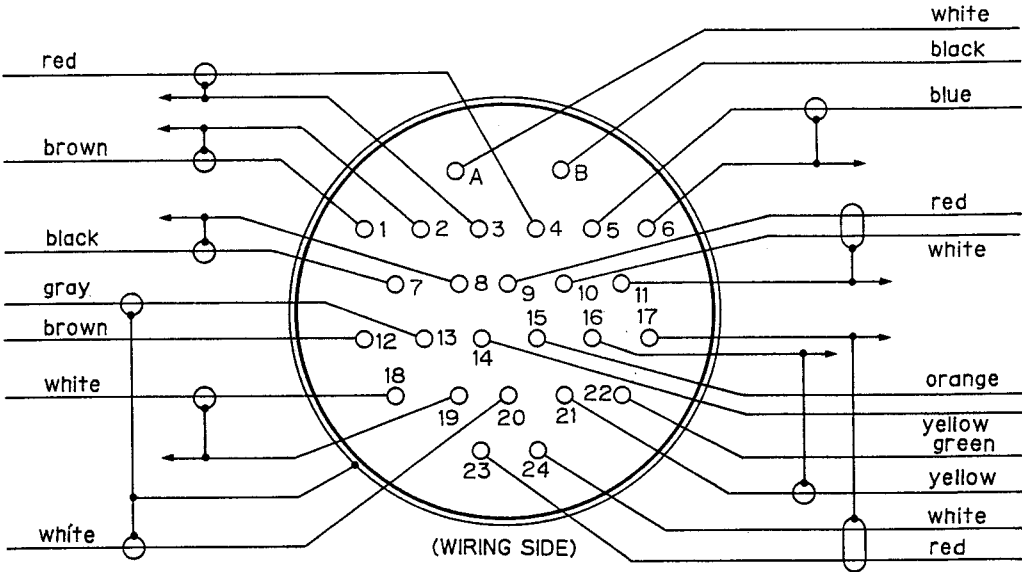
14P CONNECTOR (MALE)  
(WIRING SIDE)

CCZJ Cable (Wiring diagram)



CCZ - An Cable (Wiring diagram)

26p CONNECTOR (FEMALE/MALE)



## 2-4. INITIAL SWITCH SETTING

### IF-313 board

#### • S1 (OUTPUT)

The video signal output at 26-pin connector is selected using the switch S1 (OUTPUT).

When set the switch to 「RGB」 position, R, G and B video signals are output.

When set it to 「AUTO」 position, one of a component signal, RGB video signal or Y/C separation signal is automatically selected. If no CCU is connected, the component signal is output. If the CCU-M3 is connected, the RGB video signal is output. If the CCU-M7 is connected, one of the above three signals is output according to setting of the video signal selector on the CCU-M7 rear panel.

When set to 「Y/C」 position, a Y/C separation signal is output.

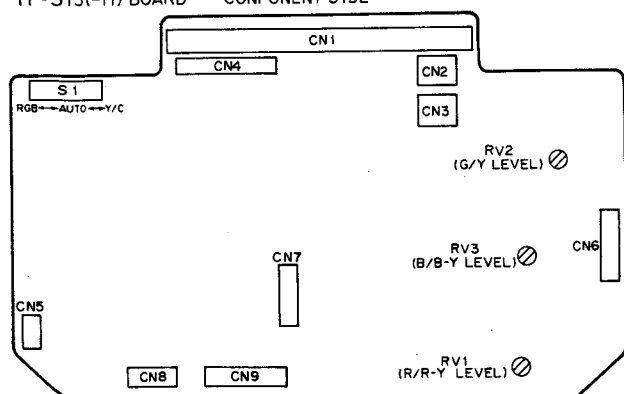
Normally set to 「AUTO」 position.

### AU-141 board

#### • S1 (VTR START/RETURN VIDEO)

For details, refer to the DXC-537/537P instruction manual.

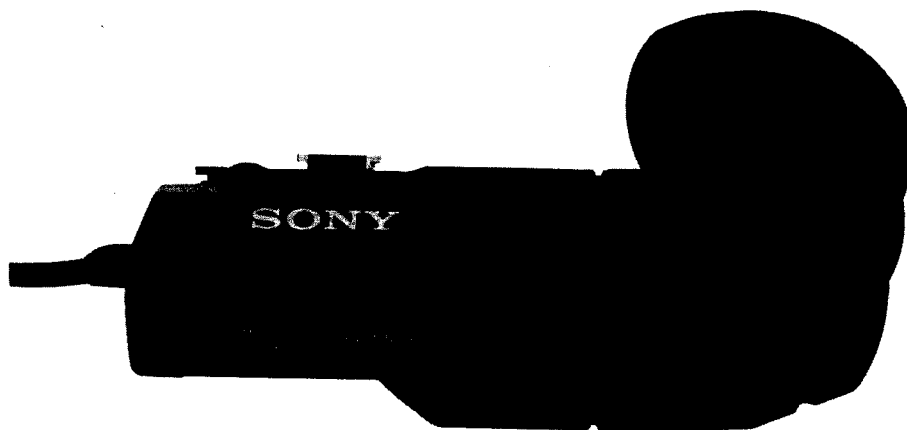
IF-313(-11) BOARD - COMPONENT SIDE -





1.5INCH ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER

# DXF-501



## SPECIFICATIONS

Picture tube	1.5-inch monochrome
Indicators	REC/TALLY indicator BATT indicator SHUTTER indicator GAIN UP indicator
Resolution	400 lines
Power requirements	12 V DC
Power consumption	2.3 W
Weight	Approx. 500 g (1 lb 2 oz)
Dimensions	Approx. 182 × 68 × 205 mm (w/h/d)
Supplied accessory	Operating Instructions (1)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

# SONY®

## SERVICE MANUAL

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1-1. Precautions .....	1-1
1-2. Location and Function of Parts .....	1-2
1-3. Attaching the Electronic Viewfinder to the Camera .....	1-4
1-4. For Easy Operation of the Viewfinder .....	1-5
1-5. Diopter Adjustment.....	1-6
1-6. Operation.....	1-6

## 2. SERVICE INFORMATION

2-1. Board Layout.....	2-1
2-2. Replacement of CRT/DY Ass'y .....	2-2

## 3. ALIGNMENT

3-1. Preparation .....	3-1
3-1-1. Equipment Required.....	3-1
3-2. Connection and Initial Setting.....	3-1
3-2-1. Initial Setting .....	3-1
3-3. VF System Adjustment .....	3-2
3-3-1. Vertical Hold Adjustment .....	3-2
3-3-2. Horizontal Hold Adjustment .....	3-2
3-3-3. Bright Calibration Adjustment .....	3-3
3-3-4. Focus Adjustment.....	3-3
3-3-5. Picture Frame Adjustment.....	3-4

## SECTION 1

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DXF-501/501CE is a 1.5-inch monochrome electronic viewfinder designed to be used with the Sony DXC-327/327P series color video camera. This instruction manual is for both the DXF-501 and the DXF-501CE. The operating instructions for both viewfinders are the same, but their signal systems and their color video cameras to be connected are different.

	Signal system	Color video camera
<b>DXF-501</b>	EIA standards, NTSC color system	DXC-327 and DXC-325 series camera
<b>DXF-501CE</b>	CCIR standards, PAL color system	DXC-327P and DXC-325P series camera

Please refer to the camera's instruction manual for the viewfinder's operation.

#### 1-1. PRECAUTIONS

##### Operation

- Do not use the unit in a place subject to direct sunlight, excessive dust, mechanical vibration or shock.
- Do not point the viewfinder directly at the sun, or the plastics inside the viewfinder may be damaged.
- Do not use the viewfinder except within  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+45^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $113^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
- Should any liquid or solid object fall into the cabinet, unplug the unit and have it checked by qualified personnel before operating it any further.
- Allow adequate air circulation to prevent internal heat build-up.
- Do not expose the unit to the extremely high temperature and humidity.

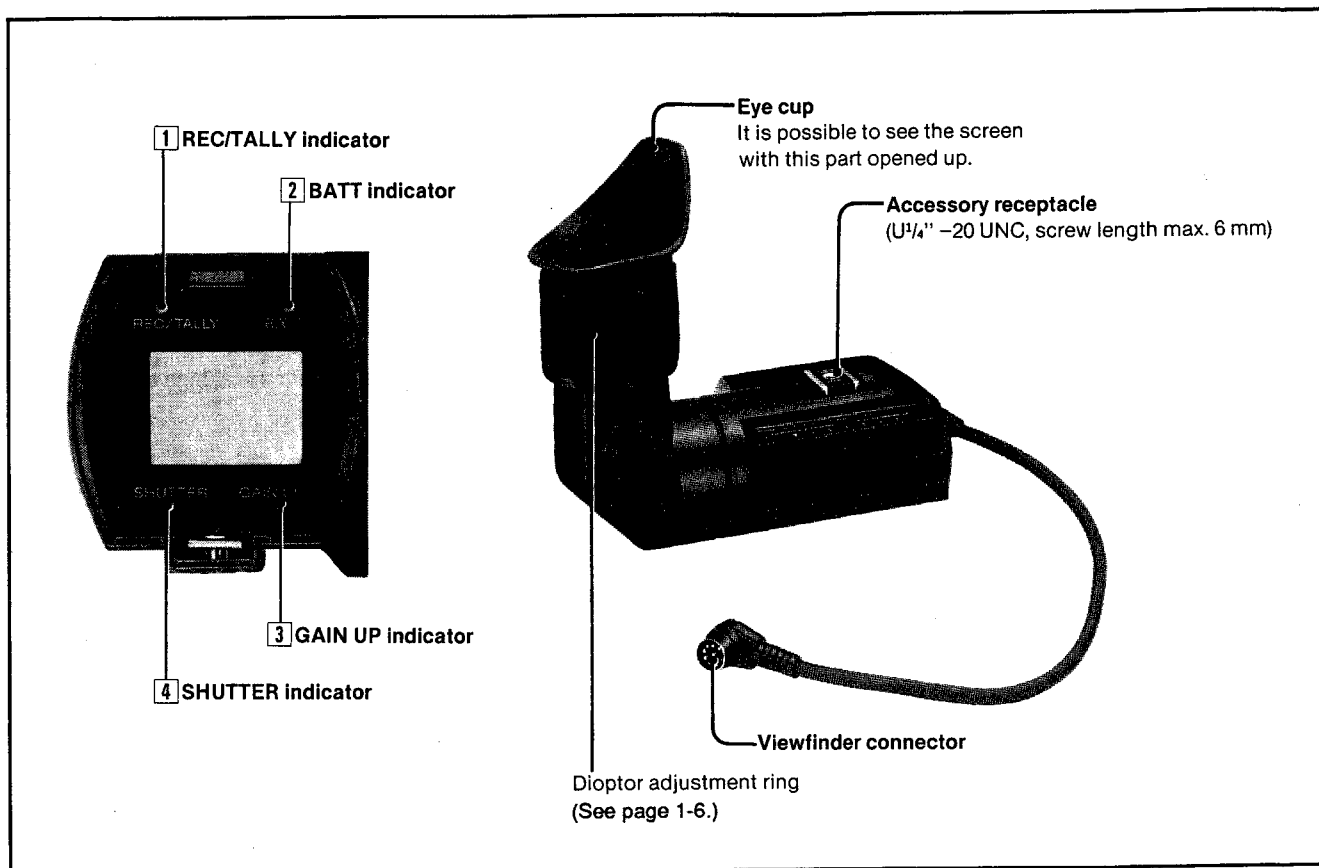
##### Cleaning

Clean the cabinet, panel and controls with a dry soft cloth, or soft cloth lightly moistened with a mild detergent solution. Do not use any type of solvent, such as alcohol or benzene, which might damage the finish.

##### Repacking

Do not discard the carton. It affords maximum protection whenever the unit is transported.

## 1-2. LOCATION AND FUNCTION OF PARTS



### 1 REC/TALLY indicator

Lit during recording with one camera, and lit when the camera's picture is selected by a control console or, a video switcher, connected to the CCU-M3/M3P camera control unit which is connected to the camera. The indicator blinks depending on the warning system of the VTR.

### 2 BATT (battery) indicator

Starts blinking several minutes before the battery of the VTR, the CCU-M3/M3P camera control unit or the camera adaptor is discharged to a level at which it cannot power the VTR or the camera control unit (about 11 V), and illuminates steadily when the battery has discharged to that level. (For details, refer to the camera's operating instructions.)

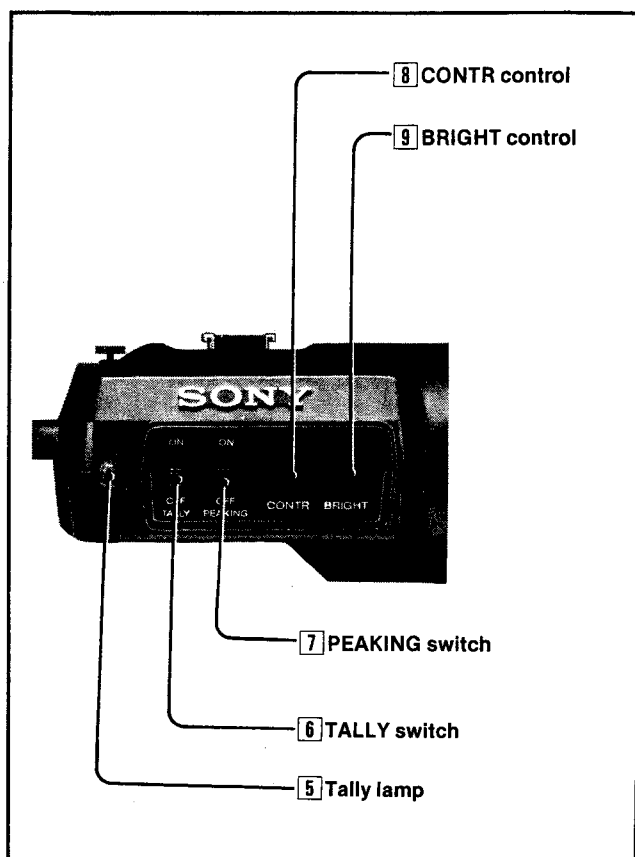
### 3 GAIN UP indicator

Lights up when the GAIN selector is set to the 9 dB or 18 dB.

### 4 SHUTTER indicator

This indicator lights up when the SHUTTER switch on the camera head is set to ON.



**5 Tally lamp**

When the TALLY switch **6** is set to ON, this lamp operates the same as the REC/TALLY indicator **1**.

**6 TALLY switch**

**ON:** The tally lamp **5** is activated.

**OFF:** The tally lamp **5** is deactivated.

**7 PEAKING switch**

**ON:** The picture on the viewfinder screen will be sharpened so that the lens can be focused easily.

**OFF:** Normal position.

**8 CONTR (contrast) control**

Used to adjust the contrast of the picture on the viewfinder screen.

This control does not affect the output signal of the camera.

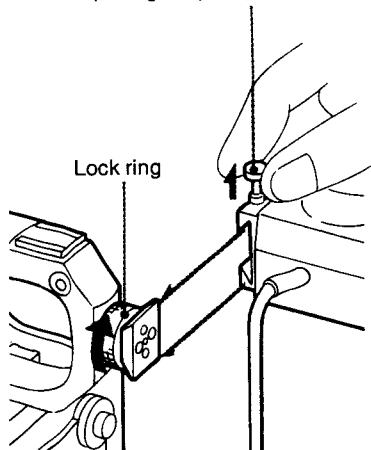
**9 BRIGHT (brightness) control**

Used to adjust the brightness of the picture on the viewfinder screen.

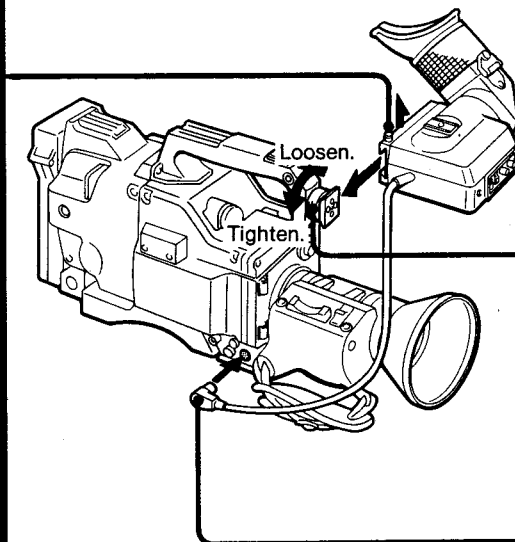
This control does not affect the output signal of the camera.

### 1-3. ATTACHING THE ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER TO THE CAMERA

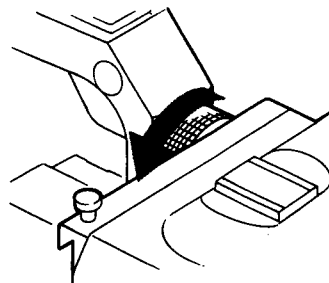
- 1** Loosen the lock ring, and align and slide the viewfinder into the mount, while pulling the pin up.



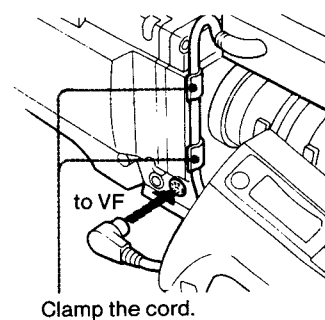
**To detach the viewfinder**, loosen the lock ring, and slide the viewfinder while pulling the pin up.



- 2** Tighten the lock ring.



- 3** Connect the viewfinder connector.



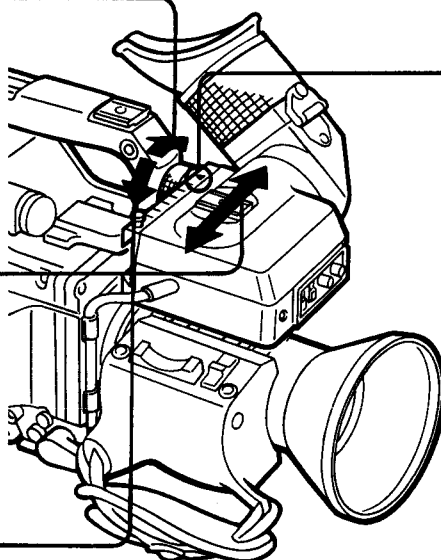
# 1-4. FOR EASY OPERATION OF THE VIEWFINDER

## Adjustment of the horizontal position

1 Loosen the lock ring.

2 Slide the viewfinder to the desired position.

3 Tighten the ring.

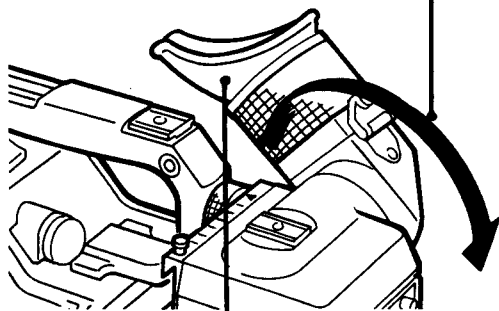


To insert the camera into the carrying case with the viewfinder attached to it, slide the viewfinder to the left side and tighten the lock ring.



## Adjustment of the eye cup position

1 Tilt the eye cup up and down for comfortable use.

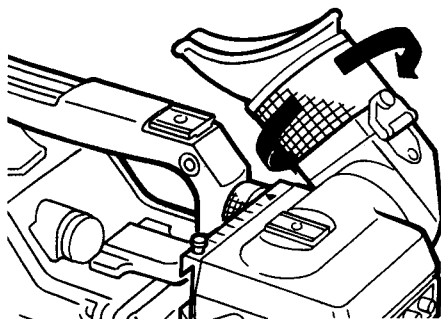


2 Rotate the eye cup to fit your left or right the eye.

### 1-5. DIOPTRER ADJUSTMENT

Each operator's eyesight is different, so it may be necessary to adjust the diopter when a new operator uses the viewfinder.

Turn the diopter ring after focusing. The adjustable range is from -1D to -3D.



### 1-6. OPERATION

**1** Turn on the power to the camera. The power is supplied to the viewfinder automatically.

**2** Adjust the position and angle of the viewfinder screen for easy viewing as shown in "For Easy Operation of the Viewfinder" on page 1-5. If necessary, adjust the diopter as shown in "Diopter Adjustment" on page 1-6.

**3** Adjust the CONTR and BRIGHT controls for the best picture.

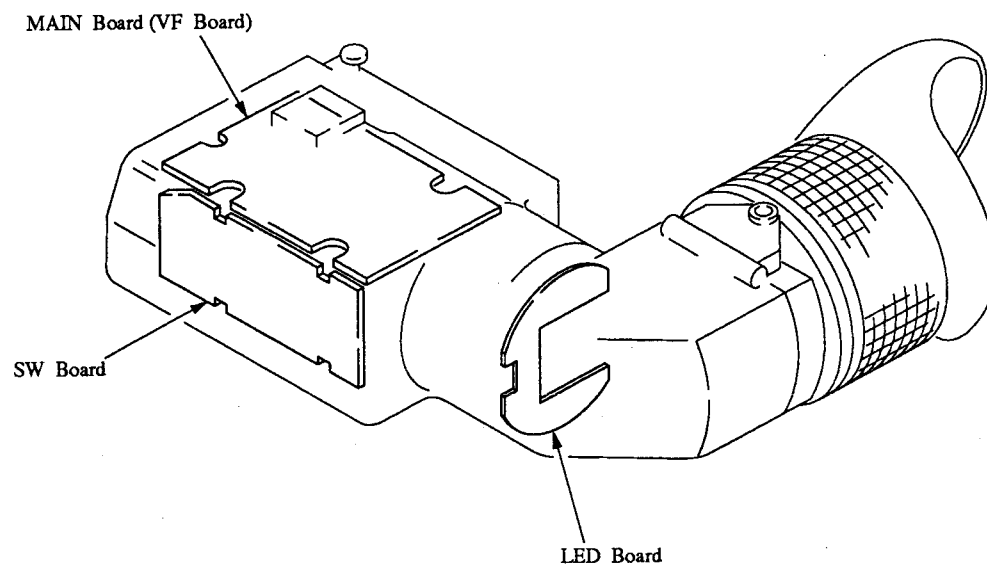
**4** While recording, the picture shot by the camera appears on the screen, and the REC/TALLY indicator lights. Focus on the object while viewing the picture on the viewfinder screen. If necessary, use the VF MARKER selector on the camera to display the safety zone and/or center marker on the viewfinder screen.

- When the VTR is in the playback mode, the playback picture appears on the screen.
- The settings of the PEAKING switch, and the CONTR and BRIGHT controls do not affect the video output signal of the camera.
- When the BRIGHT control is turned fully counterclockwise, the picture does not appear on the screen.

## SECTION 2

### SERVICE INFORMATION

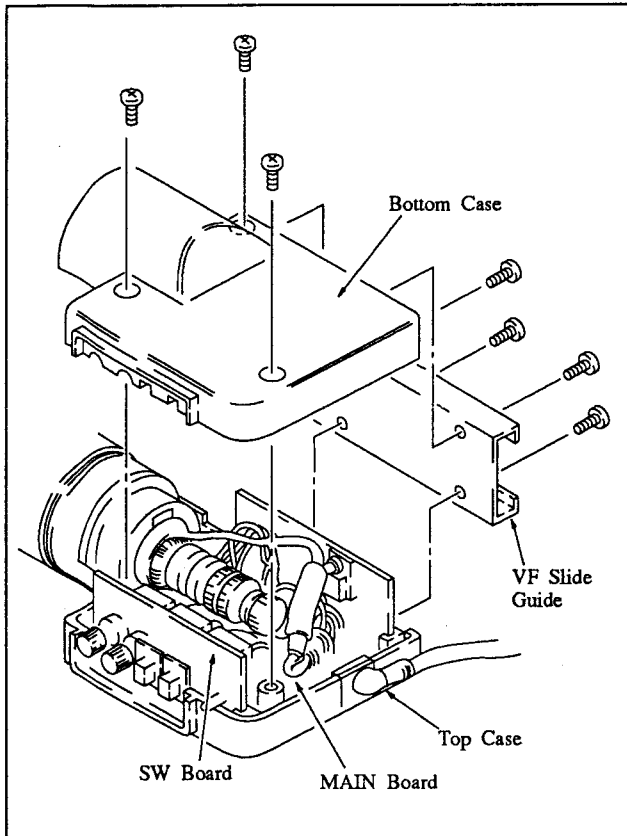
#### 2-1. BOARD LAYOUT



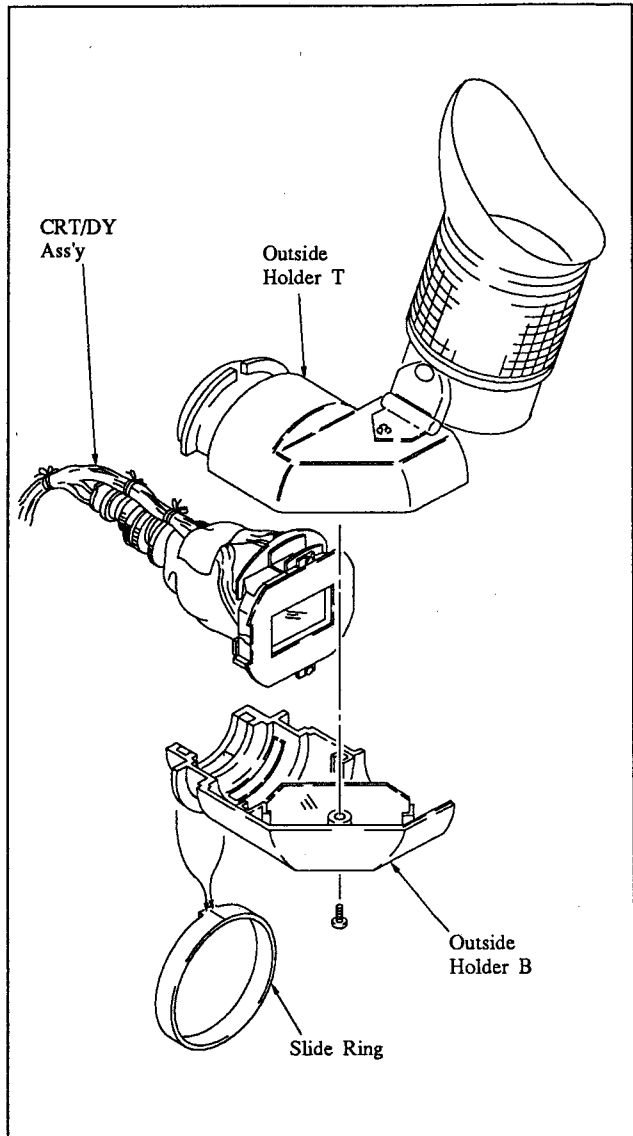
## 2-2. REPLACEMENT OF CRT/DY ASSY

**Note:** If a deflection yoke is replaced, you should replace assembly of CRT and deflection yoke (CRT/DY ASSY).

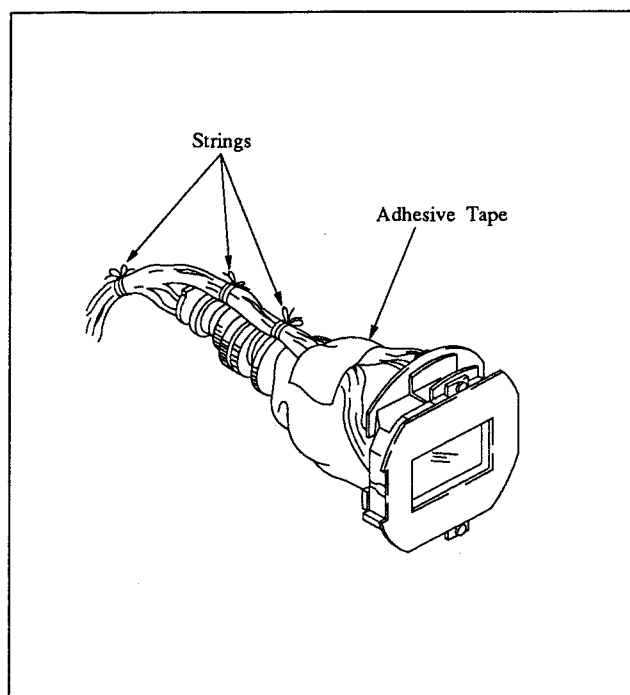
1. Remove seven screws shown in Figure.  
Remove the bottom case and VF slide guide.  
Extract the SW board and MAIN board from a top case.



2. Remove the slide ring shown in Figure.  
Remove a screw and remove the CRT/DY ASSY from outside holders B and T.

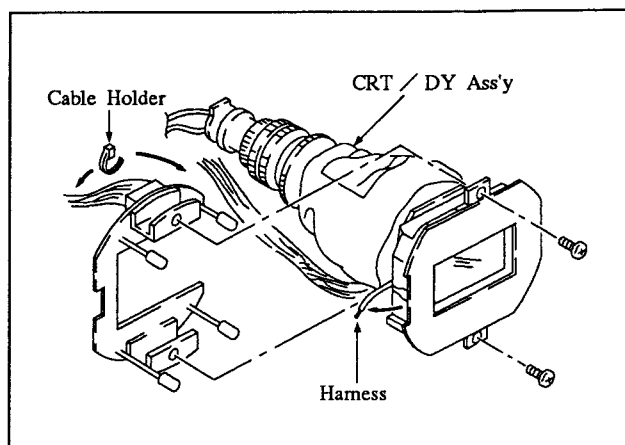


3. Untie three strings and remove an adhesive tape.

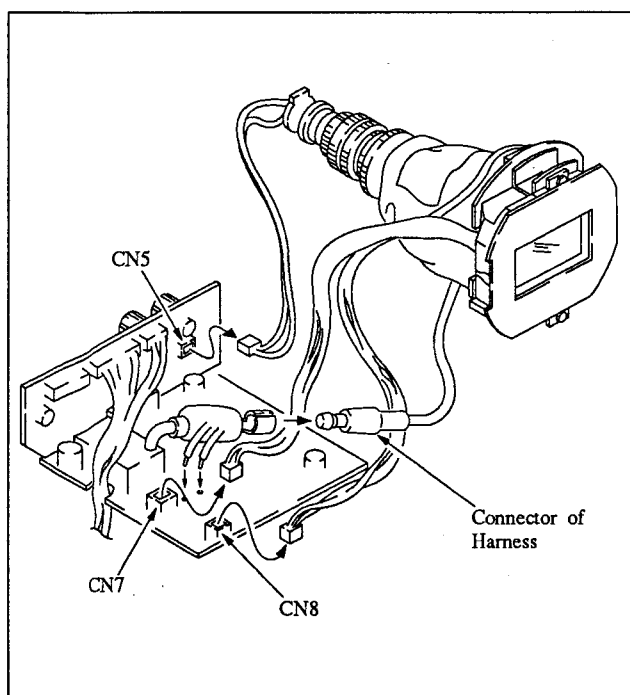


5. Unsolder the harness shown in Figure.  
Remove two screws and remove the LED board from the CRT/DY ASSY.

**Note:** When removing the LED board, be careful not to damage four LEDs (light-emitting diodes) on the LED board.



4. Disconnect a connector CN5 on the SW board and disconnect two connectors CN7 and CN8 on the MAIN board. Unsolder two wires and disconnect the connector of harness as illustrated.



6. When installing a new CRT/DY ASSY, reverse the procedures above.





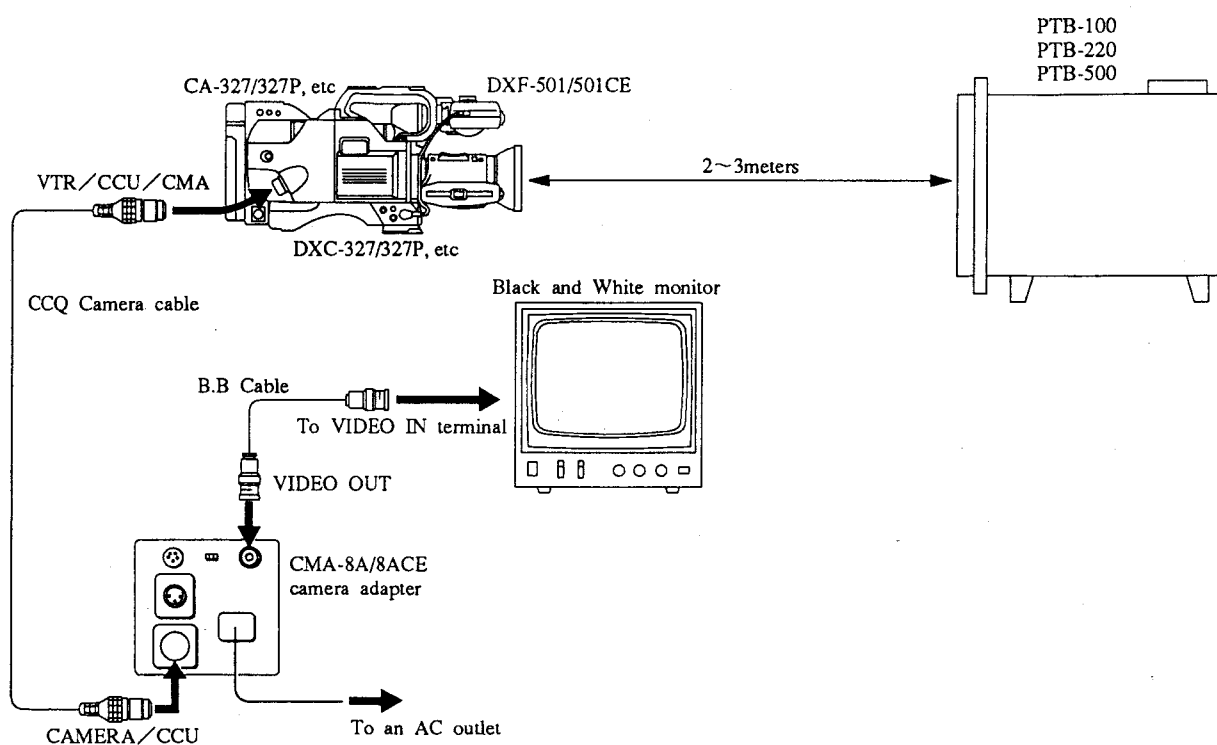
## SECTION 3 ALIGNMENT

### 3-1. PREPARATION

#### 3-1-1. Equipment Required

1. Pattern Box PTB-100/220/500  
Sony Part number J-6029-140-A: Pattern Box PTB-500
2. Resolution chart: Sony Part number J-6021-870-A
3. Video Camera DXC-327/327P, etc
4. Camera Adapter CA-327/327P, etc
5. AC Adapter CMA-8A/8ACE
6. Camera Cable CCQ-2BRS
7. Black and White monitor PVM-91/91CE or equivalent
8. Oscilloscope
9. Waveform Monitor

### 3-2. CONNECTION AND INITIAL SETTING



#### 3-2-1. Initial Setting

1. Set the camera switches and controls as follows.
  - Video Camera
  - BARS switch: ON
  - GAIN selector: 0 dB
  - DXF-501 Viewfinder
  - CONTR control: Fully clockwise
  - BRIGHT control: Center
  - Lens
  - Iris selector: AUTO
2. Preparation for picture
  - (1) Adjust the zoom control so that the resolution chart frame touches the underscanned picture frame on the monitor.
  - (2) Adjust the iris control for the best resolution of the monitor.

### 3-3. VF SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

#### 3-3-1. Vertical Hold Adjustment

**Equipment:** Oscilloscope

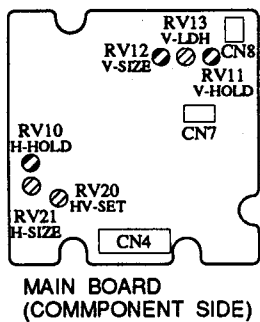
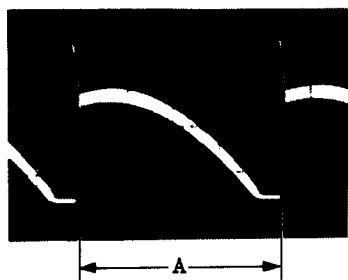
**Preparation:** 1. Pull the ES-2 board out of the camera.  
2. Set  $\odot$ RV12 (V SIZE)/MAIN board to the mechanical center unless it is marked.

**Test point:** CN8-1pin/MAIN board

**Adj. point:**  $\odot$ RV11 (V HOLD)/MAIN board

**Specification:**  $A=25.6\pm0.3$  mS

**Note:** After this adjustment is completed, insert the ES-2 board into the camera.



#### 3-3-2. Horizontal Hold Adjustment

**Object:** White window chart

**Equipment:** Oscilloscope, Waveform monitor

**Trigger:** CH2/Oscilloscope

**Preparation:**

1. Adjust the zoom control so that the white window frame touches the underscanned picture frame on the monitor screen.

Monitor Screen



2. Adjust the iris control so that the white level at VBS OUT terminal is as follows.

NTSC :  $100\pm2$  IRE

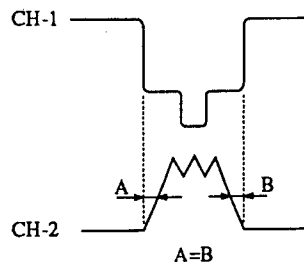
PAL :  $700\pm14$  mV

**Test point:** CH1 CN5-2pin

CH2 CN4-3pin

**Adj. point:**  $\odot$ RV10 (H HOLD)/MAIN board

**Adjustment:**

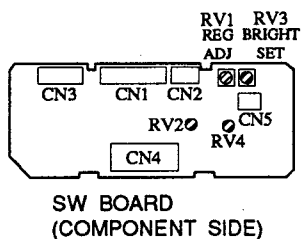


### 3-3-3. Bright Calibration Adjustment

**Object:** Resolution chart

**Preparation:** Turn  $\odot$ RV4 (BRIGHTNESS)/SW board  $\rightarrow$  fully counterclockwise.  
Turn  $\odot$ RV2 (CONTRAST)/SW board  $\rightarrow$  fully clockwise.

**Adjustment:** Adjust the picture by turning  $\odot$ RV3/SW board counterclockwise from the rightmost position so that the black and white gradation scale is black up to the third step and the fourth step is recognizable.



### 3-3-4. Focus Adjustment

**Note:** Step 3-3-5. Picture Frame Adjustment and this adjustment affect each other.  
Repeat these adjustments until both specifications are met.

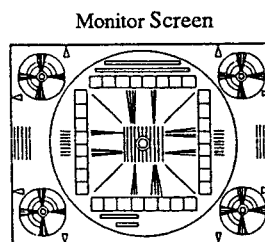
**Object:** Resolution chart

**Equipment:** Waveform monitor

**Preparation:** 1. Iris selector (Lens)  $\rightarrow$  "MANU"  
2. BRIGHT control (Viewfinder)  $\rightarrow$  mechanical center  
3. CONTRAST control (Viewfinder)  $\rightarrow$  fully clockwise  $\odot$   
4. PEAKING switch (Viewfinder)  $\rightarrow$  "OFF"

**Adjustment:**

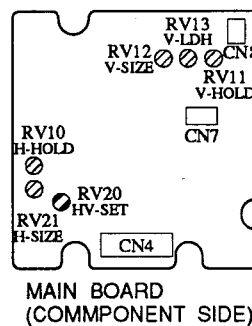
1. Adjust the zoom control so that the resolution chart touches the underscanned picture frame on the monitor.



2. Adjust iris control so that the peak level at TEST OUT terminal is as follows.

NTSC :  $100 \pm 2$  IRE  
PAL :  $700 \pm 14$  mV

3. Adjust  $\odot$ RV20 (FOCUS)/MAIN board so that the picture on the viewfinder is best focused.



### 3-3-5. Picture Frame Adjustment

**Note:** Step 3-3-4. Focus Adjustment and this adjustment affect each other. Repeat these adjustments until both specifications are met.

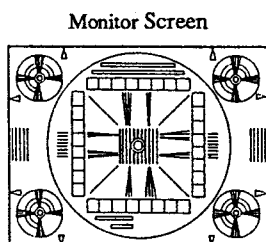
**Object:** Resolution chart

**Equipment:** Waveform monitor

- Preparation:**
1. BRIGHT control (Viewfinder)  
→ mechanical center
  2. CONTRAST control (Viewfinder)  
→ mechanical center
  3. PEAKING switch (Viewfinder)  
→ "OFF"
  4. Remove the eye cap from the viewfinder.

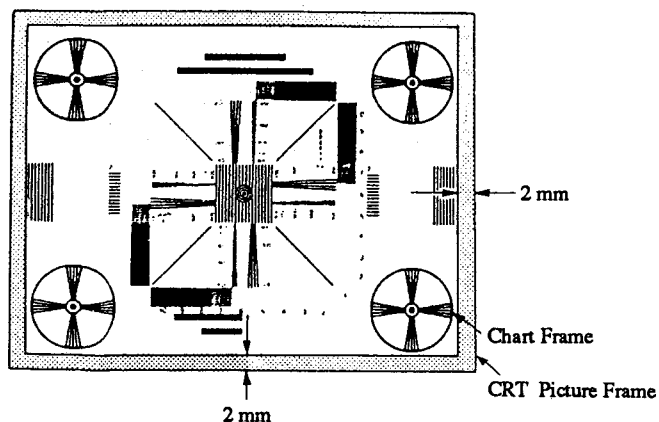
#### Adjustment:

1. Adjust the zoom control so that the resolution chart frame touches the underscanned picture frame on the monitor screen. Adjust the iris control so that the white level at TEST OUT terminal is  $100 \pm 2$  IRE.

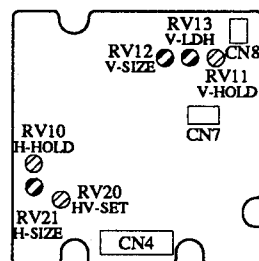


2. Adjust RV21 (H SIZE)/MAIN board so that the H size of resolution chart is underscanned by approx. 2 mm from the CRT picture frame.
3. Adjust RV12 (V SIZE)/MAIN board so that the V size of resolution chart is underscanned by approx. 2 mm from the CRT picture frame.

Viewfinder Screen



4. Adjust RV13 (V LIN)/MAIN board so that the distortion of each circle at the four corners of resolution chart is minimized.
5. Repeat item 2 to item 4 until the specifications are met.



MAIN BOARD  
(COMPONENT SIDE)

## ZOOM LENS

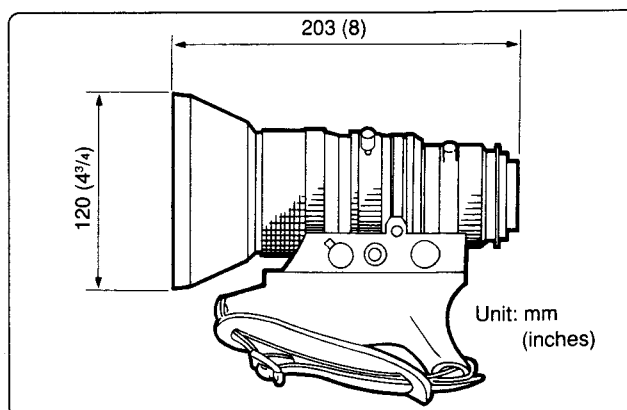
# VCL-916BY



### SPECIFICATIONS

Focal length	9.5 to 152 mm
Zoom	Manual and motorized, selectable Zooming ratio: 16×
Maximum aperture ratio	1:1.8
Iris control	Manual and auto, selectable 1.8 to 16 and C (closed)
Range of object field (at the distance of 0.95 m)	W (wide angle): 823 × 617 mm (32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inches) T (telephoto): 51 × 38 mm (2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> × 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> inches)
Minimum object distance	0.95 m
Filter thread	77 mm dia., 0.75 pitch
Mount	Bayonet mount, <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> inch
Weight	About 1.4 kg (3 lb 1 oz) without lens hood
Supplied accessory	Operating instructions (1)

### Dimensions



Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

# SONY<sup>®</sup>

## SERVICE MANUAL

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

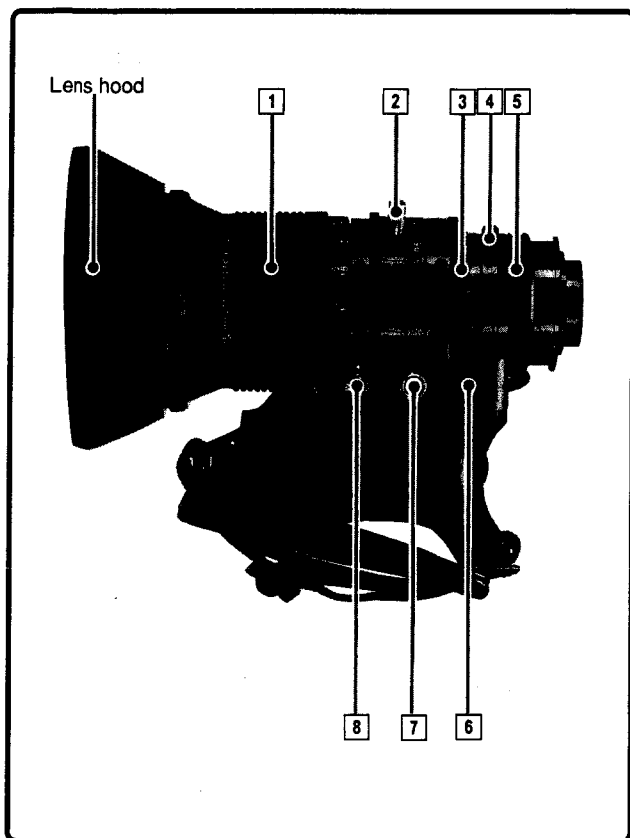
### 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1-1. LOCATION AND FUNCTION OF PARTS AND CONTROLS.....	1-1
1-2. HOW TO ATTACH THE LENS TO THE CAMERA.....	1-3
1-3. FLANGE FOCAL LENGTH ADJUSTMENT .....	1-5
1-4. IRIS ADJUSTMENT .....	1-6
1-5. ZOOMING .....	1-7
1-6. CLOSE-UPS-SHOOTING SMALL OR NEARBY OBJECTS .....	1-9

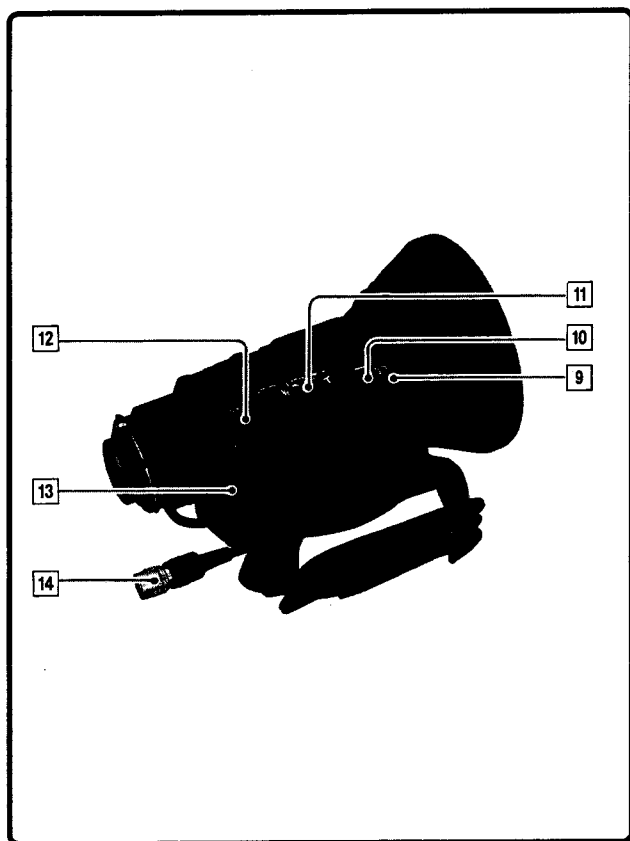
## SECTION 1

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

#### 1-1. LOCATION AND FUNCTION OF PARTS AND CONTROLS



- 1 Focus ring**  
Turn this ring for focusing.
- 2 Manual zoom lever**  
For manual zooming, turn this lever with the ZOOM selector **8** set to the M position.
- 3 Iris ring**  
For manual iris adjustment, turn this ring with the IRIS selector **10** set to the M position.
- 4 Ff (flange focal length) adjustment ring**  
For Ff adjustment, release the screw and turn the ring.
- 5 MACRO ring**  
Used for close-ups.
- 6 Zoom remote control connector (8-pin)**  
Connect an LO-23 lens remote control unit (optional) for remote control of zooming.
- 7 Focus remote control connector (3-pin)**  
Not used.
- 8 ZOOM selector**  
**S:** For motorized zooming.  
**M:** For manual zooming.



**9 Instant automatic iris adjustment button**

The iris is automatically adjusted while this button is kept depressed when the IRIS adjustment selector **10** is set to M. When the button is released, the iris will be fixed at the value that has just been obtained by the automatic adjustment until the iris is adjusted again manually.

**10 IRIS selector**

**A (automatic):** For automatic iris adjustment.

**M (manual):** For manual iris adjustment.

**11 Motorized zoom switch**

Press either end of this switch for motorized zooming with the ZOOM selector set to S:W for a wide-angle picture and T for a telephoto picture. Zooming is fast when the switch is pressed down all the way and becomes slower when the switch is pressed down slightly.

**12 RET (return video) button**

Press to view the return video or the playback picture from the VTR on the viewfinder screen. (For details, refer to the instruction manual supplied with the camera.)

**13 VTR button**

When a portable VTR is connected to the camera, press this button to start and stop recording.

When a CCU-M7/M7P/M3/M3P camera control unit is connected to the camera, press this button to view the return video on the viewfinder screen.

**14 Lens cable (12-pin)**



## 1-2. HOW TO ATTACH THE LENS TO THE CAMERA

**Note**

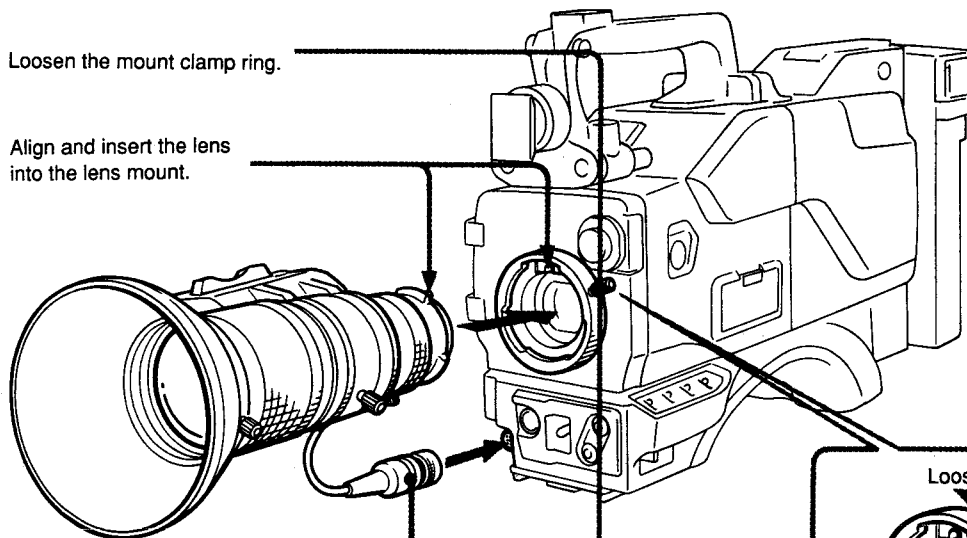
If the protective cap is placed over the mount of the lens, remove it before attaching the lens.

**1** Loosen the mount clamp ring.

**2** Align and insert the lens into the lens mount.

**4** Connect the lens cable to the camera.

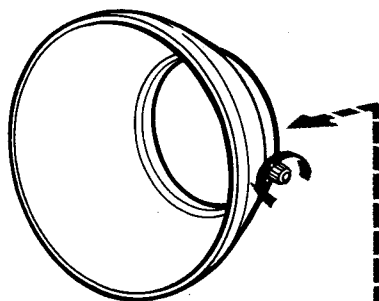
**3** Tighten the mount clamp ring to secure the lens.



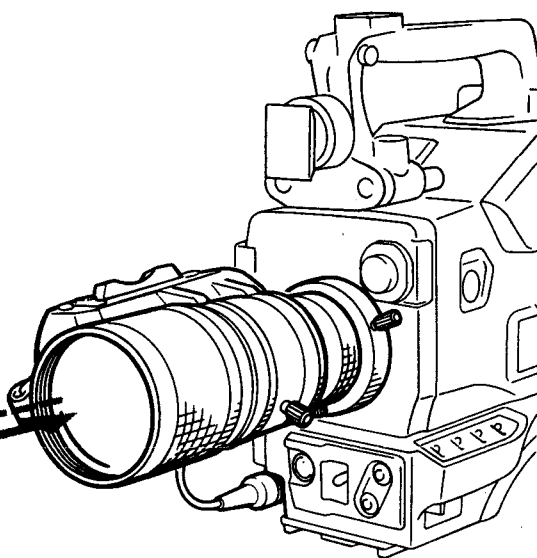
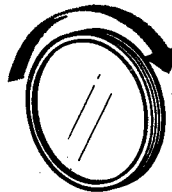
## How to attach a filter to the lens

Detach the lens hood, then screw the filter on clockwise to attach.

**1** Detach the hood.

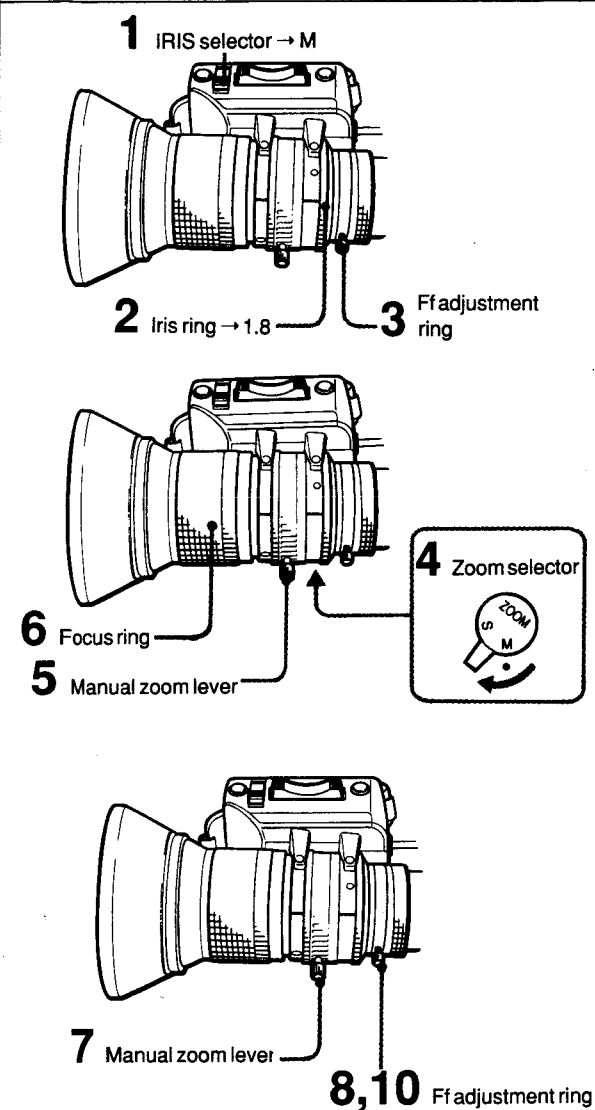


**2** Screw the filter into the screw thread of the lens.



### 1-3. FLANGE FOCAL LENGTH ADJUSTMENT

The proper flange focal length adjustment insures that the object is in focus both at the wide-angle position and at the telephoto position when zooming.



**1** Set the IRIS selector to M.

**2** Set the iris ring to "1.8".  
Position an appropriate object and illuminate it so that the proper video level is obtained when the iris ring is set to "1.8".

**3** Loosen the screw on the Ff adjustment ring.

**4** Set the ZOOM selector to M.

**5** Turn the manual zoom lever to the "152" telephoto position.

**6** Turn the focus ring until the chart at about three meters (10 feet) from the lens is in focus.

**7** Turn the manual zoom lever to the "9.5" wide-angle position.

**8** Turn the Ff adjustment ring and focus on the chart used in step 6.

**9** Repeat steps 5 through 8 until the object is in focus both at the telephoto position and at the wide-angle position.

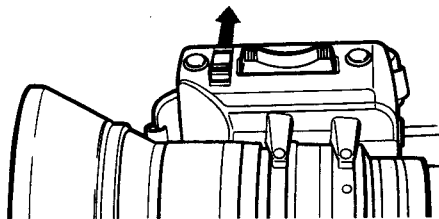
**10** Tighten the screw on the Ff adjustment ring firmly.

Once the flange focal length adjustment has been made, readjustment is not necessary as long as the lens stays mounted on the same camera.

## 1-4. IRIS ADJUSTMENT

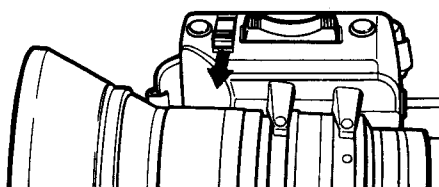
### Automatic adjustment

Set the IRIS selector to A, and the iris will be automatically adjusted to the brightness of the object. Normally use the A position.



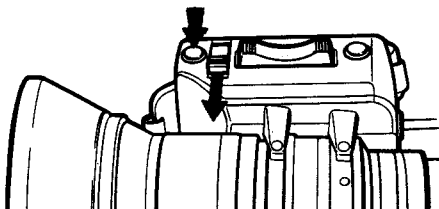
### Manual adjustment

Set the IRIS selector to M, and turn the iris ring. Manual adjustment may be effective when recording an object against a bright sky or a scene with high contrast.



### Temporary automatic adjustment

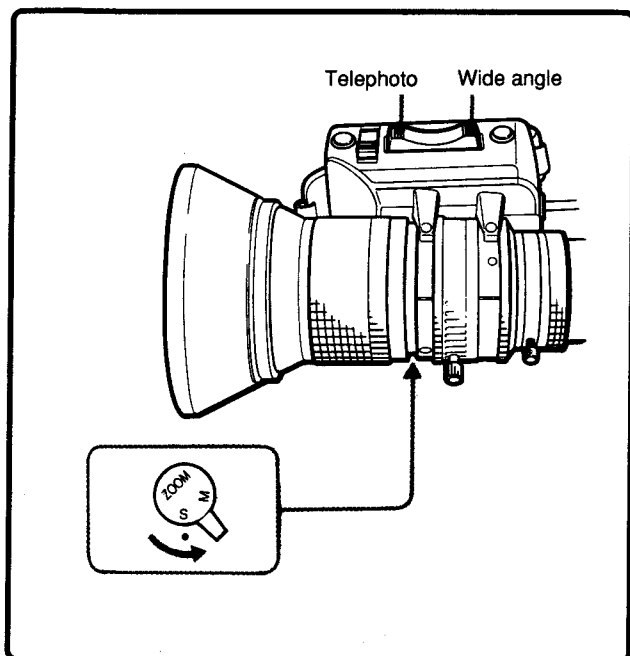
While the instant automatic iris adjustment button is kept depressed during manual iris adjustment, the iris is automatically adjusted. When the button is released, the iris will be fixed at the value that has just been obtained by the automatic adjustment until the iris is adjusted again manually with the iris ring.



## 1-5. ZOOMING

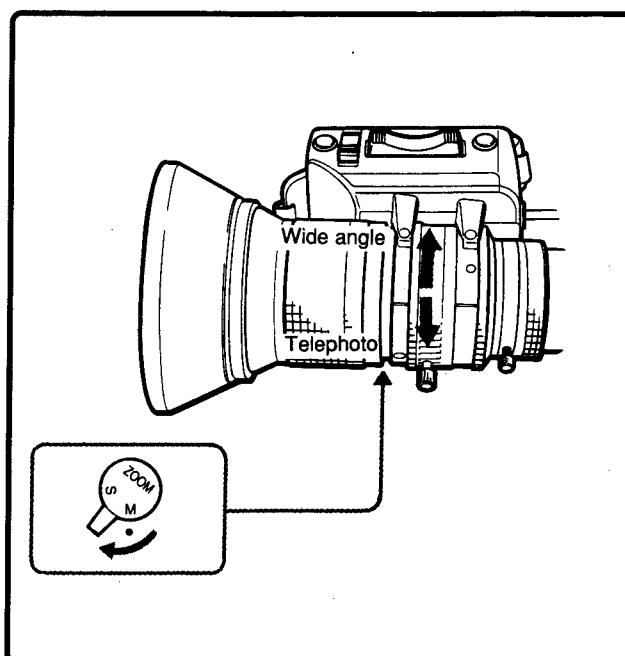
### Motorized Zooming

You can zoom smoothly by pressing either end of the motorized zoom switch when the ZOOM selector is set to S. Zooming is fast when the motorized zoom switch is pressed down all the way and becomes slower when the switch is pressed slightly.



### Manual Zooming

Manual zooming allows more precise control of the zooming speed. You can zoom manually by manipulating the manual zoom lever with the ZOOM selector set to M.



## Tips on Zooming

### Zoom in

From wide angle to telephoto. Used to bring a distant object up close.

### Correct focusing

If the subject is in focus in the telephoto position, it will remain in focus when you zoom back to wide angle.

### Zoom out

From telephoto to wide angle. Used to move back from an object and gradually reveal the object's surroundings.

### For a more stable picture

We recommend placing the camera on a tripod when zooming. If you zoom with the camera on your shoulder, stand as steady as possible.

### Following

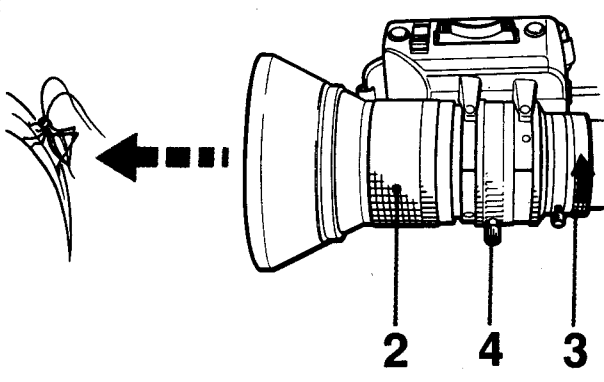
Zoom up on the subject and follow its movement with the camera. This zoom effect is used, for example, to emphasize the speed of the subject by making the background rush past in a blur.

### Positioning the object at the center of the screen

For zoom in operation, adjust the focus in the telephoto position, and set to the wide angle position. Then start zoom in operation. Otherwise the subject may be out of the screen during zooming in.

## 1-6. CLOSE-UPS—SHOOTING SMALL OR NEARBY OBJECTS

The close-up or macro function lets you zoom in flowers, insects and even photographs. The minimum distance from the lens to the object is 70 mm in the "9.5" wide-angle zoom position.

	<p><b>1</b> Adjust the distance between the lens and the object to get the desired image size.</p>
	<p><b>2</b> Set the focus ring to the "∞" setting.</p>
	<p><b>3</b> Turn the MACRO ring in the direction of the arrow until it stops.</p>
	<p><b>4</b> Focus by turning the manual zoom lever with the ZOOM selector set to "M".</p>
	<p>When the close-ups operation is completed, return the MACRO ring to its click position.</p>

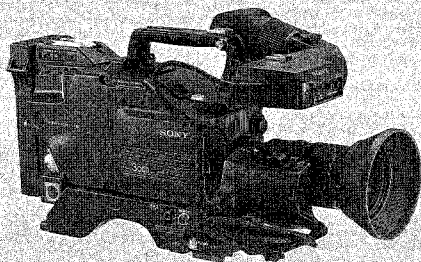
### Note

- If you wish to reduce the object's size on the screen, first adjust the focus following Steps 1 through 4 on the left page, then turn the MACRO ring slightly toward its original position and adjust the focus with the manual zoom lever again.
- If the focus ring is set to "∞" while the MACRO ring is turned in the direction of the arrow until it stops, the focus can be continually adjusted from the close-ups position to "∞" with the manual zoom lever.

COLOR VIDEO CAMERA  
CAMERA ADAPTOR  
1.5INCH ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER  
ZOOM LENS  
TRIPOD ATTACHMENT  
CAMERA CABLE

**DXC-537**  
**CA-537**  
**DXF-501**  
**VCL-916BY**  
**VCT-14**  
**CCZQ-A2**

**VOL.2**  
**BLOCK DIAGRAMS**  
**SEMICONDUCTORS**  
**SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS**  
**BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS**  
**SPARE PARTS**



**SONY**  
**SERVICE MANUAL**



## X-RAY RADIATION WARNING

Be sure that parts replacement in the high voltage block and adjustments made to the high voltage circuits are carried out precisely in accordance with the procedures given in this manual.

## SAFETY RELATED COMPONENT WARNING

Components identified by shading and  $\Delta$  marked on the schematic diagrams and parts list are critical to safe operation. Replace these components with SONY parts whose part numbers appear as shown in this manual or in supplements published by SONY.

**Warning**—This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions manual, may cause interference to radio communications. It has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause interference in which case the user at his own expense will be required to take whatever measures may be required to correct the interference.

**Important**—To insure that the complete system (including this peripheral) is capable of complying with the FCC requirements, it is recommended that the user make sure that the individual equipment of the complete system has a label with one of the following statements.

"This equipment has been tested with a Class A Computing Device and has been found to comply with Part 15 of FCC rules."

—or—

"This equipment complies with the requirements in Part 15 of FCC rules for a Class A Computing Device."

—or equivalent.

The shielded interface cable recommended in this manual must be used with this equipment in order to comply with the limits for a computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules.

### For the customers in Canada

This apparatus complies with the Class A limits for radio noise emissions set out in radio interference regulations.

### Pour les utilisateurs au Canada

Cet appareil est conforme aux normes Class A, pour bruits radioélectriques. Tel que spécifier dans le règlement sur le brouillage radioélectrique.

このマニュアルに記載されている事柄の著作権は当社にあり、説明内容は機器購入者の使用を目的としています。

従って、当社の許可なしに無断で複写したり、説明内容(操作、保守等)と異なる目的で本マニュアルを使用することを禁止します。

The material contained in this manual consists of information that is the property of Sony Corporation and is intended solely for use by the purchasers of the equipment described in this manual.

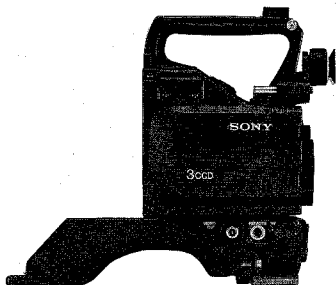
Sony Corporation expressly prohibits the duplication of any portion of this manual or the use thereof for any purpose other than the operation or maintenance of the equipment described in this manual without the express written permission of Sony Corporation.

Le matériel contenu dans ce manuel consiste en informations qui sont la propriété de Sony Corporation et sont destinées exclusivement à l'usage des acquéreurs de l'équipement décrit dans ce manuel.

Sony Corporation interdit formellement la copie de quelque partie que ce soit de ce manuel ou son emploi pour tout autre but que des opérations ou entretiens de l'équipement à moins d'une permission écrite de Sony Corporation.

Das in dieser Anleitung enthaltene Material besteht aus Informationen, die Eigentum der Sony Corporation sind, und ausschließlich zum Gebrauch durch den Käufer der in dieser Anleitung beschriebenen Ausrüstung bestimmt sind.

Die Sony Corporation untersagt ausdrücklich die Vervielfältigung jeglicher Teile dieser Anleitung oder den Gebrauch derselben für irgendeinen anderen Zweck als die Bedienung oder Wartung der in dieser Anleitung beschriebenen Ausrüstung ohne ausdrückliche schriftliche Erlaubnis der Sony Corporation.



## SPECIFICATIONS

### Camera Head (DXC-537/537P)

Image device	Interline-transfer CCD, 3-chip	Sync system	Internal
Picture elements	768 × 493 (h/v) (NTSC) 786 × 581 (h/v) (PAL)		External with the BS or VBS signal supplied to the GEN LOCK IN connector (when the CA-537/537P, CA-325A/325AP or CA-325B is used) or the reference signal input to the VTR/CCU/CMA connector from the GEN LOCK IN connector of the CCU-M3/M3P/M7/M7P (when the CA-537/537P is used)
Sensing area	8.8 mm × 6.6 mm (equivalent to a $\frac{2}{3}$ -inch pickup tube)	Horizontal resolution	700 lines (center)
Built-in filters	1: 3200K 2: 5600 K + $\frac{1}{4}$ ND 3: 5600 K 4: 5600 K + $\frac{1}{16}$ ND	Minimum illumination	13 lux with F1.8, +18 dB 7.5 lux with F1.4, +18 dB
Lens mount	Bayonet mount	Sensitivity	2000 lux with F8.0 (Typical) at 3200 K
Signal system	EIA standards, NTSC color system (for DXC-537) CCIR standards, PAL color system (for DXC-537P)	Gain selection	0 dB, 9 dB or 18 dB, selectable
Scanning system	525 lines, 2:1 interlace, 30 frames/sec. (NTSC) 625 lines, 2:1 interlace, 25 frames/sec. (PAL)		
Scanning frequency	Horizontal: 15.734 kHz (NTSC) 15.625 kHz (PAL) Vertical: 59.94 Hz (NTSC) 50.00 Hz (PAL)		

Video output Composite signal:  
1.0 Vp-p, sync negative,  
75 $\Omega$  unbalanced  
Y/C separate signal:  
Y: 1.0 Vp-p, sync negative,  
unbalanced  
C: burst level 0.286 Vp-p (NTSC)  
0.3 Vp-p (PAL)  
without sync

Signal to noise ratio  
62 dB (NTSC, Typical)  
60 dB (PAL, Typical)

Registration 0.05% for Zone I  
0.05% for Zone II  
0.05% for Zone III

Inputs/Outputs VIDEO OUT: BNC-type  
LENS:  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch lens connector (12-pin)  
VF: 8-pin  
REMOTE: 10-pin

Power requirements  
12 V DC

Power consumption  
9.5 W

Operating temperature  
-10°C to +45°C (14°F to 113°F)

Storage temperature  
-20°C to +60°C (-4°F to 140°F)

Weight 2.2 kg (4 lb 14 oz)

Dimensions See the illustrations below.  
Unit: mm (inches)

## Carrying Case (LC-421)

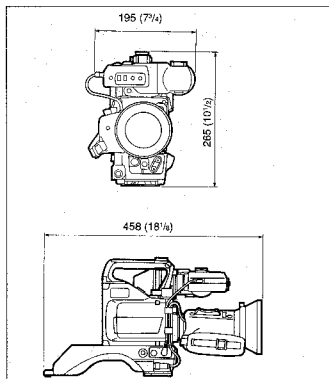
Weight About 7.7 kg (15 lb 7 oz)  
Dimensions About 790 x 440 x 340 mm (w/h/d)  
(31 $\frac{1}{8}$  x 17 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches)

## Accessories Supplied

CCZQ-A2 camera cable (with Z-type 26-14-pin connectors)  
(supplied with the DXC-537K/537PK/537L/537PL only)  
(1)  
VCL-916BY zoom lens (supplied with the DXC-537K/537PK  
only) (1)  
DXF-501/501CE electronic viewfinder (supplied with the  
DXC-537K/537PK/537L/537PL only) (1)  
LC-421 carrying case (supplied with the DXC-537K/537PK/  
537L/537PL only) (1)  
VCT-14 tripod attachment (supplied with the DXC-537K/  
537PK/537L/537PL only) (1)  
Lens cap (1)  
Chart for flange focal length adjustment (1)

Design and specifications are subject to change without  
notice.

## Dimensions



## TABLE OF CONTENTS



### A. BLOCK DIAGRAMS

Overall.....	A-1
CCD Block Diagram.....	A-5
PR-143 Block Diagram.....	A-9
IE-28 Block Diagram.....	A-12
SG-171 Block Diagram.....	A-15
EN-95 Block Diagram.....	A-18
AT-59 Block Diagram.....	A-21

### B. SEMICONDUCTOR

Semiconductor.....	B-1
--------------------	-----

### C. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS

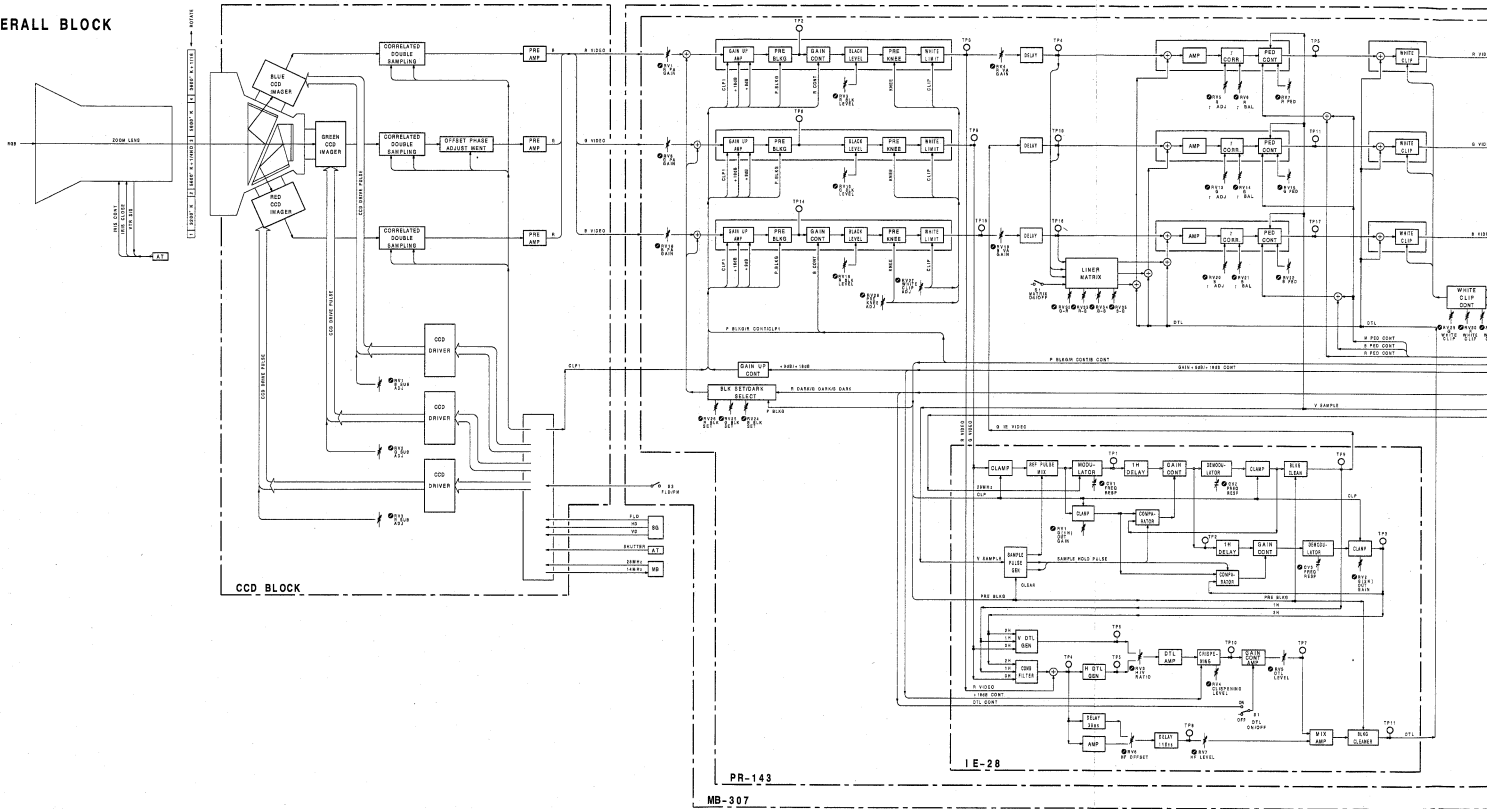
PA-111		C-3
PA-112		
PA-113		
DR-110		
CN-438		
PR-143.....		C-10
IE-28.....		C-26
SG-171.....		C-36
EN-95.....		C-46
AT-59.....		C-56
CN-439		C-68
MB-307		
SW-414		
SW-415		

### D. SPARE PARTS

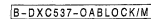
Parts Information.....	D-1
CCD Block.....	D-3
Chassis (1) Block.....	D-5
Chassis (2) Block.....	D-9
Packing Material and Accessories.....	D-11
Electrical Parts.....	D-13

# SECTION A BLOCK DIAGRAMS

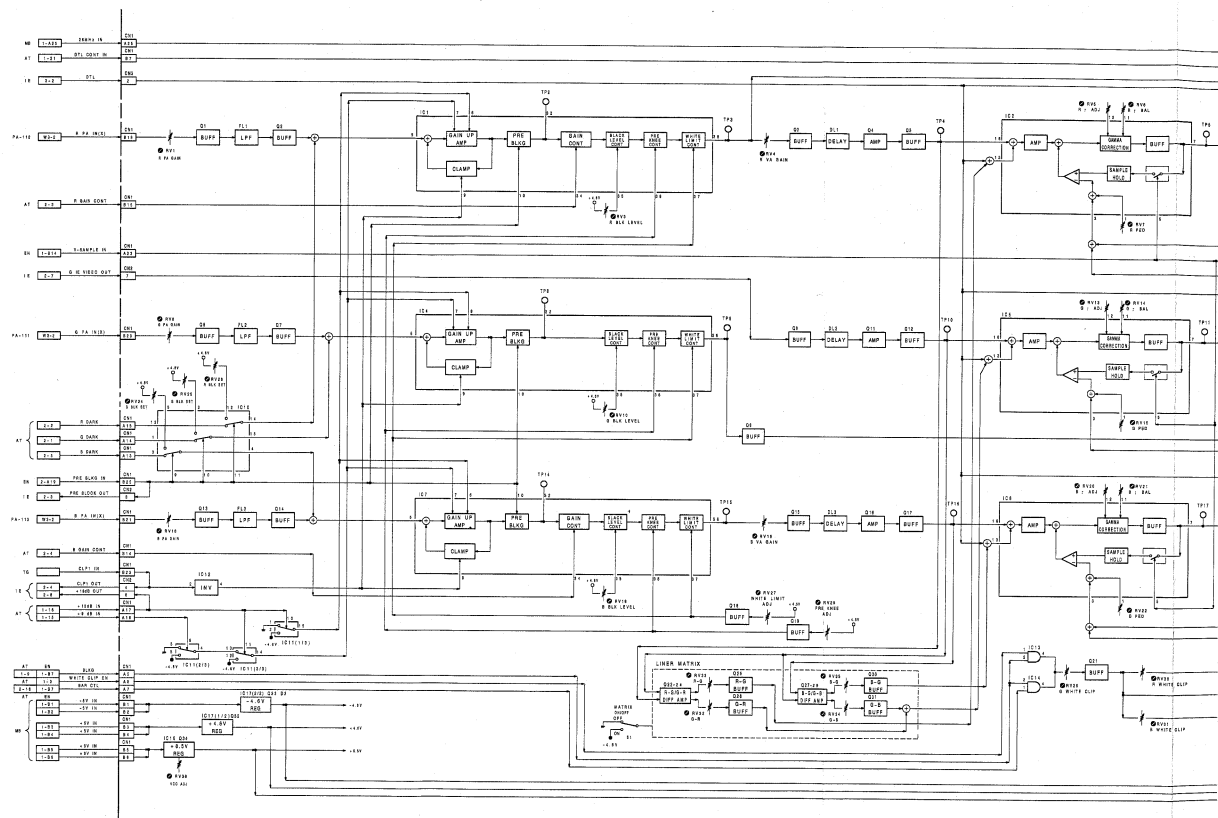
OVERALL BLOCK



DXC-537 (J.U.C)  
DXC-537P (E.K)



## PR-143 BLOCK



DXC-537 (J,U,C)  
DXC-537P(EK)

A-9

A-10

A

B

C

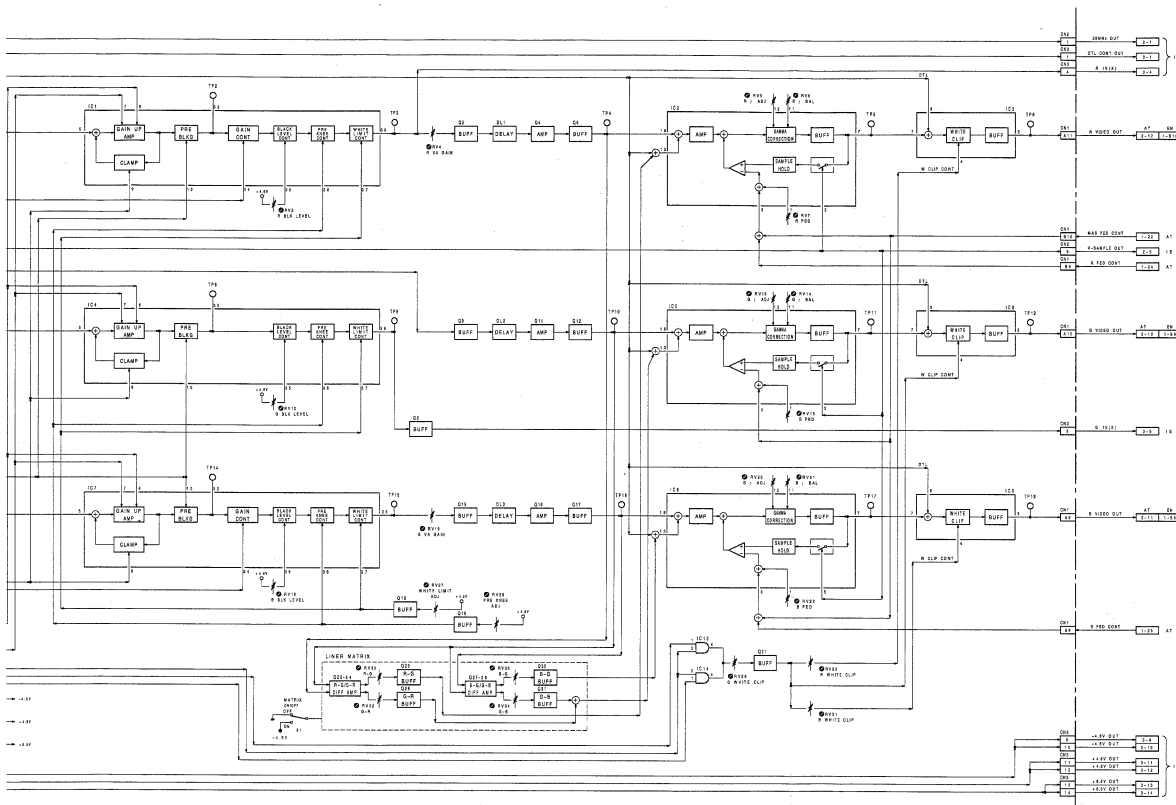
D

E

F

G

H



PR-143 BLOCK  
DXC-537 (JUC)  
DXC-537P (EK)

A-10

A-11

B-DXC537-PR143BLOCK/M

E

F

G

H

I

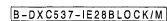
J

K

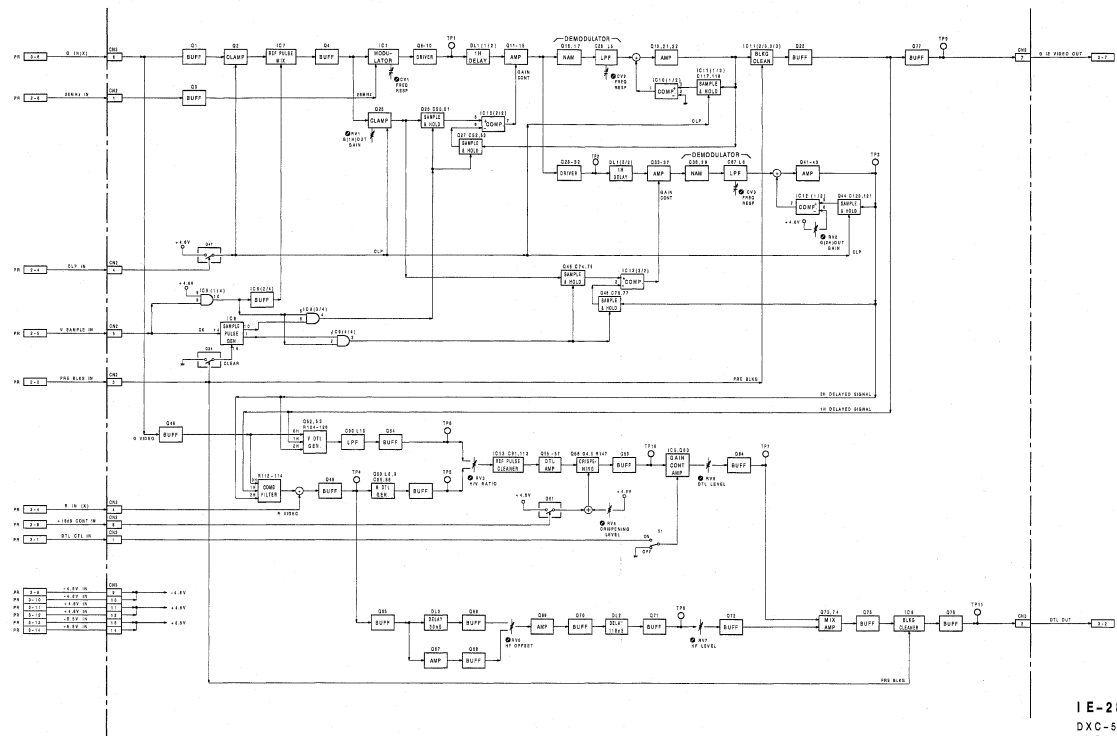
L



## 1 E - 2 8 BL



IE-28 BLOCK



1 E-28 BLOCK

DXC-537 (J,UC)

DXC-537P(EK)

B-DXC537-IE28BLOCK/M

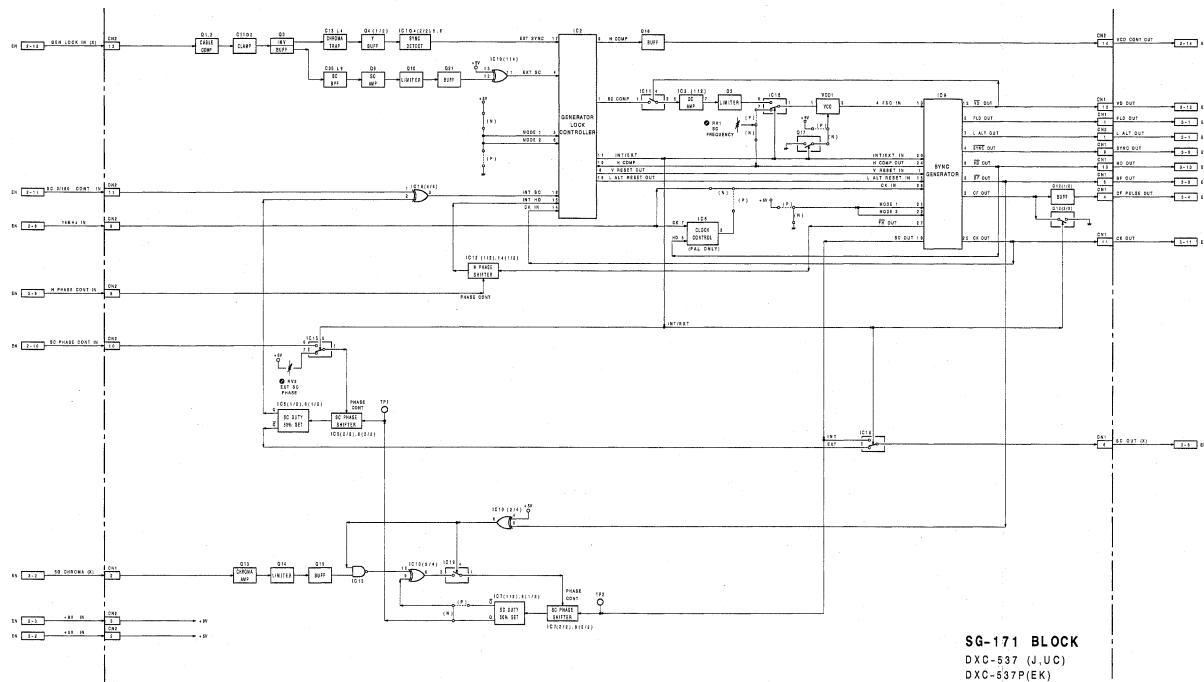
A - 13

A-14

DXC-537 (J,UC)

DXC-537P (E K)

## SG-171 BLOCK

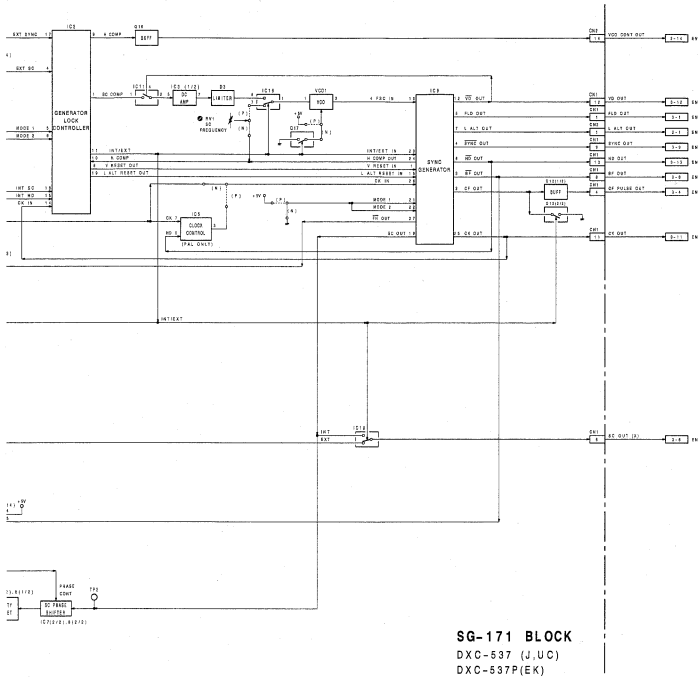


DXC-537 (J,U,C)  
DXC-537P(EK)

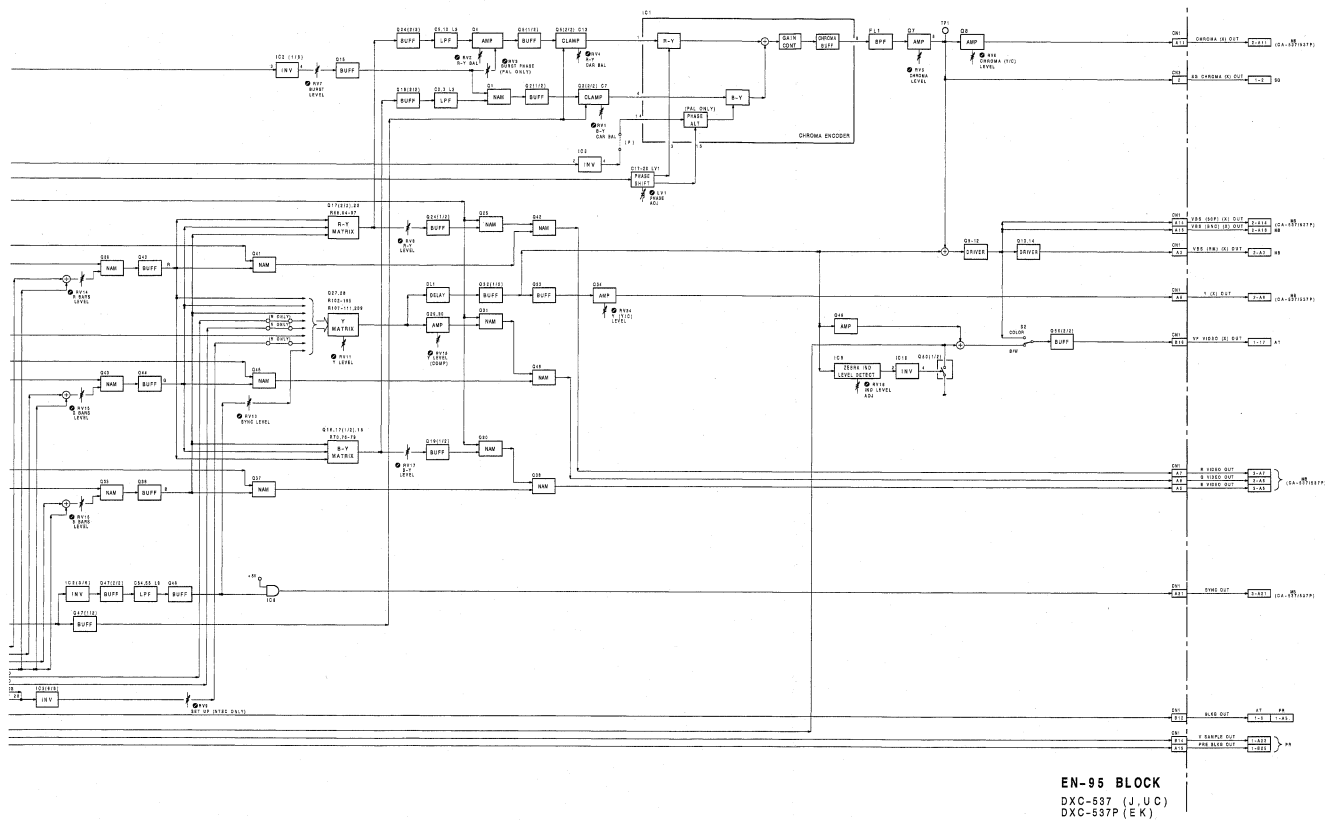
A-15

A-16

B-DXC537-SG171BLOCK/M

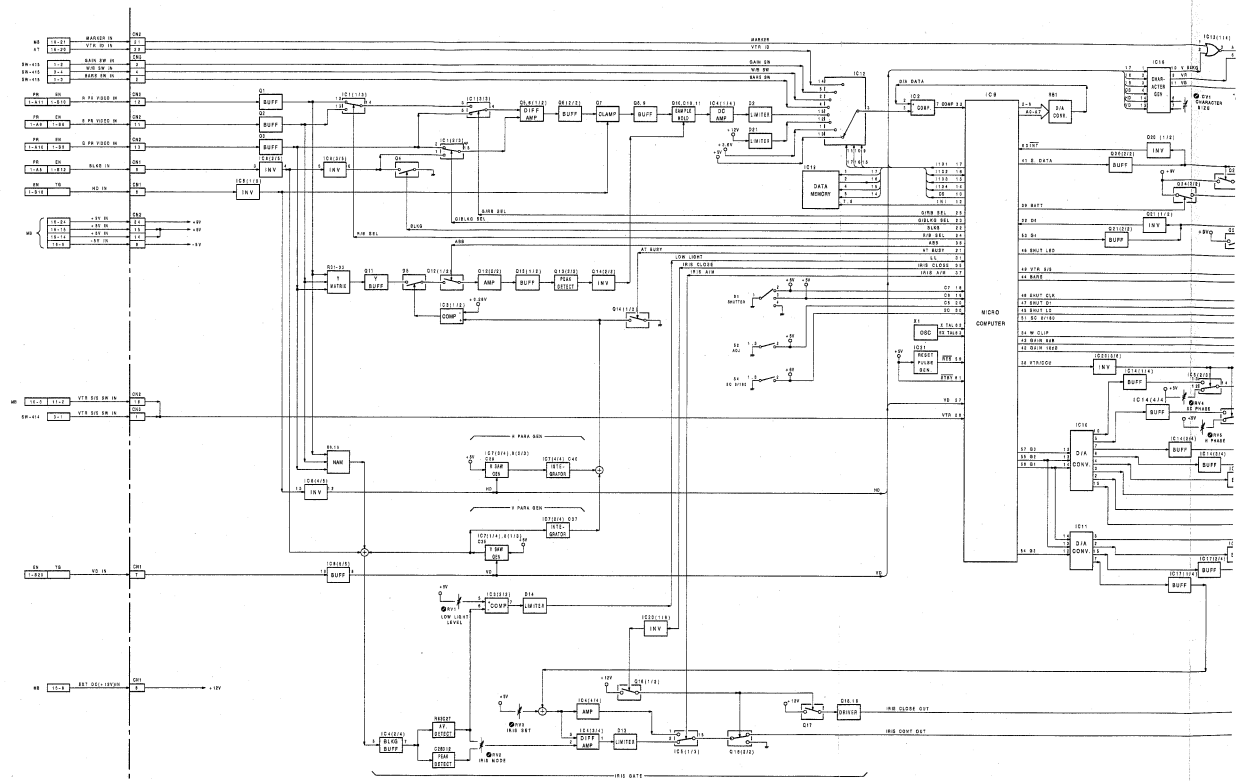






EN-95 BLOCK  
DXC-537 (J, U C)  
DXC-537P (E K)

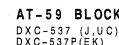
## AT-59 BLOCK



DXC-537 (J.U.C)  
DXC-537P(EK)

A-21

A-22



1



## SECTION B

### SEMICONDUCTOR

The circuit diagram of IC is obtained from the IC data book published by the manufacturer.

TYPE	PAGE	TYPE	PAGE
1S2835	B-2	M5236ML	B-9
1S2836	B-2	M6M80011L	B-9
1S2837	B-2	MA152WK	B-2
1SS123	B-2	MB7116H	B-9
1SS226	B-2	MB88342PF	B-9
1SS303	B-2	MC14001BF	B-9
1SS97	B-2	MC14051BF	B-9
		MC14053BF	B-10
2SA1162	B-2	MC14069UBF	B-10
2SA1213	B-2	MC74HC86F	B-10
2SA1226	B-2		
2SA1462	B-2	NJM319M	B-10
2SA1610	B-2		
2SA1611	B-2	RC1496M	B-10
		RD ? ? M	B-2
2SB1123	B-2		
2SB1295	B-2	SC7S04F	B-10
2SB798	B-2	SC7S32F	B-10
2SB799	B-2		
2SB815	B-2	SN74HC00NS	B-10
		SN74HC04NS	B-3
2SC1009A	B-2	SN74HC86NS	B-10
2SC1623	B-2	SN74LS123NS	B-11
2SC2757	B-2		
2SC2873	B-2	TC4017BF	B-11
2SC4177	B-2	TC4081BF	B-11
		TC4S86F	B-11
2SD1048	B-2	TC4SU69F	B-11
2SD1623	B-2	TC4W53F	B-11
2SD999	B-2		
		TC74HC123AF	B-12
2SK94	B-2	TC74HC4538AF	B-12
3SK163	B-2	TC7S00F	B-12
		TC7S04F	B-12
74AC04SJ	B-3	TC7S08F	B-10
		TC7S32F	B-10
CX22017	B-3		
CX7968A	B-3	TL062CPS	B-12
CX7969	B-4	TL064CNS	B-12
		TL082CPS	B-12
CXD1216M	B-5		
CXD1217M	B-5	uPC311G2	B-12
CXD1361M	B-7	uPC358G2	B-12
CXD8154M	B-7	uPC812G2	B-12
		uPD6142G-101	B-12
HD6305Y0E27F	B-8		
HSM88AS	B-2	XN4601	B-2
HZ ? CLL	B-2	XN6401	B-2
		XN6435	B-2
LM2903M	B-8	XN6501	B-2
LM35DZ	B-8	XN6534	B-2

# DIODE, TRANSISTOR

(SCALE 4/1)  
TOP VIEW



1S2835  
1S2836  
1SS303

(SCALE 4/1)  
TOP VIEW



1S2837  
MA152WK

(SCALE 4/1)  
TOP VIEW



1SS123  
1SS226  
HSM88AS



1SS97



HZ ? CLL

(SCALE 4/1)  
TOP VIEW



RD ? ? M

(SCALE 4/1)  
TOP VIEW



2SA1162  
2SA1226  
2SA1462  
2SA1610  
2SA1611  
2SB1295  
2SB815

(SCALE 4/1)  
TOP VIEW



2SA1213  
2SB1123  
2SB708  
2SB799

(SCALE 4/1)  
TOP VIEW



2SC1009A  
2SC1623  
2SC2757  
2SC4177  
2SD1048

TOP VIEW (SCALE 4/1)



2SC2873  
2SD1623  
2SD999

TOP VIEW (SCALE 4/1)



2SK94

(SCALE 3/1)  
(WIDE)



3SK163

(SCALE 6/1)  
TOP VIEW



XN4601



(SCALE 6/1)  
TOP VIEW



XN6401  
XN6435



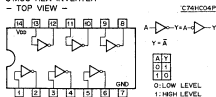
(SCALE 6/1)  
TOP VIEW



XN6501  
XN6534



74AC04SJ (NS) FLAT PACKAGE  
SN74HC04NS (TQ) FLAT PACKAGE  
CMOS HEX INVERTER  
- TOP VIEW -

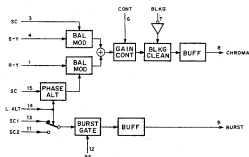
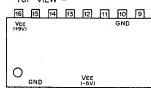


NOTE:

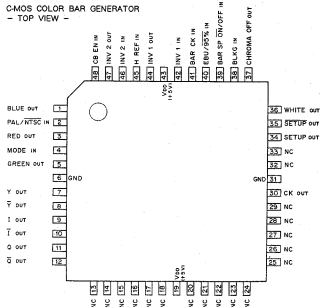
TYPE	V <sub>DD</sub>
74AC04 TYPES	+5V
74HC04 TYPES	+5V
74AC04P	+2 to +5.5V
74HC04P	+2.5 to +5.5V
OTHER TYPES	+2 to +6V

CX22017 (SONY)

VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSOR  
- TOP VIEW -



CX7968A (SONY)  
CMOS COLOR BAR GENERATOR  
- TOP VIEW -



INPUT					FUNCTION
PAL/NTSC	MODE	EBU/SEC	BAR SP		
0	0	0	0	0	EIAJ COLOR BAR
0	0	0	0	1	FULL FIELD COLOR BAR
0	0	1	0	0	INHIBIT
0	0	1	1	0	INHIBIT
0	1	0	0	0	EIAJ COLOR BAR
0	1	0	1	0	FULL FIELD COLOR BAR
0	1	1	0	0	SMPT COLOR BAR
0	1	1	1	0	COLOR BAR + Y BAR
1	0	0	0	0	95% COLOR BAR
1	0	0	1	0	INHIBIT
1	0	1	0	0	EBU COLOR BAR
1	0	1	1	0	INHIBIT
1	1	0	0	0	95% COLOR BAR
1	1	1	0	0	COLOR BAR + Y BAR
1	1	1	1	0	EBU COLOR BAR
1	1	1	1	1	INHIBIT

0: LOW LEVEL  
1: HIGH LEVEL

O COLOR BAR PATTERN

EIAJ COLOR BAR					NTSC				
GRAY	YELLOW	CYAN	GREEN	MAGENTA	RED	BLUE			
-1	WHITE	+0			BLACK				

COLOR BAR + Y BAR

PAL/NTSC					PAL				
WHITE	YELLOW	CYAN	GREEN	MAGENTA	RED	BLUE	BLACK		
GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY		

FULL FIELD COLOR BAR

PAL/NTSC					PAL				
GRAY	YELLOW	CYAN	GREEN	MAGENTA	RED	BLUE			
-1	WHITE	+0			BLACK				

95% COLOR BAR

PAL/NTSC					PAL				
WHITE	YELLOW	CYAN	GREEN	MAGENTA	RED	BLUE	BLACK		
GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY		

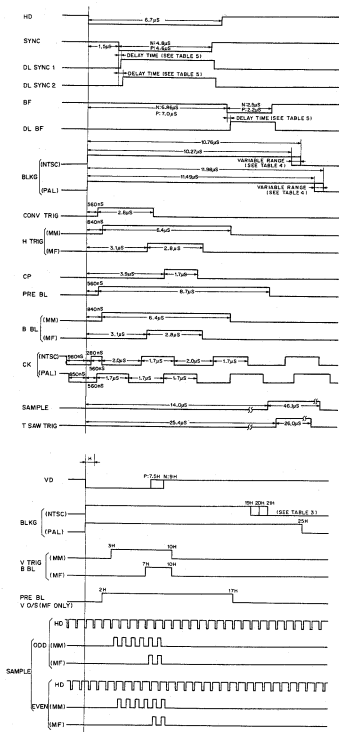
SMPT COLOR BAR

PAL/NTSC					PAL				
GRAY	YELLOW	CYAN	GREEN	MAGENTA	RED	BLUE			
-1	WHITE	+0	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK		

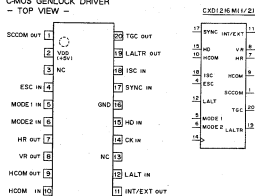
EBU COLOR BAR

PAL/NTSC					PAL				
WHITE	YELLOW	CYAN	GREEN	MAGENTA	RED	BLUE	BLACK		
GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY		



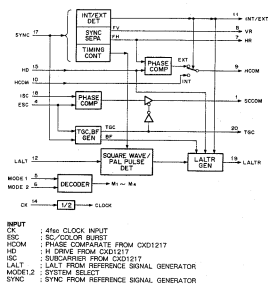


CXD1216M (SONY) FLAT PACKAGE  
CMOS GENLOCK DRIVER  
— TOP VIEW —



INPUT	MODE1	MODE2	MODE	SYSTEM
0	0	0	M1	PAL-VBS
1	0	0	M2	PALM-VBS
0	1	0	M3	PAL-SECAM-VBS/CALY
1	1	1	M4	NTSC-VBS/NTSC-VBS/C

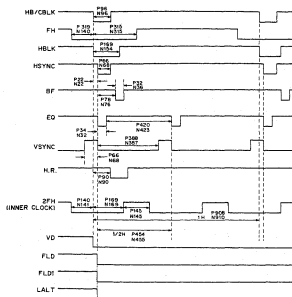
0: LOW LEVEL  
1: HIGH LEVEL



**INPUT**  
CK : 4f66 CLOCK INPUT  
ESC : SC/COLOR BURST  
HCOM : PHASE COMPARE FROM CXD1217  
HD : H DRIVE FROM CXD1217  
ISC : SUBCARRIER FROM CXD1217  
LALT : LALT FROM REFERENCE SIGNAL GENERATOR  
MODE1,2 : SYSTEM SELECT  
SYNC : SYNC FROM REFERENCE SIGNAL GENERATOR

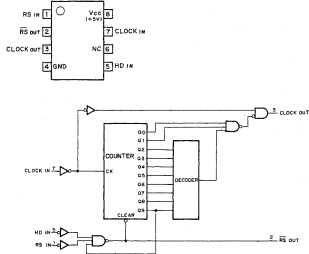
**OUTPUT**  
HCOM : PHASE COMPARETOR HR WITH HD  
HR : 1/4 OF SYNC SEPARATE  
INT/EXT : INTERNAL/EXTERNAL SPECIFIED  
LALT : LINE CHANGE RESET  
SCODM : PHASE COMPARETOR ESC WITH ISC  
TGC : TRISTATE CONTROL  
VR : 1/4 OF SYNC SEPARATE



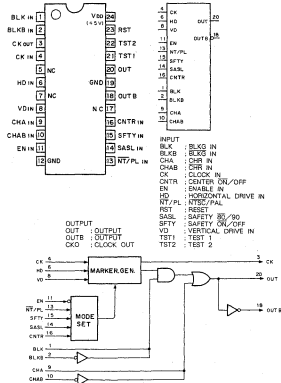


P: PAL, SECAM  
N: NTSC, PALM

CXD13B1M (TI) FLAT PACKAGE  
CLOCK CONTROLLER  
- TOP VIEW -



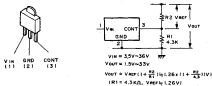
CXD8154M (SONY)  
C-MOS GATE ARRAY  
- TOP VIEW -



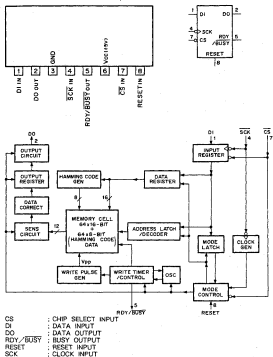




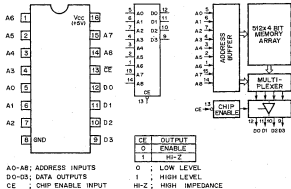
**M5236ML (MITSUBISHI)**  
ADJUSTABLE VOLTAGE REGULATOR



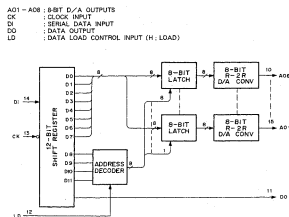
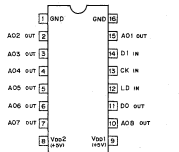
**M6M80011L (MITSUBISHI)**  
1k (84x16)-BIT ERASABLE PROM  
— SIDE VIEW —



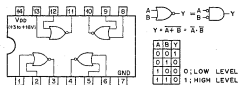
**MB7116H (FUJITSU)**  
2K (512x4)-BIT PROM WITH 3-STATE OUTPUTS  
— TOP VIEW —



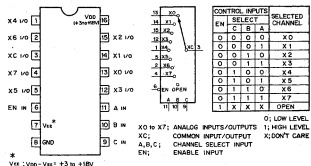
**MB88342PF (FUJITSU) FLAT PACKAGE**  
CMOS 8-BIT D/A CONVERTER  
— TOP VIEW —



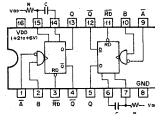
**MC14001BF (MOTOROLA) FLAT PACKAGE**  
CMOS 2-INPUT NOR GATE  
— TOP VIEW —



**MC14051BF (MOTOROLA) FLAT PACKAGE**  
CMOS 8-CHANNEL ANALOG MULTIPLEXER/DEMUTIPLEXER  
— TOP VIEW —



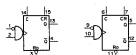
## TC74HC123AF (TOSHIBA) FLAT PACKAGE

CMOS DUAL RETRIGGERABLE MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR  
- TOP VIEW -

INPUT			OUTPUT	
RD	A	B	Q	Q̄
0	X	X	0	1
1	1	X	0	1
1	X	0	0	1
1	0	1	1	0
1	1	1	1	0
1	0	1	1	0

0: LOW LEVEL  
1: HIGH LEVEL  
X: DON'T CARE

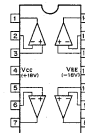
OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH = 0.46CR



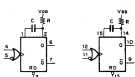
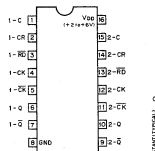
## TL062CPS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER  
(JFET INPUT)  
- TOP VIEW -

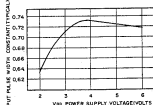
## TL064CNS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER  
(J FET-INPUT)  
- TOP VIEW -

## TC74HC4538AF (TOSHIBA) FLAT PACKAGE

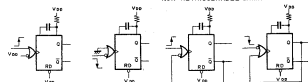
CMOS DUAL RETRIGGERABLE/NON-RETRIGGERABLE MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR  
- TOP VIEW -

OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH = kCR



NON-RETRIGGERABLE M.M.V

RETRIGGERABLE M.M.V



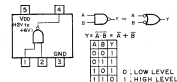
## TL082CPS (TI) FLAT PACKAGE

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER  
(J FET-INPUT)  
- TOP VIEW -

## uPC311G2 (NEC) FLAT PACKAGE

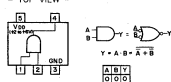
VOLTAGE COMPARATOR  
- TOP VIEW -uPC358G2 (NEC) FLAT PACKAGE  
DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS  
- TOP VIEW -uPC812G2 (NEC) FLAT PACKAGE  
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER (JFET INPUT)  
- TOP VIEW -

## TC7500F (TOSHIBA) FLAT PACKAGE

CMOS 2-INPUT NAND GATE  
- TOP VIEW -

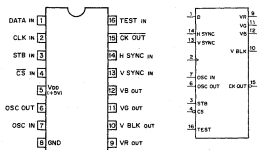
0: LOW LEVEL  
1: HIGH LEVEL

## TC7508F (TOSHIBA) FLAT PACKAGE

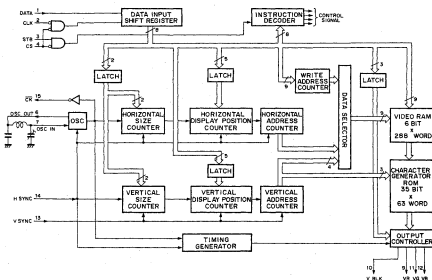
CMOS 2-INPUT AND GATE  
- TOP VIEW -

0: LOW LEVEL  
1: HIGH LEVEL

μPD6142G-101 (NEC) FLAT PACKAGE  
CMOS 8-BIT SERIAL INPUT CHARACTER DISPLAY  
- TOP VIEW

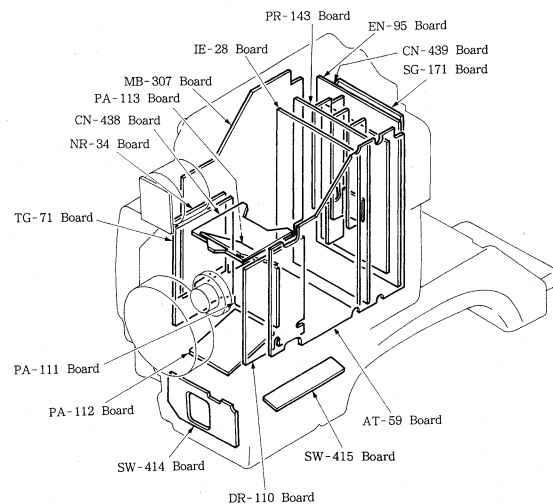


DI: DATA INPUT  
CK OUT: EQUAL TO OUTPUT OF OSC OUT  
CLK: CLOCK INPUT  
CS: CHIP SELECT INPUT  
H SYNC: H SYNC INPUT  
OSC IN, OUT: EXTERNAL TERMINAL FOR OSC  
STB: STROBE INPUT  
TEST: TEST CLOCK INPUT  
VB: BLUE CHARACTER DATA OUTPUT  
V BLK: V BLANKING OUTPUT  
VG: GREEN CHARACTER DATA OUTPUT  
VR: RED CHARACTER DATA OUTPUT  
V SYNC: V SYNC INPUT

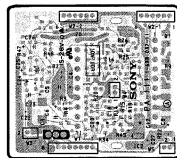




# SECTION C SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS



# PA-111 BOARD



1-638-037-11 COMPONENT SIDE



1-638-037-11 SOLDERING SIDE

# DR-110 BOARD

DR-110(1-638-041-11)

CN1	B-1	L1	A-1
CN2	B-1		
CN3	B-2	Q1	A-1
CN4	B-3	Q2	A-1
CN5	A-3	Q3	A-1

D1	A-1	Q4	A-1
D2	A-1	Q5	A-1
D3	A-2	Q6	A-2
D4	B-2	Q7	A-3
D5	B-3	Q8	B-3
D6	A-1	Q9	A-2
D7	B-1	Q10	A-2

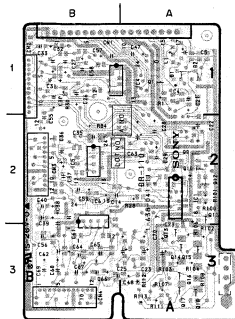
D8	B-2	Q11	A-2
D9	B-2	Q12	A-2
D10	A-2	Q13	A-3
D11	A-1	Q14	A-3

D12	A-1	Q15	A-3
D13	B-2	Q16	A-3
D14	B-2	Q17	A-3
D19	A-1	Q18	A-3
D20	B-1	Q19	A-3
D21	B-2	Q20	A-3

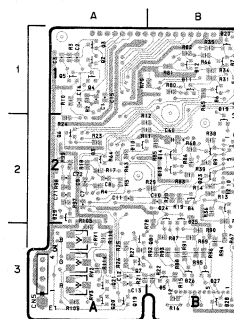
D23	B-2	Q21	A-3
D24	B-2		
D25	B-2		

D26	B-3	RV1	A-3
D27	B-3	RV2	A-3
D28	B-3	RV3	A-3

IC1	A-2
IC4	A-2
IC5	B-2
IC6	B-2



1-638-042-11 SOLDERING SIDE



1-638-042-11 SOLDERING SIDE

DR-110(1-638-041-11)

CN1	B-1	L1	A-1
CN2	B-1		
CN3	B-2	Q1	A-1
CN4	B-3	Q2	A-1
CN5	A-3	Q3	A-1

D1	A-1	Q4	A-1
D2	A-1	Q5	A-1
D3	A-2	Q6	A-2
D4	B-2	Q7	A-3
D5	B-3	Q8	B-3
D6	A-1	Q9	A-2
D7	B-1	Q10	A-2

D8	B-2	Q11	A-2
D9	B-2	Q12	A-2
D10	A-2	Q13	A-3
D11	A-1	Q14	A-3

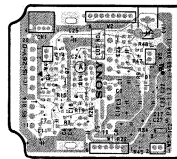
D12	A-1	Q15	A-3
D13	B-2	Q16	A-3
D14	B-2	Q17	A-3
D19	A-1	Q18	A-3
D20	B-1	Q19	A-3
D21	B-2	Q20	A-3

D23	B-2	Q21	A-3
D24	B-2		
D25	B-2		

D26	B-3	RV1	A-3
D27	B-3	RV2	A-3
D28	B-3	RV3	A-3

IC1	A-2
IC4	A-2
IC5	B-2
IC6	B-2

# PA-112 BOARD

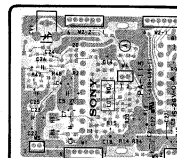


1-638-037-11 COMPONENT SIDE

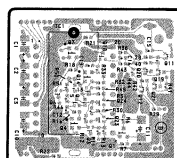


1-638-037-11 SOLDERING SIDE

# PA-113 BOARD

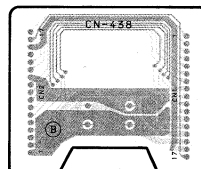


1-638-037-11 COMPONENT SIDE

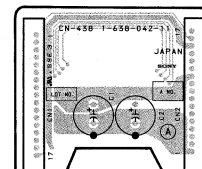


1-638-037-11 SOLDERING SIDE

# CN-438 BOARD



1-638-042-11 COMPONENT SIDE

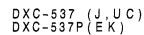


1-638-042-11 SOLDERING SIDE

1. The first step is to identify the problem. This involves understanding the current situation and what needs to be improved.

1

TG-71 BOARD  
PA-111 BOARD  
PA-112 BOARD  
PA-113 BOARD  
NR-34 BOARD  
DR-110 BOARD  
CN-438 BOARD



C-6

**A**

B

C

D

**E**

F

G

H

1





## PR-143(1-4)

CN1 E-4  
CN2 H-5  
CN3 C-5

D1 H-1  
D2 G-1  
D3 B-5

DL1 E-2  
DL2 E-3  
DL3 E-1

E1 D-4

FL1 I-3  
FL2 I-4  
FL3 I-2

IC1 I-3  
IC2 B-2  
IC3 C-3  
IC4 I-4  
IC5 B-3  
IC6 C-4  
IC7 I-2  
IC8 B-1  
IC9 C-2  
IC10 I-1  
IC11 H-5  
IC12 H-4  
IC13 A-1  
IC14 B-1  
IC16 D-5  
IC17 C-5

Q1 H-3  
Q2 I-3  
Q3 G-3  
Q4 E-2  
Q5 D-2  
Q6 H-4  
Q7 I-4  
Q8 E-3  
Q9 G-4  
Q11 E-3  
Q12 D-3  
Q13 H-2

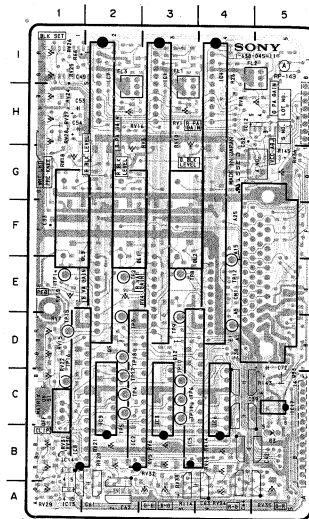
## PR-143 BOARD

S/N J: 30001 through 30040  
 UC: 10001 through 10060  
 EK: 40001 through 40050

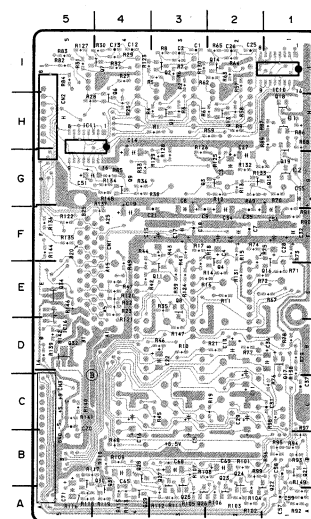
## PR-143(1-638-045-11)

CN1 E-4	Q14 I-2
CN2 H-5	Q15 G-1
CN3 C-5	Q18 E-1
	Q17 D-1
D1 H-1	Q18 H-1
D2 G-1	Q19 G-1
D3 B-5	Q21 B-1
	Q22 B-1
DL1 E-2	Q23 B-2
DL2 E-3	Q24 B-2
DL3 E-1	Q25 A-3
	Q26 A-3
E1 D-4	Q27 B-3
	Q28 B-4
FL1 I-3	Q29 A-4
FL2 I-4	Q30 B-4
FL3 I-2	Q31 B-4
	Q32 D-5
IC1 I-3	Q33 C-5
IC2 B-2	Q34 E-5
IC3 C-3	
IC4 I-4	RV1 H-3
IC5 B-3	RV3 G-2
IC6 C-4	RV4 E-2
IC7 I-2	RV5 B-3
IC8 B-1	RV6 B-3
IC9 C-2	RV7 D-1
IC10 I-1	RV8 H-4
IC11 H-5	RV10 H-3
IC12 H-4	RV13 B-4
IC13 A-1	RV14 B-4
IC14 B-1	RV15 D-1
IC16 D-5	RV16 H-2
IC17 C-5	RV18 G-1
	RV19 E-1
	RV20 B-2
Q1 H-3	RV21 B-2
Q2 I-3	RV22 D-1
Q3 G-3	RV22 D-1
Q4 E-2	RV24 H-1
Q5 D-2	RV25 I-1
Q6 H-4	RV26 I-1
Q7 I-4	RV27 H-1
Q8 E-3	RV28 H-1
Q9 G-4	RV29 A-1
Q11 E-3	RV30 B-1
Q12 D-3	RV31 B-1
Q13 H-2	RV32 B-3
	RV33 A-3

RV34 A-4  
 RV35 A-5  
 RV36 G-5  
 S1 C-1  
 TP2 E-2  
 TP3 D-2  
 TP4 C-2  
 TP5 B-2  
 TP6 C-3  
 TP8 E-3  
 TP9 D-3  
 TP10 C-3  
 TP11 C-3  
 TP12 E-4  
 TP14 E-1  
 TP15 D-1  
 TP16 D-1  
 TP17 C-2  
 TP18 D-2



1-638-045-11 COMPONENT SIDE



1-638-045-11 SOLDERING SIDE

## PR-143(1-638-045-11)

CN1 E-4	Q14 I-2	RV34 A-4
CN2 H-5	Q15 G-1	RV35 A-5
CN3 C-5	Q16 E-1	RV36 G-5
	Q17 D-1	
D1 H-1	Q18 H-1	S1 C-1
D2 G-1	Q19 G-1	
D3 B-5	Q21 B-1	TP2 E-2
	Q22 B-1	TP3 D-2
DL1 E-2	Q23 B-2	TP4 C-2
DL2 E-3	Q24 B-2	TP5 B-2
DL3 E-1	Q25 A-3	TP6 C-3
	Q26 A-3	TP8 E-3
E1 D-4	Q27 B-3	TP9 D-3
	Q28 B-4	TP10 C-3
FL1 I-3	Q29 A-4	TP11 C-3
FL2 I-4	Q30 B-4	TP12 E-4
FL3 I-2	Q31 B-4	TP14 E-1
	Q32 D-5	TP15 D-1
IC1 I-3	Q33 C-5	TP16 D-1
IC2 B-2	Q34 E-5	TP17 C-2
IC3 C-3		TP18 D-2
IC4 I-4	RV1 H-3	
IC5 B-3	RV3 G-2	
IC6 C-4	RV4 E-2	
IC7 I-2	RV5 B-3	
IC8 B-1	RV6 B-3	
IC9 C-2	RV7 D-1	
IC10 I-1	RV8 H-4	
IC11 H-5	RV10 H-3	
IC12 H-4	RV13 B-4	
IC13 A-1	RV14 B-4	
IC14 B-1	RV15 D-1	
IC16 D-5	RV16 H-2	
IC17 C-5	RV18 G-1	
	RV19 E-1	
	RV20 B-2	
Q1 H-3	RV21 B-2	
Q2 I-3	RV22 D-1	
Q3 G-3	RV22 D-1	
Q4 E-2	RV24 H-1	
Q5 D-2	RV25 I-1	
Q6 H-4	RV26 I-1	
Q7 I-4	RV27 H-1	
Q8 E-3	RV28 H-1	
Q9 G-4	RV29 A-1	
Q11 E-3	RV30 B-1	
Q12 D-3	RV31 B-1	
Q13 H-2	RV32 B-3	
	RV33 A-3	



## PR-143 BOARD

S/N J; 30041 and higher  
 UC; 10061 and higher  
 EK; 40051 and higher

PR-143

PR-143

## PR-143(1-638-045-12)

CN1 E-4  
 CN2 H-5  
 CN3 C-5

D1 H-1  
 D2 G-1  
 D3 B-5

DL1 E-2  
 DL2 E-3  
 DL3 E-1

E1 D-4

FL1 I-3  
 FL2 I-4  
 FL3 I-2

IC1 I-3  
 IC2 B-2  
 IC3 C-3

IC4 I-4  
 IC5 B-3  
 IC6 C-4

IC7 I-2  
 IC8 B-1  
 IC9 C-2

IC10 I-1  
 IC11 H-5  
 IC12 H-4

IC13 A-1  
 IC14 B-1  
 IC16 D-5

IC17 C-5

Q1 H-3  
 Q2 I-3  
 Q3 G-3

Q4 E-2  
 Q5 D-2  
 Q6 H-4

Q7 I-4  
 Q8 E-3  
 Q9 G-4

Q11 E-3  
 Q12 D-3  
 Q13 H-2

Q14 I-2  
 Q15 G-1  
 Q16 E-1

Q17 D-1  
 Q18 H-1  
 Q19 G-1

Q21 B-1  
 Q22 B-1  
 Q23 B-2

Q24 B-2  
 Q25 A-3  
 Q26 A-3

Q27 B-3  
 Q28 B-4  
 Q29 A-4

Q30 B-4  
 Q31 B-4  
 Q32 D-5

Q33 C-5  
 Q34 E-5

RV1 H-3  
 RV3 G-2  
 RV4 E-2

RV5 B-3  
 RV6 B-3  
 RV7 D-1

RV8 H-4  
 RV10 H-3  
 RV13 B-4

RV14 B-4  
 RV15 D-1  
 RB16 H-2

RV18 G-1  
 RV19 E-1  
 RV20 B-2

RV21 B-2  
 RV22 D-1  
 RV24 H-1

RV25 I-1  
 RV26 I-1  
 RV27 H-1

RV28 H-1  
 RV29 A-1  
 RV30 B-1

RV31 B-1  
 RV32 B-3  
 RV33 A-3

RV34 A-4  
 RV35 A-5  
 RV36 G-5

S1 C-1

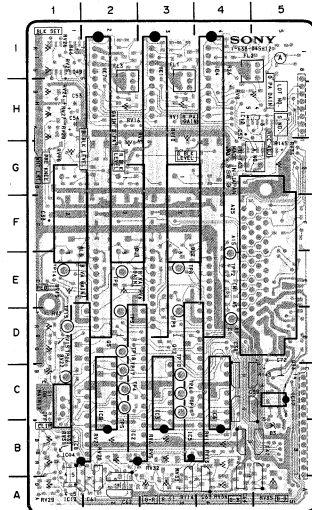
TP2 E-2  
 TP3 D-2  
 TP4 C-2

TP5 B-2  
 TP6 C-3  
 TP8 E-3

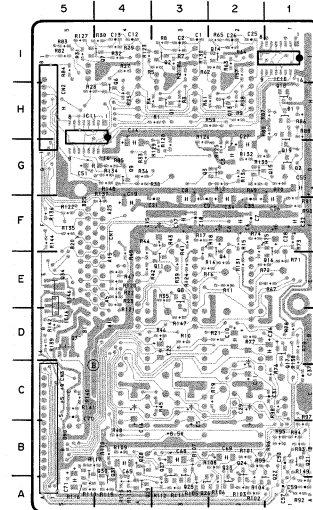
TP9 D-3  
 TP10 C-3  
 TP11 C-3

TP12 E-4  
 TP14 E-1  
 TP15 D-1

TP16 D-1  
 TP17 C-2  
 TP18 D-2



1-638-045-12 COMPONENT SIDE



1-638-045-12 SOLDERING SIDE

## PR-143(1-638-045-12)

CN1 E-4  
 CN2 H-5  
 CN3 C-5

D1 H-1  
 D2 G-1  
 D3 B-5

DL1 E-2  
 DL2 E-3  
 DL3 E-1

E1 D-4

FL1 I-3  
 FL2 I-4  
 FL3 I-2

IC1 I-3  
 IC2 B-2  
 IC3 C-3

IC4 I-4  
 IC5 B-3  
 IC6 C-4

IC7 I-2  
 IC8 B-1  
 IC9 C-2

IC10 I-1  
 IC11 H-5  
 IC12 H-4

IC13 A-1  
 IC14 B-1  
 IC16 D-5

IC17 C-5

Q1 H-3  
 Q2 I-3  
 Q3 G-3

Q4 E-2  
 Q5 D-2  
 Q6 H-4

Q7 I-4  
 Q8 E-3  
 Q9 G-4

Q11 E-3  
 Q12 D-3  
 Q13 H-2

Q14 I-2  
 Q15 G-1  
 Q16 E-1

Q17 D-1  
 Q18 H-1  
 Q19 G-1

Q21 B-1  
 Q22 B-1  
 Q23 B-2

Q24 B-2  
 Q25 A-3  
 Q26 A-3

Q27 B-3  
 Q28 B-4  
 Q29 A-4

Q30 B-4  
 Q31 B-4  
 Q32 D-5

Q33 C-5  
 Q34 E-5

RV1 H-3  
 RV3 G-2  
 RV4 E-2

RV5 B-3  
 RV6 B-3  
 RV7 D-1

RV8 H-4  
 RV10 H-3  
 RV13 B-4

RV14 B-4  
 RV15 D-1  
 RB16 H-2

RV18 G-1  
 RV19 E-1  
 RV20 B-2

RV21 B-2  
 RV22 D-1  
 RV24 H-1

RV25 I-1  
 RV26 I-1  
 RV27 H-1

RV28 H-1  
 RV29 A-1  
 RV30 B-1

RV31 B-1  
 RV32 B-3  
 RV33 A-3

RV34 A-4  
 RV35 A-5  
 RV36 G-5

S1 C-1

TP2 E-2  
 TP3 D-2  
 TP4 C-2

TP5 B-2  
 TP6 C-3  
 TP8 E-3

TP9 D-3  
 TP10 C-3  
 TP11 C-3

TP12 E-4  
 TP14 E-1  
 TP15 D-1

TP16 D-1  
 TP17 C-2  
 TP18 D-2



## PR-143 BOARD

## 注意:

1. DC電圧はデジタル電圧計による値。

2. 波形写真、及びDC電圧は下記条件での測定。

- ・本機にCA-537を接続する。
- ・グレースケールチャートを撮像し、波形モニターにて、ビデオ出力の白レベルが 100 IREになる様にレンズ絞りをセットする。

・ OUTPUT : CAM  
 ・ GAIN : 0 dB  
 ・ WHITE BAL : PRE  
 ・ SHUTTER : OFF  
 ・ ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF  
 ・ PHASE : 0°

## NOTE:

1. All voltage are DC, measured with a digital voltmeter.

2. All waveforms are taken and DC voltage is measured in condition below.

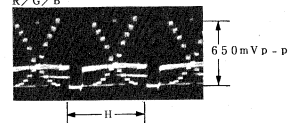
- ・ Connect the camera adapter CA-537 to the camera.
- ・ Shoot the grayscale chart. Adjust lens iris so that a white level is 100 IRE on the waveform monitor.

・ OUTPUT : CAM  
 ・ GAIN : 0 dB  
 ・ WHITE BAL : PRE  
 ・ SHUTTER : OFF  
 ・ ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF  
 ・ PHASE : 0°

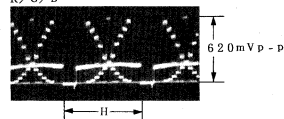
TP2/TP8/TP14  
 INPUT VIDEO  
 R/G/B



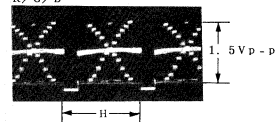
TP4/TP10/TP16  
 DELAYED  
 R/G/B



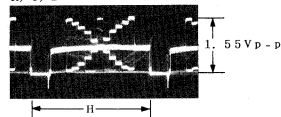
TP3/TP9/TP15  
 PRE KNEE  
 R/G/B



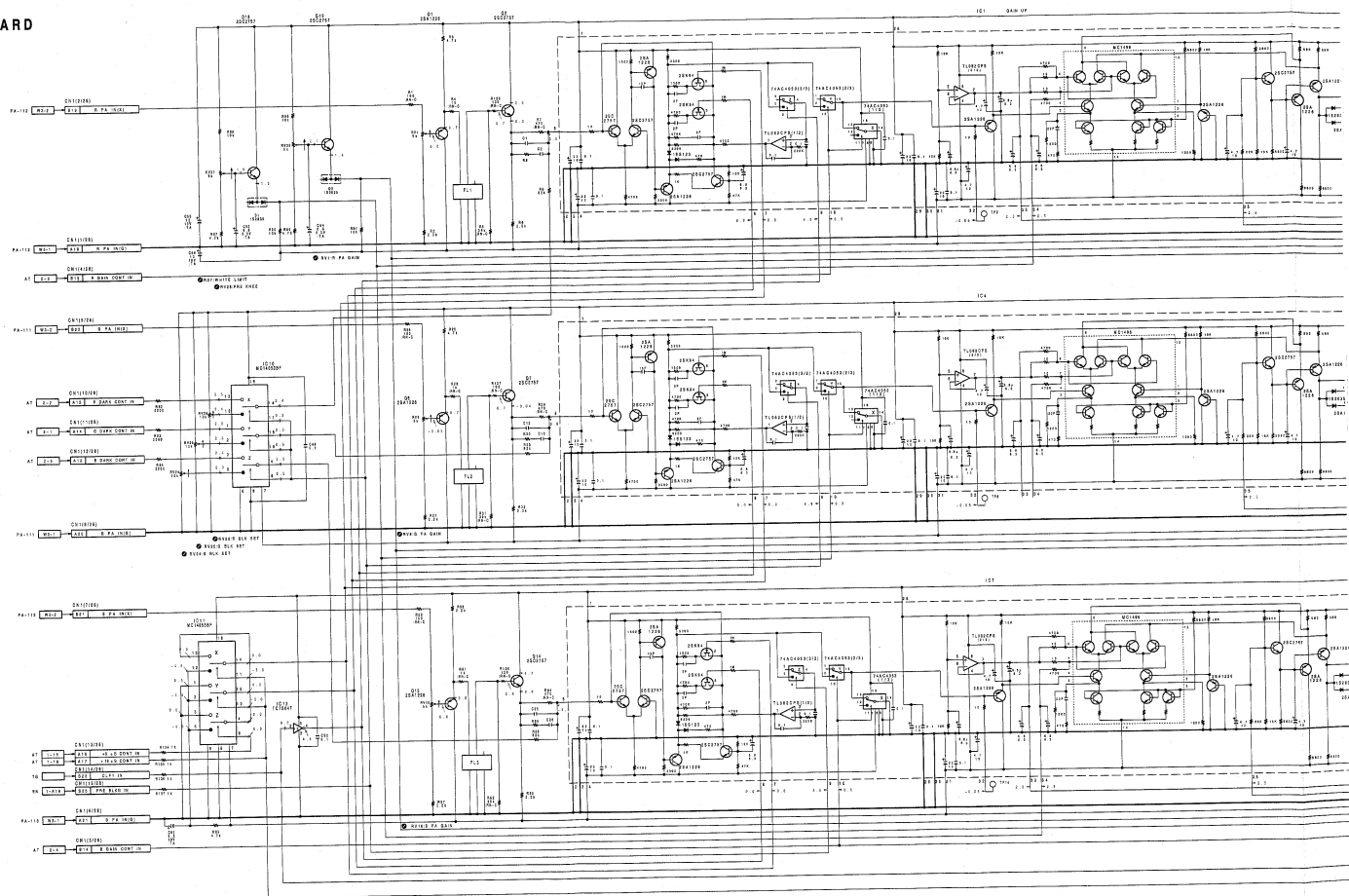
TP6/TP12/TP18  
 DETAIL MIX  
 R/G/B



TP5/TP11/TP17  
 GUMMA COMP.  
 R/G/B



## PR-143(1/2)BOARD



DXC-537 (J,U,C)  
DXC-537P(EK)

C-17

C-18

A

B

C

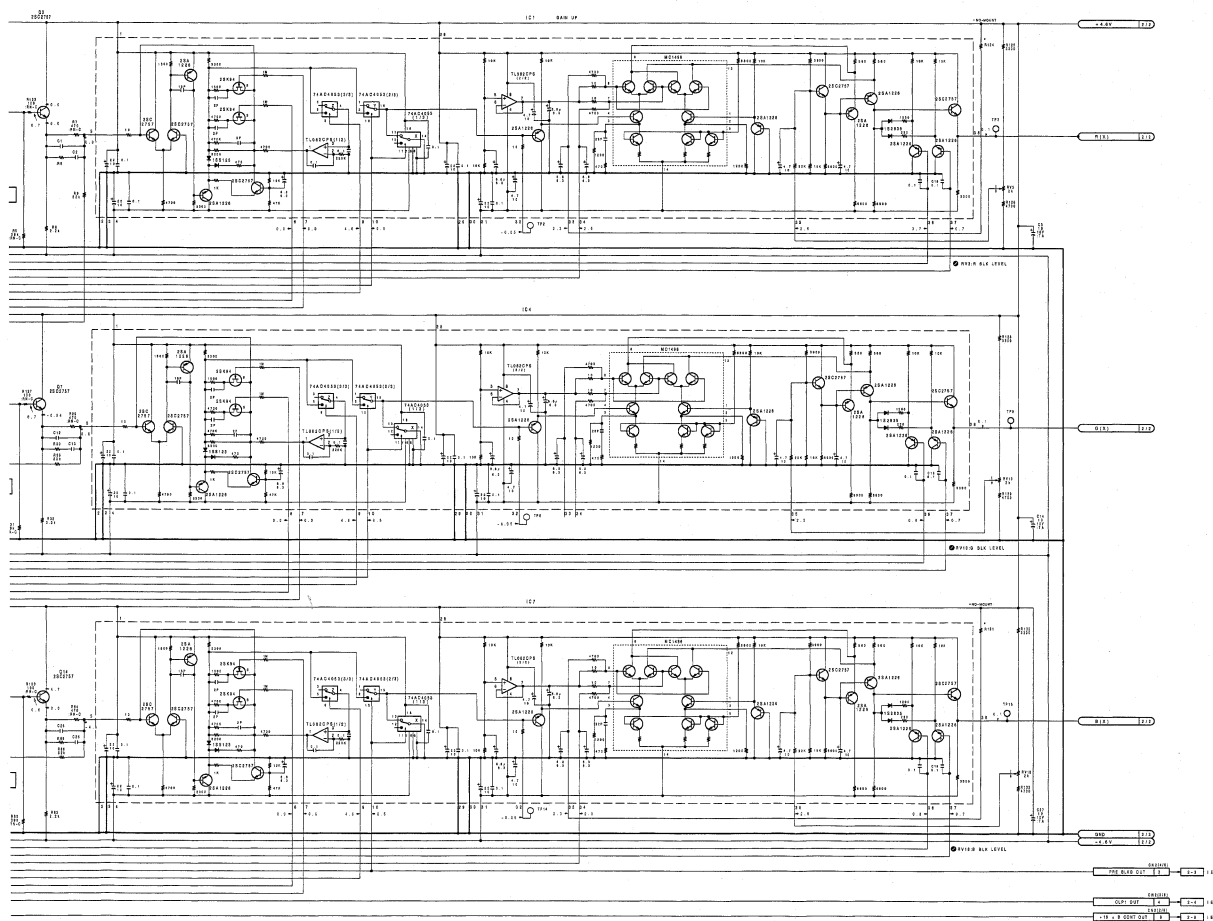
D

E

F

G

H



C-18

C-19

PR-143 BOARD (1/2)

DXC-537 (1, CU)

DXC-537P (EK)

B-1 DXC537-PR143/MF1

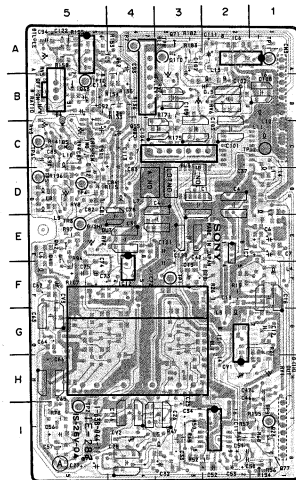




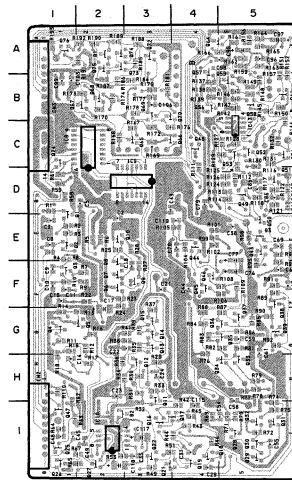
## IE-28 BOARD

## IE-28(1-638-044-11)

CN2 H-1	Q7 F-2	Q57 B-4
CV1 B-1	Q8 F-2	Q58 B-5
	Q9 F-3	Q59 B-5
CV1 H-2	Q10 E-3	Q61 B-5
CV2 I-4	Q11 I-3	Q62 A-4
CV3 F-5	Q12 H-3	Q63 B-5
	Q13 G-3	Q64 A-4
D1 A-2	Q14 G-3	Q65 C-3
D2 I-3	Q15 G-3	Q66 C-4
D3 E-5	Q16 I-3	Q67 B-1
D4 B-5	Q17 I-4	Q68 B-2
D5 C-5	Q18 I-5	Q69 B-3
	Q19 I-4	Q70 B-4
DL1 G-2	Q21 I-3	Q71 A-3
DL2 A-3	Q22 I-3	Q72 A-3
DL3 C-5	Q23 I-1	Q73 B-3
	Q24 C-1	Q74 A-3
IC1 G-2	Q25 I-1	Q75 A-2
IC5 A-5	Q26 I-1	Q76 A-1
IC6 A-2	Q27 I-2	Q77 I-1
IC7 E-2	Q28 I-5	
IC8 C-1	Q29 I-5	RV1 H-1
IC9 C-3	Q30 I-5	RV2 E-5
IC10 I-2	Q31 I-5	RV3 C-5
IC11 I-2	Q32 I-5	RV4 C-5
IC12 F-4	Q33 H-5	RV5 A-5
IC13 C-5	Q34 H-5	RV6 B-2
	Q35 G-5	RV7 B-3
L1 D-1	Q36 G-4	
L2 D-1	Q37 G-5	S1 B-5
L3 G-2	Q38 G-5	
L4 F-1	Q39 G-5	TP1 F-3
L5 I-3	Q41 E-5	TP2 I-5
L6 E-5	Q42 E-5	TP3 E-5
L7 D-4	Q43 E-5	TP4 D-5
L8 D-5	Q44 E-4	TP5 D-5
L9 E-5	Q45 F-4	TP6 C-5
L10 C-5	Q46 F-4	TP7 A-4
L11 C-1	Q47 I-1	TP8 A-3
L12 B-1	Q48 C-4	TP9 I-1
L13 A-2	Q49 D-5	TP10 B-5
	Q50 E-5	TP11 A-1
Q1 E-2	Q51 D-5	TP12 C-1
Q2 E-2	Q52 C-5	
Q3 F-1	Q53 C-5	
Q4 G-1	Q54 C-5	
Q5 G-2	Q55 C-4	
Q6 F-2	Q56 B-4	



1-638-044-11 CLUSTER SIDE



1-638-044-11 SOLDERING SIDE

## IE-28(1-638-044-11)

CN2 H-1	Q7 F-2	Q57 B-4
CV1 B-1	Q8 F-2	Q58 B-5
	Q9 F-3	Q59 B-5
CV1 H-2	Q10 E-3	Q61 B-5
CV2 I-4	Q11 I-3	Q62 A-4
CV3 F-5	Q12 H-3	Q63 B-5
	Q13 G-3	Q64 A-4
D1 A-2	Q14 G-3	Q65 C-3
D2 I-3	Q15 G-3	Q66 C-4
D3 E-5	Q16 I-3	Q67 B-1
D4 B-5	Q17 I-4	Q68 B-2
D5 C-5	Q18 I-5	Q69 B-3
	Q19 I-4	Q70 B-4
DL1 G-2	Q21 I-3	Q71 A-3
DL2 A-3	Q22 I-3	Q72 A-3
DL3 C-5	Q23 I-1	Q73 B-3
	Q24 C-1	Q74 A-3
IC1 G-2	Q25 I-1	Q75 A-2
IC5 A-5	Q26 I-1	Q76 A-1
IC6 A-2	Q27 I-2	Q77 I-1
IC7 E-2	Q28 I-5	
IC8 C-1	Q29 I-5	RV1 H-1
IC9 C-3	Q30 I-5	RV2 E-5
IC10 I-2	Q31 I-5	RV3 C-5
IC11 I-2	Q32 I-5	RV4 C-5
IC12 F-4	Q33 H-5	RV5 A-5
IC13 C-5	Q34 H-5	RV6 B-2
	Q35 G-5	RV7 B-3
L1 D-1	Q36 G-4	
L2 D-1	Q37 G-5	S1 B-5
L3 G-2	Q38 G-5	
L4 F-1	Q39 G-5	TP1 F-3
L5 I-3	Q41 E-5	TP2 I-5
L6 E-5	Q42 E-5	TP3 E-5
L7 D-4	Q43 E-5	TP4 D-5
L8 D-5	Q44 E-4	TP5 D-5
L9 E-5	Q45 F-4	TP6 C-5
L10 C-5	Q46 F-4	TP7 A-4
L11 C-1	Q47 I-1	TP8 A-3
L12 B-1	Q48 C-4	TP9 I-1
L13 A-2	Q49 D-5	TP10 B-5
	Q50 E-5	TP11 A-1
Q1 E-2	Q51 D-5	TP12 C-1
Q2 E-2	Q52 C-5	
Q3 F-1	Q53 C-5	
Q4 G-1	Q54 C-5	
Q5 G-2	Q55 C-4	
Q6 F-2	Q56 B-4	



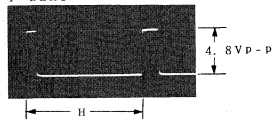
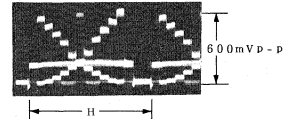
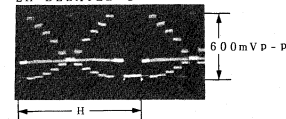
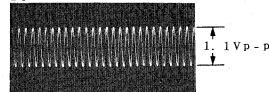
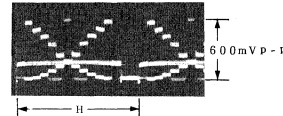
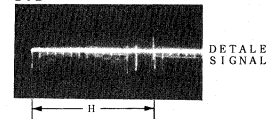
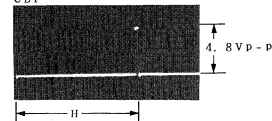
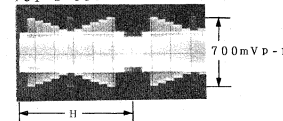
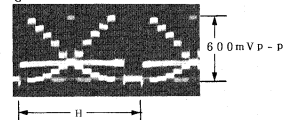
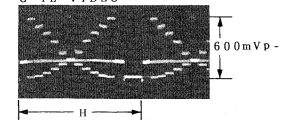
## IE-28 BOARD

## 注意:

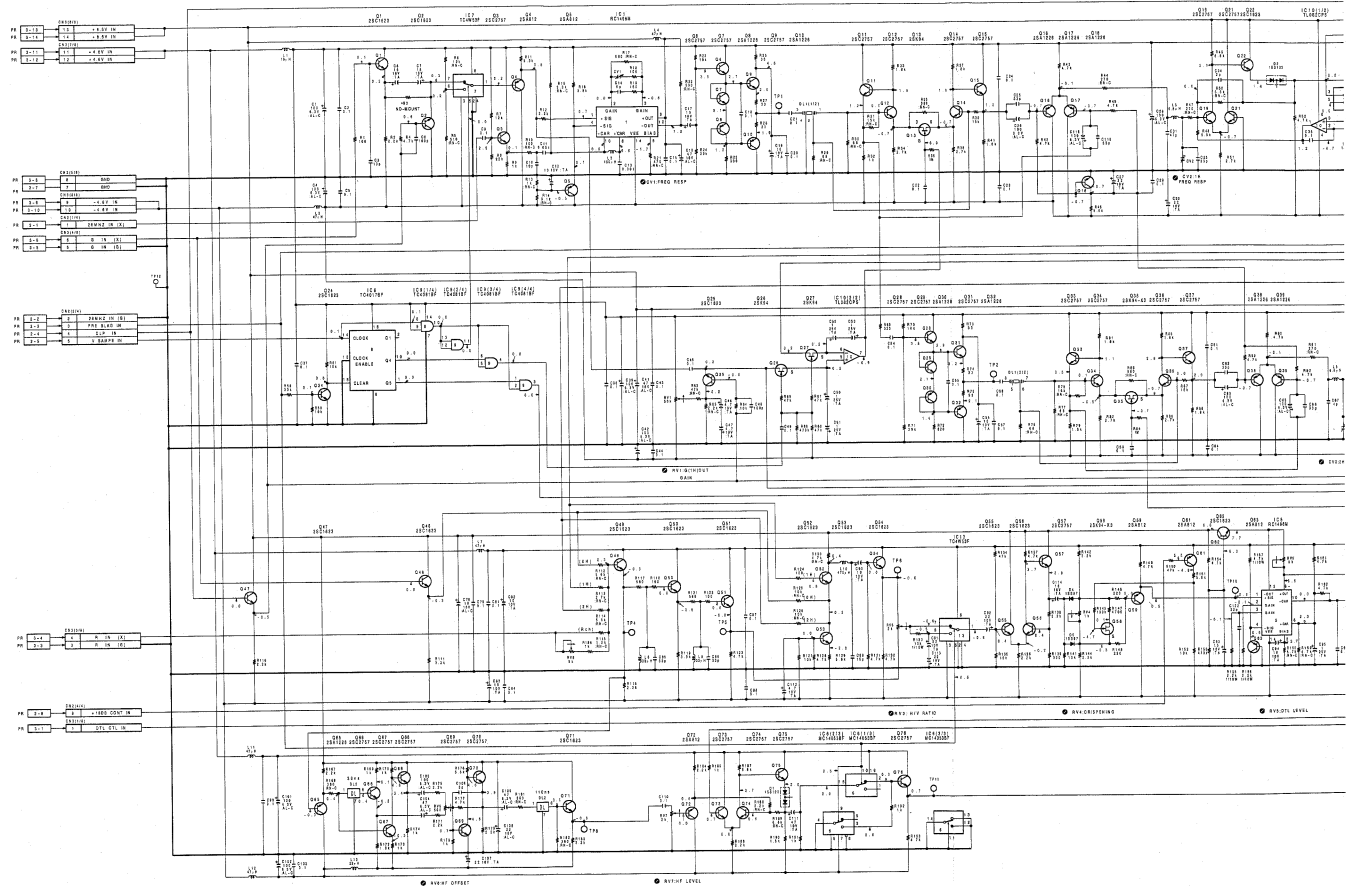
1. DC電圧はデジタル電圧計による値。
  2. 波形写真、及びDC電圧は下記条件での測定。
    - ・本機にCA-537を接続する。
    - ・グレースケールチャートを撮影し、波形モニターにて、ビデオ出力の白レベルが 100 IREになる様にレンズ絞りをセットする。
- ・OUTPUT : CAM  
 ・GAIN : 0dB  
 ・WHITE BAL : PRE  
 ・SHUTTER : OFF  
 ・ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF  
 ・PHASE : 0°

## NOTE:

1. All voltage are DC, measured with a digital voltmeter.
  2. All waveforms are taken and DC voltage is measured in condition below.
    - ・Connect the camera adapter CA-537 to the camera.
    - ・Shoot the grayscale chart. Adjust lens iris so that a white level is 100IRE on the waveform monitor.
- ・OUTPUT : CAM  
 ・GAIN : 0dB  
 ・WHITE BAL : PRE  
 ・SHUTTER : OFF  
 ・ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF  
 ・PHASE : 0°

CN2-3pin  
P BLKGCN3-4pin  
RTP3  
2H DELAYED GCN2-1pin  
28MHzIC1-1pin  
IC1 G INTP11  
DTLCN2-4pin  
CLPIC1-12pin  
IC1 G OUTCN3-6pin  
GTP9  
G IE VIDEO

## IE-28 BOARD



DXC-537 (J, U C)  
DXC-537P (E K)

**C - 33**

**C - 34**

**A**

**B**

C

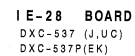
**D**

E

F

C

1



## SG-171 BOARD

SG-171(1-638-049-11)

CN1 H-5  
CN2 C-5D1 A-2  
D2 A-1  
D3 D-4

E1 E-1

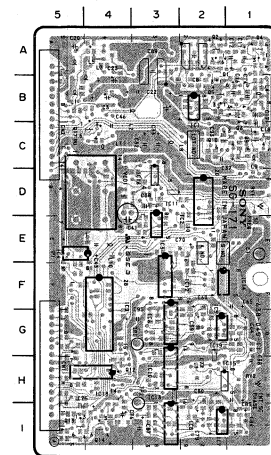
IC1 C-2  
IC2 E-2  
IC3 E-3  
IC5 F-2  
IC6 G-3  
IC7 I-2  
IC8 I-2  
IC9 F-4  
IC10 H-3  
IC11 D-3  
IC12 F-2  
IC13 H-3  
IC14 F-1  
IC15 H-1  
IC16 D-3  
IC18 H-4  
IC19 G-2L1 B-5  
L2 C-3  
L3 A-4  
L4 B-2  
L5 A-4  
L8 C-2  
L9 C-1  
L10 E-4

FIG. 10 SG-171 (TOP) (REF. 11)







## SG-171 BOARD

## 注意:

1. DC電圧はデジタル電圧計による値。

2. 波形写真、及びDC電圧は下記条件での測定。

・本機にCA-537を接続する。

・OUTPUT : BARS

・GAIN : 0dB

・WHITE BAL : PRE

・SHUTTER : OFF

・ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF

・PHASE : 0°

## NOTE:

1. All voltage are DC, measured with a digital voltmeter.

2. All waveforms are taken and DC voltage is measured in condition below.

・Connect the camera adapter CA-537 to the camera.

・OUTPUT : BARS

・GAIN : 0dB

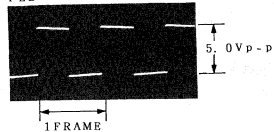
・WHITE BAL : PRE

・SHUTTER : OFF

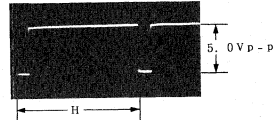
・ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF

・PHASE : 0°

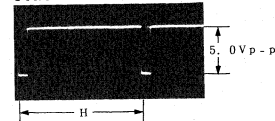
CN1-1pin  
FLD



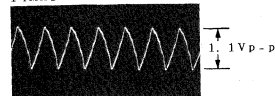
CN1-13pin  
HD



CN1-9pin  
SYNC



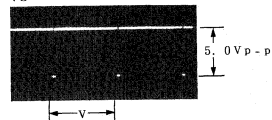
CN2-8pin  
14MHz



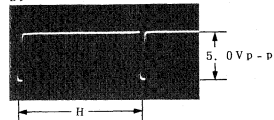
CN1-6pin  
SC



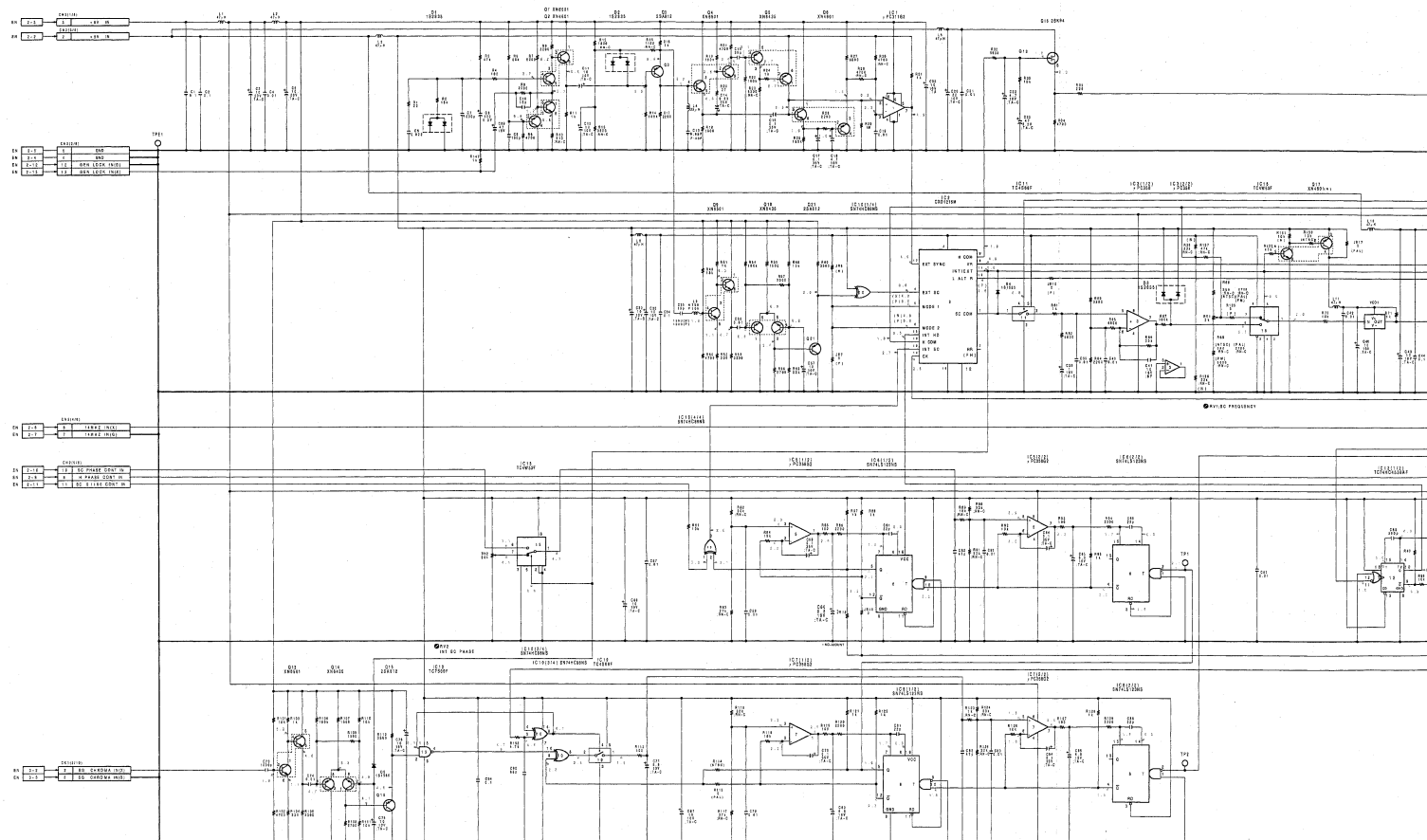
CN1-12pin  
VD



CN1-8pin  
BF



SG-171 BOARD



DXC-537 (J, U C)  
DXC-537P (E K)

C-43

C-44

A

B

**C**

**D**

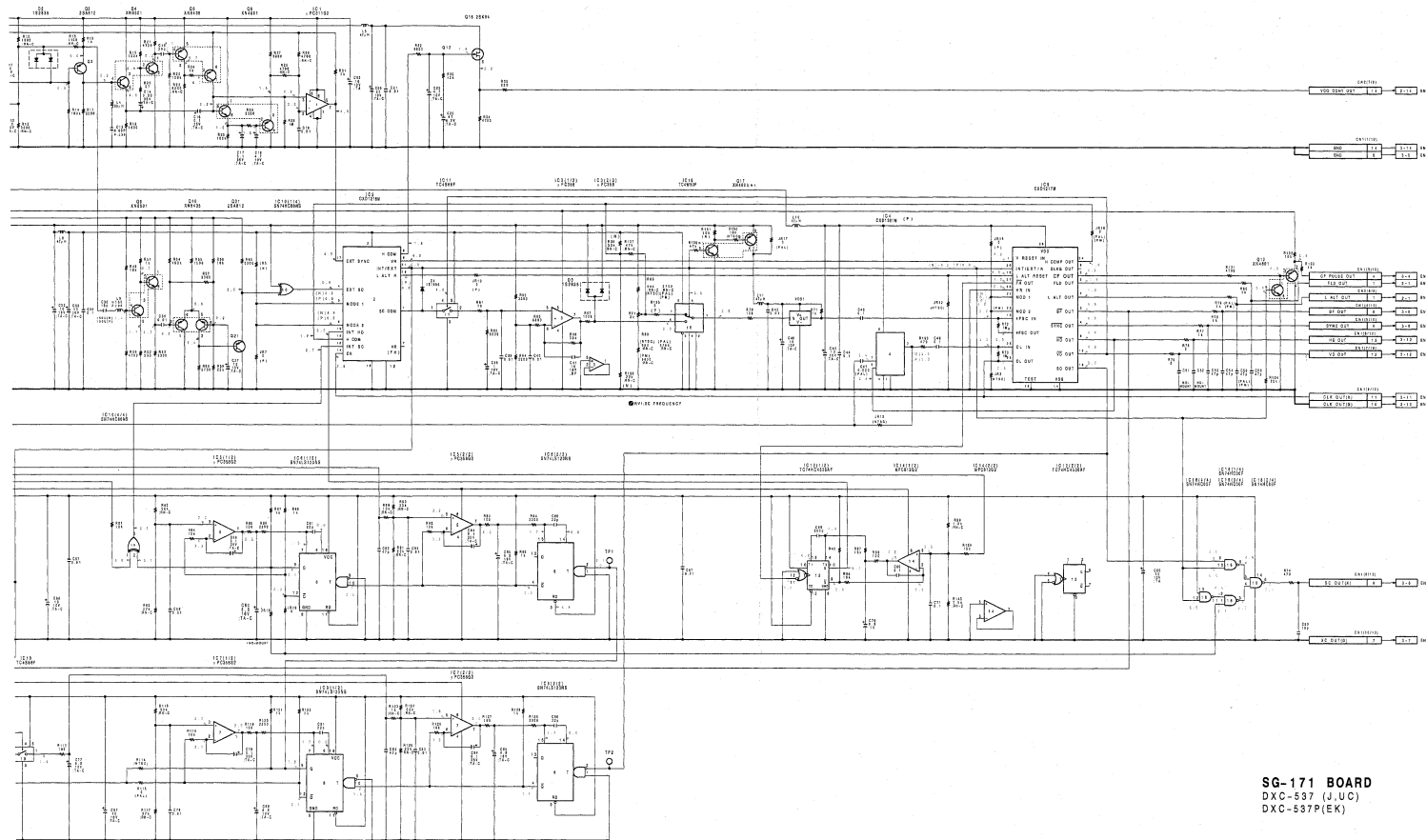
E

**F**

**G**

F

1



E

F

C-44

G

H

I

J

C-45

K

B-7 DXC537-SG171/M

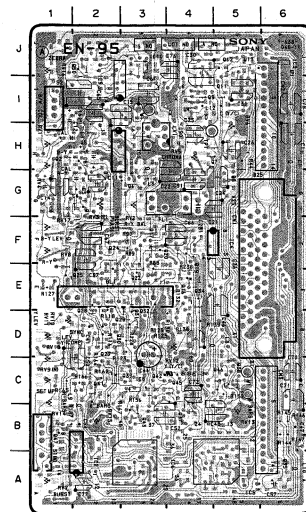
L

# EN-95 BOARD

S/N J : 30001 through 30040  
UC : 10001 through 10060  
EK : 40001 through 40050

## EN-95(1-638-048-11)

CN1 F-5	Q20 F-3
D1 E-2	Q22 F-2
D3 J-1	Q24 F-2
	Q25 E-2
DL1 E-2	Q27 D-2
	Q28 D-2
FL1 F-3	Q29 D-3
	Q30 D-2
	Q31 D-3
IC1 H-3	Q32 D-3
IC2 A-2	Q33 D-3
IC4 F-5	Q34 E-4
IC5 A-5	Q35 A-6
IC6 A-4	Q36 B-5
IC8 C-3	Q37 B-4
IC9 I-2	Q38 C-5
IC10 J-3	Q39 C-3
	Q40 D-2
LV1 H-4	Q41 C-2
	Q42 C-3
L1 G-8	Q43 B-3
L2 G-1	Q44 B-3
L3 G-3	Q45 C-4
L4 I-4	Q46 C-5
L6 I-4	Q47 B-1
L8 D-5	Q48 C-2
L9 C-1	Q49 J-4
L10 A-6	Q50 J-2
L12 L-4	
L14 F-2	RV1 H-1
	RV2 F-3
Q1 G-2	RV4 G-1
Q2 H-1	RV5 H-4
Q4 G-3	RV6 I-5
Q5 H-2	RV7 A-1
Q7 H-4	RV8 F-1
Q8 G-5	RV9 C-1
Q9 I-4	RV10 D-1
Q10 I-5	RV11 D-1
Q11 I-5	RV12 C-4
Q12 J-5	RV13 B-5
Q13 J-5	RV14 B-1
Q14 J-5	RV15 B-2
Q15 B-1	RV16 J-1
Q16 E-4	RV17 F-1
Q17 F-3	
Q18 F-3	S1 A-1
Q19 E-4	S2 I-2
	TP1 H-4



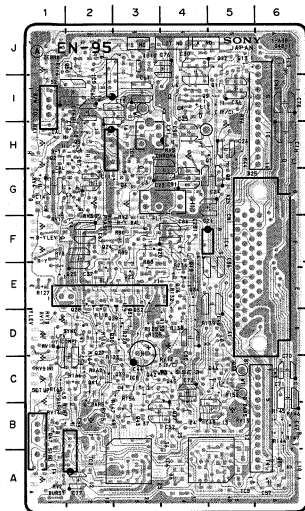
1-638-048-11 COMPONENT SIDE

# EN-95 BOARD

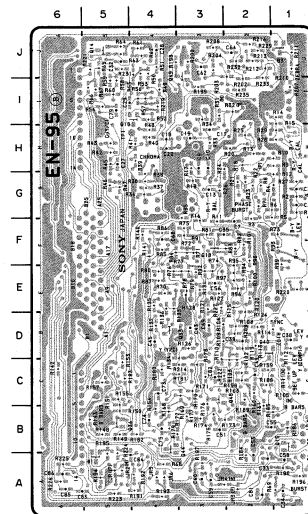
S/N J: 30001 through 30040  
UC: 10001 through 10060  
EK: 40001 through 40050

## EN-95(1-638-048-11)

CN1 F-5	Q20 F-3
D1 E-2	Q22 F-2
D3 J-1	Q24 F-2
DL1 E-2	Q25 E-2
FL1 F-3	Q27 D-2
IC1 H-3	Q28 D-2
IC2 A-2	Q29 D-3
IC4 F-5	Q30 D-2
IC5 A-5	Q31 D-3
IC6 A-4	Q32 D-3
IC8 C-3	Q33 D-3
IC9 I-2	Q34 E-4
IC10 J-3	Q35 A-6
LV1 H-4	Q36 B-5
L1 G-6	Q37 B-4
L2 G-1	Q38 C-5
L3 G-3	Q39 C-3
L4 I-4	Q40 D-2
L6 I-4	Q41 C-2
L8 D-5	Q42 C-3
L9 C-1	Q43 B-3
L10 A-6	Q44 B-3
L12 L-4	Q45 C-4
L14 F-2	Q46 C-5
Q1 G-2	Q47 B-1
Q2 H-1	Q48 C-2
Q4 G-3	Q49 J-4
Q5 H-2	Q50 J-2
Q7 H-4	RV1 H-1
Q8 G-5	RV2 F-3
Q9 I-4	RV4 G-1
Q10 I-5	RV5 H-4
Q11 I-5	RV8 I-5
Q12 J-5	RV7 A-1
Q13 J-5	RV8 F-1
Q14 J-5	RV9 C-1
Q15 B-1	RV10 D-1
Q16 E-4	RV11 D-1
Q17 F-3	RV12 C-4
Q18 F-3	RV13 B-5
Q19 E-4	RV14 B-1
	RV15 B-2
	RV16 J-1
	RV17 F-1
	S1 A-1
	S2 I-2
TP1 H-4	



1-638-048-11 COMPONENT SIDE



1-638-048-11 SOLDERING SIDE

## EN-95(1-638-048-11)

CN1 F-5	Q20 F-3
D1 E-2	Q22 F-2
D3 J-1	Q24 F-2
DL1 E-2	Q25 E-2
FL1 F-3	Q27 D-2
IC1 H-3	Q28 D-2
IC2 A-2	Q29 D-3
IC4 F-5	Q30 D-2
IC5 A-5	Q31 D-3
IC6 A-4	Q32 D-3
IC8 C-3	Q33 D-3
IC9 I-2	Q34 E-4
IC10 J-3	Q35 A-6
LV1 H-4	Q36 B-5
L1 G-6	Q37 B-4
L2 G-1	Q38 C-5
L3 G-3	Q39 C-3
L4 I-4	Q40 D-2
L6 I-4	Q41 C-2
L8 D-5	Q42 C-3
L9 C-1	Q43 B-3
L10 A-6	Q44 B-3
L12 L-4	Q45 C-4
L14 F-2	Q46 C-5
Q1 G-2	Q47 B-1
Q2 H-1	Q48 C-2
Q4 G-3	Q49 J-4
Q5 H-2	Q50 J-2
Q7 H-4	RV1 H-1
Q8 G-5	RV2 F-3
Q9 I-4	RV4 G-1
Q10 I-5	RV5 H-4
Q11 I-5	RV8 I-5
Q12 J-5	RV7 A-1
Q13 J-5	RV8 F-1
Q14 J-5	RV9 C-1
Q15 B-1	RV10 D-1
Q16 E-4	RV11 D-1
Q17 F-3	RV12 C-4
Q18 F-3	RV13 B-5
Q19 E-4	RV14 B-1
	RV15 B-2
	RV16 J-1
	RV17 F-1
	S1 A-1
	S2 I-2
TP1 H-4	



# EN-95 BOARD

S/N J: 30041 and higher  
UC: 10061 and higher  
EK: 40051 and higher

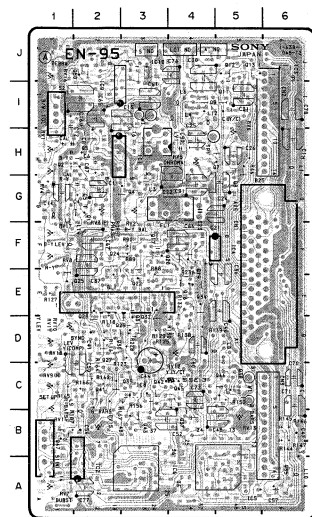
EN-95

EN-95

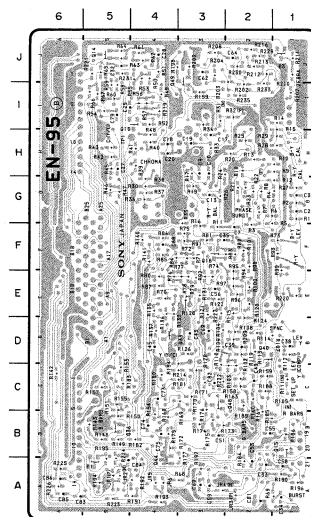
## EN-95(1-638-048-12)

CN1 F-5	Q20 F-3
	Q22 F-2
D1 E-2	Q24 F-2
D3 J-1	Q25 E-2
	Q27 D-2
DL1 E-2	Q28 D-2
	Q29 D-3
FL1 F-3	Q30 D-2
	Q31 D-3
IC1 H-3	Q32 D-3
IC2 A-2	Q33 D-3
IC4 F-5	Q34 E-4
IC5 A-5	Q35 A-6
IC6 A-4	Q36 B-5
IC8 C-3	Q37 B-4
IC9 I-2	Q38 C-5
IC10 J-3	Q39 C-3
	Q40 D-2
LV1 H-4	Q41 C-2
	Q42 C-3
	Q43 B-3
L1 G-6	Q44 B-3
L2 G-1	Q45 C-4
L3 G-3	Q46 C-5
L4 I-4	Q47 B-1
L6 I-4	Q48 C-2
L8 D-5	Q49 J-4
L9 C-1	Q50 J-2
L10 A-6	
L12 L-4	RV1 H-1
L14 F-2	RV2 F-3
	RV4 G-1
Q1 G-2	RV5 H-4
Q2 H-1	RV6 I-5
Q4 G-3	RV7 A-1
Q5 H-2	RV8 F-1
Q7 H-4	RV9 C-1
Q8 G-5	RV10 D-1
Q9 I-4	RV11 D-1
Q10 I-5	RV12 C-4
Q11 I-5	RV13 B-5
Q12 J-5	RV14 B-1
Q13 J-5	RV15 B-2
Q14 J-5	RV16 J-1
Q15 B-1	RV17 F-1
Q16 E-4	
Q17 F-3	S1 A-1
Q18 F-3	S2 I-2
Q19 E-4	
	TP1 H-4

C-47(b)



1-638-048-12 SOLDERING SIDE



1-638-048-12 SOLDERING SIDE

## EN-95(1-638-048-12)

CN1 F-5	Q20 F-3
	Q22 F-2
D1 E-2	Q24 F-2
D3 J-1	Q25 E-2
	Q27 D-2
DL1 E-2	Q28 D-2
	Q29 D-3
FL1 F-3	Q30 D-2
	Q31 D-3
IC1 H-3	Q32 D-3
IC2 A-2	Q33 D-3
IC4 F-5	Q34 E-4
IC5 A-5	Q35 A-6
IC6 A-4	Q36 B-5
IC8 C-3	Q37 B-4
IC9 I-2	Q38 C-5
IC10 J-3	Q39 C-3
	Q40 D-2
LV1 H-4	Q41 C-2
	Q42 C-3
	Q43 B-3
L1 G-6	Q44 B-3
L2 G-1	Q45 C-4
L3 G-3	Q46 C-5
L4 I-4	Q47 B-1
L6 I-4	Q48 C-2
L8 D-5	Q49 J-4
L9 C-1	Q50 J-2
L10 A-6	
L12 L-4	RV1 H-1
L14 F-2	RV2 F-3
	RV4 G-1
Q1 G-2	RV5 H-4
Q2 H-1	RV6 I-5
Q4 G-3	RV7 A-1
Q5 H-2	RV8 F-1
Q7 H-4	RV9 C-1
Q8 G-5	RV10 D-1
Q9 I-4	RV11 D-1
Q10 I-5	RV12 C-4
Q11 I-5	RV13 B-5
Q12 J-5	RV14 B-1
Q13 J-5	RV15 B-2
Q14 J-5	RV16 J-1
Q15 B-1	RV17 F-1
Q16 E-4	
Q17 F-3	S1 A-1
Q18 F-3	S2 I-2
Q19 E-4	
	TP1 H-4

C-48(b)

DXC-537 (J,UC)  
DXC-537P (EK)





## EN-95 BOARD

## 注意:

1. DC電圧はデジタル電圧計による値。
2. 波形写真、及びDC電圧は下記条件での測定。

・本機にCA-537を接続する。

- ・ OUTPUT : BARS
- ・ GAIN : 0dB
- ・ WHITE BAL : PRE
- ・ SHUTTER : OFF
- ・ ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF
- ・ PHASE : 0°

3. \*はUCモデルの波形です。Jモデルのものは、セットアップレベルがゼロになっています。

## NOTE:

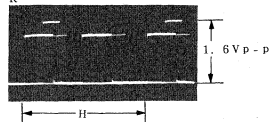
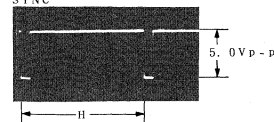
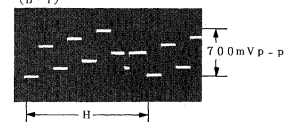
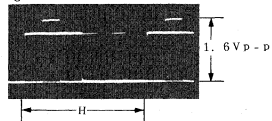
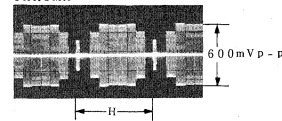
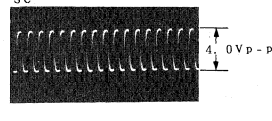
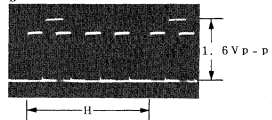
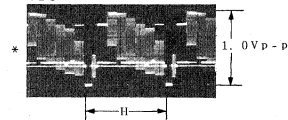
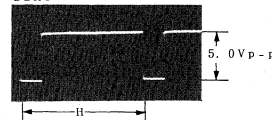
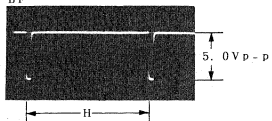
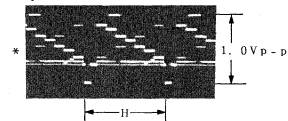
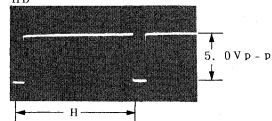
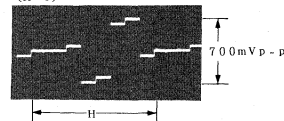
1. All voltage are DC, measured with a digital voltmeter.
2. All waveforms are taken and DC voltage is measured in condition below.

・ Connect the camera adapter CA-537 to the camera.

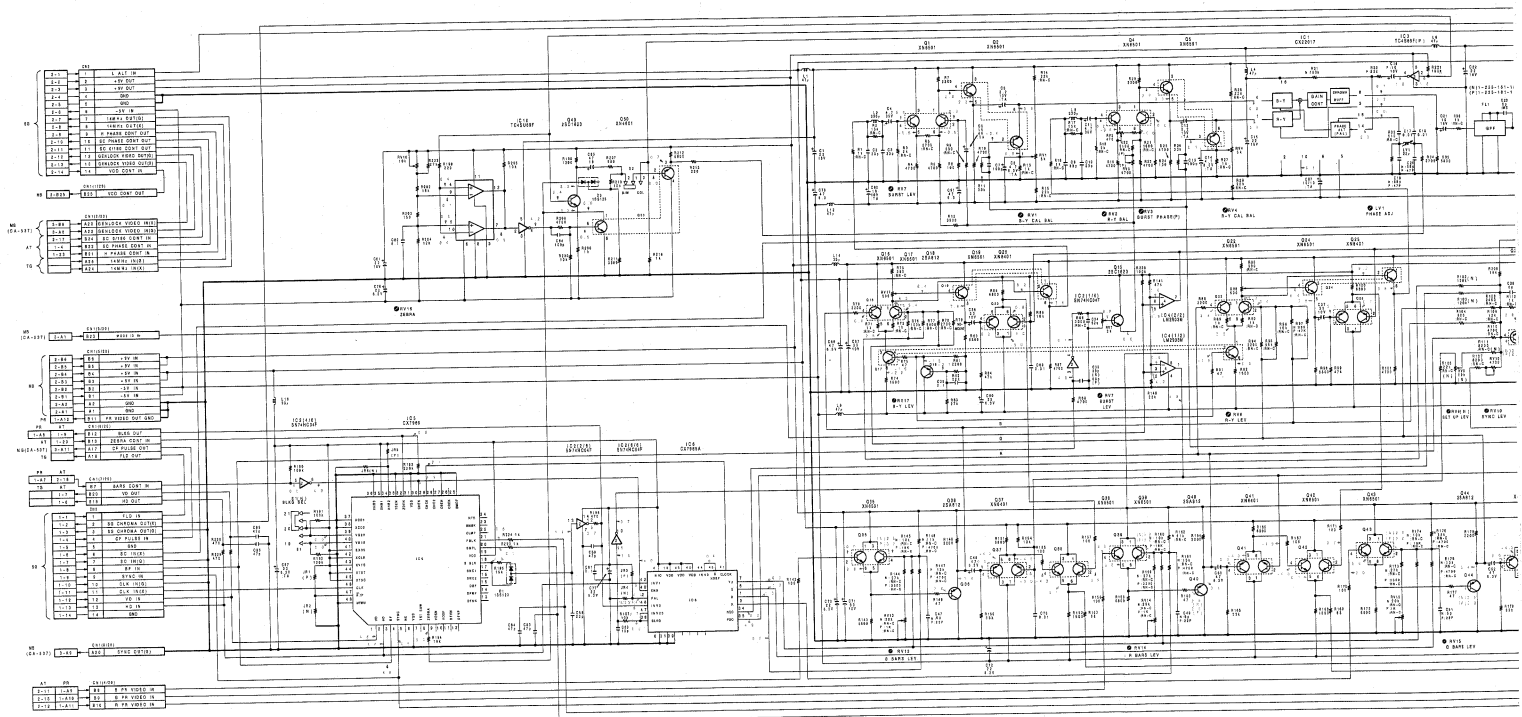
- ・ OUTPUT : BARS
- ・ GAIN : 0dB
- ・ WHITE BAL : PRE
- ・ SHUTTER : OFF
- ・ ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF
- ・ PHASE : 0°

3. The waveform marked with \* is for UCmodel.

For J model, the setup level is set to "0" at factory.

Q39-2pin  
RCN3-9pin  
SYNCIC1-4pin  
(B-Y)Q43-2pin  
GCN1-A11pin  
CHROMACN3-6pin  
SCQ35-4pin  
BCN1-A14pin  
VBSCN1-B12pin  
BLKGCN3-8pin  
BPCN1-A9pin  
YCN3-13pin  
HDIC1-1pin  
(R-Y)

EN-95 BOARD



DXC-537 (J, U C)  
DXC-537P (E K)

**C - 53**

C - 54

**A**

**B**

C

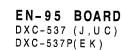
D

E

**F**

**G**

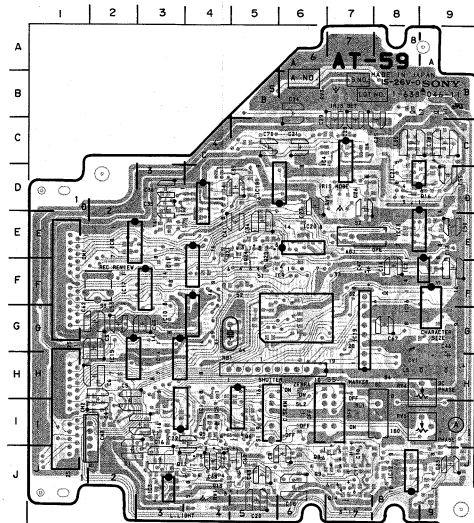
H



## AT-59 BOARD

AT-59(1-638-046-11)

CN1 E-1	Q1 H-2
CN2 I-1	Q2 H-2
CN3 I-2	Q3 I-2
	Q4 J-3
CV1 H-8	Q5 I-4
	Q6 I-5
D2 J-9	Q7 J-5
D3 J-5	Q8 J-6
D5 J-4	Q9 J-6
D9 J-2	Q10 I-7
D10 I-2	Q11 I-3
D11 D-3	Q12 J-3
D12 D-7	Q13 J-4
D13 C-5	Q14 J-7
D14 J-5	Q16 D-9
D15 C-9	Q17 D-9
D16 C-9	Q18 D-9
D17 C-8	Q19 D-9
D21 J-8	Q20 E-5
D23 E-9	Q21 E-4
	Q22 F-5
	Q24 E-5
IC1 I-4	Q25 E-3
IC2 F-8	
IC3 J-3	
IC4 C-6	RB1 H-4
IC5 I-4	
IC7 D-4	RV1 J-4
IC8 E-2	RV2 D-7
IC9 F-6	RV3 B-6
IC10 G-3	RV4 H-8
IC11 F-3	RV5 I-8
IC12 J-8	
IC13 E-8	S1 I-5
IC14 H-3	S2 E-7
IC15 H-2	S3 G-2
IC16 F-8	S4 H-8
IC17 F-2	S5 H-7
IC18 D-5	
IC19 G-7	X1 G-4
IC20 E-6	
IC21 D-8	
L1 B-9	
L2 B-8	
L4 H-9	
L5 H-8	
L6 F-8	

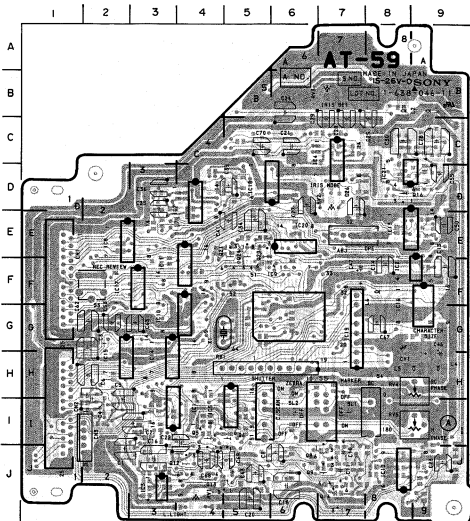


1-638-046-11 COMPONENT SIDE

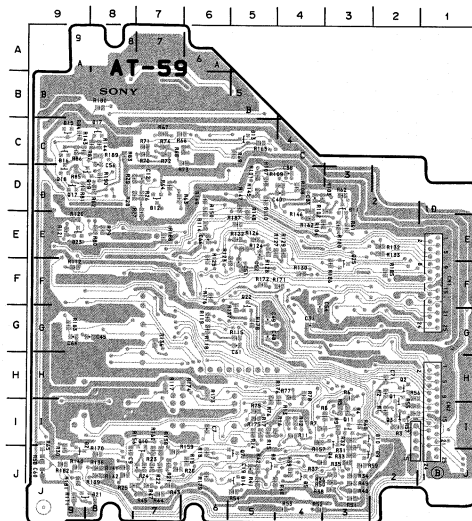
## AT-59 BOARD

## AT-59(1-638-046-11)

CN1 E-1	Q1 H-2
CN2 I-1	Q2 H-2
CN3 I-2	Q3 I-2
	Q4 J-3
CV1 H-8	Q5 I-4
	Q6 I-5
D2 J-9	Q7 J-5
D3 J-5	Q8 J-6
D5 J-4	Q9 J-6
D9 J-2	Q10 I-7
D10 I-2	Q11 I-3
D11 D-3	Q12 J-3
D12 D-7	Q13 J-4
D13 C-5	Q14 J-7
D14 J-5	Q16 D-9
D15 C-9	Q17 D-9
D16 C-9	Q18 D-9
D17 C-8	Q19 D-9
D21 J-8	Q20 E-5
D23 E-9	Q21 E-4
	Q22 F-5
IC1 I-4	Q24 E-5
IC2 F-8	Q25 E-3
IC3 J-3	
IC4 C-6	RB1 H-4
IC5 I-4	
IC7 D-4	RV1 J-4
IC8 E-2	RV2 D-7
IC9 F-6	RV3 B-6
IC10 G-3	RV4 H-8
IC11 F-3	RV5 I-6
IC12 J-8	
IC13 E-8	S1 I-5
IC14 H-3	S2 E-7
IC15 H-2	S3 G-2
IC16 F-8	S4 H-8
IC17 F-2	S5 H-7
IC18 D-5	
IC19 G-7	X1 G-4
IC20 E-6	
IC21 D-8	
L1 B-9	
L2 B-8	
L4 H-9	
L5 H-8	
L6 F-8	



1-638-046-11 COMPONENT SIDE



1-638-046-11 SOLDERING SIDE

## AT-59(1-638-046-11)

CN1 E-1	Q1 H-2
CN2 I-1	Q2 H-2
CN3 I-2	Q3 I-2
	Q4 J-3
CV1 H-8	Q5 I-4
	Q6 I-5
D2 J-9	Q7 J-5
D3 J-5	Q8 J-6
D5 J-4	Q9 J-6
D9 J-2	Q10 I-7
D10 I-2	Q11 I-3
D11 D-3	Q12 J-3
D12 D-7	Q13 J-4
D13 C-5	Q14 J-7
D14 J-5	Q16 D-9
D15 C-9	Q17 D-9
D16 C-9	Q18 D-9
D17 C-8	Q19 D-9
D21 J-8	Q20 E-5
D23 E-9	Q21 E-4
	Q22 F-5
IC1 I-4	Q24 E-5
IC2 F-8	Q25 E-3
IC3 J-3	
IC4 C-6	RB1 H-4
IC5 I-4	
IC7 D-4	RV1 J-4
IC8 E-2	RV2 D-7
IC9 F-6	RV3 B-6
IC10 G-3	RV4 H-8
IC11 F-3	RV5 I-6
IC12 J-8	
IC13 E-8	S1 I-5
IC14 H-3	S2 E-7
IC15 H-2	S3 G-2
IC16 F-8	S4 H-8
IC17 F-2	S5 H-7
IC18 D-5	
IC19 G-7	X1 G-4
IC20 E-6	
IC21 D-8	
L1 B-9	
L2 B-8	
L4 H-9	
L5 H-8	
L6 F-8	



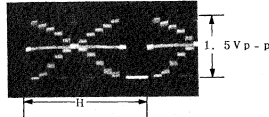
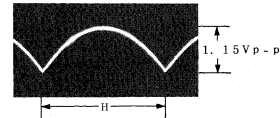
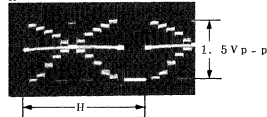
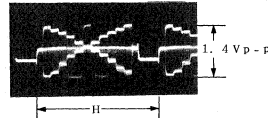
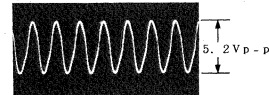
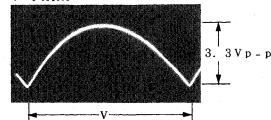
## AT-59 BOARD

## 注意:

1. DC電圧はデジタル電圧計による値。
  2. 波形写真、及びDC電圧は下記条件での測定。
    - ・本機にCA-537を接続する。
    - ・グレースケールチャートを撮影し、波形モニターにて、ビデオ出力の白レベルが 100 IREになる様にレンズ絞りをセットする。
- ・ OUTPUT : CAM  
 ・ GAIN : 0dB  
 ・ WHITE BAL : PRE  
 ・ SHUTTER : OFF  
 ・ ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF  
 ・ PHASE : 0°

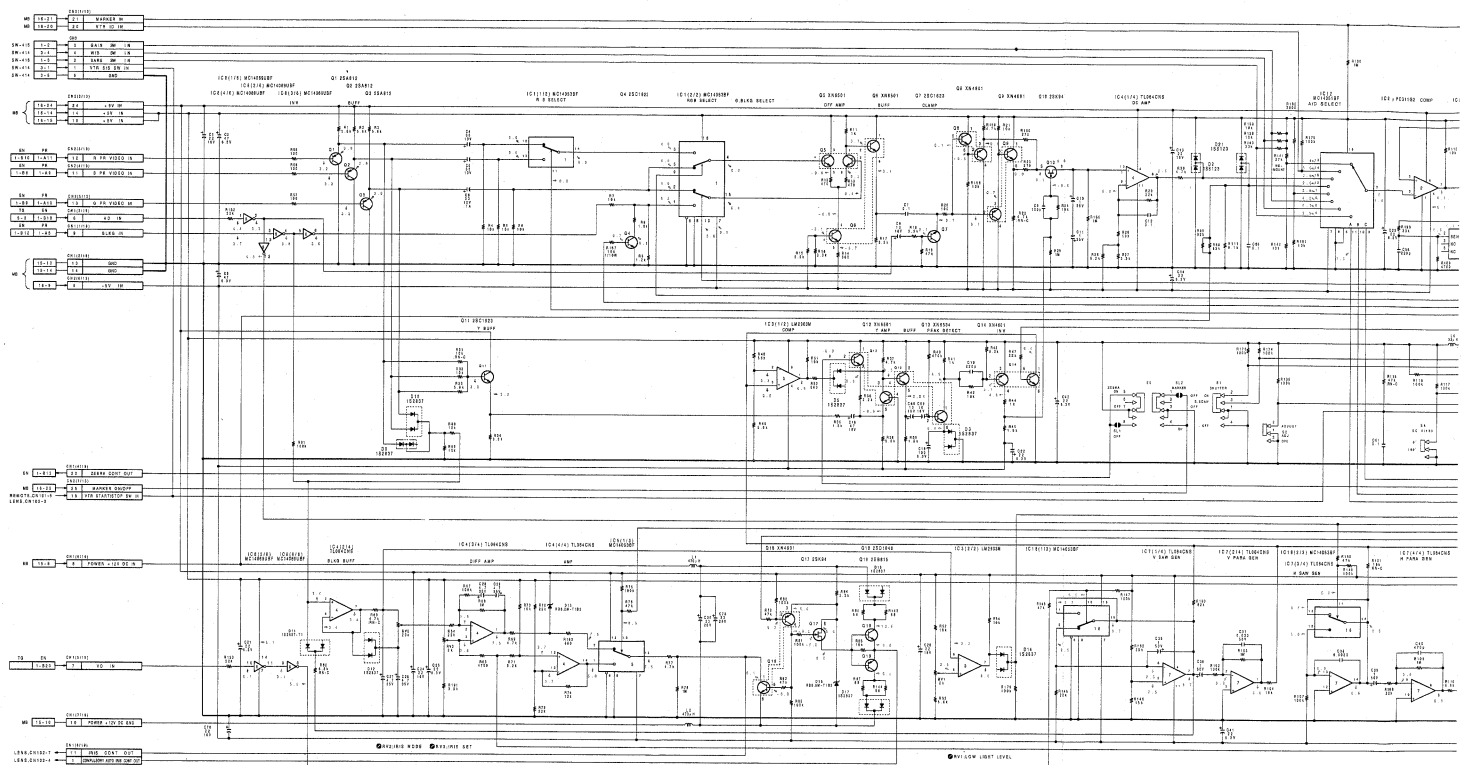
## NOTE:

1. All voltage are DC, measured with a digital voltmeter.
  2. All waveforms are taken and DC voltage is measured in condition below.
    - ・ Connect the camera adapter CA-537 to the camera.
    - ・ Shoot the grayscale chart. Adjust lens iris so that a white level is 100IRE on the waveform monitor.
- ・ OUTPUT : CAM  
 ・ GAIN : 0dB  
 ・ WHITE BAL : PRE  
 ・ SHUTTER : OFF  
 ・ ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF  
 ・ PHASE : 0°

CN2-11pin  
BQ11-emitter  
YIC7-8pin  
H PARACN2-12pin  
RIC4-5pin  
NAM YIC9-62pin  
4MHzCN2-13pin  
GIC7-1pin  
V PARA



AT-59 BOARD

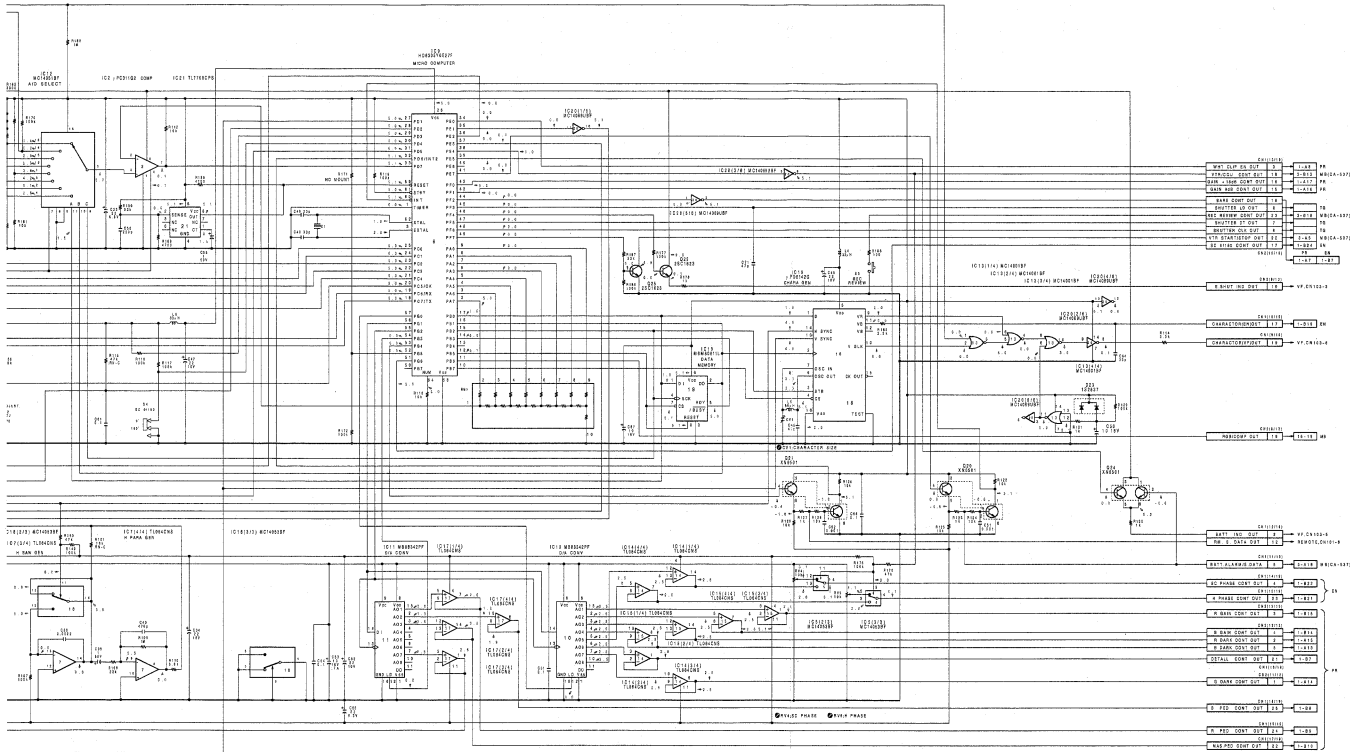


DXC-537 (J, U C)  
DXC-537P (E K)

**C - 63**

C - 64

1



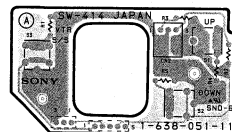
AT-59 BOARD  
DXC-537P(EK)

C-65

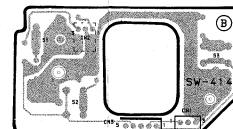
C-66

B-5 DXC537-AT59/M

## SW-414 BOARD

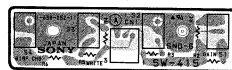


1-638-051-11 COMPONENT SIDE



1-638-051-11 SOLDERING SIDE

## SW-415 BOARD

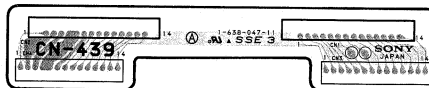


1-638-052-11 COMPONENT SIDE



1-638-052-11 SOLDERING SIDE

## CN-439 BOARD



1-638-043-11 COMPONENT SIDE

## MB-307 BO

## MB-307(1-638)

CN1 F-5  
 CN2 F-7  
 CN3 H-8  
 CN4 D-6  
 CN5 C-4  
 CN6 I-1  
 CN7 C-5  
 CN8 D-5  
 CN9 D-5  
 CN10 E-1  
 CN11 G-1  
 CN12 J-6  
 CN13 I-7  
 CN14 D-7  
 CN15 E-3  
 CN16 H-3  
 CN19 A-6  
 CN20 B-8  
 CN21 A-5

D1 H-4  
 D2 C-7

IC1 B-8  
 IC2 E-2  
 IC3 A-6  
 IC5 H-1

L1 B-7  
 L2 B-6  
 L3 D-3

Q1 B-8  
 Q2 G-5  
 Q3 B-8  
 Q4 B-7  
 Q5 B-6  
 Q6 A-7  
 Q8 H-2  
 Q9 H-2  
 Q10 H-2  
 Q11 I-2  
 Q12 I-2

S1 C-2  
 S2 B-5

VCO1 B-6

# MB-307 BOARD

S/N J: 30001 through 30040  
UC: 10001 through 10060  
EK: 40001 through 40050

CN-439, MB-307  
SW-414, SW-415 FRAME

CN-439, MB-307  
FRAME SW-414, SW-415

MB-307(1-638-050-11)

CN1 F-5  
CN2 F-7  
CN3 H-8  
CN4 D-6  
CN5 C-4  
CN6 I-1  
CN7 C-5  
CN8 D-5  
CN9 D-5  
CN10 E-1  
CN11 G-1  
CN12 J-6  
CN13 I-7  
CN14 D-7  
CN15 E-3  
CN16 H-3  
CN19 A-6  
CN20 B-8  
CN21 A-5

D1 H-4  
D2 C-7

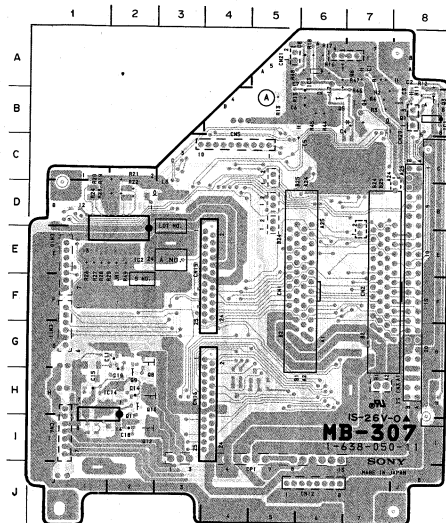
IC1 B-8  
IC2 E-2  
IC3 A-6  
IC5 H-1

L1 B-7  
L2 B-6  
L3 D-3

Q1 B-8  
Q2 G-5  
Q3 B-8  
Q4 B-7  
Q5 B-6  
Q6 A-7  
Q8 H-2  
Q9 H-2  
Q10 H-2  
Q11 I-2  
Q12 I-2

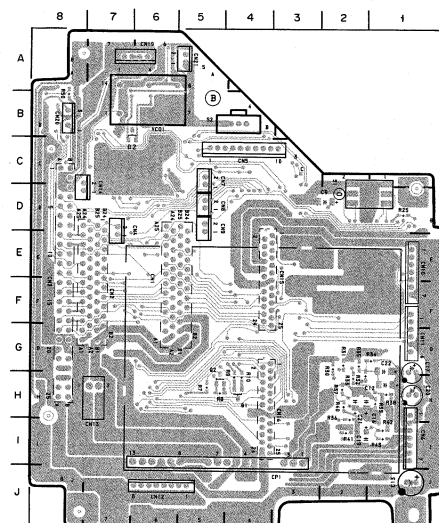
S1 C-2  
S2 B-5

VCO1 B-6



1-638-050-11 COMPONENT SIDE

C-69(a)



1-638-050-11 SOLDERING SIDE

C-70(a)

MB-307(1-638-050-11)

CN1 F-5  
CN2 F-7  
CN3 H-8  
CN4 D-6  
CN5 C-4  
CN6 I-1  
CN7 C-5  
CN8 D-5  
CN9 D-5  
CN10 E-1  
CN11 G-1  
CN12 J-6  
CN13 I-7  
CN14 D-7  
CN15 E-3  
CN16 H-3  
CN19 A-6  
CN20 B-8  
CN21 A-5

D1 H-4  
D2 C-7

IC1 B-8  
IC2 E-2  
IC3 A-6  
IC5 H-1

L1 B-8  
L2 B-6  
L3 D-3

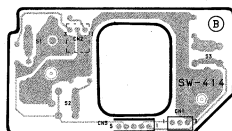
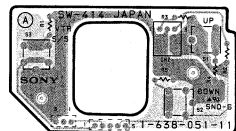
Q1 B-7  
Q2 G-5  
Q3 B-8  
Q4 B-7  
Q5 B-6  
Q6 A-7  
Q8 H-2  
Q9 H-2  
Q10 H-2  
Q11 I-2  
Q12 I-2

S1 C-2  
S2 B-5

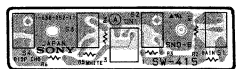
VCO1 B-6

DXC-537 (J,UC)  
DXC-537P (EK)

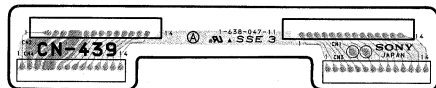
# SW-414 BOARD



# SW-415 BOARD



# CN-439 BOARD



C-68(b)

# MB-307 BOARD

S/N J: 30041 and higher  
UC: 10061 and higher  
EK: 40051 and higher

## MB-307(1-638-050-12)

CN1 F-5  
CN2 F-7  
CN3 H-8  
CN4 D-6  
CN5 C-4  
CN6 I-1  
CN7 C-5  
CN8 D-5  
CN9 D-5  
CN10 E-1  
CN11 G-1  
CN12 J-6  
CN13 I-7  
CN14 D-7  
CN15 E-3  
CN16 H-3  
CN19 A-6  
CN20 B-8  
CN21 A-5

D1 H-4  
D2 C-7

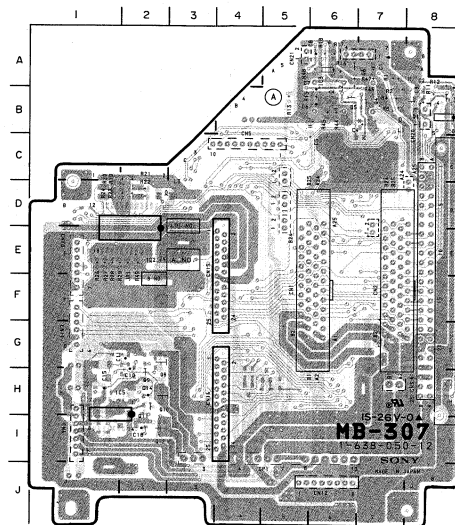
IC1 B-8  
IC2 E-2  
IC3 A-6  
IC5 H-1

L1 B-7  
L2 B-6  
L3 D-3

Q1 B-8  
Q2 G-5  
Q3 B-8  
Q4 B-7  
Q5 B-6  
Q6 A-7  
Q8 H-2  
Q9 H-2  
Q10 H-2  
Q11 I-2  
Q12 I-2

S1 C-2  
S2 B-5

VCO1 B-6



1-638-050-12 COMPONENT SIDE

C-68(b)

# MB-307 BOARD

S/N J: 30041 and higher  
UC: 10061 and higher  
EK: 40051 and higher

MB-307(1-638-050-12)

CN1 F-5  
CN2 F-7  
CN3 H-8  
CN4 D-6  
CN5 C-4  
CN6 I-1  
CN7 C-5  
CN8 D-5  
CN9 D-5  
CN10 E-1  
CN11 G-1  
CN12 J-6  
CN13 I-7  
CN14 D-7  
CN15 E-3  
CN16 H-3  
CN17 A-6  
CN18 B-8  
CN19 A-5

D1 H-4  
D2 C-7

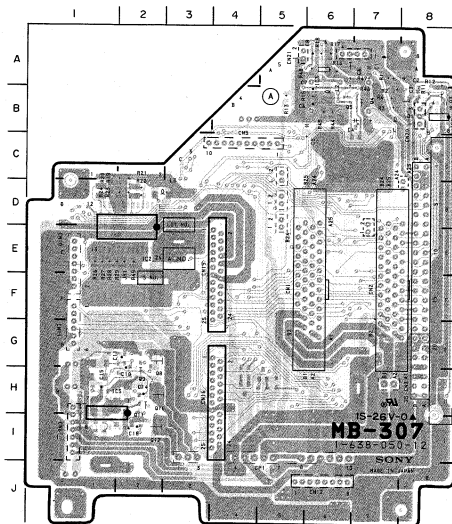
IC1 B-8  
IC2 E-2  
IC3 A-6  
IC5 H-1

L1 B-7  
L2 B-6  
L3 D-3

Q1 B-8  
Q2 G-5  
Q3 B-8  
Q4 B-7  
Q5 B-6  
Q6 A-7  
Q8 H-2  
Q9 H-2  
Q10 H-2  
Q11 I-2  
Q12 I-2

S1 C-2  
S2 B-5

VCO1 B-6



1-638-050-12 COMPONAT SIDE

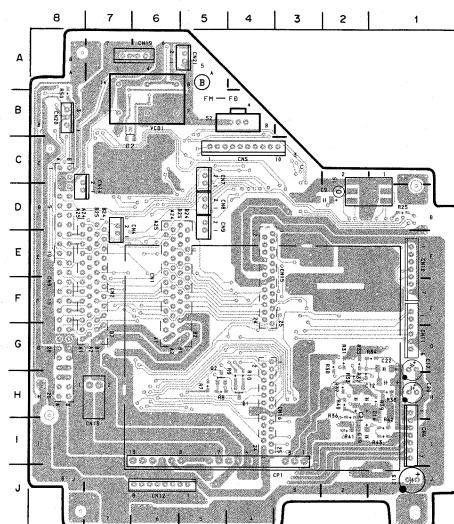
C-69(b)

CN-439,MB-307  
SW-414,SW-415

FRAME

FRAME

CN-439,MB-307  
SW-414,SW-415



1-638-050-12 SOLDERING SIDE

C-70(b)

MB-307(1-638-050-12)

CN1 F-5  
CN2 F-7  
CN3 H-8  
CN4 D-6  
CN5 C-4  
CN6 I-1  
CN7 C-5  
CN8 D-5  
CN9 D-5  
CN10 E-1  
CN11 G-1  
CN12 J-6  
CN13 I-7  
CN14 D-7  
CN15 E-3  
CN16 H-3  
CN17 A-6  
CN18 B-8  
CN19 A-5

D1 H-4  
D2 C-7

IC1 B-8  
IC2 E-2  
IC3 A-6  
IC5 H-1

L1 B-7  
L2 B-6  
L3 D-3

Q1 B-8  
Q2 G-5  
Q3 B-8  
Q4 B-7  
Q5 B-6  
Q6 A-7  
Q8 H-2  
Q9 H-2  
Q10 H-2  
Q11 I-2  
Q12 I-2

S1 C-2  
S2 B-5

VCO1 B-6

DXC-537 (J,UC)  
DXC-537P (EK)

FRAME  
MB-307 BOARD  
SW-414 BOARD  
SW-415 BOARD

MB-307  
SW-414, SW-415 FRAME

FRAME  
MB-307  
SW-414, SW-415

DXC-537 (J,U,C)  
DXC-537P (E,K)

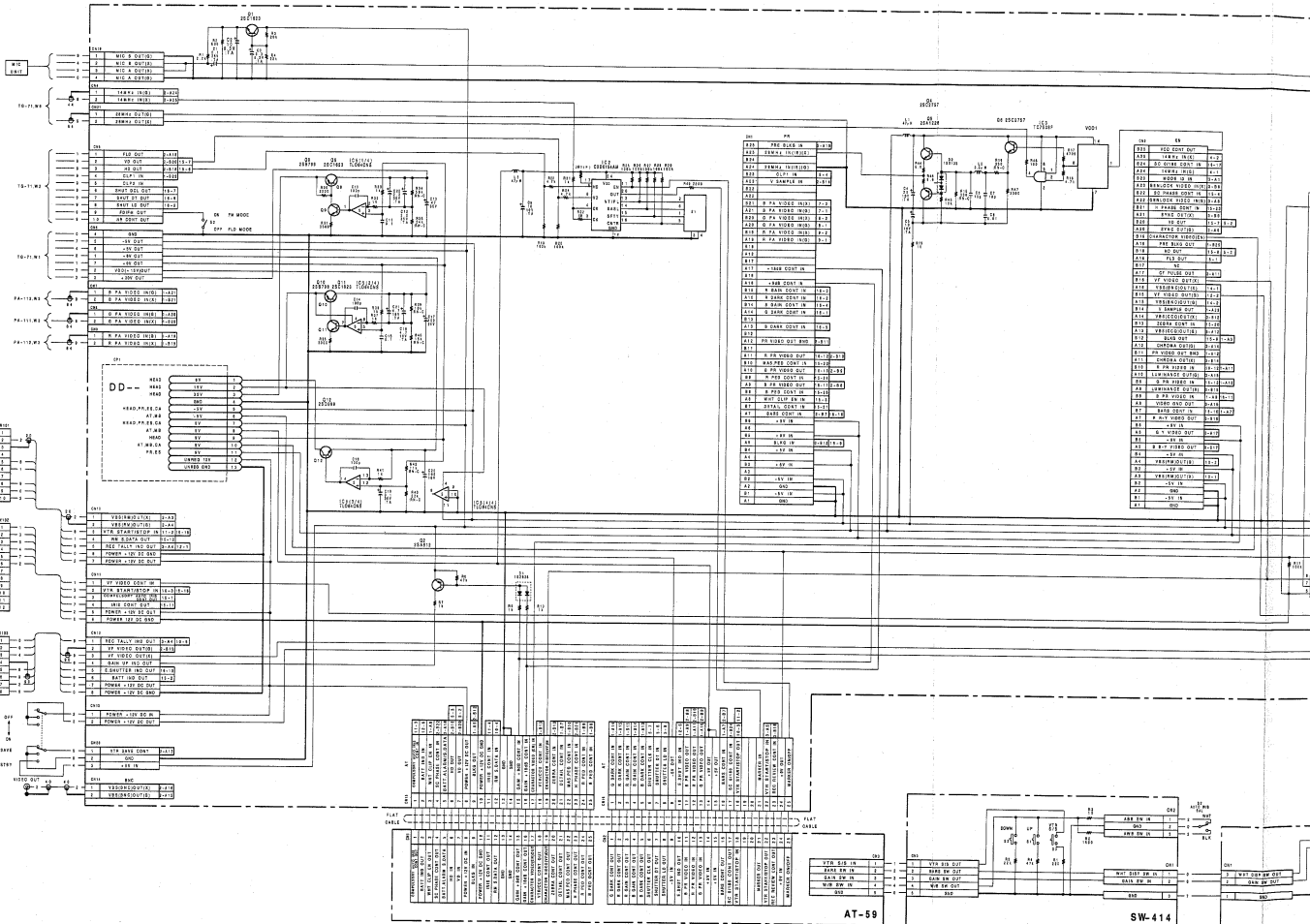
C-71

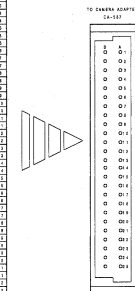
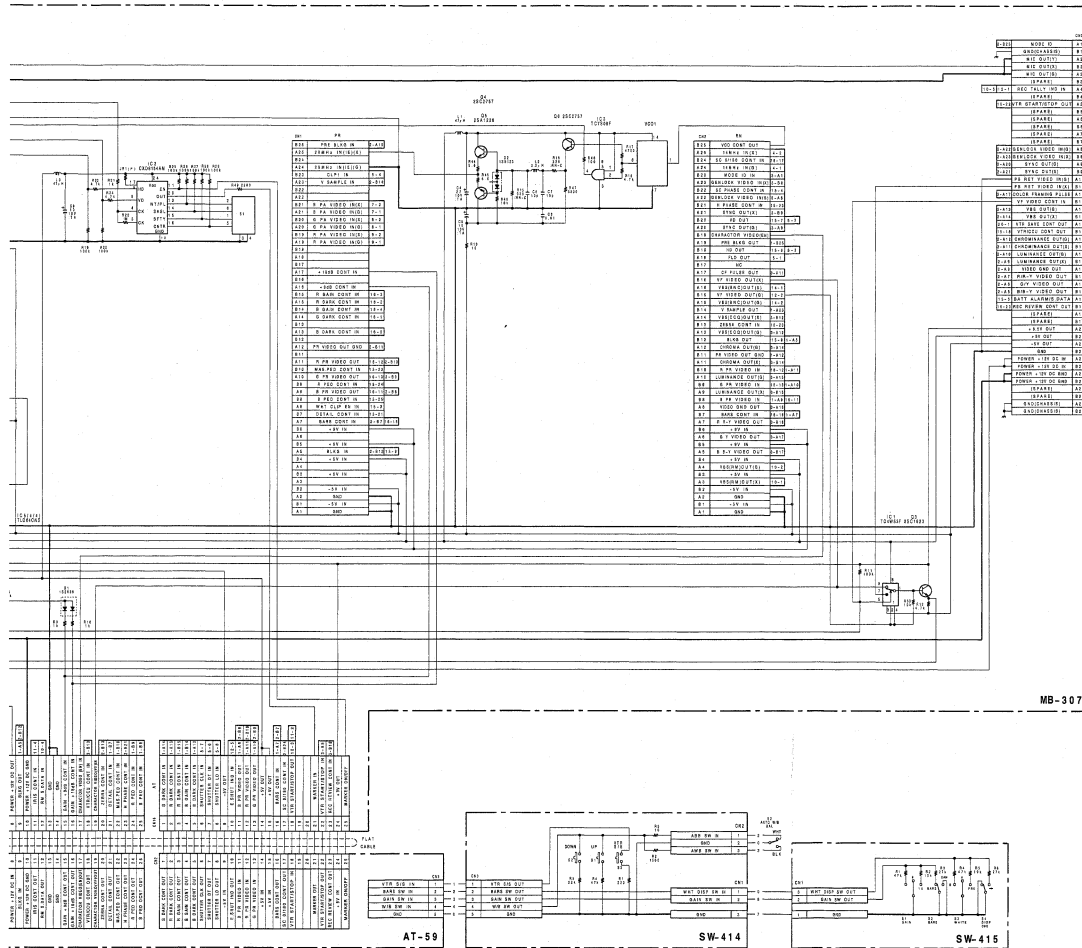
AT-59

C-72

H

I





	DA3	DA2
ZBRND OUT(1)	1	1
ZBRND P2(10)	2	2
PRC RAND OUT	3	3
CUT OUT	4	4
N SAMPLE OUT	5	5
DIR SIZED IN(8)	6	6
DIR VIDER IN(8)	7	7
N INER OUT OUT	8	8

	DA3	DA1
DTL C15 OUT	9	1
DTL OUT	10	2
R OUT (20)	9	3
R OUT (8)	11	4
C OUT (20)	5	5
C OUT (8)	6	6
SHO	7	7
SHO	8	8
-X REF OUT	9	9
-X REF OUT	10	10
-X REF OUT	11	11
-X REF OUT	12	12
-X REF OUT	13	13
-X REF OUT	14	14

	EN	EN	EN
7.3.10	1	1	1
8.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
9.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
10.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
11.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
12.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
13.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
14.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
15.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
16.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
17.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
18.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
19.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
20.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
21.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
22.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
23.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
24.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
25.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
26.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
27.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
28.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
29.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
30.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
31.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
32.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
33.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
34.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
35.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
36.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
37.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
38.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
39.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
40.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
41.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
42.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
43.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
44.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
45.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
46.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
47.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
48.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
49.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
50.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
51.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
52.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
53.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
54.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
55.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
56.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
57.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
58.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
59.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
60.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
61.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
62.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
63.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
64.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
65.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
66.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
67.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
68.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
69.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
70.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
71.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
72.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
73.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
74.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
75.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
76.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
77.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
78.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
79.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
80.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
81.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
82.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
83.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
84.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
85.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
86.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
87.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
88.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
89.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
90.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
91.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
92.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
93.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
94.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
95.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
96.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
97.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
98.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
99.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1
100.0.0.0 (10.0)	1	1	1

**EN-95      CN-439      SG-171**


**FRAME WIRING**  
**MB-307 BOARD**  
**SW-414 BOARD**  
**SW-415 BOARD**  
**DXC-537 (JUC)**  
**DXC-537P(EK)**



## SECTION D SPARE PARTS

### PARTS INFORMATION

#### 1. Safety Related Component Warning

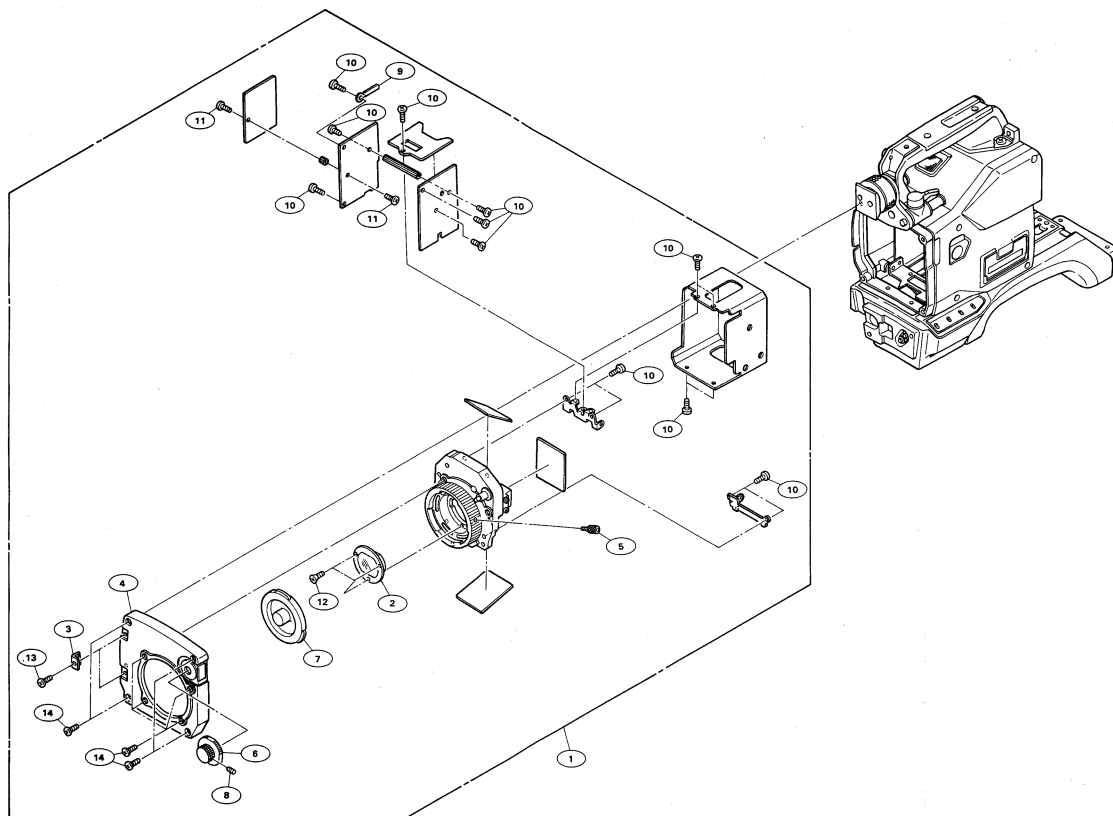
Components identified by shading marked with  on the schematic diagrams, exploded views and electrical spare parts list are critical to safe operation. Replace these components with Sony parts whose parts numbers appear as shown in this manual or in service manual supplements published by Sony.

2. Replacement Parts supplied from Sony Parts Center will sometimes have different shape and outside view from the parts which actually in use. This is due to **"accommodating the improved parts and/or engineering changes" or "standardization of genuine parts."** This manual's exploded view and electrical spare parts lists are indicating the parts numbers of "the standardized genuine parts at present." Regarding engineering parts and diagrams changes in our engineering department, refer to SONY service bulletins and service manual supplements.
3. The parts marked with "S" in the SP column of the exploded views and electrical spare parts list are normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts marked with "O" will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.
4. Item with no parts number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.
5. All capacitors are in micro farads unless otherwise specified.  
All inductors are in micro henries unless otherwise specified.  
All resistors are in ohms.

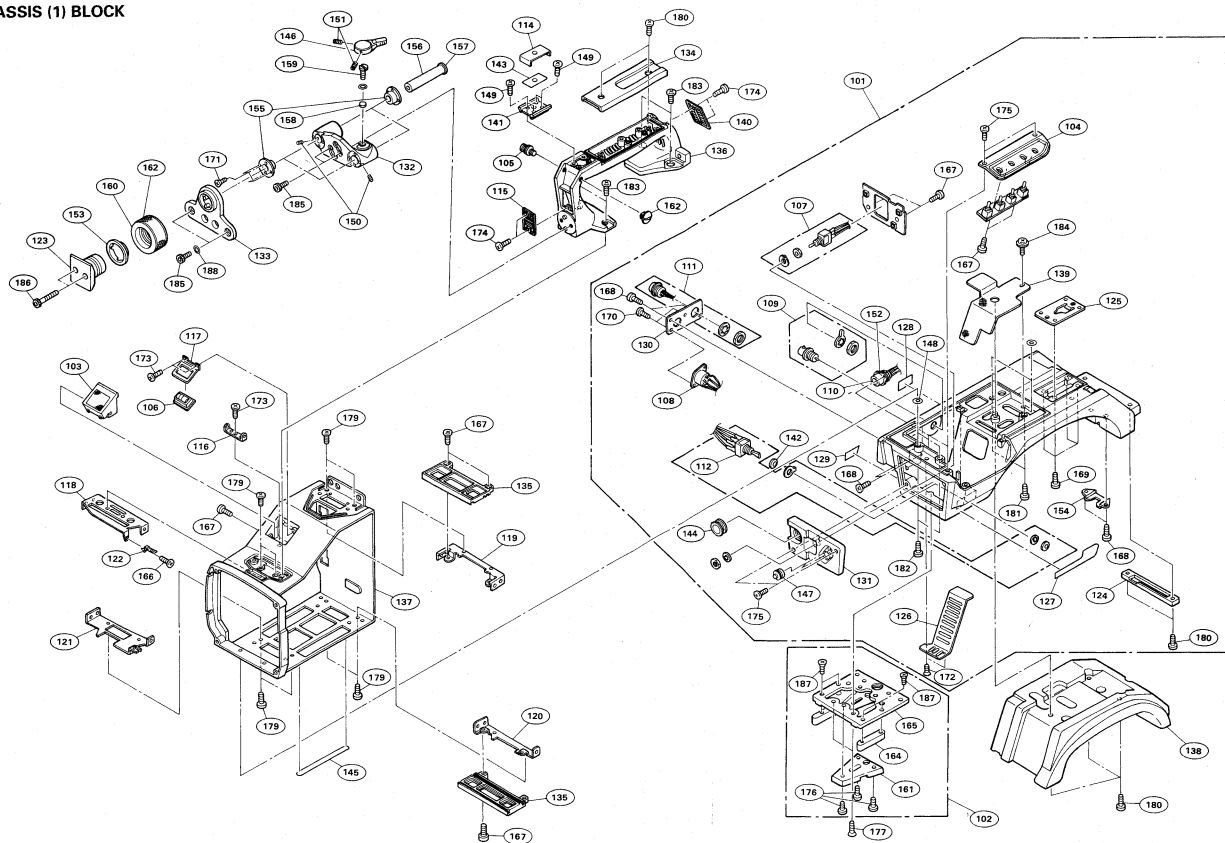
-----  
 CCD BLOCK  
 -----

No.	Part No.	SP Description
1	A-7575-164-A	s CCD UNIT-C537 (N) (for DXC-537)
	A-7575-165-A	s CCD UNIT-C537P (P) (for DXC-537P)
2	1-547-474-11	o FILTER UNIT, OPTICS
3	3-168-347-01	o HOLDER, CABLE
4	3-168-368-01	o PANEL, FRONT
5	3-678-629-00	s LEVER, MOUNT
6	3-688-781-02	s KNOB, FILTER
7	3-699-048-01	s CAP, MOUNT
8	3-701-506-01	s SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3X4
9	3-701-822-00	o HOLDER, WIRE
10	7-621-770-87	s SCREW +B 2.6X5
11	7-621-775-08	s SCREW +B 2.6X3
12	7-627-452-38	s SCREW, PRECISION +K 2X5
13	7-627-556-28	s SCREW +P 2.6X3.5
14	7-682-547-09	s SCREW +B 3X6

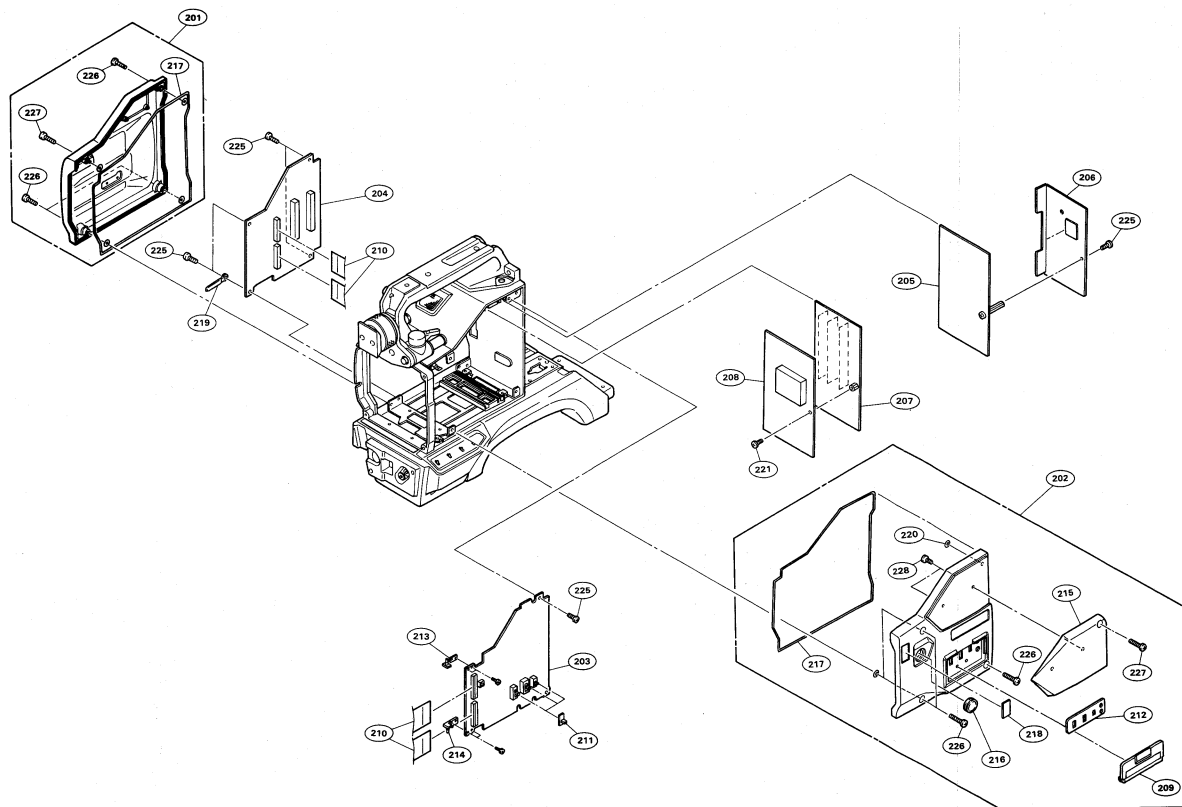
CCD BLOCK



## CHASSIS (1) BLOCK



## CHASSIS (2) BLOCK



## PACKING MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES

-----  
DXC-537K  
-----

Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	3-169-725-01	o CARTON, INDIVIDUAL
1pc	3-752-841-22	s MANUAL, INSTRUCTION "ENGLISH"
1pc	3-752-841-32	s MANUAL, INSTRUCTION "FRENCH"
1pc	3-764-889-01	o CHART, ADJUSTMENT

-----  
DXC-537L  
-----

Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	3-169-727-01	o CARTON, INDIVIDUAL
1pc	3-752-841-22	s MANUAL, INSTRUCTION "ENGLISH"
1pc	3-752-841-32	s MANUAL, INSTRUCTION "FRENCH"
1pc	3-764-889-01	o CHART, ADJUSTMENT

-----  
DXC-537H  
-----

Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	3-171-970-01	o CARTON, INDIVIDUAL
1pc	3-171-972-01	o CUSHION (UPPER)
1pc	3-171-973-01	o CUSHION (LOWER)
1pc	3-752-841-22	s MANUAL, INSTRUCTION "ENGLISH"
1pc	3-752-841-32	s MANUAL, INSTRUCTION "FRENCH"
1pc	3-764-889-01	o CHART, ADJUSTMENT

-----  
EVM-537K  
-----

Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	3-169-721-01	o INDIVIDUAL CARTON
1pc	3-698-917-01	o BELT, SHOULDER
1pc	3-744-355-01	o SHAFT, GUIDE
1pc	3-752-841-22	s MANUAL, INSTRUCTION "ENGLISH"
1pc	3-752-841-32	s MANUAL, INSTRUCTION "FRENCH"
1pc	3-752-874-01	s MANUAL, INSTRUCTION "W.W"
1pc	3-764-889-01	o CHART, ADJUSTMENT
2pcs	7-882-500-09	s SCREW - 8 4X8
2pcs	7-882-553-09	s SCREW - 8 6X12

## AT-59 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	A-7915-282-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AT-59
3pcs	3-167-445-02	s KNOB, SWITCH
1pc	3-168-353-01	o BRACKET (UPPER), AT
1pc	3-168-354-01	o BRACKET (LOWER), AT
4pcs	7-621-772-18	s SCREW +B 2X4
C1	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C2	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C3	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C4	1-126-393-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 10V
C5	1-126-393-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 10V
C6	1-126-393-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 10V
C8	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
C9	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C10	1-135-177-21	s TANTALUM CHIP 1uF 10% 25V
C11	1-135-177-21	s TANTALUM CHIP 1uF 10% 25V
C13	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C14	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C16	1-126-396-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C18	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C20	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C21	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C22	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C23	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C24	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C25	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C26	1-126-398-11	s ELECT, CHIP 4.7uF 20% 35V
C27	1-126-398-11	s ELECT, CHIP 4.7uF 20% 35V
C28	1-126-398-11	s ELECT, CHIP 4.7uF 20% 35V
C29	1-126-398-11	s ELECT, CHIP 4.7uF 20% 35V
C30	1-126-397-11	s ELECT, CHIP 33uF 20% 25V
C34	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C35	1-126-401-11	s ELECT, CHIP 1uF 20% 50V
C36	1-126-401-11	s ELECT, CHIP 1uF 20% 50V
C39	1-126-401-11	s ELECT, CHIP 1uF 20% 50V
C41	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C43	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C46	1-135-161-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C47	1-135-161-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C50	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
C53	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
C55	1-126-401-11	s ELECT, CHIP 1uF 20% 50V
C62	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C63	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C67	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
C68	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
C69	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
C70	1-126-396-11	s ELECT, CHIP 33uF 20% 6.3V
C78	1-126-397-11	s ELECT, CHIP 33uF 20% 25V
CN1	1-580-834-11	s CONNECTOR, FPC (21F) 25P
CN2	1-580-834-11	s CONNECTOR, FPC (21F) 25P
CN3	1-505-470-11	o CONNECTOR, 5P, MALE
CV1	1-141-368-11	s
D2	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1SS226
D3	8-719-400-18	s DIODE MA152WK
D5	8-719-400-18	s DIODE MA152WK
D9	8-719-400-18	s DIODE MA152WK
D10	8-719-400-18	s DIODE MA152WK

## (AT-59 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
D11	8-719-400-18	s DIODE MA152WK
D12	8-719-400-18	s DIODE MA152WK
D13	8-719-105-08	s DIODE RD6.2M-B2
D14	8-719-400-18	s DIODE MA152WK
D15	8-719-105-91	s DIODE RD5.6M-B2
D16	8-719-400-18	s DIODE MA152WK
D17	8-719-400-18	s DIODE MA152WK
D21	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1SS226
D23	8-719-400-18	s DIODE MA152WK
IC1	8-759-300-71	s IC MC14053BF
IC2	8-759-101-12	s IC UPC311G2
IC3	8-759-981-65	s IC LM2903M
IC4	8-759-906-54	s IC TL064CNS
IC5	8-759-300-71	s IC MC14053BF
IC7	8-759-906-54	s IC TL064CNS
IC8	8-759-009-10	s IC MC14069UBF
IC9	8-759-323-64	s IC HD6303Y0Z27F
IC10	8-759-977-80	s IC M886342FF
IC11	8-759-977-80	s IC M886342FF
IC12	8-759-009-05	s IC MC14051BF
IC13	8-759-008-74	s IC MC14001BF
IC14	8-759-906-54	s IC TL064CNS
IC15	8-759-906-54	s IC TL064CNS
IC16	8-759-112-72	s IC UPD6142C-101
IC17	8-759-906-54	s IC TL064CNS
IC18	8-759-300-71	s IC MC14053BF
IC19	8-759-633-29	s IC M680011L
IC20	8-759-009-10	s IC MC14069UBF
IC21	8-759-918-65	s IC TL7700CPS
L1	1-408-797-11	s CHIP 470uH
L2	1-408-797-11	s CHIP 470uH
L4	1-408-783-00	s CHIP 33uH
L5	1-408-786-21	s INDUCTOR CHIP 56uH
L6	1-408-783-00	s CHIP 33uH
Q1	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q2	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q3	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q4	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q5	8-729-402-19	s TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q6	8-729-402-19	s TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q7	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q8	8-729-402-84	s TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q9	8-729-402-84	s TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q10	8-729-141-53	s TRANSISTOR 2SK94-X2X3X4
Q11	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q12	8-729-402-19	s TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q13	8-729-403-32	s TRANSISTOR XN6354
Q14	8-729-402-84	s TRANSISTOR XN4801
Q16	8-729-402-84	s TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q17	8-729-141-53	s TRANSISTOR 2SK94-X2X3X4
Q18	8-729-800-37	s TRANSISTOR 2SD1048-X7
Q19	8-729-807-87	s TRANSISTOR 2SB1295-UL6
Q20	8-729-402-19	s TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q21	8-729-402-19	s TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q22	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q24	8-729-402-19	s TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q25	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
R58	1-216-697-11	s METAL, CHIP 82K 0.5% 1/10W

Please see pages D-13 and D-14 for the part numbers of capacitors and resistors that are not listed in the parts list.

DXC-637 (UC)  
DXC-637P (EK)

## (AT-59 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
R65	1-216-697-11	s METAL, CHIP 82K 0.5% 1/10W
R111	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R112	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R114	1-216-663-11	s METAL, CHIP 3.3K 0.5% 1/10W
R115	1-216-691-11	s METAL, CHIP 47K 0.5% 1/10W
R138	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R139	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R140	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R141	1-216-685-11	s METAL, CHIP 27K 0.5% 1/10W
R142	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R181	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R182	1-216-665-11	s METAL, CHIP 3.9K 0.5% 1/10W
RB1	1-231-387-00	s COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK
RV1	1-237-634-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 2K
RV2	1-237-637-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 20K
RV3	1-237-634-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 2K
RV4	1-237-518-21	s RES, ADJ, METAL 10K
RV5	1-237-518-21	s RES, ADJ, METAL 10K
S1	1-570-854-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE
S2	1-570-858-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE
S3	1-554-174-00	s SWITCH, TACTILE
S4	1-570-865-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE
S5	1-570-836-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE
X1	1-567-192-11	s RESONATOR, CERAMIC 4.00MHz

## CN-439 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	1-638-047-11	o PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, CN-439
CN1	1-566-260-21	o CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 14P
CN2	1-568-260-21	o CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 14P
CN3	1-566-096-11	o PIN, BOARD TO BOARD 14P
CN4	1-566-098-11	o PIN, BOARD TO BOARD 14P

## EN-95 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	A-7515-285-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, EN-95 (U)
1pc	2-280-622-41	o SUPPORT (M3), HEXAGON
1pc	7-682-546-04	s SCREW #B 3X5
C1	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C4	1-126-398-11	s ELECT, CHIP 4.7uF 20% 35V
C5	1-135-158-21	s TANTALUM 15uF 10% 4V
C6	1-135-149-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 2.2uF 10% 10V
C7	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C8	1-135-181-21	s TANTAL 4.7uF 10% 6.3V
C11	1-126-398-11	s ELECT, CHIP 4.7uF 20% 35V
C12	1-135-149-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 2.2uF 10% 10V
C13	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C14	1-135-181-21	s TANTAL 4.7uF 10% 6.3V
C15	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C21	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
C22	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 12uF 20% 16V
C23	1-107-048-00	s MICA 6.8PF 500V
C24	1-126-393-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 10V
C25	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
C26	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
C28	1-163-086-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 3PF 50V
C30	1-126-396-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C31	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C34	1-163-115-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 82PF 5% 50V
C36	1-126-393-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 10V
C37	1-126-393-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 10V
C44	1-126-176-11	s ELECT 22uF 20% 10V
C46	1-126-393-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 10V
C48	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C50	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C52	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C53	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C57	1-135-162-21	s TANTAL 33uF 10% 6.3V
C58	1-163-235-11	s CERAMIC 22PF 5% 50V
C60	1-163-227-11	s CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C61	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C64	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C65	1-126-396-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C66	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C67	1-126-393-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 10V
C70	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C71	1-126-393-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 10V
C72	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C76	1-126-380-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C77	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C78	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C80	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C87	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C90	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C91	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
CN1	1-565-780-11	o CONNECTOR, TX(P.L)(PC BOARD)50P
D1	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1SS225
D3	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1SS226
DL1	1-415-813-11	s DELAY LINE
FL1	1-235-161-00	s FILTER, BANDPASS 3.58MHz



## (EN-95 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
IC1	8-759-906-59 s	IC CX22017
IC2	8-759-925-74 s	IC SN74HC04ANS
IC4	8-759-981-55 s	IC LM2903M
IC5	8-759-907-21 s	IC CX-7969
IC6	8-759-911-77 s	IC CX-7988A
IC8	8-759-234-20 s	IC TC7S08F
IC9	8-759-710-24 s	IC NJM319M
IC10	8-759-209-15 s	IC TC4S09F
L1	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L2	1-408-795-21 s	CHIP 330uH
L3	1-408-795-21 s	CHIP 330uH
L4	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L6	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L8	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L9	1-408-788-21 s	INDUCTOR CHIP 82uH
L10	1-408-783-00 s	CHIP 33uH
L12	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L14	1-408-783-00 s	CHIP 33uH
LV1	1-408-844-00 s	INDUCTOR, VAR, 22uH
Q1	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q2	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q4	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q5	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q7	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q8	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q9	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q10	8-729-122-03 s	TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q11	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q12	8-729-402-78 s	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q13	8-729-402-84 s	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q14	8-729-216-22 s	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q15	8-729-100-66 s	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q16	8-729-403-32 s	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q17	8-729-403-32 s	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q18	8-729-216-22 s	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q19	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q20	8-729-402-78 s	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q22	8-729-403-32 s	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q24	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q25	8-729-402-78 s	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q27	8-729-403-29 s	TRANSISTOR XN6435
Q28	8-729-402-84 s	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q29	8-729-403-29 s	TRANSISTOR XN6435
Q30	8-729-402-78 s	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q31	8-729-402-78 s	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q32	8-729-402-84 s	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q33	8-729-216-22 s	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q34	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q35	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q36	8-729-216-22 s	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q37	8-729-402-78 s	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q38	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q39	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q40	8-729-216-22 s	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q41	8-729-402-78 s	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q42	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q43	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q44	8-729-216-22 s	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162

## (EN-95 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
Q45	8-729-402-78 s	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q46	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q47	8-729-402-84 s	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q48	8-729-100-66 s	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q49	8-729-100-66 s	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q50	8-729-402-84 s	TRANSISTOR XN4601
R1	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R2	1-216-679-11 s	METAL, CHIP 15K 0.5% 1/10W
R3	1-216-658-11 s	METAL, CHIP 2K 0.5% 1/10W
R5	1-216-661-11 s	METAL, CHIP 2.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R9	1-216-639-11 s	METAL, CHIP 330 0.5% 1/10W
R13	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R14	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R15	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R16	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R17	1-216-679-11 s	METAL, CHIP 15K 0.5% 1/10W
R18	1-216-658-11 s	METAL, CHIP 2K 0.5% 1/10W
R21	1-216-656-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1.5K 0.5% 1/10W
R27	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R28	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R29	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R33	1-216-644-11 s	METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
R36	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R37	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R38	1-216-655-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1.5K 0.5% 1/10W
R42	1-216-665-11 s	METAL, CHIP 3.9K 0.5% 1/10W
R43	1-216-681-11 s	METAL, CHIP 18K 0.5% 1/10W
R47	1-216-623-11 s	METAL, CHIP 68 0.5% 1/10W
R48	1-216-659-11 s	METAL, CHIP 2.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R49	1-216-660-11 s	METAL, CHIP 2.4K 0.5% 1/10W
R51	1-216-667-11 s	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R56	1-216-624-11 s	METAL, CHIP 75 0.5% 1/10W
R67	1-216-624-11 s	METAL, CHIP 75 0.5% 1/10W
R69	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 3.3K 0.5% 1/10W
R71	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R72	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R73	1-216-641-11 s	METAL, CHIP 390 0.5% 1/10W
R76	1-216-699-11 s	METAL, CHIP 100K 0.5% 1/10W
R77	1-216-669-11 s	METAL, CHIP 5.6K 0.5% 1/10W
R78	1-216-661-11 s	METAL, CHIP 2.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R89	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R90	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R93	1-216-641-11 s	METAL, CHIP 390 0.5% 1/10W
R94	1-216-659-11 s	METAL, CHIP 2.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R95	1-216-693-11 s	METAL, CHIP 56K 0.5% 1/10W
R96	1-216-679-11 s	METAL, CHIP 15K 0.5% 1/10W
R97	1-216-687-11 s	METAL, CHIP 33K 0.5% 1/10W
R104	1-216-649-11 s	METAL, CHIP 820 0.5% 1/10W
R105	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R107	1-216-673-11 s	METAL, CHIP 8.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R108	1-216-660-11 s	METAL, CHIP 2.4K 0.5% 1/10W
R109	1-216-677-11 s	METAL, CHIP 12K 0.5% 1/10W
R110	1-216-687-11 s	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R111	1-216-673-11 s	METAL, CHIP 8.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R112	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R115	1-216-679-11 s	METAL, CHIP 15K 0.5% 1/10W
R118	1-216-667-11 s	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R119	1-216-667-11 s	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W

Please see pages D-13 and D-14 for the part numbers of capacitors and resistors that are not listed in the parts list.

DXC-537 (UC)  
DXC-537P (EK)

## (EN-95 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
R123	1-216-656-11	s METAL, CHIP 2K 0.5% 1/10W
R127	1-216-644-11	s METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
R128	1-216-644-11	s METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
R139	1-216-619-11	s METAL, CHIP 47 0.5% 1/10W
R144	1-216-685-11	s METAL, CHIP 27K 0.5% 1/10W
R145	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R146	1-216-676-11	s METAL, CHIP 11K 0.5% 1/10W
R147	1-216-678-11	s METAL, CHIP 13K 0.5% 1/10W
R153	1-216-623-11	s METAL, CHIP 88 0.5% 1/10W
R159	1-216-685-11	s METAL, CHIP 27K 0.5% 1/10W
R160	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R161	1-216-678-11	s METAL, CHIP 13K 0.5% 1/10W
R162	1-216-676-11	s METAL, CHIP 11K 0.5% 1/10W
R169	1-216-623-11	s METAL, CHIP 88 0.5% 1/10W
R173	1-216-685-11	s METAL, CHIP 27K 0.5% 1/10W
R174	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R175	1-216-678-11	s METAL, CHIP 13K 0.5% 1/10W
R176	1-216-676-11	s METAL, CHIP 11K 0.5% 1/10W
R183	1-216-623-11	s METAL, CHIP 88 0.5% 1/10W
R202	1-216-681-11	s METAL, CHIP 18K 0.5% 1/10W
R203	1-216-631-11	s METAL, CHIP 150 0.5% 1/10W
R204	1-216-677-11	s METAL, CHIP 12K 0.5% 1/10W
R231	1-216-624-11	s METAL, CHIP 75 0.5% 1/10W
R233	1-216-685-11	s METAL, CHIP 27K 0.5% 1/10W
RV1	1-241-263-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 5K
RV2	1-237-032-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 500
RV4	1-241-263-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 5K
RV5	1-237-033-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 1K
RV6	1-237-032-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 500
RV7	1-241-262-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 2K
RV8	1-241-260-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 500
RV9	1-241-265-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 20K
RV10	1-237-035-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 5K
RV11	1-241-261-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 1K
RV12	1-237-032-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 500
RV13	1-237-036-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 10K
RV14	1-237-036-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 10K
RV15	1-237-036-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 10K
RV16	1-241-264-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 10K
RV17	1-241-260-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 500
RV18	1-241-260-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 500
S1	1-570-853-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE
S2	1-570-863-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE

## IE-28 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	A-7515-292-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, IE-28 (N)
C1	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C3	1-163-227-11	s CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C4	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C6	1-135-160-21	s TANTAL 15uF 10% 16V
C7	1-135-160-21	s TANTAL 15uF 10% 16V
C8	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C10	1-163-227-11	s CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C12	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C16	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C17	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C19	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C25	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C27	1-135-161-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C28	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C32	1-135-161-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C39	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C41	1-126-396-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C42	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C46	1-135-210-11	s TANTALUM 4.7uF 10% 10V
C47	1-135-210-11	s TANTALUM 4.7uF 10% 10V
C48	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C50	1-135-177-21	s TANTALUM CHIP 1uF 10% 25V
C51	1-135-177-21	s TANTALUM CHIP 1uF 10% 25V
C52	1-135-177-21	s TANTALUM CHIP 1uF 10% 25V
C53	1-135-177-21	s TANTALUM CHIP 1uF 10% 25V
C56	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C63	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C65	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C74	1-135-145-11	s TANTALUM, CHIP 0.47uF 10% 35V
C75	1-135-145-11	s TANTALUM, CHIP 0.47uF 10% 35V
C76	1-135-145-11	s TANTALUM, CHIP 0.47uF 10% 35V
C77	1-135-145-11	s TANTALUM, CHIP 0.47uF 10% 35V
C78	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
C82	1-135-215-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C83	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C90	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C91	1-135-161-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C92	1-135-161-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C97	1-135-160-21	s TANTAL 15uF 10% 16V
C94	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C95	1-135-177-21	s TANTALUM CHIP 1uF 10% 25V
C97	1-135-177-21	s TANTALUM CHIP 1uF 10% 25V
C101	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C102	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C104	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C105	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C106	1-163-086-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 3PF 50V
C107	1-135-161-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C108	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C109	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C111	1-135-166-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 47uF 10% 10V
C112	1-135-210-11	s TANTALUM 4.7uF 10% 10V
C113	1-135-161-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C114	1-135-160-21	s TANTAL 15uF 10% 16V
C116	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C117	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C118	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V

## (IE-28 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
C119	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C120	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 100uF 20% 10V
C121	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 100uF 20% 10V
C122	1-163-235-11	s CERAMIC 22PF 5% 50V
CN2	1-566-270-21	o CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 8P
CN3	1-566-276-21	o CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 14P
CV1	1-141-370-11	s CAP. CHIP TRIMMER
CV2	1-141-311-11	s CAR. TRIMMER 20PF
CV3	1-141-311-11	s CAR. TRIMMER 20PF

D1	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1SS226
D2	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1SS226
D3	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1SS226
D4	8-719-101-97	s DIODE 1SS97-1
D5	8-719-101-97	s DIODE 1SS97-1

DL1	1-415-814-11	s DELAY LINE
DL2	1-415-502-11	s DELAY LINE 100ns
DL3	1-415-433-11	s DELAY LINE 30ns

IC1	8-759-981-51	s IC MC1498M
IC5	8-759-981-51	s IC MC1498M
IC6	8-759-300-71	s IC MC14053BF
IC7	8-759-242-64	s IC TC4053F
IC8	8-759-200-71	s IC TC4017BF

IC9	8-759-200-84	s IC TC4081BF
IC10	8-759-908-17	s IC TL062CPS
IC11	8-759-300-71	s IC MC14053BF
IC12	8-759-908-53	s IC TL062CPS
IC13	8-759-242-64	s IC TC4053F

L1	1-408-777-00	s CHIP 10uH
L2	1-408-785-21	s CHIP 47uH
L3	1-410-717-31	s INDUCTOR, CHIP 100uH
L4	1-408-785-21	s CHIP 47uH
L5	1-410-703-21	s INDUCTOR, CHIP 6.8uH

L6	1-410-703-21	s INDUCTOR, CHIP 6.8uH
L7	1-408-785-21	s CHIP 47uH
L8	1-410-711-31	s INDUCTOR CHIP 33uH
L9	1-410-711-31	s INDUCTOR CHIP 33uH
L10	1-408-787-11	s CHIP 470uH

L11	1-408-785-21	s CHIP 47uH
L12	1-408-785-21	s CHIP 47uH
L13	1-408-781-00	s CHIP 22uH

Q1	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q2	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q3	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q4	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q5	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162

Q6	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q7	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q8	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q9	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q10	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226

Q11	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q12	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q13	8-729-109-44	s TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q14	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q15	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757

Q16	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q17	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226

Please see pages D-13 and D-14 for the part numbers of capacitors and resistors that are not listed in the parts list.

DXC-537 (UC)  
DXC-537P (EK)

## (IE-28 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
Q18	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q19	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q21	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q22	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q23	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q24	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q25	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q26	8-729-109-44	s TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q27	8-729-109-44	s TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q28	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757

Q29	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q30	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q31	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q32	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q33	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757

Q34	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q35	8-729-109-44	s TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q36	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q37	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q38	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226

Q39	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q41	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q42	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q43	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q44	8-729-109-44	s TRANSISTOR 2SK94

Q45	8-729-109-44	s TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q46	8-729-109-44	s TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q47	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q48	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q49	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623

Q50	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q51	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q52	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q53	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q54	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623

Q55	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q56	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q57	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q58	8-729-109-44	s TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q59	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162

Q61	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q62	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q63	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q64	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q65	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226

Q66	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q67	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q68	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q69	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q70	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757

Q71	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q72	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q73	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q74	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q75	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757

Q76	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q77	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757

R5	1-216-644-11	s METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
----	--------------	------------------------------

## (IE-28 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
R6	1-216-677-11	s METAL, CHIP 12K 0.5% 1/10W
R10	1-216-627-11	s METAL, CHIP 100 0.5% 1/10W
R13	1-216-651-11	s METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R14	1-216-674-11	s METAL, CHIP 9.1K 0.5% 1/10W
R15	1-216-663-11	s METAL, CHIP 3.3K 0.5% 1/10W
R17	1-216-647-11	s METAL, CHIP 680 0.5% 1/10W
R21	1-216-643-11	s METAL, CHIP 470 0.5% 1/10W
R22	1-216-641-11	s METAL, CHIP 330 0.5% 1/10W
R26	1-216-623-11	s METAL, CHIP 68 0.5% 1/10W
R30	1-216-623-11	s METAL, CHIP 68 0.5% 1/10W
R31	1-216-679-11	s METAL, CHIP 15K 0.5% 1/10W
R35	1-216-647-11	s METAL, CHIP 880 0.5% 1/10W
R44	1-216-637-11	s METAL, CHIP 270 0.5% 1/10W
R47	1-216-637-11	s METAL, CHIP 270 0.5% 1/10W
R50	1-216-663-11	s METAL, CHIP 3.3K 0.5% 1/10W
R62	1-216-691-11	s METAL, CHIP 47K 0.5% 1/10W
R63	1-216-659-11	s METAL, CHIP 2.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R76	1-216-623-11	s METAL, CHIP 68 0.5% 1/10W
R77	1-216-623-11	s METAL, CHIP 68 0.5% 1/10W
R78	1-216-679-11	s METAL, CHIP 15K 0.5% 1/10W
R93	1-216-647-11	s METAL, CHIP 680 0.5% 1/10W
R91	1-216-637-11	s METAL, CHIP 270 0.5% 1/10W
R93	1-216-637-11	s METAL, CHIP 270 0.5% 1/10W
R94	1-216-671-11	s METAL, CHIP 6.8K 0.5% 1/10W
R96	1-216-667-11	s METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R99	1-216-691-11	s METAL, CHIP 47K 0.5% 1/10W
R101	1-216-659-11	s METAL, CHIP 2.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R102	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R112	1-216-669-11	s METAL, CHIP 5.6K 0.5% 1/10W
R113	1-216-661-11	s METAL, CHIP 2.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R114	1-216-669-11	s METAL, CHIP 5.6K 0.5% 1/10W
R115	1-216-653-11	s METAL, CHIP 1.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R125	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R126	1-216-675-11	s METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R130	1-216-667-11	s METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R158	1-216-667-11	s METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R159	1-216-667-11	s METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R168	1-216-640-11	s METAL, CHIP 360 0.5% 1/10W
R181	1-216-640-11	s METAL, CHIP 360 0.5% 1/10W
R182	1-216-640-11	s METAL, CHIP 360 0.5% 1/10W
R188	1-216-659-11	s METAL, CHIP 2.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R189	1-216-671-11	s METAL, CHIP 6.8K 0.5% 1/10W
RV1	1-237-038-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 50K
RV2	1-237-038-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 50K
RV3	1-241-262-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 2K
RV4	1-237-033-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 1K
RV5	1-241-263-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 5K
RV6	1-237-032-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 500
RV7	1-237-034-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 2K
S1	1-571-259-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE

## MB-307 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	A-7515-283-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, MB-307 (N)
C1	1-135-070-00	s TANTALUM, CHIP 0.1uF 10% 35V
C2	1-135-157-21	s TANTAL 10uF 10% 6.3V
C3	1-135-180-21	s TANTAL 3.3uF 20% 6.3V
C4	1-135-161-21	s TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C5	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C6	1-163-227-11	s CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C7	1-163-227-11	s CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C9	1-135-216-11	s TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C10	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C12	1-135-212-21	s TANTAL 2.2uF 10% 35V
C13	1-124-910-11	s ELECT 47uF 20% 50V
C14	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C15	1-135-155-21	s TANTAL CHIP 4.7uF 10% 15V
C17	1-124-478-11	s ELECT 100uF 20% 25V
C18	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C19	1-135-070-00	s TANTALUM, CHIP 0.1uF 10% 35V
C20	1-124-504-00	s ELECT 100uF 20% 10V
C21	1-135-155-21	s TANTAL CHIP 4.7uF 10% 15V
C22	1-135-212-21	s TANTAL 2.2uF 10% 35V
CN1	1-565-781-11	o CONNECTOR, TX(S,S) (PC BOARD) 50P
CN2	1-565-781-11	o CONNECTOR, TX(S,S) (PC BOARD) 50P
CN3	1-562-728-11	o CONNECTOR, MULTI 50P
CN4	1-506-467-11	o CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE
CN5	1-506-475-11	o CONNECTOR, 10P, MALE
CN6	1-506-472-11	o CONNECTOR, 7P, MALE
CN7	1-506-467-11	o CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE
CN8	1-506-467-11	o CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE
CN9	1-506-467-11	o CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE
CN10	1-506-472-11	o CONNECTOR, 7P, MALE
CN11	1-506-471-11	o CONNECTOR, 8P, MALE
CN12	1-506-473-11	o CONNECTOR, 8P, MALE
CN13	1-500-364-00	o CONNECTOR POST HEADER, 11G (2P)
CN14	1-506-467-11	o CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE
CN15	1-565-819-11	s CONNECTOR, FPC (DIP TYPE) 25P
CN16	1-565-819-11	s CONNECTOR, FPC (DIP TYPE) 25P
CN19	1-506-469-11	o CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE
CN20	1-506-469-11	o CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE
CN21	1-506-467-11	o CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE
CP1	1-466-498-11	s CONVERTER UNIT, DC-DC
D1	8-719-104-34	s DIODE 1S2836
D2	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1S2226
IC1	8-759-242-64	s IC TC4W53F
IC2	8-759-153-63	s IC CXD8154AM
IC3	8-759-234-20	s IC TC7S08F
IC5	8-759-906-54	s IC TL064CNS
L1	1-408-785-21	s CHIP 47uH
L2	1-408-789-11	s INDUCTOR CHIP 2.2uH
L3	1-408-785-21	s CHIP 47uH
Q1	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q2	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q3	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q4	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q5	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q6	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q8	8-729-104-75	s TRANSISTOR 2SB799-ML

## (MB-307 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
Q9	8-729-100-66 s	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q10	8-729-101-07 s	TRANSISTOR 2SB798
Q11	8-729-100-66 s	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q12	8-729-140-75 s	TRANSISTOR 2SD999-CLCK
R3	1-216-682-11 s	METAL, CHIP 20K 0.5% 1/10W
R4	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R15	1-216-639-11 s	METAL, CHIP 330 0.5% 1/10W
R16	1-216-639-11 s	METAL, CHIP 330 0.5% 1/10W
R34	1-216-693-11 s	METAL, CHIP 56K 0.5% 1/10W
R35	1-216-684-11 s	METAL, CHIP 24K 0.5% 1/10W
R38	1-216-675-11 s	METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R40	1-216-679-11 s	METAL, CHIP 15K 0.5% 1/10W
R42	1-216-676-11 s	METAL, CHIP 11K 0.5% 1/10W
R43	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
S1	1-572-658-21 s	SWITCH, ROTARY
S2	1-571-259-11 s	SWITCH, SLIDE
VC01	1-577-181-11 s	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL

## PR-143 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	A-7515-290-A o	MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, PR-143 (U)
1pc	7-621-775-08 s	SCREW #8 2.6X3
C3	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C4	1-135-161-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C5	1-135-159-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 10% 20V
C6	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C8	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C10	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C11	1-135-159-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 10% 20V
C14	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C15	1-135-161-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C16	1-135-159-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 10% 20V
C17	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C19	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C22	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C27	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C28	1-135-161-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C29	1-135-159-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 10% 20V
C32	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C34	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C36	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C38	1-126-396-11 s	ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C39	1-126-392-11 s	ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C42	1-126-392-11 s	ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C51	1-135-180-21 s	TANTAL 3.3uF 20% 6.3V
C53	1-135-211-11 s	TANTAL 8.8uF 20% 6.3VW
C54	1-135-211-11 s	TANTAL 8.8uF 20% 6.3VW
C55	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C56	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C61	1-126-396-11 s	ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C62	1-126-396-11 s	ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C63	1-126-396-11 s	ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C64	1-126-396-11 s	ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C65	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C68	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C69	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C71	1-135-216-11 s	TANTAL 10uF 20% 10V
C72	1-135-177-21 s	TANTALUM CHIP 1uF 10% 25V
CN1	1-565-780-11 o	CONNECTOR, TX (P.L.) (PC BOARD)SOP
CN2	1-563-681-21 o	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 8P
CN3	1-563-687-21 o	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 14P
D1	8-719-104-34 s	DIODE 1S2835
D2	8-719-104-34 s	DIODE 1S2835
D3	8-719-951-13 s	DIODE H25CLL
DL1	1-415-307-00 s	155mS
DL2	1-415-307-00 s	155mS
DL3	1-415-307-00 s	155mS
FL1	1-409-427-11 s	FILTER, TRAP 14.3MHz
FL2	1-409-427-11 s	FILTER, TRAP 14.3MHz
FL3	1-409-427-11 s	FILTER, TRAP 14.3MHz
IC1	1-465-678-11 s	HYBRID IC
IC2	1-807-837-21 s	IC CAM
IC3	1-807-837-11 s	IC WCL
IC4	1-465-678-11 s	HYBRID IC
IC5	1-807-837-21 s	IC CAM
IC6	1-807-837-11 s	IC WCL

Please see pages D-13 and D-14 for the part numbers of capacitors and resistors that are not listed in the parts list.

DXC-537 (UC)  
DXC-637P (EK)

## (PR-143 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q' ty	Part No.	SP Description
IC7	1-465-679-11	s HYBRID IC
IC8	1-807-837-21	s IC GAM
IC9	1-807-839-11	s IC WCL
IC10	8-759-300-71	s IC MC14053BF
IC11	8-759-300-71	s IC MC14053BF
IC12	8-759-031-84	s IC TC7S04F
IC13	8-759-234-20	s IC TC7S08F
IC14	8-759-234-20	s IC TC7S08F
IC16	8-759-630-27	s IC MS236ML
IC17	8-759-906-53	s IC TL082CPS
Q1	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q2	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q3	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q4	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q5	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q6	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q7	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q8	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q9	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q11	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q12	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q13	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q14	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q15	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q16	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q17	8-729-122-63	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q18	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q19	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q21	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q22	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q23	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q24	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q25	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q26	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q27	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q28	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q29	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q30	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q31	8-729-175-73	s TRANSISTOR 2SC2757
Q32	8-729-807-50	s TRANSISTOR 2SD1623
Q33	8-729-101-07	s TRANSISTOR 2SB798
Q34	8-729-101-07	s TRANSISTOR 2SB798
R1	1-216-627-11	s METAL, CHIP 100 0.5% 1/10W
R4	1-216-651-11	s METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R5	1-216-689-11	s METAL, CHIP 39K 0.5% 1/10W
R7	1-216-643-11	s METAL, CHIP 470 0.5% 1/10W
R11	1-216-655-11	s METAL, CHIP 1.5K 0.5% 1/10W
R13	1-216-644-11	s METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
R14	1-216-644-11	s METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
R15	1-216-653-11	s METAL, CHIP 1.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R16	1-216-667-11	s METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R26	1-216-627-11	s METAL, CHIP 100 0.5% 1/10W
R28	1-216-651-11	s METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R29	1-216-643-11	s METAL, CHIP 470 0.5% 1/10W
R31	1-216-689-11	s METAL, CHIP 39K 0.5% 1/10W
R38	1-216-644-11	s METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
R39	1-216-644-11	s METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
R41	1-216-653-11	s METAL, CHIP 1.2K 0.5% 1/10W

## (PR-143 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q' ty	Part No.	SP Description
R42	1-216-667-11	s METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R59	1-216-627-11	s METAL, CHIP 100 0.5% 1/10W
R61	1-216-651-11	s METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R62	1-216-689-11	s METAL, CHIP 39K 0.5% 1/10W
R64	1-216-643-11	s METAL, CHIP 470 0.5% 1/10W
R67	1-216-655-11	s METAL, CHIP 1.5K 0.5% 1/10W
R70	1-216-644-11	s METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
R71	1-216-644-11	s METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
R72	1-216-667-11	s METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R73	1-216-653-11	s METAL, CHIP 1.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R78	1-216-683-11	s METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R79	1-216-687-11	s METAL, CHIP 33K 0.5% 1/10W
R123	1-216-627-11	s METAL, CHIP 100 0.5% 1/10W
R127	1-216-627-11	s METAL, CHIP 100 0.5% 1/10W
R130	1-216-627-11	s METAL, CHIP 100 0.5% 1/10W
R136	1-216-659-11	s METAL, CHIP 2.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R147	1-216-627-11	s METAL, CHIP 100 0.5% 1/10W
R148	1-216-627-11	s METAL, CHIP 100 0.5% 1/10W
RV1	1-237-035-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 5K
RV3	1-237-034-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 2K
RV4	1-237-032-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 500
RV5	1-237-035-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 5K
RV6	1-237-032-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 500
RV7	1-241-266-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 50K
RV8	1-237-035-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 5K
RV10	1-237-034-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 2K
RV13	1-237-035-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 5K
RV14	1-237-032-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 500
RV15	1-241-266-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 50K
RV16	1-237-035-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 5K
RV18	1-237-034-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 2K
RV19	1-237-032-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 500
RV20	1-237-035-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 5K
RV21	1-237-032-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 500
RV22	1-241-266-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 50K
RV24	1-241-264-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 10K
RV25	1-241-264-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 10K
RV26	1-241-264-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 10K
RV27	1-237-035-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 5K
RV28	1-237-035-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 5K
RV29	1-241-262-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 2K
RV30	1-241-262-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 2K
RV31	1-241-262-41	s RES, ADJ, CERMET 2K
RV32	1-237-036-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 10K
RV33	1-237-036-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 10K
RV34	1-237-036-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 10K
RV35	1-237-036-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 10K
RV36	1-237-033-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 1K
S1	1-571-259-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE

Please see pages D-13 and D-14 for the part numbers of capacitors and resistors that are not listed in the parts list.

## SG-171 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	A-7515-288-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SG-171 (N)
C3	1-135-159-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 10% 20V
C5	1-135-159-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 10% 20V
C6	1-163-037-11 s	CERAMIC, CHIP 0.022uF 10% 25V
C8	1-126-392-11 s	ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C9	1-163-251-11 s	CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C11	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C12	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C14	1-135-073-00 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 0.33uF 10% 35V
C16	1-135-070-00 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 0.1uF 10% 35V
C17	1-135-070-00 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 0.1uF 10% 35V
C18	1-135-210-11 s	TANTALUM, 4.7uF 10% 10V
C20	1-135-161-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 22uF 10% 10V
C22	1-135-210-11 s	TANTALUM, 4.7uF 10% 10V
C23	1-135-166-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 47uF 10% 10V
C32	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C33	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C37	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C38	1-135-091-00 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 1uF 10% 16V
C41	1-128-320-11 s	ELECT, NONPOLAR 10uF 20% 16V
C43	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C46	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C50	1-163-227-11 s	CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C59	1-135-070-00 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 0.1uF 10% 35V
C60	1-135-215-21 s	TANTALUM, 5.6uF 20% 16V
C61	1-163-235-11 s	CERAMIC 22PF 5% 50V
C64	1-135-070-00 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 0.1uF 10% 35V
C65	1-135-215-21 s	TANTALUM, 6.8uF 20% 16V
C66	1-163-235-11 s	CERAMIC 22PF 5% 50V
C68	1-163-135-00 s	CERAMIC, CHIP 560PF 5% 50V
C70	1-135-156-21 s	TANTALUM, 8.8uF 10% 6.3V
C75	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C76	1-135-159-21 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 10% 20V
C77	1-135-156-21 s	TANTALUM, 8.8uF 10% 6.3V
C79	1-135-070-00 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 0.1uF 10% 35V
C80	1-135-215-21 s	TANTALUM, 5.8uF 20% 16V
C81	1-163-235-11 s	CERAMIC 22PF 5% 50V
C84	1-135-070-00 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 0.1uF 10% 35V
C85	1-135-215-21 s	TANTALUM, 6.8uF 20% 16V
C86	1-163-235-11 s	CERAMIC 22PF 5% 50V
C87	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C88	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C89	1-126-396-11 s	ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C93	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
C95	1-135-216-11 s	TANTALUM, CHIP 10uF 20% 10V
CW1	1-563-687-21 o	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 14P
CW2	1-563-687-21 o	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 14P
D1	8-719-104-34 s	DIODE 1S2836
D2	8-719-104-34 s	DIODE 1S2836
D3	8-719-104-34 s	DIODE 1S2836
D5	8-719-815-59 s	DIODE 1S1555-S
IC1	8-759-101-12 s	IC UPC31162
IC2	8-752-335-47 s	IC CXD1215W
IC3	8-759-100-94 s	IC UPC35862
IC5	8-759-100-94 s	IC UPC35862
IC6	8-759-902-88 s	IC SN74LS123NS
IC7	8-759-100-94 s	IC UPC35862

Please see pages D-13 and D-14 for the part numbers of capacitors and resistors that are not listed in the parts list.

DXC-537 (UC)  
DXC-537P (EK)

## (SG-171 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
IC8	8-759-902-88 s	IC SN74LS123NS
IC9	8-752-332-87 s	IC CXD1217M
IC10	8-759-239-23 s	IC SN74HC8NS
IC11	8-759-234-77 s	IC TC4586F
IC12	8-759-239-34 s	IC TC74HC4538AF
IC13	8-759-231-32 s	IC TC7500F
IC14	8-759-112-66 s	IC UPC81262
IC15	8-759-242-84 s	IC TC453F
IC16	8-759-242-84 s	IC TC453F
IC18	8-759-927-46 s	IC SN74HC00AMS
IC19	8-759-234-77 s	IC TC4566F
L1	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L2	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L3	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L4	1-410-711-31 s	INDUCTOR CHIP 33uH
L5	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L8	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L9	1-410-718-31 s	INDUCTOR CHIP 150uH
L10	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
L11	1-408-785-21 s	CHIP 47uH
Q1	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q2	8-729-402-84 s	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q3	8-729-216-22 s	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q4	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q5	8-729-403-29 s	TRANSISTOR XN6435
Q6	8-729-402-84 s	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q9	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q10	8-729-403-29 s	TRANSISTOR XN6435
Q12	8-729-402-84 s	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q13	8-729-402-19 s	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q14	8-729-403-29 s	TRANSISTOR XN6435
Q15	8-723-216-22 s	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q16	8-729-141-53 s	TRANSISTOR 2SK94-X2X3X4
Q17	8-729-402-84 s	TRANSISTOR XN4601
Q21	8-729-216-22 s	TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
R10	1-216-544-11 s	METAL, CHIP 510 0.5% 1/10W
R12	1-216-657-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1.8K 0.5% 1/10W
R13	1-216-663-11 s	METAL, CHIP 3.3K 0.5% 1/10W
R15	1-216-652-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1.1K 0.5% 1/10W
R23	1-216-670-11 s	METAL, CHIP 6.2K 0.5% 1/10W
R36	1-216-687-11 s	METAL, CHIP 33K 0.5% 1/10W
R68	1-216-641-11 s	METAL, CHIP 390 0.5% 1/10W
R69	1-216-641-11 s	METAL, CHIP 390 0.5% 1/10W
R82	1-216-686-11 s	METAL, CHIP 30K 0.5% 1/10W
R83	1-216-685-11 s	METAL, CHIP 27K 0.5% 1/10W
R89	1-216-675-11 s	METAL, CHIP 10K 0.5% 1/10W
R90	1-216-687-11 s	METAL, CHIP 33K 0.5% 1/10W
R91	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R99	1-216-657-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1.8K 0.5% 1/10W
R116	1-216-686-11 s	METAL, CHIP 30K 0.5% 1/10W
R117	1-216-685-11 s	METAL, CHIP 27K 0.5% 1/10W
R123	1-216-651-11 s	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R124	1-216-687-11 s	METAL, CHIP 33K 0.5% 1/10W
R125	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R137	1-216-891-11 s	METAL, CHIP 47K 0.5% 1/10W
R138	1-216-683-11 s	METAL, CHIP 22K 0.5% 1/10W
R140	1-216-672-11 s	METAL, CHIP 7.5K 0.5% 1/10W

(SG-171 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
RV1	1-241-262-41 s	RES. ADJ. CERMET 2K
RV2	1-241-265-41 s	RES. ADJ. CERMET 20K
VC01	1-577-089-11 s	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL

SW-414 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	1-562-736-11 o	HOUSING, 3P
1pc	1-564-831-11 o	CONTACT, FEMALE
1pc	1-569-193-11 s	CONTACT
1pc	1-569-185-11 o	HOUSING, 3P
1pc	1-569-198-11 o	PLUG HOUSING, 5P
1pc	1-638-051-11 o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SW-414
CN2	1-506-482-11 o	CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE
R1	1-249-409-11 s	CARBON 220 5% 1/4W
R2	1-249-419-11 s	CARBON 1.5K 5% 1/4W
R3	1-249-393-11 s	CARBON 10 5% 1/4W
R4	1-249-437-11 s	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W
R5	1-249-433-11 s	CARBON 22K 5% 1/4W
S1	1-554-174-00 s	SWITCH, TACTILE
S2	1-554-174-00 s	SWITCH, TACTILE
S3	1-554-174-00 s	SWITCH, TACTILE

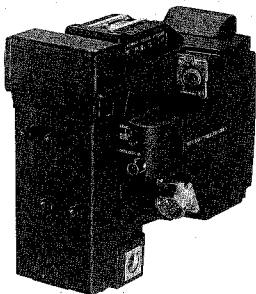
SW-415 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	1-638-052-11 o	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SW-415
CN1	1-506-482-11 o	CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE
R1	1-249-437-11 s	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W
R2	1-249-429-11 s	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W
R3	1-249-434-11 s	CARBON 27K 5% 1/4W
R4	1-249-437-11 s	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W
R5	1-249-429-11 s	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W
R6	1-249-434-11 s	CARBON 27K 5% 1/4W
S1	1-570-985-11 s	SWITCH, TOGGLE
S2	1-570-984-11 s	SWITCH, TOGGLE
S3	1-570-985-11 s	SWITCH, TOGGLE
S4	1-572-660-11 s	SWITCH, TOGGLE

FRAME

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
	1-542-126-31 s	MICROPHONE UNIT
	1-547-474-11 o	FILTER UNIT, OPTICS
	1-554-486-00 s	SWITCH, TOGGLE "AUTO W/B BAL"
	1-561-781-21 s	CONNECTOR, BNC, FEMALE
	1-572-659-11 s	SWITCH, TOGGLE "POWER"
	1-590-489-11 s	WIRE, FLAT TYPE (25 CORE)
	1-948-168-11 o	HARNESS (CN)
	8-759-747-09 s	IC MB7116H
CN101	1-562-782-21 s	RECEPTACLE, CONNECTOR 10P "REMOTE"
CN102	1-562-221-21 s	CONNECTOR, 12P, FEMALE "LENS"
CN103	1-561-320-00 s	SOCKET, DIN 8P "VF"





## SPECIFICATIONS

Inputs/Outputs	VTR/CCU/CMA connector: Sony Z-type, 26-pin DC IN: XLR-type, 4-pin MIC IN: XLR-type, 3-pin GEN LOCK IN: BNC-type EARPHONE: mini jack INTERCOM: mini intercom jack
Power requirements	12 V DC
Power consumption	1.7 W
Operating temperature	-10°C to +45°C (14°F to 113°F)
Storage temperature	-20°C to +60°C (-4°F to +140°F)
Weight	1.3 kg (2 lb 14 oz)
Dimensions	118 × 205 × 187 mm (4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> inches)
Supplied accessories	Screws for attaching the CA-537/537P M4 × 6 (2) M4 × 12 (2) Operating instructions (1)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS



### A. BLOCK DIAGRAMS

Overall .....	A-1
---------------	-----

### B. SEMICONDUCTOR

Semiconductor .....	B-1
---------------------	-----

### C. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS

IF-313 .....	C-3
AU-141  .....	C-15
SW-416  .....	

### D. SPARE PARTS

Parts Information .....	D-1
Exploded View .....	D-3
Packing Material and Accessories .....	D-6
Electrical Parts .....	D-7

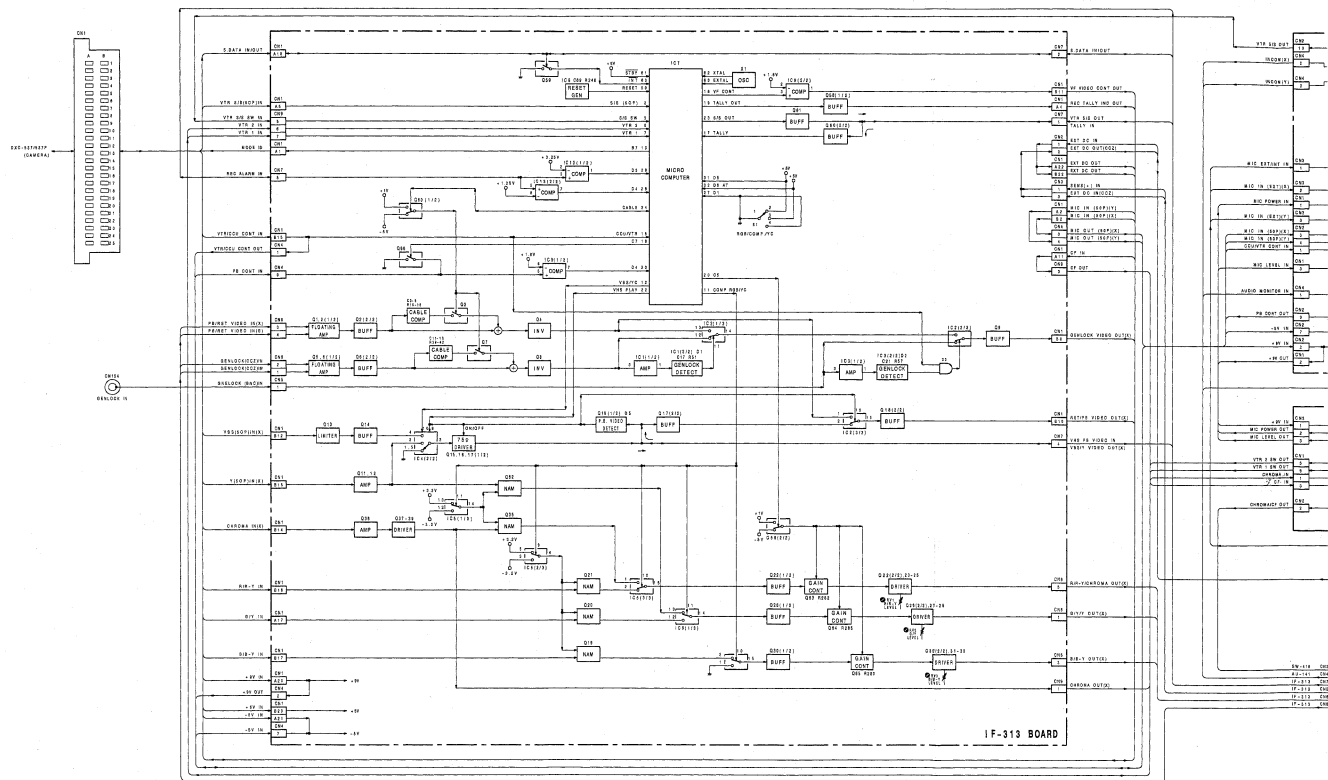


OVERALL BLOCK

## SECTION A

### BLOCK DIAGRAM

OVERALL BLOCK



CA-537 (J, U C)  
CA-537P (E K)

A-1

A-2

**A**

B

**C**

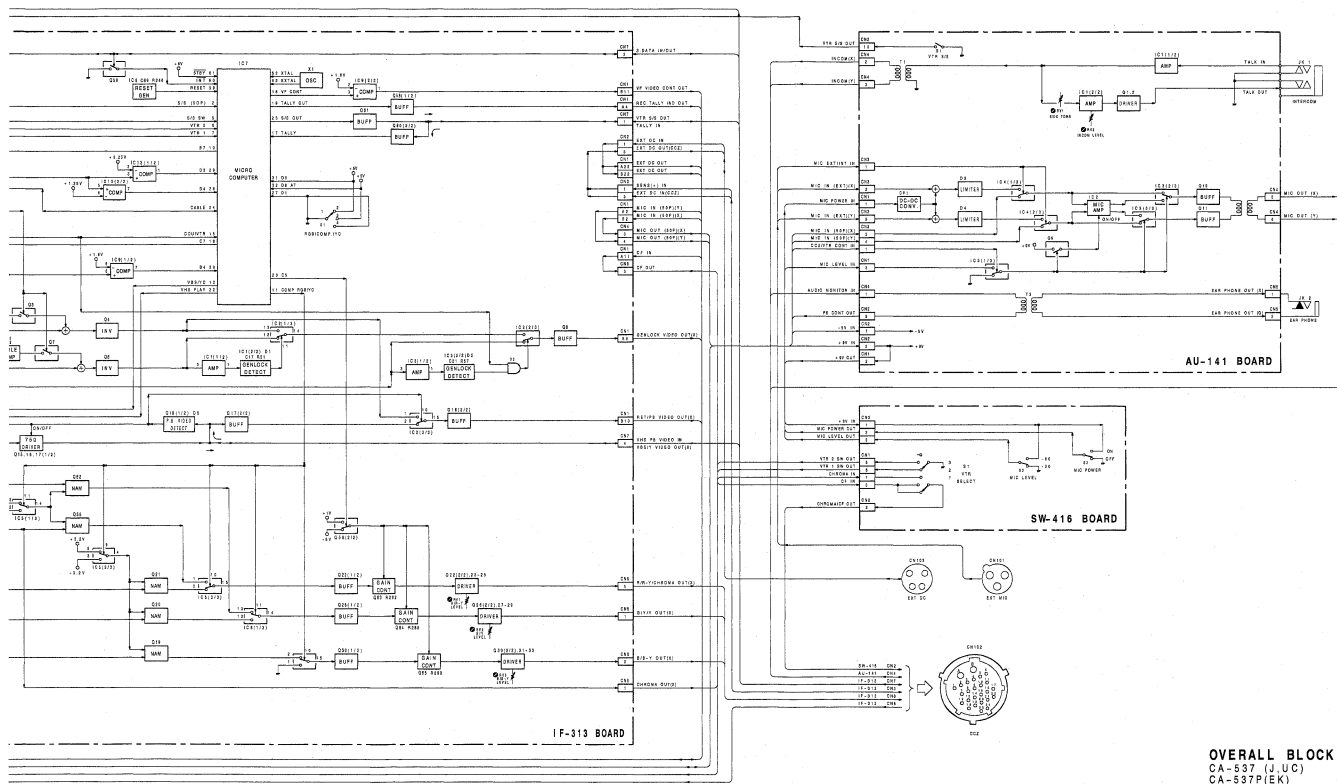
**D**

**E**

F

C

H



OVERALL BLOCK  
CA-537 (J.U.C)  
CA-537P(EK)

## SECTION B

### SEMICONDUCTOR

The circuit diagram of IC is obtained from the IC data book published by the manufacturer.

TYPE	PAGE
------	------

1S2835 .....	B-2
1S2836 .....	B-2
1SS123 .....	B-2
1SS226 .....	B-2

2SA1162 .....	B-2
2SA812 .....	B-2
2SC1623 .....	B-2
2SC2757 .....	B-2
2SC2878 .....	B-2
2SK94 .....	B-2

HD6305Y0E26F .....	B-3
--------------------	-----

LM2903M .....	B-3
---------------	-----

MC14052BF .....	B-4
MC14053BF .....	B-4

RC2043MD .....	B-4
RD ? ? M .....	B-2

TC4S81F .....	B-4
---------------	-----

uPC358G2 .....	B-4
uPC4558G2 .....	B-4

XN4601 .....	B-2
XN6401 .....	B-2
XN6501 .....	B-2
XN6534 .....	B-2

(SCALE 4/11)  
TOP VIEW



1S2635  
1S2636

(SCALE 4/11)  
TOP VIEW



1S5123  
1S5226

(SCALE 4/11)  
TOP VIEW



RD ? 7M

(SCALE 4/11)  
TOP VIEW



2SA1162  
2SA812

(SCALE 4/11)  
TOP VIEW



2SC1623  
2SC2757



2SC2878

TOP VIEW (SCALE 4/11)



2SK94

(SCALE 8/11)  
TOP VIEW



XN4501



(SCALE 8/11)  
TOP VIEW



XN6401



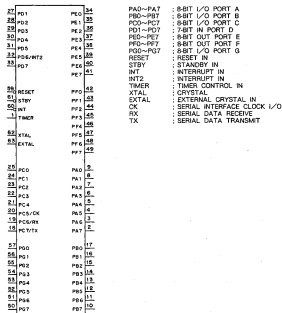
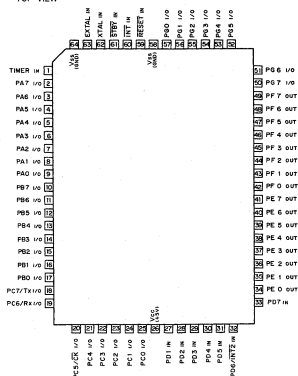
(SCALE 8/11)  
TOP VIEW



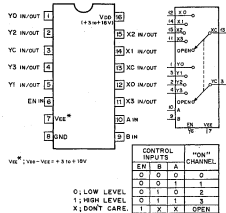
XN6501  
XN6534



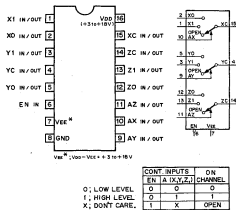
HD63050E26F (HITACHI)  
CMOS 8-BIT MICROPROCESSOR UNIT  
- TOP VIEW -



MC14052BF (MOTOROLA) FLAT PACKAGE  
CMOS DUAL 4-CHANNEL ANALOG MULTIPLEXER/DEMULTIPLEXER  
- TOP VIEW -



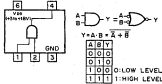
MC14053BF (MOTOROLA) FLAT PACKAGE  
CMOS TRIPLE 2-CHANNEL ANALOG MULTIPLEXER/DEMULTIPLEXER  
- TOP VIEW -



RC2043MD (RAYTHEON) FLAT PACKAGE  
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER  
- TOP VIEW -



TC04581F (TOSHIBA) FLAT PACKAGE  
CMOS 2-INPUT AND GATE  
- TOP VIEW -



uPC358Q2 (NEC) FLAT PACKAGE  
DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS  
- TOP VIEW -

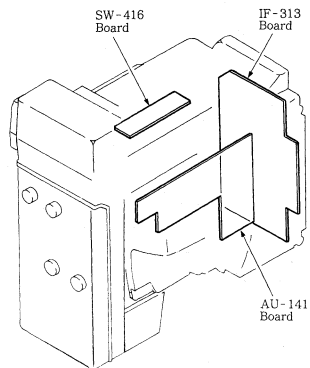


uPC455G2 (NEC) FLAT PACKAGE  
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER  
- TOP VIEW -





**SECTION C**  
**SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS**



CA-537 (J,U,C)  
CA-537P (E,K)

C-1

C-2

## IF-313 BOARD

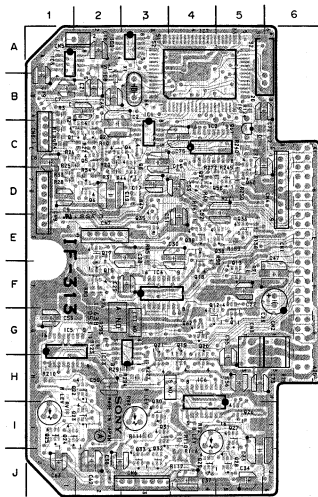
## IF-313(1-638-053-11)

CN1	G-6	Q17	E-2
CN2	G-6	Q18	F-4
CN3	G-5	Q19	G-4
CN4	D-6	Q20	G-4
CN5	A-1	Q21	G-3
CN6	J-3	Q22	H-1
CN7	E-2	Q23	I-1
CN8	C-1	Q24	I-1
CN9	E-1	Q25	I-1

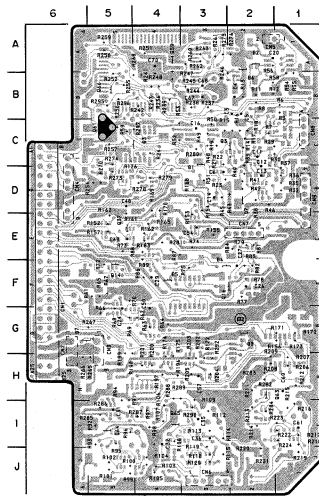
D1	D-3	Q27	I-5
D2	A-2	Q28	J-5
D3	C-4	Q29	J-4
D4	F-3	Q30	I-3
D5	F-4	Q31	I-3
D6	B-2	Q32	J-3
D7	G-6	Q33	J-3
D8	G-2	Q35	E-3

IC1	B-3	Q37	E-5
IC2	C-4	Q38	E-5
IC3	A-1	Q39	E-4
IC4	F-3	Q58	D-5
IC5	G-1	Q59	A-4
IC6	H-4	Q60	D-5
IC7	A-4	Q61	C-5
IC8	B-2	Q62	G-4
IC9	A-2	Q63	H-1
IC13	G-2	Q64	I-5
		Q65	I-4
L2	C-6	Q66	B-5

Q1	C-1	RV1	I-1
Q2	C-2	RV2	I-4
Q3	C-3	RV3	I-3
Q4	C-3		
Q5	C-2	S1	A-5
Q6	D-2		
Q7	D-2	X1	A-3
Q8	C-3		
Q9	D-4		
Q11	G-5		
Q12	F-4		
Q13	F-5		
Q14	F-5		
Q15	F-2		
Q16	F-3		



1-638-053-11 COMPONENT SIDE



1-638-053-11 SOLDERING SIDE

## IF-313(1-638-053-11)

CN1	G-6	Q17	E-2
CN2	G-6	Q18	F-4
CN3	G-5	Q19	G-4
CN4	D-6	Q20	G-4
CN5	A-1	Q21	G-3
CN6	J-3	Q22	H-1
CN7	E-2	Q23	I-1
CN8	C-1	Q24	I-1
CN9	E-1	Q25	I-1

D1	D-3	Q27	I-5
D2	A-2	Q28	J-5
D3	C-4	Q29	J-4
D4	F-3	Q30	I-3
D5	F-4	Q31	I-3
D6	B-2	Q32	J-3
D7	G-6	Q33	J-3
D8	G-2	Q35	E-3

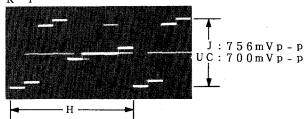
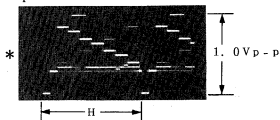
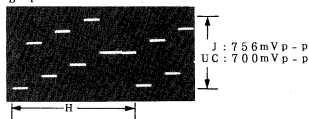
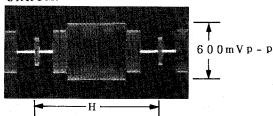
IC1	B-3	Q37	E-5
IC2	C-4	Q38	E-5
IC3	A-1	Q39	E-4
IC4	F-3	Q58	D-5
IC5	G-1	Q59	A-4
IC6	H-4	Q60	D-5
IC7	A-4	Q61	C-5
IC8	B-2	Q62	G-4
IC9	A-2	Q63	H-1
IC13	G-2	Q64	I-5
		Q65	I-4
L2	C-6	Q66	B-5

Q1	C-1	RV1	I-1
Q2	C-2	RV2	I-4
Q3	C-3	RV3	I-3
Q4	C-3		
Q5	C-2	S1	A-5
Q6	D-2		
Q7	D-2	X1	A-3
Q8	C-3		
Q9	D-4		
Q11	G-5		
Q12	F-4		
Q13	F-5		
Q14	F-5		
Q15	F-2		
Q16	F-3		

## IF-313 BOARD

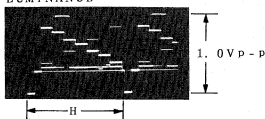
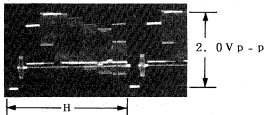
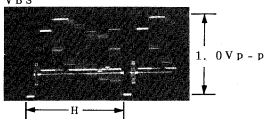
## 注意:

1. DC電圧はデジタル電圧計による値。
2. 波形写真、及びDC電圧は下記条件での測定。
  - ・本機を DXC-537に接続する。
  - ・ OUTPUT : BARS
  - ・ GAIN : 0dB
  - ・ WHITE BAL : PRE
  - ・ SHUTTER : OFF
  - ・ ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF
  - ・ PHASE : 0°
3. \*はUCモデルの波形です。Jモデルのものは、セットアップレベルがゼロになっています。

CN1-B16pin  
R-YCN1-A17pin  
YCN1-B17pin  
B-YCN1-B14pin  
CHROMA

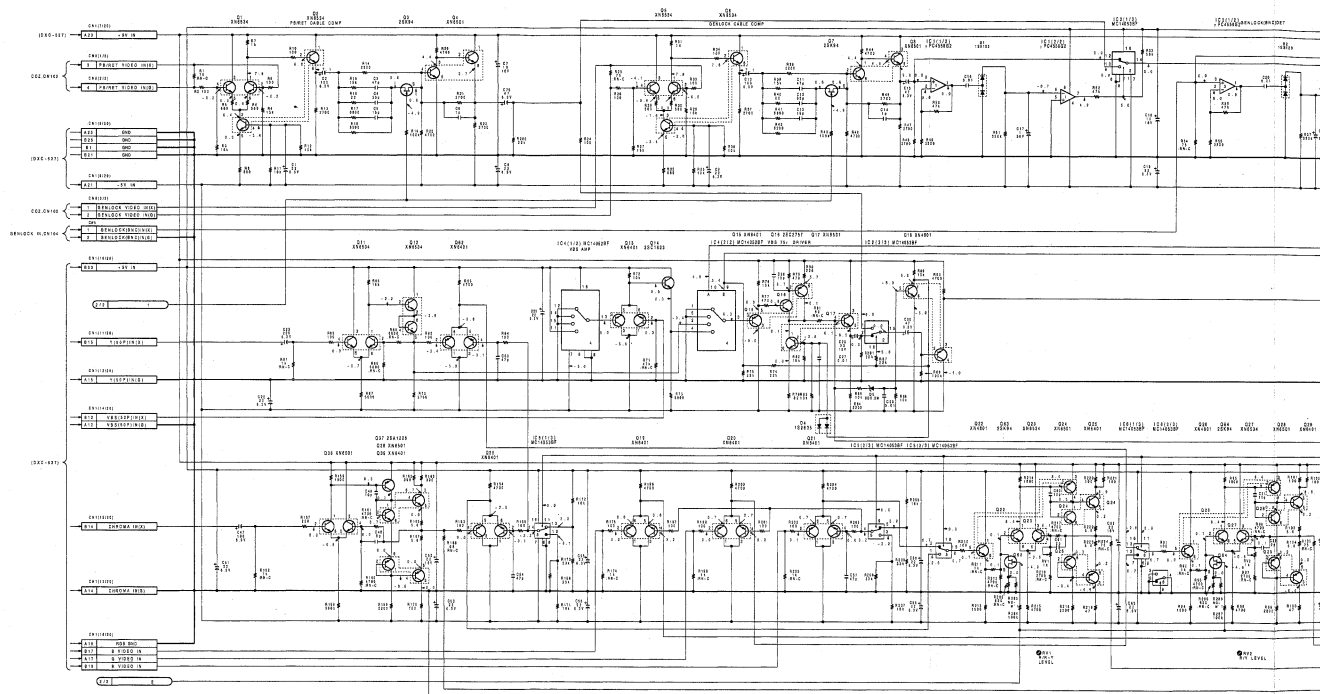
## NOTE:

1. All voltage are DC, measured with a digital voltmeter.
2. All waveforms are taken and DC voltage is measured in condition below.
  - ・ Connect the camera adapter to the camera DXC-537.
  - ・ OUTPUT : BARS
  - ・ GAIN : 0dB
  - ・ WHITE BAL : PRE
  - ・ SHUTTER : OFF
  - ・ ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF
  - ・ PHASE : 0°
3. The waveform marked with \* is for UC model.  
For J model, the setup level is set to "0" at factory.

CN1-B15pin  
LUMINANCECN1-B12pin  
VBSCN7-4pin  
VBSQ12-5pin  
Y



CA-537 (J, U C)  
CA-537P (E K)



C-7

C-8

**A**

**B**

**C**

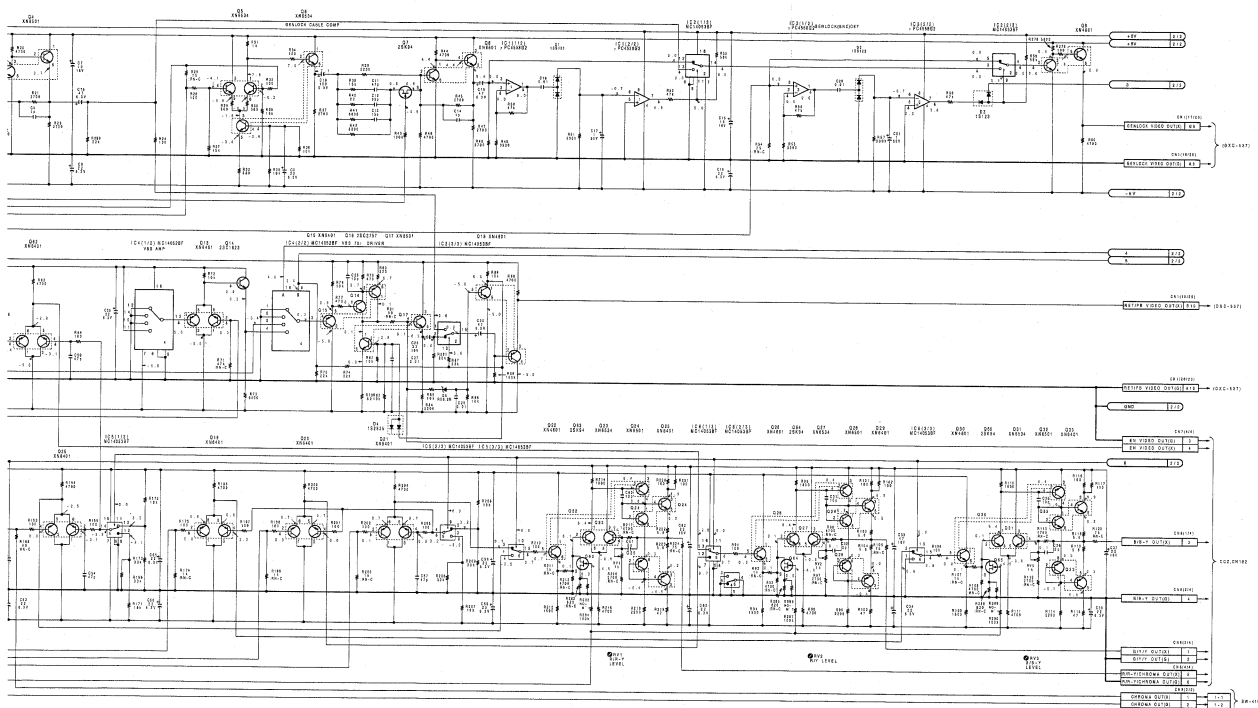
D

**E**

**F**

G

• **F**



IF-313 BOARD (1/2)  
CA-537 (J,UC)  
CA-537P (EK)

E

F

C-8

G

H

I

J

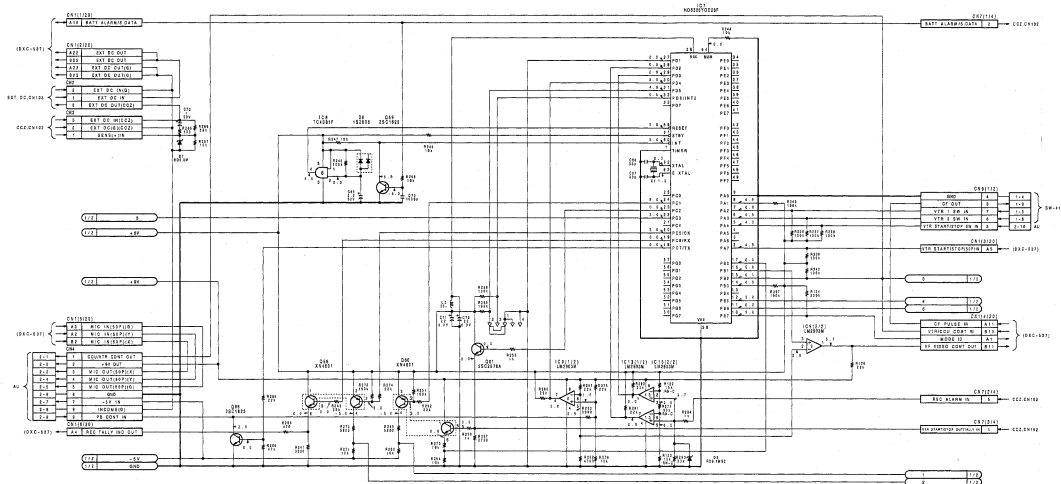
C-9

K

L

B-5 CA537-IF313/M11

## IF-313 BOARD(2/2)



IF-313 BOARD (2/2)  
 CA-537 (J.U.C)  
 CA-537P (E.K)

CA-537 (J.U.C)  
 CA-537P (E.K)

C-13

C-14

B-5 CA537-IF313/M12

# AU-141 BOARD

## AU-141(1-638-054-11)

CN1 A-4  
CN2 C-4  
CN3 A-4  
CN4 C-4  
CN5 D-4

CP1 A-1

D1 E-4  
D2 D-4  
D3 A-3  
D4 A-3

IC1 E-4  
IC2 B-3  
IC3 B-4  
IC4 A-3

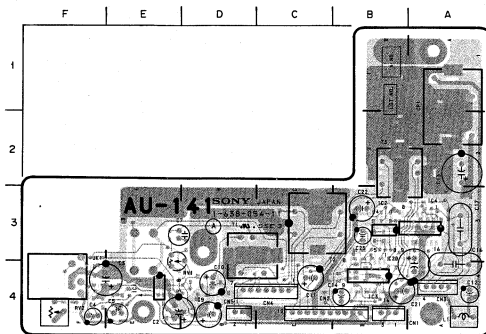
L1 A-4

Q1 D-4  
Q2 D-4  
Q9 B-4  
Q10 B-4  
Q11 B-4

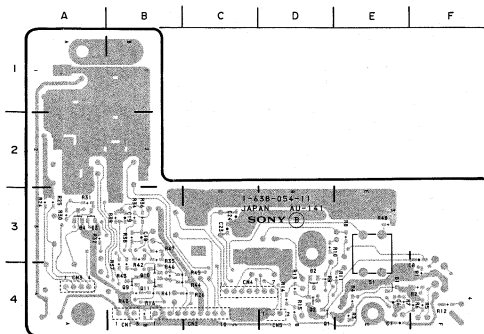
RV1 D-4  
RV2 F-4

S1 E-4

T1 D-3  
T2 C-3  
T3 B-2



1-638-054-11 COMPONENT SIDE



1-638-054-11 SOLDERING SIDE

## AU-141(1-638-054-11)

CN1 A-4  
CN2 C-4  
CN3 A-4  
CN4 C-4  
CN5 D-4

CP1 A-1

D1 E-4  
D2 D-4  
D3 A-3  
D4 A-3

IC1 E-4  
IC2 B-3  
IC3 B-4  
IC4 A-3

L1 A-4

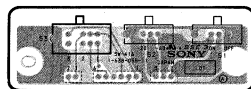
Q1 D-4  
Q2 D-4  
Q9 B-4  
Q10 B-4  
Q11 B-4

RV1 D-4  
RV2 F-4

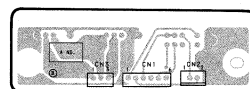
S1 E-4

T1 D-3  
T2 C-3  
T3 B-2

# SW-416 BOARD



1-638-055-11 COMPONENT SIDE



1-638-055-11 SOLDERING SIDE



## 注意:

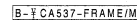
1. DC電圧はデジタル電圧計による値。
2. 波形写真、及びDC電圧は下記条件での測定。
  - 本機を DXC-537に接続する。
  - OUTPUT : BARS
  - GAIN : 0 dB
  - WHITE BAL : PRE
  - SHUTTER : OFF
  - ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF
  - PHASE : 0°

## NOTE:

1. All voltage are DC, measured with a digital voltmeter.
2. All waveforms are taken and DC voltage is measured in condition below.
  - Connect the camera adapter to the camera DXC-537.
  - OUTPUT : BARS
  - GAIN : 0 dB
  - WHITE BAL : PRE
  - SHUTTER : OFF
  - ZEBRA MARKER : OFF OFF
  - PHASE : 0°



FRAM  
AU-141  
SW-416  
CA-53  
CA-53



## SECTION D SPARE PARTS

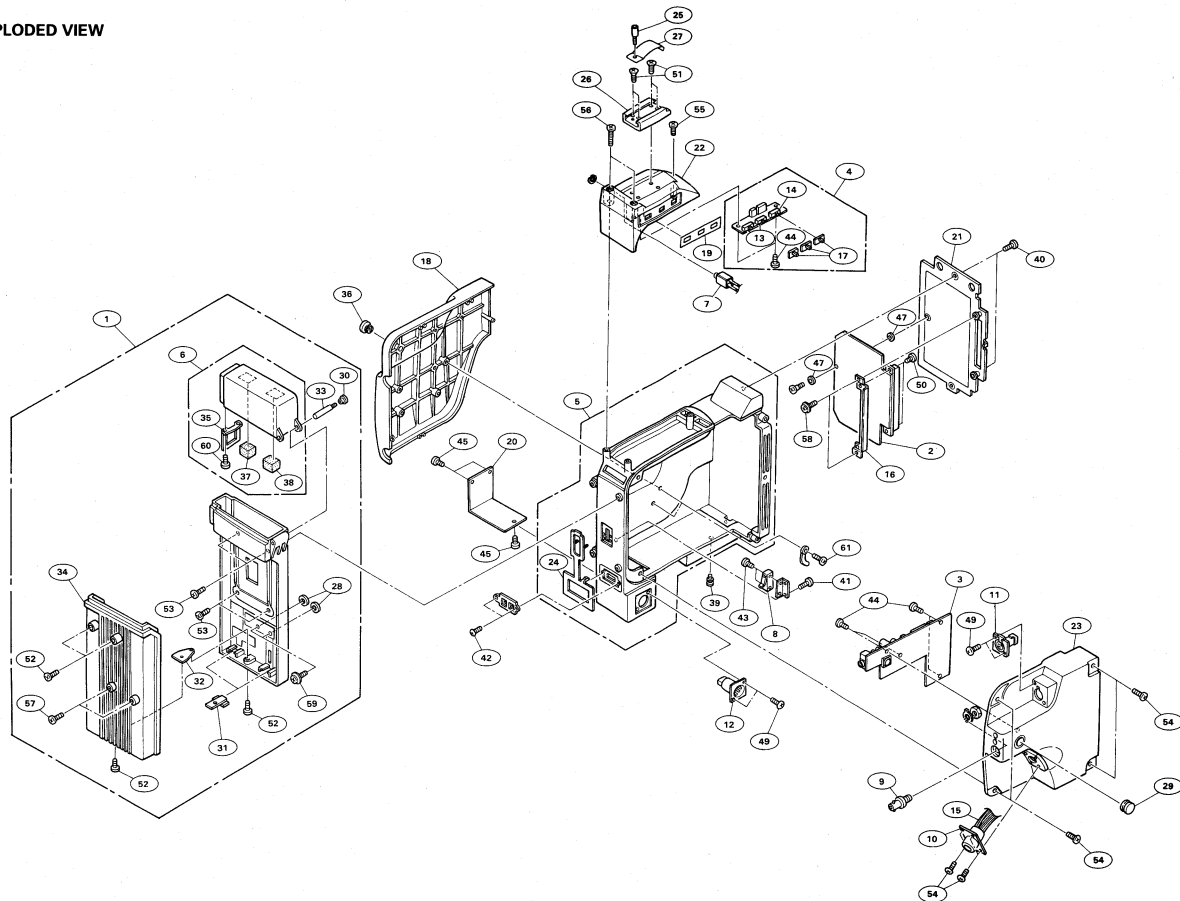
### PARTS INFORMATION

#### 1. Safety Related Component Warning

Components identified by shading marked with  $\Delta$  on the schematic diagrams, exploded views and electrical spare parts list are critical to safe operation. Replace these components with Sony parts whose parts numbers appear as shown in this manual or in service manual supplements published by Sony.

2. Replacement Parts supplied from Sony Parts Center will sometimes have different shape and outside view from the parts which actually in use. This is due to **"accommodating the improved parts and/or engineering changes" or "standardization of genuine parts."** This manual's exploded view and electrical spare parts lists are indicating the parts numbers of "the standardized genuine parts at present." Regarding engineering parts and diagrams changes in our engineering department, refer to SONY service bulletins and service manual supplements.
3. The parts marked with "S" in the SP column of the exploded views and electrical spare parts list are normally required for routine service work. Orders for parts marked with "O" will be processed, but allow for additional delivery time.
4. Item with no parts number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.
5. All capacitors are in micro farads unless otherwise specified.  
All inductors are in micro henries unless otherwise specified.  
All resistors are in ohms.

EXPLODED VIEW

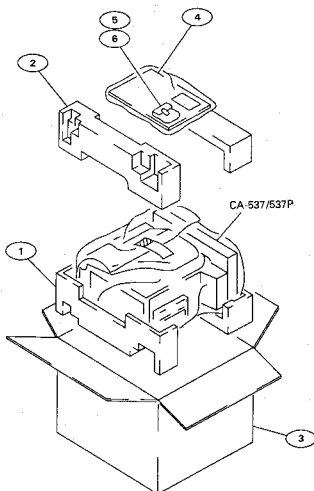


No.	Part No.	SP Description
1	A-6703-651-C	s CASE ASSY. BATTERY
2	A-7515-272-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, IF-313
3	A-7515-273-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AU-141
4	A-7520-537-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SW-418
5	X-3165-587-1	o CHASSIS ASSY, CA
6	X-3717-701-3	o COVER ASSY. TOP, BATTERY
7	1-507-756-00	s JACK "EAR"
8	1-552-665-00	s SWITCH, MICRO
9	1-561-781-11	s CONNECTOR, BNC "GENLOCK IN"
10	1-562-244-00	o CONNECTOR, 26P "VTR/CCU/CMA"
11	1-563-096-11	s CONNECTOR, 3P (WITH SW) "MIC IN"
12	1-564-603-11	s CONNECTOR, 4P (WITH DC SW) "DC IN"
13	1-571-259-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE "MIC LEVEL"
14	1-571-798-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE "VTR SELECT"
15	1-940-156-11	o HARNESS (CCZ)
16	3-166-318-01	o BRACKET, CONNECTOR
17	3-167-445-01	s KNOB, SWITCH
18	3-167-450-01	o PAD, SIDE
19	3-168-313-01	o PANEL, SWITCH
20	3-168-317-01	o PLATE (B), BOTTOM
21	3-168-318-01	o PANEL (2), CONNECTOR
22	3-168-319-01	o CHASSIS, TOP
23	3-168-320-01	o COVER (2), SIDE
24	3-168-435-01	o PACKING, DROP PROTECTION
25	3-664-213-00	o SCREW, STOPPER
26	3-654-218-00	o SHUE
27	3-654-228-00	o PLATE, SPRING
28	3-669-596-00	s WASHER (2.3), STOPPER
29	3-672-221-02	s PACKING, CONTROL
30	3-703-075-00	s CAP 2, SHAFT
31	3-717-707-02	o CUSHION (2)
32	3-717-708-01	o RETAINER, CASE
33	3-717-709-01	o SHAFT, LID
34	3-718-040-01	o COVER (1), BATTERY CASE
35	3-718-172-01	o RETAINER, HOOK
36	3-725-907-01	s BUSHING, BLIND
37	3-729-720-01	o CUSHION (LEFT)
38	3-729-721-01	o CUSHION (RIGHT)
39	3-744-355-01	o SHAFT, GUIDE
40	7-621-770-67	s SCREW +B 2.6X6
41	7-621-772-18	s SCREW +B 2X4
42	7-621-772-30	s SCREW +B 2X6
43	7-621-772-48	s SCREW +B 2X8
44	7-621-773-86	s SCREW +B 2.8X4
45	7-621-775-10	s SCREW +B 2.6X4
46	7-623-508-01	s LUG, 2-
47	7-623-925-11	s WASHER 4.0, NYLONE
48	7-624-200-01	s NUT, PUSH 1.5
49	7-627-556-77	s SCREW, PRECISION +P2.6X6 TYPE 1
50	7-628-254-20	s SCREW +PS 2.6X8
51	7-682-247-04	s SCREW +K 3X6
52	7-682-546-09	s SCREW +B 3X5
53	7-682-547-09	s SCREW +B 3X6
54	7-682-548-04	s SCREW +B 3X8
55	7-682-548-09	s SCREW +B 3X8

No.	Part No.	SP Description
56	7-682-553-09	s SCREW +B 3X20
57	7-682-555-09	s SCREW +B 4X5
58	7-682-947-01	s SCREW +PSW 3X6
59	7-682-948-01	s SCREW +PSW 3X8
60	7-685-133-19	s SCREW +P 2.6X6 TYPE2
61	7-685-649-79	s SCREW +BTP 3X14 TYPE2 N-S

## PACKING MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES

No.	Part No.	SP Description
1	3-167-622-01	o CUSHION (LOWER)
2	3-167-623-01	o CUSHION (UPPER)
3	3-168-980-01	o INDIVIDUAL CARTON
4	3-752-842-11	s MANUAL, INSTRUCTION
5	7-682-560-09	s SCREW +B 4X6
6	7-682-563-09	s SCREW +B 4X12





# ELECTRICAL PARTS

## RESISTOR, CHIP

Part No. SP Description

1-216-295-00 s RES, CHIP 0 5% 1/10W  
1-216-298-00 s RES, CHIP 2.2 5% 1/10W  
1-216-302-00 s RES, CHIP 2.7 5% 1/10W  
1-216-304-11 s RES, CHIP 3.3 5% 1/10W  
1-216-306-11 s RES, CHIP 3.9 5% 1/10W

1-216-308-00 s RES, CHIP 4.7 5% 1/10W  
1-216-309-00 s RES, CHIP 5.6 5% 1/10W  
1-216-311-00 s RES, CHIP 6.8 5% 1/10W  
1-216-313-00 s RES, CHIP 8.2 5% 1/10W  
1-216-001-00 s RES, CHIP 10 5% 1/10W

1-216-003-11 s RES, CHIP 12 5% 1/10W  
1-216-005-00 s RES, CHIP 15 5% 1/10W  
1-216-007-00 s RES, CHIP 18 5% 1/10W  
1-216-009-00 s RES, CHIP 22 5% 1/10W  
1-216-011-00 s RES, CHIP 27 5% 1/10W

1-216-013-00 s RES, CHIP 33 5% 1/10W  
1-216-015-00 s RES, CHIP 39 5% 1/10W  
1-216-017-00 s RES, CHIP 47 5% 1/10W  
1-216-019-00 s RES, CHIP 56 5% 1/10W  
1-216-021-00 s RES, CHIP 68 5% 1/10W

1-216-023-00 s RES, CHIP 82 5% 1/10W  
1-216-025-00 s RES, CHIP 100 5% 1/10W  
1-216-027-00 s RES, CHIP 120 5% 1/10W  
1-216-029-00 s RES, CHIP 150 5% 1/10W  
1-216-031-00 s RES, CHIP 180 5% 1/10W

1-216-033-00 s RES, CHIP 220 5% 1/10W  
1-216-035-00 s RES, CHIP 270 5% 1/10W  
1-216-037-00 s RES, CHIP 330 5% 1/10W  
1-216-039-00 s RES, CHIP 390 5% 1/10W  
1-216-041-00 s RES, CHIP 470 5% 1/10W

1-216-043-00 s RES, CHIP 560 5% 1/10W  
1-216-045-00 s RES, CHIP 680 5% 1/10W  
1-216-047-00 s RES, CHIP 820 5% 1/10W  
1-216-049-00 s RES, CHIP 1k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-051-00 s RES, CHIP 1.2k 5% 1/10W

1-216-053-00 s RES, CHIP 1.5k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-055-00 s RES, CHIP 1.8k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-057-00 s RES, CHIP 2.2k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-059-00 s RES, CHIP 2.7k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-061-00 s RES, CHIP 3.3k 5% 1/10W

1-216-063-00 s RES, CHIP 3.9k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-065-00 s RES, CHIP 4.7k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-067-00 s RES, CHIP 5.6k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-069-00 s RES, CHIP 6.8k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-071-00 s RES, CHIP 8.2k 5% 1/10W

1-216-073-00 s RES, CHIP 10k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-075-00 s RES, CHIP 12k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-077-00 s RES, CHIP 15k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-079-00 s RES, CHIP 18k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-081-00 s RES, CHIP 22k 5% 1/10W

1-216-083-00 s RES, CHIP 27k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-085-00 s RES, CHIP 33k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-748-11 s RES, CHIP 39k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-089-00 s RES, CHIP 47k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-091-00 s RES, CHIP 56k 5% 1/10W

## RESISTOR, CHIP

Part No. SP Description

1-216-093-00 s RES, CHIP 68k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-095-00 s RES, CHIP 82k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-097-00 s RES, CHIP 100k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-099-00 s RES, CHIP 120k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-101-00 s RES, CHIP 150k 5% 1/10W

1-216-103-00 s RES, CHIP 180k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-105-00 s RES, CHIP 220k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-107-00 s RES, CHIP 270k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-109-00 s RES, CHIP 330k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-111-00 s RES, CHIP 390k 5% 1/10W

1-216-113-00 s RES, CHIP 470k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-115-00 s RES, CHIP 560k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-117-00 s RES, CHIP 680k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-119-00 s RES, CHIP 820k 5% 1/10W  
1-216-121-00 s RES, CHIP 1.0M 5% 1/10W

1-216-123-11 s RES, CHIP 1.2M 5% 1/10W  
1-216-125-00 s RES, CHIP 1.5M 5% 1/10W  
1-216-127-11 s RES, CHIP 1.8M 5% 1/10W  
1-216-129-00 s RES, CHIP 2.2M 5% 1/10W  
1-216-131-11 s RES, CHIP 2.7M 5% 1/10W

1-216-133-00 s RES, CHIP 3.3M 5% 1/10W

## AU-141 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
Ipc	A-7515-273-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AU-141
C1	1-164-232-11	s CERAMIC, CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V
C2	1-124-118-00	s ELECT 330uF 20% 16V
C3	1-124-472-11	s ELECT 470uF 20% 10V
C4	1-126-160-11	s ELECT 1uF 20% 50V
C5	1-126-154-11	s ELECT 47uF 20% 6.3V
C6	1-163-109-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 47PF 5% 50V
C7	1-126-320-11	s ELECT, MONOPOLAR 10uF 20% 16V
C8	1-163-251-11	s CERAMIC 100PF 5% 50V
C9	1-124-584-00	s ELECT 100uF 20% 10V
C10	1-124-584-00	s ELECT 100uF 20% 10V
C11	1-124-584-00	s ELECT 100uF 20% 10V
C12	1-126-157-11	s ELECT 10uF 20% 16V
C13	1-124-930-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 100V
C14	1-124-257-00	s ELECT 2.2uF 20% 50V
C16	1-130-499-00	s NYLON 0.22uF 5% 50V
C17	1-130-499-00	s NYLON 0.22uF 5% 50V
C18	1-163-109-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 47PF 5% 50V
C19	1-163-109-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 47PF 5% 50V
C20	1-124-120-11	s ELECT 220uF 20% 25V
C21	1-126-101-11	s ELECT 100uF 20% 16V
C22	1-124-584-00	s ELECT 100uF 20% 10V
C23	1-164-232-11	s CERAMIC, CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V
C24	1-164-232-11	s CERAMIC, CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V
C25	1-124-257-00	s ELECT 2.2uF 20% 50V
CN1	1-506-468-11	o CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE
CN2	1-506-475-11	o CONNECTOR, 10P, MALE
CN3	1-506-469-11	o CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE
CN4	1-506-472-11	o CONNECTOR, 7P, MALE
CN5	1-506-467-11	o CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE
CP1	1-464-758-11	s CONVERTER, DC-DC (CD-54)
D1	8-719-105-64	s DIODE RD4.3W-B2
D2	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1SS225
D3	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1SS225
D4	8-719-800-76	s DIODE 1SS225
IC1	8-759-981-58	s IC RC2043MD
IC2	8-759-981-58	s IC RC2043MD
IC3	8-759-300-71	s IC MC14053BF
IC4	8-759-300-71	s IC MC14053BF
JK1	1-507-883-00	s JACK, SMALL TYPE 4P
L1	1-408-425-00	s INDUCTOR 220uH
Q1	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q2	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q9	8-729-216-22	s TRANSISTOR 2SA1162
Q10	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q11	8-729-100-66	s TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
R24	1-216-671-11	s METAL, CHIP 6.8K 0.5% 1/10W
R25	1-216-671-11	s METAL, CHIP 6.8K 0.5% 1/10W
RV1	1-230-523-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 10K
RV2	1-237-509-21	s RES, ADJ, METAL 100K
SV1	1-553-739-21	s SWITCH, TACTILE
T1	1-427-487-00	s TRANSFORMER, OUTPUT
T2	1-427-270-XX	s TRANSFORMER, OUTPUT
T3	1-427-487-00	s TRANSFORMER, OUTPUT

## IF-313 BOARD

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
Ipc	A-7515-272-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, IF-313
C1	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C2	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C3	1-163-109-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 47PF 5% 50V
C4	1-163-105-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 33PF 5% 50V
C5	1-163-097-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 15PF 5% 50V
C6	1-163-083-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 1PF 50V
C7	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 16V
C8	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C9	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C10	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C11	1-163-109-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 47PF 5% 50V
C12	1-163-105-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 33PF 5% 50V
C13	1-163-097-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 15PF 5% 50V
C14	1-163-083-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 1PF 50V
C15	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C16	1-164-232-11	s CERAMIC, CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V
C17	1-126-401-11	s ELECT, CHIP 1uF 20% 50V
C18	1-126-394-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 16V
C19	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C20	1-164-232-11	s CERAMIC, CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V
C21	1-126-401-11	s ELECT, CHIP 1uF 20% 50V
C22	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C23	1-126-176-11	s ELECT 220uF 20% 10V
C25	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C26	1-163-227-11	s CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C27	1-164-232-11	s CERAMIC, CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V
C28	1-126-393-11	s ELECT 33uF 20% 10V
C29	1-164-232-11	s CERAMIC, CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V
C30	1-126-391-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
C31	1-163-227-11	s CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C32	1-163-085-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 2PF 50V
C33	1-126-396-11	s ELECT, CHIP 47uF 20% 16V
C34	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C35	1-163-227-11	s CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C36	1-163-085-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 2PF 50V
C37	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C38	1-126-396-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C47	1-126-392-11	s ELECT, CHIP 100uF 20% 6.3V
C48	1-163-091-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 8PF 50V
C49	1-163-227-11	s CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C50	1-163-109-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 47PF 5% 50V
C51	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C52	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C53	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C54	1-163-109-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 47PF 5% 50V
C55	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C56	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C57	1-163-109-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 47PF 5% 50V
C58	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C59	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C60	1-163-227-11	s CERAMIC 10PF 5% 50V
C61	1-163-085-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 2PF 50V
C62	1-126-395-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 16V
C63	1-126-390-11	s ELECT, CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C67	1-163-105-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 33PF 5% 50V
C68	1-163-105-00	s CERAMIC, CHIP 33PF 5% 50V
C69	1-126-402-11	s ELECT, CHIP 2.2uF 20% 50V

Please see pages D-7 for the part numbers of capacitors and resistors that are not listed in the parts list.

## (IF-313 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
C70	1-163-141-00	CERAMIC, CHIP 0.001uF 5% 50V
C71	1-126-390-11	ELECT. CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C72	1-126-390-11	ELECT. CHIP 22uF 20% 6.3V
C73	1-126-401-11	ELECT. CHIP 1uF 20% 50V
C75	1-126-391-11	ELECT. CHIP 47uF 20% 6.3V
CN1	1-566-581-11	CONNECTOR, MULTI 50P
CN2	1-506-702-11	CONNECTOR, 1LG 3P.
CN3	1-506-702-11	CONNECTOR, 1LG 3P.
CN4	1-506-474-11	CONNECTOR, 9P, MALE
CN5	1-506-467-11	CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE
CN6	1-506-471-11	CONNECTOR, 6P, MALE
CN7	1-506-470-11	CONNECTOR, 5P, MALE
CN8	1-506-469-11	CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE
CN9	1-506-472-11	CONNECTOR, 7P, MALE
D1	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D2	8-719-800-76	DIODE 1SS226
D3	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836
D4	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836
D5	8-719-106-08	DIODE RDS. 2M-B2
D6	8-719-104-34	DIODE 1S2836
D7	8-719-105-91	DIODE RDS. RM-B2
D8	8-719-106-44	DIODE RDS. 1M-B2
IC1	8-759-100-86	IC UPC455862
IC2	8-759-300-71	IC MC14053BF
IC3	8-759-100-86	IC UPC455862
IC4	8-759-009-06	IC MC14052BF
IC5	8-759-300-71	IC MC14053BF
IC6	8-759-300-71	IC MC14053BF
IC7	8-759-323-63	IC HD6305Y0E26F
IC8	8-759-209-97	IC TC4S81F
IC9	8-759-981-65	IC LM2903M
IC13	8-759-981-65	IC LM2903M
L2	1-408-783-00	CHIP 33uH
Q1	8-729-403-32	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q2	8-729-403-32	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q3	8-729-109-44	TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q4	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q5	8-729-403-32	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q6	8-729-403-32	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q7	8-729-109-44	TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q8	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q9	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q11	8-729-403-32	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q12	8-729-403-32	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q13	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q14	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q15	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q16	8-729-175-72	TRANSISTOR 2SC2757-T33
Q17	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q18	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q19	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q20	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q21	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q22	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q23	8-729-403-32	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q24	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q25	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q26	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN6401

Please see pages D-7 for the part numbers of capacitors and resistors that are not listed in the parts list.

## (IF-313 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
Q27	8-729-403-32	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q28	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q29	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q30	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q31	8-729-403-32	TRANSISTOR XN6534
Q32	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q33	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q35	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q36	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q37	8-729-122-63	TRANSISTOR 2SA1226
Q38	8-729-402-19	TRANSISTOR XN6501
Q39	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q58	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q59	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
Q60	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q61	8-729-201-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2678-B
Q62	8-729-402-78	TRANSISTOR XN6401
Q63	8-729-109-44	TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q64	8-729-109-44	TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q65	8-729-109-44	TRANSISTOR 2SK94
Q66	8-729-100-66	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623
R1	1-216-624-11	METAL, CHIP 75 0.5% 1/10W
R25	1-216-624-11	METAL, CHIP 75 0.5% 1/10W
R54	1-216-624-11	METAL, CHIP 75 0.5% 1/10W
R51	1-216-651-11	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R68	1-216-671-11	METAL, CHIP 6.8K 0.5% 1/10W
R69	1-216-671-11	METAL, CHIP 6.8K 0.5% 1/10W
R81	1-216-623-11	METAL, CHIP 68 0.5% 1/10W
R92	1-216-651-11	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R93	1-216-667-11	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R97	1-216-661-11	METAL, CHIP 2.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R98	1-216-667-11	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R105	1-216-624-11	METAL, CHIP 75 0.5% 1/10W
R107	1-216-651-11	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R108	1-216-667-11	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R112	1-216-661-11	METAL, CHIP 2.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R113	1-216-667-11	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R120	1-216-624-11	METAL, CHIP 75 0.5% 1/10W
R122	1-216-579-11	METAL, CHIP 15K 0.5% 1/10W
R123	1-216-676-11	METAL, CHIP 15K 0.5% 1/10W
R152	1-216-651-11	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R160	1-216-667-11	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R161	1-216-667-11	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R168	1-216-623-11	METAL, CHIP 68 0.5% 1/10W
R174	1-216-651-11	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R193	1-216-651-11	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R203	1-216-651-11	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R211	1-216-651-11	METAL, CHIP 1K 0.5% 1/10W
R213	1-216-667-11	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R216	1-216-661-11	METAL, CHIP 2.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R217	1-216-667-11	METAL, CHIP 4.7K 0.5% 1/10W
R224	1-216-624-11	METAL, CHIP 75 0.5% 1/10W
R277	1-216-686-11	METAL, CHIP 30K 0.5% 1/10W
R282	1-216-649-11	METAL, CHIP 820 0.5% 1/10W
R285	1-216-643-11	METAL, CHIP 820 0.5% 1/10W
R288	1-216-649-11	METAL, CHIP 820 0.5% 1/10W
RV1	1-230-520-11	RES. ADJ. METAL 1K
RV2	1-230-520-11	RES. ADJ. METAL 1K

## (IF-313 BOARD)

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
RV3	1-230-520-11	s RES, ADJ, METAL 1K
S1	1-570-854-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE
X1	1-567-192-11	s RESONATOR, CERAMIC 4.00MHz

## SW-416 BOARD

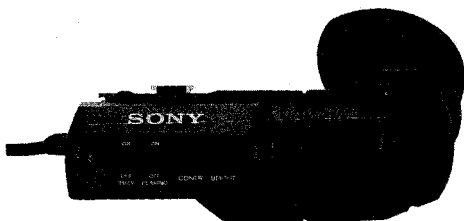
Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
1pc	A-7520-537-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, SW-416
1pc	1-562-736-11	o HOUSING, 3P
1pc	1-564-831-11	o CONTACT, FEMALE
1pc	1-569-193-11	s CONTACT
1pc	1-569-196-11	o HOUSING, 3P
1pc	1-569-200-11	o HOUSING, CONNECTOR 7P
1pc	1-569-202-11	o HOUSING, CONNECTOR 9P
1pc	1-569-203-31	o HOUSING, CONNECTOR 10P
3pcs	3-167-445-02	s KNOB, SWITCH
CN2	1-506-467-11	o CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE
S1	1-571-259-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE
S2	1-571-259-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE
S3	1-571-798-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE

## FRAME

Ref. No. or Q'ty	Part No.	SP Description
	1-948-158-11	o HARNESS (CCZ)
C101	1-161-051-00	s CERAMIC 0.01uF 10% 50V
C102	1-161-051-00	s CERAMIC 0.01uF 10% 50V
C103	1-161-051-00	s CERAMIC 0.01uF 10% 50V
C104	1-161-051-00	s CERAMIC 0.01uF 10% 50V
CN101	1-563-096-11	s CONNECTOR, 3P FEMALE (WITH SW) "MIC IN"
CN102	1-562-244-00	o CONNECTOR, 26P MALE "VTR/CCU/CMA"
CN103	1-564-603-11	s CONNECTOR (WITH DC SW) 4P, MALE "DC IN"
CN104	1-561-781-11	s CONNECTOR, BNC, FEMALE "GENLOCK IN"
J101	1-507-756-31	s JACK "EARPHONE"
S101	1-552-665-00	s SWITCH, MICRO "BATTERY"

1.5INCH ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER

# DXF-501



## SPECIFICATIONS

Picture tube	1.5-inch monochrome
Indicators	REC/TALLY indicator BATT indicator SHUTTER indicator GAIN UP indicator
Resolution	400 lines
Power requirements	12 V DC
Power consumption	2.3 W
Weight	Approx. 500 g (1 lb 2 oz)
Dimensions	Approx. 182 x 68 x 205 mm (w/h/d)
Supplied accessory	Operating Instructions (1)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

# SONY®

## SERVICE MANUAL

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### A. BLOCK DIAGRAM

Overall .....A-1

### B. SEMICONDUCTOR

Semiconductor .....B-1

### C. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND BOARD ILLUSTRATION

MAIN  
SW } .....C-3  
LED }

### D. SPARE PARTS

D-1. Parts Information .....D-1

D-2. Exploded View.....D-3

D-3. Electrical Parts List.....D-5

No. Part No. SP Description

1	Δ 1-546-078-11	s CRT/DY ASSY	55	9-994-826-01	o STOPPER, PWB
2	1-539-129-11	o MAIN BOARD (for DXF-501)	56	9-994-827-01	o COLLER
3	1-539-128-21	o MAIN BOARD (for DXF-501CE)	57	9-997-916-01	o MIRROR
4	1-539-129-11	o SW BOARD (for DXF-501)	58	9-997-917-01	o SPACER
5	1-539-129-21	o SW BOARD (for DXF-501CE)	59	9-997-918-01	o RING, LOCK
6	2-277-453-00	s KNOB, CONTROL	60	9-997-919-01	o HOLDER A, LENS
7	2-277-456-00	s COLLER, STOPPER	61	9-997-920-01	o HOLDER B, LENS
8	2-277-457-00	s KNOB, STOPPER	62	9-997-921-01	o RING, ADJUSTMENT
9	2-277-468-01	s SPRING, COMPRESSION	63	9-997-922-01	o LID
10	2-277-468-01	o PLATE, ORNAMENTAL, CAMERA, SHOE	64	9-997-923-01	s EYECUP
11	2-381-461-02	s PIN, BLIND	65	9-997-924-01	o RING, RUBBER
12	2-381-462-01	s PIN	66	9-997-925-01	o BALL, STEEL
13	2-381-468-01	s PIN, STOPPER	67	3-680-417-01	s LIUPE B, VF
14	2-381-472-02	o STOPPER	68	9-998-810-01	o CASE, TOP
16	2-632-007-00	s BUSHING (K), INSULATING	69	1-230-075-00	s RES, VAR, METAL 2K "CONTR" "BRIGHT"
17	3-657-700-00	s BRACKET, ACCESSORY	70	1-570-845-11	s SWITCH, SLIDE
18	3-672-213-01	o SHEET, ADHESIVE	71	9-394-802-01 s DIODE SLH-56VT "TALLY ON/OFF" "PEAKING ON/OFF"	
19	3-680-604-01	o PLATE, BLIND			
20	3-680-605-00	o CAP, SLIDE			
21	3-688-709-01	s NUT, PLATE, SHOE			
24	3-703-037-00	s INSULATOR, TO-220			
25	7-621-255-25	s SCREW #P2X4			
26	7-621-255-52	s SCREW #P2X8			
27	7-621-773-35	s SCREW #B2.5X6			
28	7-621-775-00	s SCREW #B2.5X3			
29	7-624-102-04	s STOP RING, TYPE E			
31	7-627-552-58	s SCREW, PRECISION #P1.7X5			
32	7-627-553-28	s SCREW, PRECISION #P2X2.5			
33	7-627-553-68	s SCREW, PRECISION #P2X6			
34	7-682-246-09	s SCREW #K3X8			
35	7-682-550-09	s SCREW #B3X12			
36	7-685-131-19	s SCREW #BTP2.6X4			
37	7-688-008-04	s WASHER			
38	8-729-385-82	s TRANSISTOR 2SB858			
39	9-994-797-01	s CABLE, VF			
40	9-994-811-01	o SPRING, PLATE			
41	9-994-812-01	o INSULATOR			
42	9-994-813-01	o LABEL, SWITCH			
43	9-994-814-01	o CASE, BOTTOM			
44	9-994-815-01	o HOLDER T, OUTSIDE			
45	9-994-816-01	o PLATE, NUT			
46	9-994-817-01	o MOLT			
47	9-994-818-01	o HOLDER B, OUTSIDE			
48	9-994-819-01	o PIN, LOCK			
49	9-994-820-01	o RING, SLIDE			
50	9-994-821-01	o NUT, PLATE, CASE			
51	9-994-822-01	o GUIDE, VF SLIDE			
52	9-994-823-01	o LABEL, SLIDE			
53	9-994-824-01	o STOPPER			
54	9-994-825-01	o RUBBER, STOPPER			

Ref. No. Part No. SP Description

RESISTOR, CHIP

1/10W

0 - 3.3M (E12) +5% 1/10W

1-216-295-00	s	RES, CHIP	0	5%	1/10W
1-216-298-00	s	RES, CHIP	2.2	5%	1/10W
1-216-302-00	s	RES, CHIP	2.7	5%	1/10W
1-216-304-00	s	RES, CHIP	3.3	5%	1/10W
1-216-306-00	s	RES, CHIP	3.9	5%	1/10W

1-216-308-00	s	RES, CHIP	4.7	5%	1/10W
1-216-309-00	s	RES, CHIP	5.6	5%	1/10W
1-216-311-00	s	RES, CHIP	6.8	5%	1/10W
1-216-313-00	s	RES, CHIP	8.2	5%	1/10W
1-216-001-00	s	RES, CHIP	10	5%	1/10W

1-216-003-00	s	RES, CHIP	12	5%	1/10W
1-216-005-00	s	RES, CHIP	15	5%	1/10W
1-216-007-00	s	RES, CHIP	18	5%	1/10W
1-216-009-00	s	RES, CHIP	22	5%	1/10W
1-216-011-00	s	RES, CHIP	27	5%	1/10W

1-216-013-00	s	RES, CHIP	33	5%	1/10W
1-216-015-00	s	RES, CHIP	39	5%	1/10W
1-216-017-00	s	RES, CHIP	47	5%	1/10W
1-216-019-00	s	RES, CHIP	56	5%	1/10W
1-216-021-00	s	RES, CHIP	68	5%	1/10W

1-216-023-00	s	RES, CHIP	82	5%	1/10W
1-216-025-00	s	RES, CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
1-216-027-00	s	RES, CHIP	120	5%	1/10W
1-216-029-00	s	RES, CHIP	150	5%	1/10W
1-216-031-00	s	RES, CHIP	180	5%	1/10W

1-216-033-00	s	RES, CHIP	220	5%	1/10W
1-216-035-00	s	RES, CHIP	270	5%	1/10W
1-216-037-00	s	RES, CHIP	330	5%	1/10W
1-216-039-00	s	RES, CHIP	390	5%	1/10W
1-216-041-00	s	RES, CHIP	470	5%	1/10W

1-216-043-00	s	RES, CHIP	560	5%	1/10W
1-216-045-00	s	RES, CHIP	680	5%	1/10W
1-216-047-00	s	RES, CHIP	820	5%	1/10W
1-216-049-00	s	RES, CHIP	1k	5%	1/10W
1-216-051-00	s	RES, CHIP	1.2k	5%	1/10W

1-216-053-00	s	RES, CHIP	1.5k	5%	1/10W
1-216-055-00	s	RES, CHIP	1.8k	5%	1/10W
1-216-057-00	s	RES, CHIP	2.2k	5%	1/10W
1-216-059-00	s	RES, CHIP	2.7k	5%	1/10W
1-216-061-00	s	RES, CHIP	3.3k	5%	1/10W

1-216-063-00	s	RES, CHIP	3.9k	5%	1/10W
1-216-065-00	s	RES, CHIP	4.7k	5%	1/10W
1-216-067-00	s	RES, CHIP	5.6k	5%	1/10W
1-216-069-00	s	RES, CHIP	6.8k	5%	1/10W
1-216-071-00	s	RES, CHIP	8.2k	5%	1/10W

1-216-073-00	s	RES, CHIP	10k	5%	1/10W
1-216-075-00	s	RES, CHIP	12k	5%	1/10W
1-216-077-00	s	RES, CHIP	15k	5%	1/10W
1-216-079-00	s	RES, CHIP	18k	5%	1/10W
1-216-081-00	s	RES, CHIP	22k	5%	1/10W

Ref. No. Part No. SP Description

1-216-083-00	s	RES, CHIP	27k	5%	1/10W
1-216-085-00	s	RES, CHIP	33k	5%	1/10W
1-216-087-00	s	RES, CHIP	39k	5%	1/10W
1-216-089-00	s	RES, CHIP	47k	5%	1/10W
1-216-091-00	s	RES, CHIP	56k	5%	1/10W

1-216-093-00	s	RES, CHIP	68k	5%	1/10W
1-216-095-00	s	RES, CHIP	82k	5%	1/10W
1-216-097-00	s	RES, CHIP	100k	5%	1/10W
1-216-099-00	s	RES, CHIP	120k	5%	1/10W
1-216-101-00	s	RES, CHIP	150k	5%	1/10W

1-216-103-00	s	RES, CHIP	180k	5%	1/10W
1-216-105-00	s	RES, CHIP	220k	5%	1/10W
1-216-107-00	s	RES, CHIP	270k	5%	1/10W
1-216-109-00	s	RES, CHIP	330k	5%	1/10W
1-216-111-00	s	RES, CHIP	390k	5%	1/10W

1-216-113-00	s	RES, CHIP	470k	5%	1/10W
1-216-115-00	s	RES, CHIP	560k	5%	1/10W
1-216-117-00	s	RES, CHIP	680k	5%	1/10W
1-216-119-00	s	RES, CHIP	820k	5%	1/10W
1-216-121-00	s	RES, CHIP	1.0M	5%	1/10W

1-216-123-00	s	RES, CHIP	1.2M	5%	1/10W
1-216-125-00	s	RES, CHIP	1.5M	5%	1/10W
1-216-127-00	s	RES, CHIP	1.8M	5%	1/10W
1-216-129-00	s	RES, CHIP	2.2M	5%	1/10W
1-216-131-00	s	RES, CHIP	2.7M	5%	1/10W

1-216-133-00	s	RES, CHIP	3.3M	5%	1/10W
--------------	---	-----------	------	----	-------



Ref. No. Part No. SP Description

MAIN BOARD

1-589-128-11 o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD  
"MAIN"  
9-994-794-01 s CRT

C20 9-994-781-01 s TANTALUM 47 16V  
C21 1-163-038-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.1 25V  
C22 1-163-038-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.1 25V  
C23 1-126-157-11 s ELECT 10 20% 16V  
C24 1-124-464-11 s ELECT 0.22 20% 50V

C26 9-994-780-01 s P-P CONDENSER 0.0047  
C28 1-124-438-11 s ELECT 1 20% 50V  
C29 1-124-584-11 s ELECT 100 20% 10V  
C30 1-131-347-00 s TANTALUM 1 10% 35V  
C31 1-126-157-11 s ELECT 10 20% 16V

C32 1-163-133-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 470PF 5% 50V  
C33 1-126-157-11 s ELECT 10 20% 16V  
C34 1-126-162-11 s ELECT 3.3 20% 50V  
C35 1-163-088-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.1 25V  
C36 1-124-455-00 s ELECT 100 20% 16V

C37 9-994-777-01 s ELECT 220 6.3V  
C38 1-130-481-11 s CAP,PE TEREPHTHALATE  
0.0068 5% 50V

C40 1-163-088-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.1 25V  
C43 1-163-088-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.1 25V  
C44 9-994-782-01 s TANTALUM 47 16V

C46 1-126-162-11 s ELECT 3.3 20% 50V  
C48 9-994-783-01 s 0.0056 100V  
C49 9-994-778-01 s ELECT 22 63V  
C50 9-994-784-01 s 0.0015 1K  
C51 1-163-088-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.1 25V

C52 9-994-779-01 s ELECT 56 16V  
C53 1-163-088-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.1 25V  
C54 1-163-088-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.1 25V  
C55 1-163-088-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.1 25V

CN4 9-994-791-01 o RECEPTACLE, 7P  
CN7 9-994-792-01 o RECEPTACLE, 3P  
CN8 9-994-793-01 o RECEPTACLE, 2P

D2 8-719-914-42 s DA204K  
D4 8-719-911-19 s ISS119  
D5 9-994-773-01 s ERA15-06  
D6 9-994-774-01 s ISS136  
D7 8-719-948-45 s ERA22-08

Ref. No. Part No. SP Description

HLC 1-459-823-11 s COIL,HORIZONTAL LINEARITY

IC2 8-759-300-28 s HA11423MP: HITACHI  
IC3 8-759-100-94 s  $\mu$ PC358G2:

Q10 8-729-881-23 s 2SC2812-L7  
Q11 8-729-881-23 s 2SC2812-L7  
Q12 8-729-100-76 s 2SA812  
Q20 8-729-881-23 s 2SC2812-L7  
Q21 9-994-771-01 s 2S01220  
Q22 8-729-119-00 s 2SK612  
Q23 8-729-162-43 s 2SB624-BV3

R43  $\Delta$  1-216-109-11 s CHIP 330K 5% 1/10W  
R44  $\Delta$  1-216-083-11 s CHIP 27K 5% 1/10W  
R60  $\Delta$  1-216-057-11 s CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W  
R61  $\Delta$  1-216-057-11 s CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W  
R65  $\Delta$  9-994-785-01 s 10M  
R67  $\Delta$  9-994-786-01 s 91K  
R69  $\Delta$  1-216-081-11 s CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W  
R70  $\Delta$  1-216-079-11 s CHIP 18K 5% 1/10W  
R72  $\Delta$  1-216-081-11 s CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W  
R73  $\Delta$  1-216-081-11 s CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W

RV10 9-994-787-01 s 5K  
RV11 9-994-788-01 s 5K  
RV12 9-994-789-01 s 200  
RV13 9-994-790-01 s 500  
RV20  $\Delta$  1-228-459-11 s METAL 10K  
RV21  $\Delta$  1-228-458-11 s METAL 5K

T1  $\Delta$  1-439-419-11 s FBT

Ref. No. Part No. SP Description

SW BOARD

1-589-129-11 o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD "SW"  
(J,UC)  
1-589-129-21 o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD "SW"  
(EK)

C1 1-124-438-11 s ELECT 1 20% 50V  
C3 1-124-584-11 s ELECT 100 20% 10V  
C4 1-124-584-11 s ELECT 100 20% 10V  
C5 1-126-154-11 s ELECT 47 20% 6.3V  
C6 1-124-438-11 s ELECT 1 20% 50V

C7 1-124-462-11 s ELECT 10 20% 16V  
C8 1-163-113-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 68PF 5% 50V  
C9 1-163-105-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 33PF 5% 50V  
C10 1-163-015-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.0033 10%  
50V  
C11 1-163-038-11 s CHIP CERAMIC 0.1 25V

CN1 9-994-803-01 o 8P  
CN2 9-994-804-01 o 3P  
CN3 9-994-805-01 o 5P  
CN4 9-994-806-01 o 7S  
CN5 9-994-807-01 o 2P

CP 9-994-808-01 s PROTECTORS ICP-N10(EK)

D1 8-719-914-43 s DAN202K

IC1 A 8-759-630-27 s M5236ML: MITSUBISHI

L1 9-994-800-01 s 100uH  
L2 9-994-801-01 s 47uH

LED1 9-994-802-01 s SLH-56VT

Q2 8-729-881-23 s 2SC2812-L7  
Q3 8-729-881-23 s 2SC2812-L7  
Q4 8-729-881-23 s 2SC2812-L7  
Q5 1-806-828-11 s 2SC2814  
Q6 9-994-796-01 s 2SC3722K  
Q7 9-994-796-01 s 2SC3722K  
Q8 8-729-881-23 s 2SC2812-L7

Ref. No. Part No. SP Description

R2 A 9-994-799-01 s CHIP 24K 5% 1/10W  
R3 A 1-216-064-11 s CHIP 4.3K 5% 1/10W

RV1 A 1-228-473-11 s METAL 5K

RV2 1-230-075-11 s CARBON 2K "CONTR"  
RV3 1-228-475-11 s METAL 20K  
RV4 1-226-368-11 s CARBON 10K "BRIGHT"

S1 1-570-845-11 s SLIDE "PEAKING ON/OFF"  
S2 1-570-845-11 s SLIDE "TALLY ON/OFF"

LED BOARD

1-589-127-11 o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD  
"LED"

9-994-810-01 o LED PWB

CN9 9-994-809-01 o RECEPTACLE, 5P

LED2 8-719-800-25 s TLR109A  
LED3 8-719-800-25 s TLR109A  
LED4 8-719-800-25 s TLR109A  
LED5 8-719-800-19 s TLR102A

FRAME

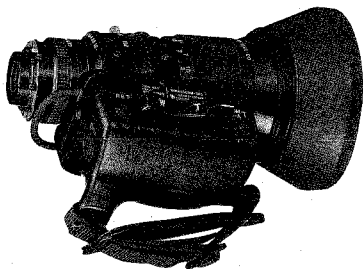
Q1 8-729-315-63 s 2S8856

PACKING MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES

3-166-610-01 o CARTON, INDIVIDUAL(UC)  
3-166-612-01 o CARTON, INDIVIDUAL(EK)  
3-699-152-01 o CUSHION, UPPER  
3-699-153-03 o CUSHION, LOWER  
3-701-627-01 o BAG, POLY

## ZOOM LENS

# VCL-916BY

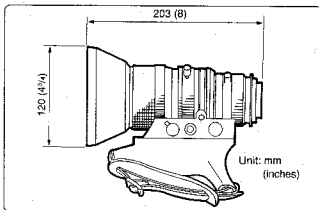


### SPECIFICATIONS

Focal length	9.5 to 152 mm
Zoom	Manual and motorized, selectable
	Zooming ratio: 16x
Maximum aperture ratio	1:1.8
Iris control	Manual and auto, selectable
	1.8 to 16 and C (closed)
Range of object field (at the distance of 0.95 m)	
	W (wide angle): 823 x 617 mm
	(32 1/2 x 24 1/8 inches)
	T (telephoto): 51 x 38 mm
	(2 1/8 x 1 1/2 inches)
Minimum object distance	0.95 m
Filter thread	77 mm dia., 0.75 pitch
Mount	Bayonet mount, 2/3 inch
Weight	About 1.4 kg (3 lb 1 oz) without lens hood
Supplied accessory	

Operating instructions (1)

### Dimensions

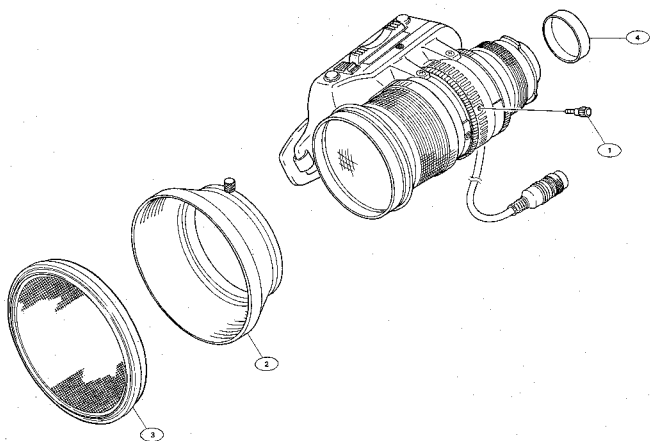


Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

# SONY®

## SERVICE MANUAL

No.	Part No.	SP Description
1	3-707-245-01	o CAP, FODD
2	3-707-246-01	o CAP, DUST
3	3-707-247-01	o LEVER, ZOOM
4	3-708-171-01	o HOOD, LENS



## SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions	Approx. 282 x 27 x 80 mm (w/h/d) (11 1/8 x 1 1/8 x 3 1/4 inches) without V-wedge.
Weight	Approx. 0.9 kg (2 lb)

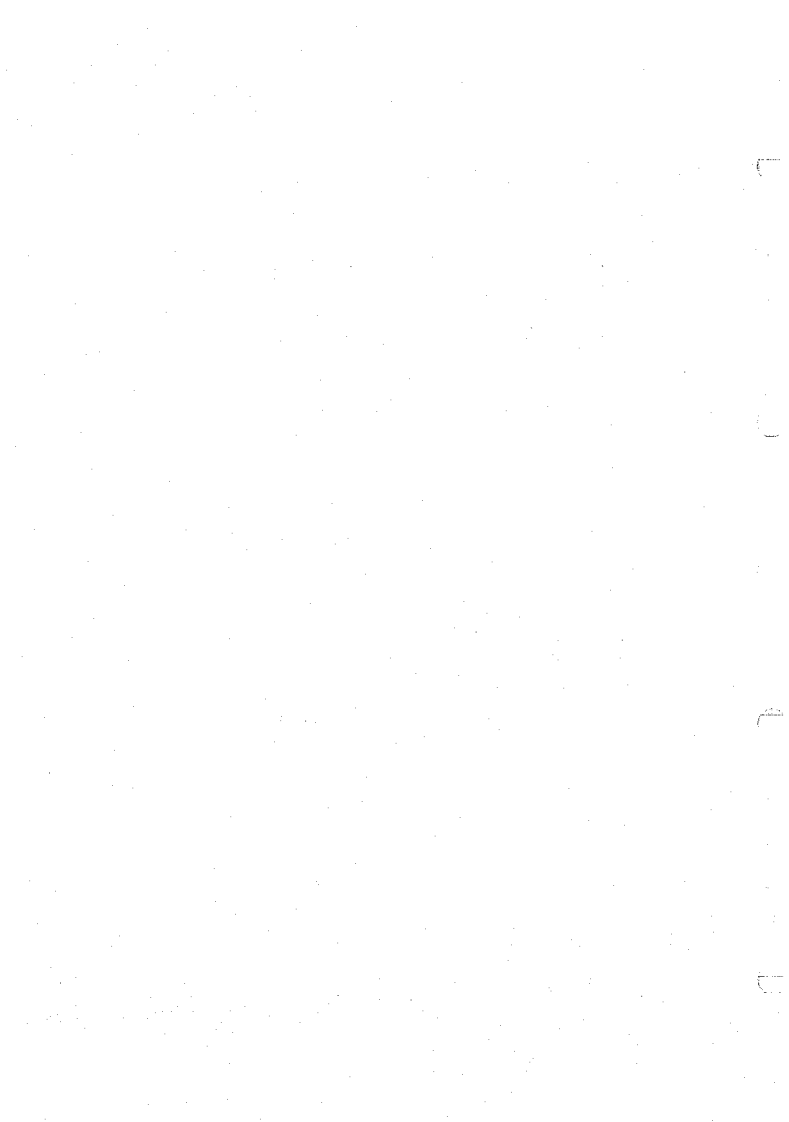
Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

## EXPLODED VIEW

No.	Parts No.	SP Description
1	2-381-631-01	o SPRING
2	2-381-632-01	o ARM, LOCKER
3	2-381-633-01	o SOLENOID
4	2-381-635-01	o LEVER, LOCK
5	2-381-636-01	o KNOB
6	2-381-637-01	o SPRING
7	2-381-638-01	o^SPRING
8	2-381-640-01	o DOG
9	2-381-641-01	o COLLAR
10	2-381-642-02	o MOUNT
11	2-381-648-01	o INSULATOR, KNOB
12	2-381-652-01	o SPRING, TENSION
13	3-678-704-00	o SPACER
14	3-720-906-01	o LID (S), REAR
15	3-720-907-01	o PIN (S), REAR
16	3-720-908-01	o TABLE (S), PIN, REAR
17	3-720-909-01	o KNOB, CRANK
18	3-720-910-01	o SHEET, SLIDE
19	3-720-911-01	o BASE, TRIPOD FITTING SCREW
20	3-720-912-01	o FRAME (S)
21	OPTIONAL ACCESSORY: TRIPOD ATTACHMENT "VCT-14"	

## VCT-14

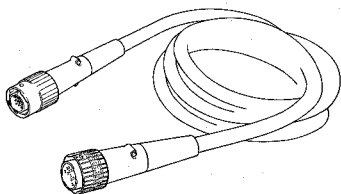






CAMERA CABLE

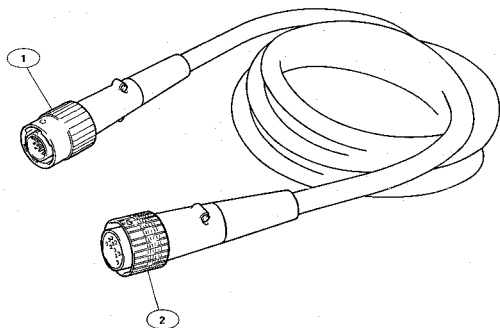
# CCZQ-A2



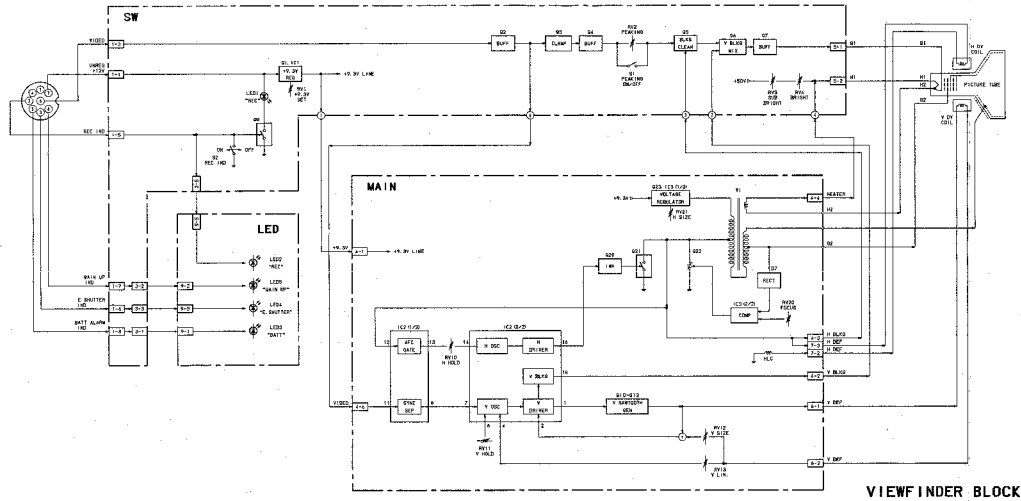
**SONY**<sup>®</sup>  
**SERVICE MANUAL**

# EXPLODED VIEW

No.	Parts No.	SP Description
1	1-508-929-00	s CONNECTOR, 14P MALE
2	1-564-184-00	s CONNECTOR, 26P FEMALE



# SECTION A BLOCK DIAGRAM

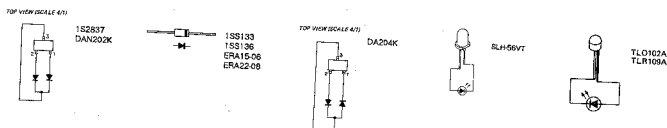




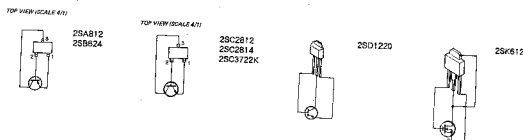
## SECTION B SEMICONDUCTOR PIN ASSIGNMENTS

The circuit diagram of IC is obtained from the IC data book published by the manufacturer.

### < DIODE >

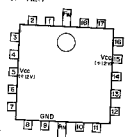


### < TRANSISTOR >



### < IC >

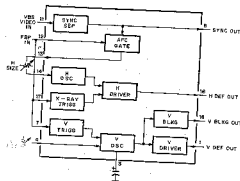
HA11423MP (HITACHI) FLAT PACKAGE  
TV H/V SYNC SIGNAL PROCESSOR  
- TOP VIEW -



M5236ML (MITSUBISHI)  
ADJUSTABLE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

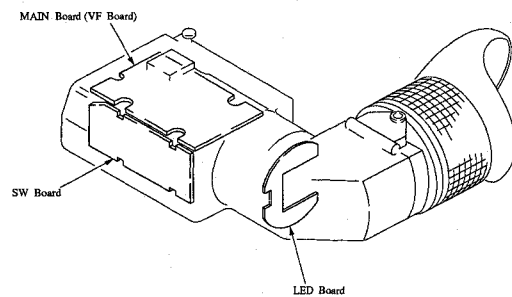


uPC35802 (NEC) FLAT PACKAGE  
DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS  
- TOP VIEW -





SECTION C  
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS







## SECTION D SPARE PARTS

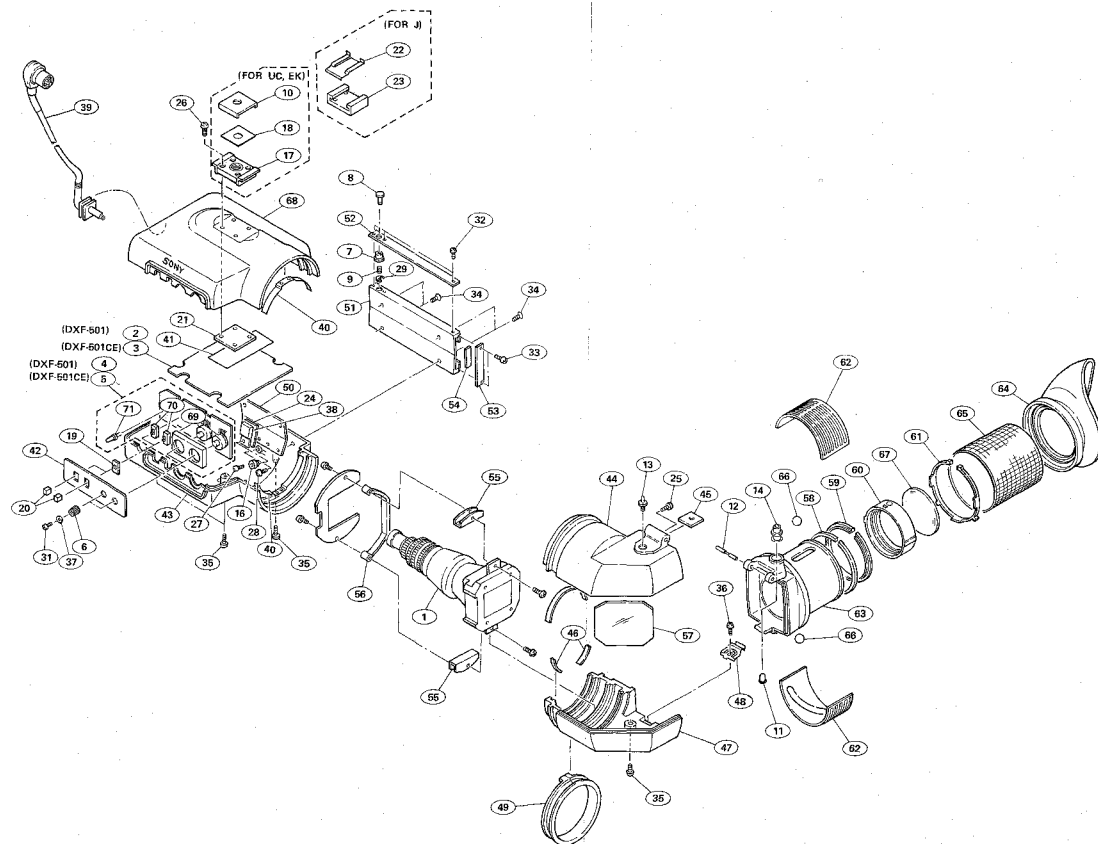
### PARTS INFORMATION

#### 1. Safety Related Component Warning

Components identified by shading marked with  $\Delta$  on the schematic diagrams, exploded views and electrical are critical to safe operation. Replace these components with Sony parts whose parts numbers appear as shown or in service manual supplements published by Sony.

2. Replacement Parts supplied from Sony Parts Center will sometimes have different shape and outside view from that actually in use. This is due to **"accommodating the improved parts and/or engineering of standardization of genuine parts."** This manual's exploded view and electrical spare parts lists are indicative numbers of "the standardized genuine parts at present." Regarding engineering parts and diagrams changes in our department, refer to SONY service bulletins and service manual supplements.
3. The parts marked with "S" in the SP column of the exploded views and electrical spare parts list are required for routine service work. Orders for parts marked with "O" will be processed, but allow for additional time.
4. Item with no parts number and/or no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.
5. All capacitors are in micro farads unless otherwise specified.  
All inductors are in micro henries unless otherwise specified.  
All resistors are in ohms.

EXPLODED VIEW



# CHASSIS (1) BLOCK

No.	Part No.	SP Description	No.	Part No.	SP Description
101	A-7420-201-A	o CHASSIS ASSY, BASE	161	3-716-351-01	o WEDGE, MOUNTING
102	A-7612-352-A	o SHOE (A) ASSY, V	162	3-720-919-01	o RUBBER, LOCK RING
103	X-3165-795-1	o GRILLE ASSY, MICROPHONE	163	3-725-907-01	o BUSHING, BLIND
104	X-3165-716-1	o PANEL ASSY, SIDE SW	164	3-729-064-01	o GUARD (A), CAMERA SHOE
105	X-3744-307-1	o SUSPENSION ASSY	165	3-729-065-01	o SHOE (A), CAMERA
106	1-542-126-31	s MICROPHONE UNIT	166	7-621-772-08	s SCREW +B 2X3
107	1-554-488-00	s SWITCH, TOGGLE	167	7-621-773-86	s SCREW +B 2.6X4
108	1-561-320-00	s SOCKET, DIN BP	168	7-621-773-95	s SCREW +B 2.6X6
109	1-561-781-21	s CONNECTOR, BNC "VIDEO OUT"	169	7-621-775-08	s SCREW +B 2.6X3
110	1-562-221-21	s CONNECTOR, 12P "LENS"	170	7-621-775-20	s SCREW +B 2.6X5
111	1-562-782-21	s CONNECTOR, 10P "REMOTE VF"	171	7-627-452-58	s SCREW +K 2X6 TYPE1
112	1-572-655-11	s SWITCH, TOGGLE "POWER"	172	7-627-454-28	s SCREW, PRECISION +K 2.6X4.5
113	1-948-168-11	o HARNESS (CN)	173	7-627-556-37	s SCREW, PRECISION +P2.6X4 TYPE 1
114	2-277-468-01	o PLATE, ORNAMENTAL, CAMERA SHOE	174	7-627-556-38	s SCREW +P 2.6X4.0
115	3-168-324-01	o LID (B), HANDLE	175	7-627-556-58	s PRECISION SCREW +P 2.6X5 TYPE1
116	3-168-328-01	o BRACKET, MICROPHONE COVER	176	7-682-190-09	s SCREW +P 4X6
117	3-168-329-01	o BRACKET, MICROPHONE	177	7-682-251-09	s SCREW +K 4X8
118	3-168-330-01	o BRACKET (FRONT UPPER), PC BOARD	178	7-682-548-04	s SCREW +B 3X5
119	3-168-331-01	o BRACKET (REAR UPPER), PC BOARD	179	7-682-547-04	s SCREW +B 3X6
120	3-168-332-01	o BRACKET (REAR LOWER), PC BOARD	180	7-682-547-09	s SCREW +B 3X6
121	3-168-333-01	o BRACKET (FRONT LOWER), PC BOARD	181	7-682-581-04	s SCREW +B 4X8
122	3-168-334-01	o SPRING, AT	182	7-682-664-09	s SCREW +PS 4X14
123	3-168-335-01	o SHOE (2), VF SLIDE	183	7-682-583-09	s SCREW +B 4X12
124	3-168-337-01	o FOOT	184	7-682-947-01	s SCREW +PSW 3X6
125	3-168-338-01	o SHOE, STOPPER	185	7-683-418-04	s BOLT, HEXAGON SOCKET 4X8
126	3-168-339-01	o COVER, BOTTOM	186	7-683-427-04	s BOLT, HEXAGON SOCKET 4X25
127	3-168-340-01	o LABEL (POWER)	187	7-685-234-19	s SCREW +HP 2.6X8 TYPE2 N-S
128	3-168-341-01	o LABEL (VIDEO OUT)	188	7-688-004-02	s W 4, SMALL
129	3-168-342-01	o LABEL (LENS)			
130	3-168-355-01	o PLATE, CN			
131	3-168-360-01	o PANEL, FRONT SW			
132	3-168-361-02	o TABLE (2), FIXED, VF SLIDE			
133	3-168-362-01	o TABLE (2), FIXED, VF SHOE			
134	3-168-363-01	o LID (A), HANDLE			
135	3-168-364-01	o RAIL, PC BOARD			
136	3-168-369-01	o HANDLE			
137	3-168-370-01	o CABINET			
138	3-168-372-01	s PAD, SHOULDER			
139	3-169-037-01	o FILTER			
140	3-169-268-01	o LID (C), HANDLE			
141	3-657-700-00	s BRACKET, ACCESSORY			
142	3-689-117-21	o SPACER, MOTOR			
143	3-672-213-00	o SHEET, ADHESIVE			
144	3-672-221-02	s PACKING, CONTROL			
145	3-672-253-11	o RUBBER, CONDUCTIVE			
146	3-673-046-00	s LEVER, LOCK			
147	3-676-244-00	s COVER, SWITCH			
148	3-687-116-01	o WASHER (4), STOPPER			
149	3-689-039-11	s BOLT (M2X6), HOLE, HEXAGON			
150	3-701-506-01	s SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3X4			
151	3-701-508-00	s SET SCREW, DOUBLE POINT 3X5			
152	3-710-002-01	o BRACKET			
153	3-710-018-01	o COLLAR, SLIDE			
154	3-711-703-01	o STOPPER			
155	3-711-790-01	o SPACER (A)			
156	3-711-791-01	o ARM			
157	3-711-792-01	o SCREW			
158	3-711-793-01	o CUSHION (STOPPER)			
159	3-711-794-01	o PIN, STOPPER			
160	3-711-795-11	o RING (B), LOCK			

CHASSIS (2) BLOCK

No.	Part No.	SP Description
201	A-7420-205-A	o PLATE (L) ASSY. SIDE
202	A-7420-206-A	o PLATE (R) ASSY. SIDE
203	A-7515-282-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD, AT-59
204	A-7515-283-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD (N), MB-307 (for DXC-537)
	A-7515-284-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD (P), MB-307 (for DXC-537P)
205	A-7515-285-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD (U), EN-95 (for DXC-537)
	A-7515-287-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD (P), EN-95 (for DXC-537P)
206	A-7515-288-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD (N), SG-171 (for DXC-537)
	A-7515-289-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD (P), SG-171 (for DXC-537P)
207	A-7515-290-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD (U), PR-143 (for DXC-537)
	A-7515-291-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD (JEK), PR-143 (for DXC-537P)
208	A-7515-292-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD (N), IE-28 (for DXC-537)
	A-7515-293-A	o MOUNTED CIRCUIT BOARD (P), IE-28 (for DXC-537P)
209	X-3165-719-1	o LID ASSY, SIDE SW
210	1-590-489-11	s WIRE, FLAT TYPE (25 CORE)
211	3-167-445-01	s KNOB, SWITCH
212	3-168-350-01	o PLATE, SIDE PLATE
213	3-168-353-01	o BRACKET (UPPER), AT
214	3-168-354-01	o BRACKET (LOWER), AT
215	3-168-357-01	s PAD, PLATE, SIDE
216	3-672-221-02	s PACKING, CONTROL
217	3-672-253-11	o RUBBER, CONDUCTIVE
218	3-678-607-02	o LABEL, FILTER
219	3-701-822-00	o HOLDER, WIRE
220	7-621-775-08	s SCREW +B 2.6X3
221	7-623-923-11	s WASHER 2.6, NYLONE
222	7-624-200-01	s NUT, PUSH 1.5
223	7-627-450-58	s SCREW, PRECISION -K 1.7X3
224	7-682-546-04	s SCREW +B 3X5
225	7-682-548-09	s SCREW +B 3X8
226	7-682-550-09	s SCREW +B 3X12
227	7-682-553-09	s SCREW +B 3X20
228	7-585-533-14	s SCREW +BTP 2.6X9 TYPE2 N-S

# ELECTRICAL PARTS

## CAPACITOR, CHIP CERAMIC

Part No.	SP Description		
1-153-083-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	1pF	$\pm 0.25\text{pF}$ 50V
1-153-085-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	2pF	$\pm 0.25\text{pF}$ 50V
1-153-087-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	4pF	$\pm 0.25\text{pF}$ 50V
1-153-089-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	6pF	$\pm 0.5\text{pF}$ 50V
1-153-091-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	8pF	$\pm 0.5\text{pF}$ 50V
1-153-093-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	10pF	5% 50V
1-153-097-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	15pF	5% 50V
1-153-101-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	22pF	5% 50V
1-153-105-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	33pF	5% 50V
1-153-109-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	47pF	5% 50V
1-153-113-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	68pF	5% 50V
1-153-117-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	100pF	5% 50V
1-153-121-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	150pF	5% 50V
1-153-125-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	220pF	5% 50V
1-153-129-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	330pF	5% 50V
1-153-133-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	470pF	5% 50V
1-153-137-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	680pF	5% 50V
1-153-141-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	1000pF	5% 50V
1-153-145-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	1500pF	10% 50V
1-154-151-11	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	2200pF	10% 100V
1-154-182-11	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	3300pF	10% 100V
1-153-017-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	4700pF	10% 50V
1-153-019-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	6800pF	10% 50V
1-154-232-11	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	0.01	20% 100V
1-153-023-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	0.015	10% 50V
1-153-034-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	0.033	50V
1-153-035-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	0.047	50V
1-153-036-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	0.068	50V
1-153-038-00	s CAP, CHIP CERAMIC	0.1	50V

## RESISTOR, CHIP

Part No.	SP Description		
1-215-295-00	s RES, CHIP	0	5% 1/10W
1-215-298-00	s RES, CHIP	2.2	5% 1/10W
1-215-302-00	s RES, CHIP	2.7	5% 1/10W
1-215-304-11	s RES, CHIP	3.3	5% 1/10W
1-215-306-11	s RES, CHIP	3.9	5% 1/10W
1-215-308-00	s RES, CHIP	4.7	5% 1/10W
1-215-309-00	s RES, CHIP	5.6	5% 1/10W
1-215-311-00	s RES, CHIP	6.8	5% 1/10W
1-215-313-00	s RES, CHIP	8.2	5% 1/10W
1-215-001-00	s RES, CHIP	10	5% 1/10W
1-215-003-11	s RES, CHIP	12	5% 1/10W
1-215-005-00	s RES, CHIP	15	5% 1/10W
1-215-007-00	s RES, CHIP	18	5% 1/10W
1-215-009-00	s RES, CHIP	22	5% 1/10W
1-215-011-00	s RES, CHIP	27	5% 1/10W
1-215-013-00	s RES, CHIP	33	5% 1/10W
1-215-015-00	s RES, CHIP	39	5% 1/10W
1-215-017-00	s RES, CHIP	47	5% 1/10W
1-215-019-00	s RES, CHIP	56	5% 1/10W
1-215-021-00	s RES, CHIP	68	5% 1/10W
1-215-023-00	s RES, CHIP	82	5% 1/10W
1-215-025-00	s RES, CHIP	100	5% 1/10W
1-215-027-00	s RES, CHIP	120	5% 1/10W
1-215-029-00	s RES, CHIP	150	5% 1/10W
1-215-031-00	s RES, CHIP	180	5% 1/10W
1-215-033-00	s RES, CHIP	220	5% 1/10W
1-215-035-00	s RES, CHIP	270	5% 1/10W
1-215-037-00	s RES, CHIP	330	5% 1/10W
1-215-039-00	s RES, CHIP	390	5% 1/10W
1-215-041-00	s RES, CHIP	470	5% 1/10W
1-215-043-00	s RES, CHIP	560	5% 1/10W
1-215-045-00	s RES, CHIP	680	5% 1/10W
1-215-047-00	s RES, CHIP	820	5% 1/10W
1-215-049-00	s RES, CHIP	1k	5% 1/10W
1-215-051-00	s RES, CHIP	1.2k	5% 1/10W
1-215-053-00	s RES, CHIP	1.5k	5% 1/10W
1-215-055-00	s RES, CHIP	1.8k	5% 1/10W
1-215-057-00	s RES, CHIP	2.2k	5% 1/10W
1-215-059-00	s RES, CHIP	2.7k	5% 1/10W
1-215-061-00	s RES, CHIP	3.3k	5% 1/10W
1-215-063-00	s RES, CHIP	3.9k	5% 1/10W
1-215-065-00	s RES, CHIP	4.7k	5% 1/10W
1-215-067-00	s RES, CHIP	5.6k	5% 1/10W
1-215-069-00	s RES, CHIP	6.8k	5% 1/10W
1-215-071-00	s RES, CHIP	8.2k	5% 1/10W
1-215-073-00	s RES, CHIP	10k	5% 1/10W
1-215-075-00	s RES, CHIP	12k	5% 1/10W
1-215-077-00	s RES, CHIP	15k	5% 1/10W
1-215-079-00	s RES, CHIP	18k	5% 1/10W
1-215-081-00	s RES, CHIP	22k	5% 1/10W
1-215-083-00	s RES, CHIP	27k	5% 1/10W
1-215-085-00	s RES, CHIP	33k	5% 1/10W
1-215-748-11	s RES, CHIP	39k	5% 1/10W
1-215-089-00	s RES, CHIP	47k	5% 1/10W
1-215-091-00	s RES, CHIP	56k	5% 1/10W

-----  
 RESISTOR, CHIP  
 -----

Part No. SP Description

1-216-093-00 s RES, CHIP 68k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-095-00 s RES, CHIP 82k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-097-00 s RES, CHIP 100k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-099-00 s RES, CHIP 120k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-101-00 s RES, CHIP 150k 5% 1/10W

1-216-103-00 s RES, CHIP 180k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-105-00 s RES, CHIP 220k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-107-00 s RES, CHIP 270k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-109-00 s RES, CHIP 330k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-111-00 s RES, CHIP 390k 5% 1/10W

1-216-113-00 s RES, CHIP 470k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-115-00 s RES, CHIP 560k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-117-00 s RES, CHIP 680k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-119-00 s RES, CHIP 820k 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-121-00 s RES, CHIP 1.0M 5% 1/10W

1-216-123-11 s RES, CHIP 1.2W 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-125-00 s RES, CHIP 1.5W 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-127-11 s RES, CHIP 1.8W 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-129-00 s RES, CHIP 2.2W 5% 1/10W  
 1-216-131-11 s RES, CHIP 2.7W 5% 1/10W

1-216-133-00 s RES, CHIP 3.3W 5% 1/10W